BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GEOLOGY AND MINERALOGY OF TIN

BY
FRANK L. HESS and EVA HESS

(Publication 1987)

CITY OF WASHINGTON
PUBLISHED BY THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION
1912
CONTENTS

Introduction ........................................................................................................... 1
List of journals and other publications to which reference is made, with abbreviations used .................................................................................................................................................. 3

1. Bibliography arranged by countries:

Africa .................................................................................................................. 19
Alabama ........................................................................................................... 21
Alaska ................................................................................................................ 21
Argentine Republic .......................................................................................... 25
Asia .................................................................................................................... 25
Australia ......................................................................................................... 26
Austria ............................................................................................................. 28
Banka .............................................................................................................. 29
Billiton ............................................................................................................ 34
Bolivia ............................................................................................................. 36
Burmah ........................................................................................................... 45
California ........................................................................................................ 48
Canada ............................................................................................................ 50
Cape Colony .................................................................................................... 51
Carolina, North and South .............................................................................. 52
Ceylon ............................................................................................................. 54
Chili ................................................................................................................ 55
China .............................................................................................................. 55
Colorado ......................................................................................................... 57
Congo .............................................................................................................. 57
East Indies ...................................................................................................... 58
England .......................................................................................................... 61
Europe .......................................................................................................... 84
Finland .......................................................................................................... 84
France ........................................................................................................... 85
French Guiana ................................................................................................. 89
Georgia .......................................................................................................... 89
Germany ....................................................................................................... 89
Greenland ...................................................................................................... 96
Honduras ....................................................................................................... 97
Idaho ............................................................................................................... 97
India .............................................................................................................. 97
Ireland .......................................................................................................... 98
Italy ............................................................................................................... 100

iii
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTENTS</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kamerun</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laos</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madagascar</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maine</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malay Peninsula</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michigan</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nevada</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newfoundland</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Guinea</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New South Wales</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Zealand</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nigeria</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North America</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Territory</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perak</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Persia</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philippine Islands</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queensland</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russia</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santo Domingo</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scotland</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siam</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siberia</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South America</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Australia</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swaziland</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tasmania</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transvaal and Rhodesia</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victoria</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Washington</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Australia</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyoming</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. General Bibliography</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III. History</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV. Metallurgy and Chemistry</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V. Mineralogy</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VI. Mining and Milling</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VII. Statistics</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index (prepared by Lancaster D. Burling)</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INTRODUCTION

Some years ago when one of the authors of this work was engaged in looking up authorities upon tin deposits, no list of the papers on even such noted occurrences as those of Great Britain, Germany, or the Malay Peninsula was to be found, while it required much effort and continued search to find what had been written upon Bolivia and the lesser known localities.

No monographic work covered the field, for many discoveries and great developments had taken place since the appearance of the only comprehensive book, E. Reyer's "Zinn," in 1880, and his bibliographic references were often indefinite and far from complete. There seemed to be real need for an extensive bibliography, and during five years one or both authors have been engaged a considerable part of the time in the collection and digestion of material for such a publication. Since the work was begun Sydney Fawns' "Tin Deposits of the World" has appeared, but the list of authorities given is not extensive.

Owing to the circumstances under which the work was done the notes upon the papers listed do not consistently follow one plan. Little attempt has been made to digest works in foreign languages. Of those in English, some are digested, some have the contents noted, and, in a few cases, where it conveys a good idea of the matter treated, only the title is given.

In digesting articles upon the geology of tin deposits it has been aimed to give, where possible, (a) the country rocks, (b) age, (c) origin of the deposits, (d) accompanying minerals, (e) economic importance, and (f) other details of value.

When desiring to consult the literature of tin deposits it is believed that as a rule persons will wish to know about the tin-bearing veins, dikes, or placers of a particular country or district, and in the arrangement of this bibliography the works are, where possible, placed under the names of the countries in which are located the tin deposits of which they treat. The names of the countries follow each other in alphabetic order, and under each heading names of authors are in similar order.
Anonymous articles are listed under "Anon." which takes its place in the alphabetic sequence. Where more than one article occurs under "Anon." they are arranged chronologically.

Where deposits in a number of countries are treated in one article, the title is placed under the heading "General."

Works treating preponderantly of the extraction, handling, and reduction of tin ores are placed under "Mining and Milling" and "Metallurgy." The lists given under these subjects are not published with the idea that they are complete and no effort has been made to make them so, but as important articles were met, it seemed best to note them, in the hope that even an incomplete list might be of use to many persons who desire only a certain amount of general knowledge upon the subject. The lists may serve, also, as a nucleus for some who wish to pursue the subject further.

Headings other than "General" and names of countries form a second alphabetic list which follows the list of countries.

In the geological portion of the bibliography it is believed that no important paper upon tin appearing up to the middle of 1908 has been omitted. Following this prefatory note will be found the abbreviations used for journals referred to in the work. The bibliography is classified as follows: I, By Countries; II, General; III, History; IV, Metallurgy and Chemistry; V, Mineralogy; VI, Mining and Milling; VII, Statistics. It is thought that the exhaustive index prepared by Mr. Lancaster D. Burling will supplement the arrangement of articles under countries and make the finding of particular papers comparatively easy.

Frank L. Hess.
Eva Hess.
LIST OF JOURNALS AND OTHER PUBLICATIONS TO WHICH
REFERENCE IS MADE, WITH ABBREVIATIONS USED

Abh. math. phys. Classe kön. bay. Abhandlungen der mathematisch-
physikalischen Classe der königlich bayerische Akademie der Wissen-
schaften, München.


Amer. Chem. Journ. American Chemical Journal, Balti-
more.

Amer. Geol. American Geologist, Minneapolis. In-
corporated in 1906 with Economic Geology, Lancaster, Pa.

Amer. Inst. Mg. Eng. American Institute of Mining En-
ingers, New York.


Amer. Mg. Rev. American Mining Review (now Mining Review), Los Angeles.

Amer. Philos. Soc. Proceedings of the American Philo-
sophical Society, Philadelphia.


Ann. Soc. géol. Belg. ................. Annales de la Société géologique de
Belgique, Liége.
changes: Nouvelles Annales des
Voyages et des Sciences Geographi-
que, Paris.
By C. J. B. Karsten, Bresliau und
Berlin. Title changes: Archiv für
Mineralogie, Geognosie, Berghau
und Hüttenkunde.
Arch. Miner. Geogn. Bergb. Hüt. .... Archiv für Mineralogie, Geognosie,
Berghau und Hüttenkunde. By C.
J. B. Karsten und H. v. Dechen,
Berlin. See also Arch. Bergb. Hüt.
Arch. Miss. sci. litt. .................. Archives des Missions scientifiques et
littéraires, Paris.
Atti R. Accad. Lincei. (Trans. or
Mem.) ................................ Atti della Reale Accademia del Lincei
(Transunti or Memorie), Roma.
Ausland. .............................. Das Ausland, Stuttgart und München.
Austr. Ass. Adv. Sci. .................. Australasian Association for the Ad-
vancement of Science, Sydney.
Austr. Mg. Eng. Rev. ................. Australian Mining and Engineering
Review, Melbourne and Sydney.
Austr. Mg. Stand. ..................... Australian Mining Standard, Sydney
and Melbourne.
Berg. Hüt. Zeit. ...................... Berg- und hüttenmännische Zeitung,
Leipzig.
Institute of Mining Engineers, New
York.
Bol. Com. Mapa Geol. España ........ Boletín de la Comisión del Mapa
Geológico de España, Madrid.
Bol. Inst. Geol. Mexico ............... Boletín del Instituto Geológico de
México, Mexico.
Bol. Min. Indust. Constr. ............. Boletín de Minas Industria y Construc-
tiones, Lima.
Bol. R. Com. geol. Italia .......... ... Bollettino Reale Comitato geologico
d’Italia, Roma.
Bol. Secr. Fom. ....................... Boletín de la Secretaría de Fomento,
Mexico.
Bol. Soc. esp. Hist. Nat. ............ Boletín de la Sociedad española de
Historia Natural, Madrid.
Bol. Soc. Ing. ....................... Boletín de la Sociedad de Ingenieros,
Lima, Peru.
British Columbia Mg. Rec. British Columbia Mining Record, Victoria.
Chem. Engr. ........................................ The Chemical Engineer, Chicago.
Cienc. Indust. ..................................... Ciencia y Minas, Buenos Aires. Title changed in 1909 to Ciencia y Industrias.
Dublin Univers. Mag. ................................ Dublin University Magazine, Dublin.
Echo des Mines. .................................. Echo des Mines, Saint Etienne.
Econ. Geol. ........................................ Economic Geology with which is incorporated the American Geologist, Lancaster, Pa.
Engineer. ......................................... The Engineer, London.
Engineering. ...................................... Engineering, London.
Geol. Minas. ..................................... Geologia y Minas, Buenos Aires. Title changed in 1909 to Ciencia y Industrias.


Ind. Eng. ......................... Indian Engineering, Calcutta.


Iron Age ........................ Iron Age, New York.


Jahr. Chem. ........................ Jahresbericht über die Fortschritte der Chemie und verwandter Theile anderer Wissenschaften, Giessen.


Mg. Sci. ...................... Mining Science, Denver.
Mg. Quarry. Met.
Mg. World. ....................... Mining World, Chicago.
Min. Mitth. ........................ Mineralogische Mittheilungen, von G. Tschermak, Wiem.
Mg. Rep. ........................ Mining Reporter, Denver.
Neues Jahrb. Min.................. Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Stuttgart. For earlier series see Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geognosie, Geologie und Petrefactenkunde; von Leonhard, Heidelberg.
Petermanns Mitth...................Dr. A. Petermanns Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' Geographischer Anstalt, Gotha.
Prog. Min. Ind. Tasmania... The progress of the Mineral Industry of Tasmania, Hobart.
Quart. Mq. Rev... Quarterly Mining Review, London.
Rec. Mines South Australia... Record of the Mines of South Australia, Adelaide.
Rep. Dep. Min. Western Australia... Report of the Department of Mines of Western Australia, Perth.
Report Secretary of the Immigration Commission, to the Finance Minister of the Province, No. 119, Buenos Aires.
Rev. Min............................Revista Minera, Madrid.
School Mines Quart..................School of Mines Quarterly, New York.
Science.............................Science, New York.
South African Mg. Rev..............South African Mining Review.
Special Report Department of Mines, Melbourne, Victoria.

Tasch. ges. Min. Taschenbuch für die gesammte Mineralogie, Dr. Karl Leonhard, Frankfurt-am-Main. Zeitschrift für Mineralogie, Dr. Karl Leonhard, Heidelberg.


Techn. Quart. Technology Quarterly, Boston.
Tijdschr. Ned. Ind. Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch-Indië; door van Hoëvell, etc., Batavia.

Trans. Cornwall and Devon Min. Ass. Transactions Cornwall and Devon Miners' Association, Camborne.

Trans. Mg. Ass. Inst. Cornwall Trans. of the Mining Association and Institute of Cornwall, Camborne.


Verh. k. k. geol. Reichs Verhandlungen der kaiserlich-königlichen geologischen Reichsanstalt, Wien.


Virginias. The Virginias, Staunton, Va.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GEOLOGY AND MINERALOGY OF TIN

BY
FRANK L. HESS AND EVA HESS

I. BIBLIOGRAPHY ARRANGED BY COUNTRIES

AFRICA

The tin deposits of South Africa are treated.

2. Gibson, Walcot. The geology of Africa in relation to its mineral wealth.
Tin merely mentioned as reported in metamorphic areas of South Africa.

Describes briefly the Rooiberg, Weynek, Doornhoek, Potgietersrust, Welbeloond, Embabaan, and Langerwacht tin deposits.

Tin is found on the Benoue, an affluent of the Niger. In the French Congo it is found in the Crystal Mountains, on the Ouabanchi and Ouelle Makoa, also at Massinga (or Massinda) north of the village of Agapata in the upper basin of the Baunghi in a region of Archean rocks and granite with copper.
In the northeast part of Swaziland near the frontier of the Transvaal, tin has been known for a long time. Deposits at Embabaan only are promising. Though tin veins are present, only the alluvials have been worked.
There has been the following production:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>1894</th>
<th>1895</th>
<th>1896</th>
<th>1897</th>
<th>1898</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tons</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

According to Dr. Molengraaff the region is one of mica, talc, chlorite, and amphibolite schists with some quartzites carrying magnetite, similar to the formation at Hospital Hill, Johannesburg. The cassiterite is found, not in the quartz, but in the pegmatite cutting the schists.

Louis, Henry. See No. 1340.


1 It is believed that no important paper upon the geology or mineralogy of tin appearing up to the middle of 1908 has been omitted from this bibliography.
AFRICA (Continued)

Holds that the pneumatic theory of tin deposits is untenable and attempts to explain the South African deposits on the hypothesis that they are formed by magmatic differentiation or by the combined action of magmatic differentiation and lateral secretion. The South African deposits are individually briefly reviewed.

3b. RUMBOLD, Wm. R. The South African tin deposits.


Describes the Cape Town (Kuits River), Bushveld and Swaziland (Osheok and Forbes Reef) tin deposits as they appeared in 1904.

At Kuits River crystallized pinkish-gray cassiterite occurs with wolframite in a 5-foot quartz vein cutting granite. Placers have been formed from the vein.

At Bushveld cassiterite occurs with quartz in decomposed granite.

The Osheok deposits are stanniferous hornblende pegmatites and placers derived from them. The pegmatites carry garnet, monazite, euxenite, aschynite, and large isolated crystals of cassiterite. In the Forbes Reef deposits cassiterite occurs in an aplite dike and in thin veins cutting schists which carry cinnabar, gold, scheelite, bismuth, monazite, euxenite, aschynite, copper and iron pyrites, pyrhotite, margarite and tournaline. Crystals from the veins when scratched, sometimes fly to pieces like Rupert’s drops.

The description shows a marked resemblance between some of the South African deposits and some of those near Hill City, South Dakota.

STOKES, RALPH S. G. See No. 729.

3c. VORT, F. W. Uebersicht über die nutzbaren. Lagerstätten Südafrikas.


A geological study of the economically valuable mineral deposits of South Africa, including gold, diamonds, copper, galena, tin, monazite, iron ores, magnesite, asbestos, etc.

3d. WESTON, E. M. Tin mining and ore dressing in South Africa.


At Embabaham, Swaziland, tin occurs in “the older granite” cutting Archaean beds composed of mica, chlorite and talc schists, with some amphibolite and quartzite. The granite shows dioritic phases. Where tin is most plentiful quartz is almost absent in the granite. The coarsest cassiterite occurs in the granite with pegmatite containing blue, white or yellow quartz. Some cassiterite crystals appear monoclinic and, where twinned, orthorhombic. Pieces of cassiterite weighing 1/4 to 1/2 pound are not uncommon and masses of 8 pounds occur. Ilmenite, mostly in fine grains, corundum, monazite, euxenite, and euxenite in crystals as large as those of the tin ore are found in the debris and in the pegmatite with the cassiterite. Deposits in decomposed granite and pegmatite are worth up to $1.25 per yard; residual concentrations and alluvial deposits of great irregularity as to distribution of values, are worked. The fields are not as large as those of Australia or the Malay Peninsula. Suction dredges may prove profitable. Labor is cheap, material high. Between 1600 and 1700 tons of tin ore have been produced, at a profit of £3 5s. 7d. per ton.

Second article describes mode of slushing. Corundum and monazite are picked from the coarser concentrates.

Third article describes the Waterberg deposits, 100 miles north of Pretoria. Tin occurs in sandstone, granite, felsites and shales near contacts. In the northern part of the field the tin is in irregular impregnations in granite; in the southern part it is in pipes. At Zwartkloof decomposed granite carrying about 2s. worth of tin per cubic yard will be hydraulicked. Gives a description of the milling process at the Zsaipants and Rodberg mines.

See also Cape Colony, Congo, Kamerun, Nigeria, Swaziland, Transvaal, Madagascar.
4. **Anonymous.** Tin in Alabama.
   A communication in which the writer is very hopeful of tin in paying quantities in Alabama.

5. **Benedict, Wm. de L.** Tin in Alabama.
   Tin is found near Ashland, Clay County. The ore occurs both in lodes and as stream tin, and is reported to exist in considerable quantities. Metal produced from the ore seems to have been a mixture of iron and tin. Work began at the Broad Arrow mines March 1, 1883, but operations do not seem to have been successful, for in July of same year work was stopped.

   Author describes his visit and examination of the tin of Coosa County, Alabama. Crystals sent to A. R. Ledoux & Co., New York, assayed 78.19 per cent tin.

7. **Adair, James B.** Tin deposits of the York region, Alaska, and what development shows for the season of 1905.
   U. S. Geol. Surv. reports on the York tin region for 1904 are quoted and from these the results of the development during the season of 1905, are given.

8. **Anonymous.** Tin in Alaska.
   Bohmer Creek and Anikovik River are mentioned as localities where tin has been found. In the first locality stream tin has been concentrated on the bed rock with small amounts of magnetite, limonite, pyrite, fluorite, garnet, and gold.

9. ———. Tin mining in Alaska.
   Brief mention of the discovery of tin in the Lost River district.

10. ———. Alaskan tin production.
    British Columbia Mg. Rec., Vol. XI, No. 12, December, 1904, Victoria, p. 454, 300 words.
    "Prospects of the industry discussed."

11. ———. Tin in Alaska.
    The discovery of tin on Seward Peninsula is very briefly mentioned.

12. ———. Alaska.
    The tin outlook in Alaska, which author seems to think good, is discussed.

12a. ———. Tin in Alaska.
    General.

12b. ———. Mining in United States during 1908.
    Brief description of manner of occurrence of Alaskan tin.
ALASKA (Continued)

12c. ———. Tin deposits of Alaska.


Describes the manner in which tin occurs at Ears Mountain, Buck Creek, Cape Mountain and Lost River.

*Anonymous. See T———.*


Describes the occurrence of tin on Seward Peninsula; on Cape Prince of Wales, Buck Creek, and Lost River. Describes present method of working.


Describes the discovery of ledges containing tin ore in the vicinity of Port Clarence, Alaska.

15. ———. Tin in Alaska.


Describes the occurrence of tin deposits. Since 1899 placer gold has been found in nearly all the streams of Seward Peninsula and miners in the west end of the peninsula have been finding stream tin in greater or less quantities in the concentrates. In July, 1903, a party of prospectors discovered and located a tin-bearing ledge on Lost River, 29 miles west of Teller, which promises to carry good value.

16. BELL, R. N. Tin in Alaska.


An account of the tin deposits on Cassiterite Creek, a branch of Lost River, Seward Peninsula.


*Science,* Vol. 12, 1901, p. 503.


Reconnaissance in the Cape Nome and Norton Bay regions, Alaska, in 1900.


Announces the discovery of stream tin in considerable quantities on Buhner Creek, which enters the Anikovik River from the west about three miles from Bering Sea. A sample of concentrates in one of sluice boxes was examined and yielded the following minerals: cassiterite, magnetite, ilmenite, limonite, pyrite, fluorite, garnets and gold. Determination of percentage by weight: finstone 59 per cent, magnetite 2 per cent, other minerals 5 per cent.

18. ———. Alaska.


An article in which the mineral wealth of Alaska is discussed. Tin is mentioned as having been found in the York region, on Lost River, Cape Mountain, and Ears Mountain, "all of which shows that there is a legitimate field for the tin prospector."

19. COLLIER, ARTHUR J. A reconnaissance of the northwestern portion of Seward Peninsula, Alaska.


Short description of stream tin and the topography of the country, with theories as to the origin of the stream tin.
20. ———. Tin in the York region, Alaska.
    Gives results of a trip made to investigate the mineral resources of this region. One
    tin ledge was found, also other minerals of value.

    Describes the general geology of the York region and the occurrence and
    character of stream and lode tin deposits.

22. ———. Tin deposits of the York region, Alaska.
    Description of placers of Buck Creek and lodes of Lost River and Cape Mountain,
    Seward Peninsula, Alaska, with references to reported occurrences at other places.
    Gives a short résumé of the occurrence of tin in other parts of the world.
    An elaboration of the article in Bull. 225 (No. 23).

23. ———. Recent development of Alaskan tin deposits.
    Describes the lode and placer deposits of Seward Peninsula, Alaska. Stream tin
    in the Fairbanks and Dawson regions is mentioned.

    A communication describing tin placers 12 miles northeast of York.

25. FAY, ALBERT HILL. Geology and mining of the tin deposits of Cape
    Prince of Wales, Alaska.
    Bimno. Bull. Amer. Inst. Mg. Eng., 1907, New York, pp. 769-787, figs. 11, 4 of
    which are plates.
    General description of area; climate; vegetation; geology; tin deposits, which he
    does not consider payable at time of examination; a description of his methods
    of sampling and fire assaying with K.C.N. Mining—an incomplete account of work done;
    economic conditions—with table of prices of provisions.
    Bibliography of 13 articles on tin at end.

    Digest: Mines and Min., Vol. 27, 1906, Scranton, p. 158.
    Epitome of geology, mineralogy and mining development of the tin deposits of
    Seward Peninsula, Alaska, to the close of the season of 1905.

27. ———. The York tin region of Alaska.
    Practically the same article as "The York tin region" in U. S. Geol. Surv.

    General article.
ALASKA (Continued)

28a. ———. York tin mines.
"A short historical review of the prospecting and development of the placer
tin deposits of Seward Peninsula, Alaska."

The exhibit of tin ores, placer and lode, is believed to be the largest purely
American production ever made on this continent. Quotes Adolph Knopf as saying
that up to close of 1908, the total production of the Seward Peninsula tin region
was 160 tons of cassiterite concentrates, all of which except a few tons from lode
deposits, came from the placer of Buck Creek.

"This paper summarizes the result of the geologic investigations which have
been carried on in the Seward Peninsula since the close of 1906. The known
Alaskan tin deposits that are of a character sufficiently encouraging to warrant
prospecting, are limited to the extreme western part of Seward Peninsula, and are
embraced in an area of about 400 square miles."

29a. ———. Geology of the Seward Peninsula tin deposits, Alaska.
western end of Seward Peninsula) and figs. 7.
Describes the geology and mineralogy of the tin deposits of Seward Peninsula,
Alaska; mining operations and development; and two new tin-boron minerals,
hulseite and paigeite.

29b. ———. Some features of the Alaskan tin deposits.
Describes especially the occurrences of tin minerals at Ears Mountain and Lost
River, and the occurrence of two new magnesium iron-tin-boron minerals, hulseite
and paigeite at Ears Mountain. Stannite occurs at Lost River in an argentiferous
vein. Metasomatic replacement has taken place with little regard to the nature
of the country rock.

Back and Fillory creeks mentioned as containing alluvial tin. In the latter
locality, the wash is about 16 inches in depth, and carries about 8 pounds of 60 per
cent cassiterite to the cubic yard.

31. ———. Alaska tin.
The discovery of lode tin in the Lost River district, about 30 (sic) miles east of
Cape Prince of Wales, reported. It occurs in a dike of granite intersecting lime-
stone. The description of tin ore and its occurrence is taken from A. J. Collier's

Only, J. See No. 1215.

Written in Russian. This description is based on A. J. Collier's articles.

Describes the geology of the region and occurrence of tin.
    "Auftreten von Gängen, die Schiefern aufsetzen und enthalten: Magnetitk Stein,
    Titaneisenerz, Brauneisenerz, Schwefelschiefer, Flussspath, Granat, Gold und vor allem
    Zinnstein, der dem Gewichte nach 35 per cent der Gangmasse ausmußt. O. v.
    Linnestow."
    Evidently taken from Brooks. See reference No. 17.

35. WALCOTT, C. D. Discovery of tin near York, Seward Peninsula.

ARGENTINE REPUBLIC

36. ANONYMOUS. Tin in Argentina.
    Echo des Mines, Dec. 30, 1907, St. Etienne.
    Tin has recently been re-discovered in various parts of Argentina. Deposits
    were formerly exploited by Jesuits, who obtained tin from the outcrops of the
    veins for bell metal. Cassiterite occurs in small crystals in granulite near
    Tinogasta (Catamarca), at the village of Mazan. In La Rioja Province, close to
    the Catamarca frontier, a company is at work with 100 miners on a stockwork
    of small veins occurring in altered granulite dikes. Surface ore gave 7 per cent
    tin, but in depth the per cent fell to 1 and 1½. Mining is cheap and easy; the
    country is fairly watered, well wooded and fertile.

37. CASTRO, MARIANO SALAS. Mining in the Province of Salta.
    Rep. Secr. of the Immigration Commission, to the Finance Minister of the
    Province. No. 119. Published in Spanish, English and German, Buenos Aires,
    [no date], pp. 1-16, map 1.
    Tin, gold, silver, copper and lead deposits reported in departments of Chicoana
    and La Poma, Province of Salta, Argentine Republic. Bismuth was worked in
    1889 in a ravine called Agamillos. Vein said to be six and a half feet wide and
    forty-four yards deep.

38. HOSKOLD, H. D. Report upon the mines, mining, metallurgy and mining
    laws, etc., of the Argentine Republic.
    States that cassiterite was found some years since near Tinogasta, Catamarca.
    After a few tens were mined the vein pinched out. Stream tin had recently been
    found in a small stream at Mazan, northeast of Chilecito, 6 miles from the frontier
    line of Catamarca.

ASIA

39. FISCHER, H. Ueber Zinnerze, Aventuringlas und grünen Aventurinquarz
    aus Asien, sowie über Krokodolithquarz aus Griechenland.

40. HERMANN, [?]. Native tin.
    "According to Hermann, native tin occurs in the gold washings of the Ural
    (Central Asia) in small gray metallic grains containing also some lead."

See also under Burmah, Ceylon, China, East Indies, India, Japan, Laos,
Malay Peninsula, Siam, Persia, Philippine Islands.
AUSTRALIA

41. ANONYMOUS. More Australian tin.  
"Records the discovery of a sample of stream tin ore, weighing about 19 pounds, intermingled with ½ ounce of rough reef gold, at the foot of Mount Pilot, New South Wales. The geological formation consists of superficial deposits of granite."

42. ———. Australian tin at the Philadelphia Exhibition.  
An account of the development and description of the deposits of the tin producing districts.

43. ———. Tin in Australia.  
Description of alluvial tin deposits on northern coast of New South Wales. Herberton field, Queensland, produced about $1,900,000 worth of stream tin from 1888 to 1894 and nearly $5,000,000 worth of lode tin. Discovery of lode tin reported at Sebastopol, Victoria.

44. ———. The Planet tin mines.  
Austr. Mag. Stand. April 5, 1900, Sydney and Melbourne.  
Not available to the authors.

45. ———. Tin in Australia.  
New South Wales, Northern territory, Queensland, South Australia, Tasmania and Western Australia tin deposits briefly treated.

46. ———. Australian tin and tin mining.  
Tin deposits are scattered widely over Australia, there being more than 120 known tin localities in New South Wales alone. Tin was discovered in 1851, but not until 1872 were mining operations begun. Native tin has been found in New South Wales. A brief description of occurrences on a number of creeks, and amount of tin mined and exported.

———. See also E———, C.

BECK, RICHARD. See No. 1299.

47. BENEDICT, WM. DE L. Tin in Australia.  
General survey of the tin deposits of Australia, including New South Wales, Queensland, Victoria, Western Australia and Tasmania.  
The tin bearing granite of Australia appears to be closely allied to that of other countries, and has been described as exactly corresponding to that of Cornwall.

48. COGLIAN, T. A. Tin. A statistical account of the seven colonies of Australasia, 1899-1900.  
1900, Sydney, pp. 560-572, map 1.

DAUBRÉE, A. See No. 1314.

DIEST, P. H. VAN. See No. 1478.
AUSTRALIA (Continued)

49. E——, C. The Australian tin mines.
Mostly statistics of tin production.

50. ENGLISH, A. G. On Australian and Tasmanian tin.
Stream tin has been worked in the neighborhood of Ovens, Victoria, for many years in conjunction with gold, also near Albany. Deposits light, would scarcely pay if not accompanied by gold. Stream tin has been found in creeks and rivers in Gippsland. Country is unexplored as yet, cannot predict as to lodes. In the Inverell district of New South Wales, considerable deposits of tin have been worked with varying success. In Queensland, at Stanthorpe, is the largest and most promising deposit of tin. Chief deposit of Tasmania is at Mount Bischoff, 35 miles from Ena Bay, on northwest coast, a mountain 2000 feet above sea level, evidently of volcanic origin, surface stone is composed of decayed granite, porphyry, and quartzose rock, through which tin is disseminated. Wash dirt varies from 3 to 40 feet deep. No overburden beyond a foot or two. Purely lode tin. Probably deposited by some volcanic action. Near the mountain pieces of lode weighing from 1 pound to $1\frac{1}{2}$ cwt. are found; not water worn, and very pure. Assays from 70 to 73 per cent.

Fawns, Sydney. See No. 1320.

Fuchs, E., and LAUNAY L. DE. See No. 1323.

1897, Philadelphia and London, pp. 32-33, 600 words.
Short description of the occurrence of tin ore. Confined to Australian examples.

Lock, C. G. Warnford. See No. 1338.

Louis, Henry. See No. 1340.

52. MANCE, F. S. Eastern States of Australia.
Reviews tin mining in Queensland, New South Wales and Tasmania, during 1905.

53. MEUNIER, STANISLAS. Sources minérales de l'Australasie (Minerais d'étau de formation actuelle).

54. NEWLAND, D. H. Tin in Australia.
Output and value of tin product during 1906.

55. NEWTON, E. WILTON. The metalliferous minerals of Australia.
Treats of the mineral resources of South Australia, New South Wales, Victoria, Queensland, Western Australia, Tasmania and New Zealand, including tin.


56. PLUMMER, JOHN. Australian tin and tin mining.
Iron Age, Feb. 6, 1903, New York, p. 9, 500 words.
Treats of the location of the deposits, and the extent to which they have been worked.

2
AUSTRALIA (Continued)

57. REYER, EDUARD. Zinn in Australien und Tasmanien.

———. See No. 1354.

58. ROBERTSON, J. R. M. The bismuth and tin deposits of Australia.
An account of the origin of the alluvial tin of Australia.

59. STEPHEN, D. Australian and Tasmanian tin ore.
Gives tin statistics for years 1877 and 1878, showing a decrease of production.

THIBAULT, P. J. See No. 1578.

60. TREGAY, W. Australian and Tasmanian tin.

61. VALE, STEPHEN S. Australian tin deposits.
General description.

WEEKS, JOSEPH D. See No. 1372.

62. WOLFF, G. Australisches Zinn.
Mit einer Plan-Skizze auf Taf. 1.

63. WOODS, J. E. T. Tin in Australia.
Extracts from two letters in which author states that he thinks Australian tin, aside from Mount Bischoff, is of little value.

See under New South Wales, Northern Territory, Queensland, South Australia, Tasmania, Victoria, Western Australia.

AUSTRIA

64. ANONYMOUS. Tin in Bohemia.
A brief notice of the re-opening of an old tin mine in Bohemia, about 15 miles from Carlsbad. The lodes contain wolframite as well as tin. The new operators are erecting a 100-ton mill, which will be equipped with a magnetic separator and other appliances for recovering both the tin and wolframite.

CHARLETON, ARTHUR G. See No. 1310.


DAUBRÉE, A. See No. 1314.

Treats of tin in Saxony and Bohemia.
67. Hallwich, H. Geschichte der Bergstadt Graupen in Böhmen.  
1868, Prag.  
Schiller, Ph., and Lewald, P. The occurrence of tin ore at Graupen and Upper Graupen, and the manner of mining in ancient and modern times.  
Jars, G. See No. 67.


69. Laube, Gustav C. Mittheilungen über die Erzlagerstätten von Graupen in Böhmen.  
Jahrb. k. k. geol. Reichs., Vol. 14, 1869, Wien, pp. 159-178, fig. 1.

70. Newland, D. H. Tin in Austria.  
Tin production for 1903 was 34 metric tons valued at $21,918.


Schiller, Ph. See No. 67.

Schultz, —. See No. 573.

Vogelsang, —. Berg- und hüttenmännische Mittheilungen über Böhmen.  
Describes the mining and smelting of tin in Schlaggenwald Bohemia.

See also Bohemia, Saxony, etc.

BANKA

——. See No. 110.

74. Anonymous. The tin mines of Banca.  
Brief history of early tin mining in Banca, and mining methods used at time of writing.

75. ———. Exploitation du mineral d'étain a Banca.  
BANKA (Continued)

76. ———. The Banca tin mines.
Description of deposits and manner of working them by the Chinese.

77. ———. The best deposits of tin.
The stanniferous deposits of Banca and Billiton are said to be the best tin deposits in the world. An analysis of Banca metal gave:
Tin .......................... .99.961 per cent
Iron .................................. .00.039 per cent
Copper ............................. .00.11 per cent
There are 200 mines worked in Banca by private companies, while ⅔ of that number are exploited by the Dutch Government. Mines of Billiton are in possession of a private concern, which pays a royalty to the government of 3 per cent of annual yield.

78. ———. Wetten, Gouvernements-Besluiten en Bepalingen betreffende het Mijnwezen in Nederlandsch-Indië.
Treats of the methods of tin mining in Banca.

79. ———. Tin in Banka.
Verbeek (Zeitschr. prakt. Geol., 1897, Berlin, p. 429) is authority for the statement that the duration of the tin deposits of Banka and Billiton is limited. Up to the time of writing, Banka had produced 7,000,000 piculs of tin, and the existing supply amounted to only about 2,000,000.

80. ———. Tin in Banka.
Mines have been under government control since 1882. Output in 1897 was 22,971, raising to 10,220 tons in the succeeding year.

81. ———. Toepassing van graafwerktuigen bij de tinwinning op Banka.
1897, Batavia, pls. 13.
Not available to the authors.

82. BECK, R. Die Zinnerzlagerstätten von Banka und Billiton.

83. BENEDICT, WM. DE L. Tin in East Indies.
Occurrence of tin in island of Banca and Billiton described. Production from islands from 1890 to 1892 given.

84. BOERS, R. J. Over het gebruik van krachtinstallaties tot grondverzet bij de tinontginning op het eiland Banka.
(On the application of power machinery for the working of tin ground in the island of Banka.)

85. BREDEMeyer, W. Tin mining in Banca.
86. CorDES, J. H. Rapport van het distrikt Pangkal-Pinang, eiland Bangka.

87. ———. Rapport over het onderzoek naar het delfstoffelijk productief vermogen van het distrikt Koba eiland Bangka.

88. CRETIER, H. Tinhoudend metaal, tinslak en tinertszaand van het zeestrand bij Soengei Liat, district Muntok, residentie Banka.

89. CROOCKEWIT, J. H. Scheikundig onderzoek van tinerts, afkomstig v. h. eiland Banka.
1893, Batavia, pp. 14.
Not available to the authors.

90. DIEST, P. H. VAN. Inleiding tot de geognostische mijnbouwkundige rapporten der distrikten van Bangka.

91. ———. Rapport van het distrikt Soengelleat, eiland Bangka.

92. ———. Rapport van het distrikt Merawang, eiland Bangka.

93. ———. Verslag der onderzoekingen aan den heuvel Sambong Giri, eiland Bangka.

94. ———. Banca and its streams works.
Translated from Dutch by Foster, C. Le Neve, 1867, Truro.
Not available to the authors.

95. DIJK, P. VAN. Uitkomsten der waarnemingen omtrent eenige onderdeelen der Chineesche ontginningenwijze van het tinerts op Bangka, getrokken uit officiële nota’s van het jaar 1878 en medegedeeld.

96. ———. Berekening van de verhouding tusschen de grens van onttinbaarheid der tinertsafzettingen op Bangka en het loon van den Chineesjen mijnwerker (tinprijs, inkoopprijs). Bepaling van beiden, zoo- danig dat de te behalen winst op de tinontginning een maximum zij.

97. DOREN, J. Vrijmoedige beschouwingen tegen het afstaan van de tinmijnen op Banka aan de particuliere industrie.
1870, Gravenhage.
Not available to the authors.
BANKA (Continued)

98. EVERWIJN, R. Verslag van een onderzoek naar tinaders in het distrikt Djeboes, eiland Bangka.

99. FRAENKEL, S. Bijdrage tot de kennis der tinmijnen van Banka.
   1843, Batavia.
   Not available to the authors.

Foster, C. Le Neve. See No. 94.

Fuchs, E., and Launay, L. de. See No. 1323.

100. GODFROY, W. Eene verbeterde steekboor (kogelklep-steenboor) voor het onderzoek op tinerts op Bangka.


102. Hooze, J. A. Graphische voorstelling der productie, veilingsprijzen en geldswaarde van Bangka-tin.

103. HORSFIELD, Thomas. Mineralogical description of the island of Bencana.

104. HUGUENIN, J. A. Rapport van het district Tobaali, eiland Bangka.


106. ———. Over het voorkomen van goud en tinerts op en langs de oostkust van het district Merawang, eiland Bangka.
   (a) Over het voorkomen van goud op Bangka in het algemeen.
   (b) De geologische gesteldheid der kuststreek van Merawang tusschen Tandjong Antoe en de monding der Merawang-rivier.
   (c) Het voorkomen van stofgoud en tinerts op de riffen en in de langs het strand gelegen valleilijsten.

107. ———. Vervolg op het rapport over het jaar 1883 betreffende het voorkomen van tinader-ertsen op Bangka.
   (a) District Soengei-Liat. (b) District Pangkal-Pinang. (c) District Merawang.

108. ———. Over de uitkomsten der tinwinning op Banka gedurende de ontginningen jaren 1882-83 tot en met 1899-1900 met zes staten en eenige graphische voorstellingen.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF TIN—HESS

BANKA (Continued)

   Hertzogenbezsch, 1850, p. 59 ff.
   Describes the tin deposits of Banka.
   Not available to the authors.

   Hoofdstuk I. Eenige algemene beslouwingen over het opsporen van stroominst-.  
   gronden.
   II. Beschrijving van het boormateriaal, zoolas dit werd ontworpen door wijlen den  
   Mijningenieur J. E. Akkeringa.
   III. Wijze waarop het boormateriaal bij de onderzoeking wordt gebruikt.
   IV. Verbeteringen welke het boormateriaal later heeft ondergaan.

Mulder, [?]. See No. 1538.

111. Oudemans, A. C., Jr. Over verontreiniging van Banka-Tin.
   XLIV.

112. Posewitz, Th. Die Zinninseln im Indischen Ozeane.
   Budapest, pp. 153-182.
   II. Das Zinnerzvorkommen und die Zingewinnung in Bangka. Ibid, Vol. 8, 1886,  
   pp. 55-100.

113. Raffles, Thos. S. On the tin of the island of Banka.
   Short history of production of tin in Banka, ruling prices, brief description of  
   placers, distribution of tin in the island and market conditions.

   Met eene kaart en twee bijlagen.
   Hoofdstuk I. Vermelding van de wijze waarop de overzichskaart werd vervaardigd.
   II. Beschrijving van de natuurlijke gesteldheid van het terrein.
   III. Geologie en mineralogische beschrijving.
   IV. Beschrijving van de tinerisvoerende vaalheen en de loop der ontginning.
   V. Algemene blik op het productief vermogen van het district.

115. ———. Overzicht der tinproductie van eenige mijnen in het district  
   Pangkal-Pinang, eiland Bangka.

115a. ———. Overzicht der tinproductie van eenige mijnen en het district  
   Soengeiselan, eiland Bangka.

116. ———. Over de Chineesche ontginningswijze van tinerts op het eiland  
   Bangka en de eventuele toepassing daarop van Europeesche werk-  
   tuigen.
   5-121.
   Hoofdstuk I. Administratieve regelingen volgens welke de betaling der mijnwerkers  
   geschiedt.
   II. De gevolgde methodie van ontginning der tingronden en bare onderdeelen.  
   (a) Grenzverzet. (b) Bewalling. (c) Ertswassehen. (d) Smeltkosten. (e) Tin en  
   rijstkruiten.
   III. Bepaling van het dagloon van den Chineeschen mijnwerker.
117. REYER, EDUARD. Banka und Billiton.
"Concise, though well-detailed notice of the nature and condition of tin-mining in Banka and Billiton, with geological sketch map of the northeast district of the former island, and full references to former observers and writers on these works and the structure of the islands."

See No. 1354.

SCHUURMAN, J. A. See No. 1415.

118. VAN DER WYCK, O. H. The occurrence of tin ore in the islands of Banca and Billiton.
Conditions of occurrence, method of mining and smelting tin ore on the islands of Banca and Billiton.

119. VERBEEK, R. D. M. Ueber die Zinnerzlagerstätten von Bangka und Billiton.

See No. 136.

120. VLAANDEREN, C. L. Scheikundig onderzoek van Bangka-tin.

WEEKS, JOSEPH D. See No. 1372.

See also Billiton and General.

BILLITON

121. AKKERINGA, J. E. Verslag van een onderzoek naar tinertsaders op het eiland Billiton.
Hoofdstuk I. Beschrijving der kaarten.
'' II. De ontginbaarheid der tinaders.
''' III. Enige opmerkingen omtrent geognosie, adererts en alluvialen tinerts.

122. ANONYMOUS. Notiz über das Vorkommen von Zinn auf der Insel Billiton [in der Nähe der Insel Banka].

123. ———. Billiton tin mines.
Tin mines in four districts: Mangar (most important), Boeding, Tandjang-Padan, Dindang.
Percentage of pure tin is 40 to 70 per cent. Since 1854 produced 1000 piculs for first year, and for the 20 years after 62,000 piculs.
BILLITON (Continued)

124. ——. Verslag van het Mijnwezen in Nederlandsch Oost-Indië over het jaar 1880-1.
   Tinontginningen.
   a. Ontginning van Gouvernementsevene.
   b. Billiton-Maatschappij.

125. ——. Verslag van het Mijnwezen in Nederlandsch Oost-Indië over het jaar 1881-2.
   Tinontginningen.
   a. Ontginning van Gouvernementsevene.

126. ——. Verslag van het Mijnwezen in Nederlandsch Oost-Indië over het jaar 1882-3.
   Tinontginningen.
   a. Ontginning van Gouvernementsevene.
   c. Concessie-aanvragen.

126a. ——. Tin mining in the island of Billiton. A general sketch.
   G. Kolff & Co., Batavia (Dutch East Indies), 1908, pp. 31.
   Treats of the political, topographic, geological, and commercial aspects of Billiton, Dutch East Indies, and its tin mining industry. Describes in excellent manner the methods of working the deposits (from the commercial side rather than the mechanical) and handling the Chinese. Besides tin, iron is the only commercial mineral found in quantity. There are small quantities of tungsten, gold, lead, and copper.
   Probably the most intimate English account of tin deposits and mining on Billiton Island.

BECK, R. See No. 82.

127. CRETIER, H. Tinhoudend zand van Billiton.
   Indische Gids, 1881, II.
   Not available to the authors.

128. DIEST, P. H. VAN. Bijdrage tot de geschiedenis van Billiton, gedurende de eerste 15 jaren onzer vestiging aldaar, bepaaldeerlijk met het oog op het reeds te dien tijdje bekend zijn van het voorkomen van tinerts aldaar.

129. FERRIER, —. Exploitation de l'étain à Billiton.

FUHS, E. AND LAUNAY L. DE. See No. 1323.

130. GROOT, C. DE. Die Insel Billiton durchforscht nach Zinnerz.
   Not available to the authors.

131. ——. Tinader op Billiton.
   Not available to the authors.
BILLITON (Continued)

132. ———. Herinneringen aan Biltong.

1. Tinerts afgest. in het vastgesteente, p. 168.
2. Tinerts dat onvervoerd is blijven liggen op de plaats waar het door verweering van het vastgesteente, waarin het gelegen was, daaruit werd losgemaakt, p. 189.
3. Laagvorming afgestezent stroomtiertsgrond, p. 190.

133. MAIER, P. J., and LAUDON, J. Jets omtrent het voorkomen van tin op het eiland Billiton.
Not available to the authors.

134. POSEWITZ, TH. Die geologisch-montanistischen Verhältnisse der Insel Billiton.
History of the discovery of tin ore in Billiton, geology of the island, the occurrence and mining of tin, statistics of production.

135. RANT, H. F. E. Verslag van de bevinding en de vooruitzichten der aderontginning nabij den berg Tadjouw op het eiland Billiton.

REYER, EDUARD. See No. 117.

136. VERBEERK, R. D. M. Geologische beschrijving van Bangka en Billiton.
Largely devoted to the manner of occurrence of tin in the islands.
———. See No. 119.

WEEKS, JOSEPH D. See No. 1372.
See also "General."

BOLIVIA.

137. ANONYMOUS. Tin mine in South America.
Extract from "New York Courier" without date. A non-technical and rather careless description of a tin mine at Onero (Oruro ?) probably in Bolivia. Output said to have been 8000 tons per year.

137a. ———. Zinnvorkomen in Südamerika.
Brief mention of the very rich tin ore to be found in Bolivia, but location is such that the mining of it has not been very practicable.

138. ———. Tin in Bolivia.
Tin production while small, showing a steady increase, and in 1895 production was much larger than ever before.
BOLIVIA (Continued)

Editorial in which is discussed the development of the tin plate industry in United States, and the increasing block tin importation. Why we do not import more raw material from Bolivia is also discussed.

140.——. L'étain en Bolivie.

141.——. Tin in Bolivia.
Tin is mined in the departments of Oruro, Potosí, La Paz and Cochabamba, of which Oruro is much the most important, containing within its borders 25 out of a total of 37 mines of the whole country.

141a.—. Tin in Bolivia.
Most important tin mining district is that of Huamuni, where tin ore occurs in numerous veins and lodes, traversing the granite country rock.

142.——. Tin in Bolivia.
Answer to correspondent asking about Bolivia tin deposits. Gives recent production and some other data.

143.——. Tin in Bolivia.
In the Huamuni district in Bolivia en the mountain of Pozzocond, many of the tin veins run into tin pyrites at from 100 to 200 feet in depth. "Solid tin ore of variable width up to 2 feet." One vein at the Challa and Aparenta mines, 10 miles south of Huamuni is 25 to 20 feet wide, averaging 20 per cent tin. The vein is composed of grains of SnO₂ in an argillaceous rock.
The Arcayo mine of the Oruro district, has lodes from 1 to 3 feet wide and has considerable masses of solid ore, averaging more than 40 per cent tin.

144.——. A new tin mine, Bolivia.
Situated 57 miles south of Tupiza, anciently worked in a small way for silver. In 1901 opened as tin mine. Striking in an easterly and westerly direction, lodes cut decomposed clay, slate and shale. Principal lode over 800 feet in length, with an average width of 2 feet. With the rudest dressing machinery, about 23 tons of black tin of 55 per cent to 62 per cent is produced monthly.

145.——. Tin mining in Bolivia.
Brief summary of report of the British Foreign Office. Since rise in price of tin, the famous silver mines of Oruro have depended for their prosperity more on their tin output than silver production. Bolivia now one of the largest producers of tin in the world. Total shipments in 1904 from Oruro district amounted to equivalent of 6000 tons of metallic tin, in 1903 the output was about one-half as large.

146.——. Tin mining in Bolivia.
Tin deposits of La Blanca, San José and Quinsachata are briefly described, giving output, etc.
147. ——- Railways and mining development in Bolivia.
"Tin mines of the country are undoubtedly destined to become one of the
world's chief sources of supply. Already the Bolivians aspire to the premier place
in tin production. The conditions under which this metal is found show wide
differences, but it is found throughout a large area, and is undoubtedly abundant."

148. ——- Tin in Bolivia.
The prevalent idea that tin ore is superficial in Bolivia, only time will prove
or disprove. If there is no notable increase for some time in the output of Bolivian
tin, it will not be through want of ore in lodes, but through scarcity of labor.

148a. ——- Producción de estano en 1906 y 1907.
Gives Bolivian production of tin for years 1906 and 1907.

148b. ——- The mining industries of Bolivia.
Treats of the Bolivian tin output, market, machinery used, etc.

148c. ——- The tin mines of Huanuni and Uncia, Bolivia.
Abstract from "El Comercio" (Huanuni, Bolivia).
Gives brief notes regarding output and improvements in the various mines of
Huanuni and Uncia.

148d. ——- Tin Mining in Bolivia.
Extract from undesignated British consular report, giving the total production
of barilla during 1908 as follows: Potosí, 18,139 tons; Oruro, 9028 tons; La Paz, 2,08
tons; Cochabamba, 170 tons. Total, 29,397.

148e. ——- La producción de estano en Bolivia.

148f. ——- Bolivia in 1909.
Short account of the tin output for 1909, showing an increase over the production
of 1908.

149. ARZRUNI, A. Ueber einige Mineralien aus Bolivia.

150. BAILLUVAX, M. V., and SAAVEDRA, Bautista. El estano en Bolivia. Monogra-
fias de la industria minera, No. 3.
Oficina nacional de inmigracion, estadistica, etc., 1909, La Paz, pp. 133.

151. BARRA, ALVARO ALONSO. Arte de los Metales.
Madrid, 1630, chap. 32.
p. 157.
"C'est encore aujourd'hui une autorite en matiere de mines, et ses indications
sur la geographie miniere de la Bolivie ont ete tres rarement reconnues inexactes."
Not available to the authors.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF TIN—HESSE

BOLIVIA (Continued)

A translation was published in London in 1749, entitled: "A collection of scarce and valuable treatises upon metals, mines and minerals, . . . . Being a translation from the learned Alvaro Alonso Barba, director of the mines at Potosí in the Spanish West Indies, and the observations of several ingenious persons of our own country, founded on many years experience." Tin, chap. 32, pp. 167-119.

BECK, RICHARD. See No. 1299.

152. BENEDICT, WM. DE L. Tin in Bolivia.
The tin at Potosí is found in large quantities in silver bearing veins. At Chorolque, bismuth and tin are found close together in distinct veins. A few deposits of alluvial or stream tin have been discovered, but only one that is of any importance.

Descriptions of microscopic sections of Bolivian tin ores and rocks.

Mg. Min., Vol. 11, No. 1, 1906, New York, pp. 41-48, 9 illus.
As a tin producing country, Bolivia is second to Malay Peninsula. With the exception of that from Potosí, bar tin, the product of Bolivia is second in quality to none. Deposits rich, output increasing. Tin will undoubtedly be found in many other parts of Bolivia. Bolivian mines offer immense opportunities for investments paying 25 per cent premium within 3 or 4 years.

153a. BROWN, GILMOUR E. Present position of Bolivian tin mines.
A few notes on the cost of mining and smelting, and the names of a few of the principal mines operating in Bolivia.

154. CONWAY, SIR MARTIN. Climbing and exploration in the Bolivian Andes.
The tin mines of Huaina Potosí are treated from a literary rather than geological standpoint. Veins from 3 meters to 10 meters wide occur in "porphyry," slate and trachyte.

D'ACIARDI, ANTONIO. See No. 1313.

DAVIES, D. C. See No. 1317.

155. EMMONS, S. F. Geological distribution of the useful minerals.
"In Bolivia where tin ore forms an important part of the mineral product, it occurs in andesitic or trachytic rocks of Cretaceous or Tertiary age, is associated with sulphides of silver, copper, lead, zinc and iron and without the usual accompaniment of tourmaline, topaz, fluor spar or apatite."

155a. ENDTER, AUGUSTO. The tin mines of Llallagua, near Oruro, Bolivia.
Treats of the geology, vein structure and mining methods, also announcements and describes a newly found pocket of rich ore.
BOLIVIA (Continued)

155b. Everding, —. Unterlagen zu einer bergmännischen Lagerstättenbegutachtung in boliviannischem Zinnerbezirk.

156. Fawns, Sydney. Tin deposits of the world.
No new material. Taken from Passey's, Chas., "The tin mines of Bolivia."

First article treats of the occurrence of tin ore in Bolivia; second article describes the different kinds of tin ore of Bolivia.

Frenzel, A. See No. 1611.
Describes cylindrite from Bolivia.

158. Frochot, Maurice. L'étain en Bolivie.
35 tin mines at work; cost of production very heavy; no such deposits known in Peru or Chili; Oruro district largest producer; geological conditions extremely varied; Huamani mine credited with two-thirds of output of State; situated in a sort of stockwork in Mount Pesconí, 10,500 feet high; in most cases SnO₂ gives way to stanniferous pyrites at depth of 130'-160'; one vein is filled with pure stannite to a depth of 650' or more; 9 miles south are mines of Challa and Apacheta where is a vein 25 to 30 feet thick which in parts can be dug with a spade (where pyriticiferous). Many "veneros" in this neighborhood not well worked. Fifty miles north of Oruro is Colquiri, where the Spaniards used to work silver ores but neglected tin, as usual. Tin veins close at hand are still untouched. In the mountains of Tres Cruces, (20,000' alt.) the Sayaquiri vein is 23 feet thick. Ore rather poor, associated with iron pyrites and wolframite, but some crystalline ore runs 70 per cent tin.
Avicaya mines are productive and rock is compact porphyry. In the department of La Paz, the mines of Milluni, Huayna Potosí and Chocaltaya are on all one ore belt 12 miles in length. Veins, appear to be of very recent origin, for they occur near fossiliferous gypsum-bearing beds and red clays which have been faulted by disturbances that raised the neighboring Andes. Are in slates of Silurian or pre-Silurian age. Many veins not worked. Bolivian tin ores are not connected with plutonic granite, but appear to be connected genetically with thermal springs, which hold metallic sulphides in solution and were the outcome of Cretaceous and Tertiary volcanic eruptions.

Brief note upon the occurrence of tin in Bolivia.

Theories on deposition of tin veins near Chorolque, Bolivia.
161. Harrison, G. Tin in Bolivia.
Mentions tin mining as principal industry.

Taken from "La Lei," Santiago, Chile.
General article upon tin, particularly of Bolivia.

162. Minchin, J. B. Tin mines in Bolivia.
Good description of various tin mines of Bolivia, associated ores, manner of working, difficulties of transportation. Most important deposits are situated among the mountain ranges bordering the table-land to the east and northeast of Oruro and Lake Poopo, and are scattered over some 500 square miles. General country rock is shale, more or less highly inclined and contorted from eruptions of trachytic porphyry; the tin veins occur in the latter.

163. Minchin, J. B. Mineral resources of Bolivia.

164. The mineral resources of Bolivia. (Tin mines.)
Tin-bearing country extends along eastern border of Bolivian table-land from lake Titicaca to near the Argentine boundary. At Potosí and Oruro tin is associated with ores of silver, in other places, found alone or mixed with iron oxide and earthy matter. Country rock is shale, inclined and contorted from eruptions of trachytic porphyry; the tin veins occur in the latter rock. Mode of occurrence varies even in one group of mines. Country lacks adequate mining machinery.

165. Tin in Bolivia.

166. Notes on tin mining in Bolivia.
Mines are briefly described. Tin ore occurs chiefly at La Paz on the north, Oruro in the middle, Chorolque on the south and Potosí on the east. Huamani is richest tin district. Transportation by pack mules, llamas and wagons. The best tin is said to come from Berenguela, 45 miles east of Oruro. Mines were formerly worked for silver. Some of the tin ore is very hard to handle on account of the large amount of antimony and other sulphides. Tin mining develops as transportation becomes easier. 250 tons barilla (concentrates) estimated to give 219 tons of bar tin.

Output of barilla for 1902:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Tons of barilla</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>La Paz</td>
<td>5,536 met. quin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oruro</td>
<td>96,581 &quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chorolque</td>
<td>13,305 &quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potosí</td>
<td>56,201 &quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>176,083</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1901:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Tons of barilla</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>La Paz</td>
<td>9,780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oruro</td>
<td>106,206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chorolque</td>
<td>29,175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potosí</td>
<td>68,998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>219,159</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BOLIVIA (Continued)

167. ———. Tin in Bolivia.
General description of tin deposits of Bolivia, methods of working, grade of ore, production, etc.

168. ———. Tin production in Bolivia.
Production of tin from mines in the neighborhood of Oruro. Description of the individual mines.

169. ———. Bolivian tin mines.

Mines in vicinity of Oruro briefly treated.


“From an interesting article by Frochot, printed in “Annales des Mines,” we extract the points which may be the most directly useful to national (i. e. Peruvian) mining; although the metal referred to has only been known to exist in the department of Puno, it will not be strange if some day, owing to the mineral wealth of the Peruvian soil, tin may be found as a result of new explorations, in conditions where it can be conveniently worked.” Then follow extracts from Frochot’s article.

172. Pasley, Chas. S. The tin mines of Bolivia.
Fawns, Sydney.—Tin deposits of the world, pp. 112 et al.
Tin mines in East Cordilleras, Rocks Silurian graywacke, slate, shales, and sandstone, cut by granite and later “porphyritic rocks.” Trachyte in south. Formerly worked at Huanuni by Spaniards down to 1000 feet carrying ore out on their backs, two trips a day, 75 pounds per trip. Many rich veins from 1 foot to 20 feet wide and carrying up to 50 per cent tin. Mines located at from 12,000 feet to 15,000 feet altitude. Freight high. Fuel scarce. Tourmaline found with ores. Much antimony, pyrite, bismuth, and arsenic, with some silver, copper, and gold.

Pearce, R. Sec No. 1630.

172a. Peña, Alfonso de la. La explotación de minerales de estano en Bolivia.

Deposits of Bolivia are both lode and alluvial. Principal centers of production are Chorolque, Potosi, Uncia and Huanuni. The transportation to shipping points
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF TIN—HESS

BOLIVIA (Continued)

depends upon rainfall, since absence of grass paralyzes transport which is carried on by mules and llamas. The labor problem is one of great difficulty. With present price of tin, all mines are worked to limit; but it is improbable that there will be an increase in production in the near future owing to the excessive difficulties here encountered.

174. ———. Tin mining in Bolivia.


Briply describes the tin mines and mining conditions existing in Bolivia.

——. See No. 467.

Penfield, S. L. See No. 1631.


175. Preumont, G. The Bolivian tin mining industries and railways.


Bolivia presents after the Malayan States the most interesting field for tin mining. Since ore occurs mostly in lodes, it has, in many respects an advantage over those countries depending on alluvial grounds, which are rapidly becoming depleted. Most of the mines are comparatively yet in virgin ground. The possibility of the output increasing rapidly, is largely dependent on better and cheaper methods of transportation. Hence the outlook for railway development is treated at length.

176. ———. Northern tin fields of Bolivia.


Gives location, geographic and climatic description of country in which tin deposits occur. The tin-bearing lodes seem to bear no direct relation to the granite core of the mountains, but occur in quartzite on their western flanks. This quartzite is neither very continuous nor very wide, but all areas of it have been found to be stanniferous. The tin fields of Milluni, Quimsa Cruz, Araca, and Jeloca occur in such areas. Describes in detail the Hunina-Pososi, Milluni, Araca, Quimsa Cruz, and Santa Vela Cruz fields.

Prior, G. T. See No. 1636.

Describes teallite.


Enumeration and description of principal tin districts of Bolivia and modes of working mines, crushing and washing of ores.

Rolker, Chas. M. See No. 1357.


Geography, geology, mineralogy; description of the mines and their working, also a description of the alluvial deposits.

179. ———. Notes on Chorolque tin mines and alluvial deposits, Bolivia.


180. Romana, Eduardo A. L. de. Una inspeccion de los yacimientos de estaño de Bolivia y una exploracion por el mismo metal en el Perú.

Boletín Cuerpo de Ingenieros de Minas del Perú No. 57, 1908, Lima, pp. 99, figs. 26, maps 2.
BOLIVIA (Continued)

Abstract: Mg. Journ. Railw. Comm. Gaz., Vol. 84, 1908, London, pp. 37-38, 91-92. Reviews the uses and production of tin to p. 31; describes Bolivian deposits and their production to p. 68. The remainder of the bulletin describes investigations in the provinces of Huanacane and Chucuito, department of Puno. Tin was found at but one place in Peru, on the mountain Calvario in Vique Chico, where it occurs with lead.

180a. RUMBOLD, WILLIAM R. Origin of the Bolivian tin deposits.


The tin ore occurs in Devonian quartzite and quartzite-schist and in quartz porphyry cutting these.

The Concordia lode is in a breccia in a fissure, part of which is occupied by quartz porphyry. Besides cassiterite, the lode carries siderite, tourmaline, sphalerite, and pyrite.

The Eliza and Coya lodes as exposed where worked, are similar to the Concordia. The Monte Blanco mine, besides having lodes, has schistose quartzite, carrying cassiterite and tourmaline between the laminae.

The Barrosa Cota Mine works white quartz veins, carrying pyrite, magnetite, and tourmaline, with cassiterite which in some places takes the form of wood tin.

The San Roque and La Boliviana mines work the "Gallifa" lode, which carries iron oxide and pyrite, arsenical pyrite, chlorite, and tourmaline. There is no igneous rock exposed in the mine.

At La Unificada Mine, Negro Pabellon, the lode carries cassiterite with iron oxide, quartz and barite.

Wolframite occurs in veins and pockets of the quartz porphyry.

In the Cataracagua lode at Huanuni, the writer thinks the cassiterite may have been deposited later than iron oxides. Little sulphide has been encountered along the lode.

The Morococha mines are in an inter of quartzite schist in andesite. A great flow of andesite covers much of the tin-bearing rocks and many of the tin mines are located around the edge of the andesite which, however, has no relation to the origin of the tin ores.

The Antequera, Totoral, and Avicaya mines at Chualla Grande are on impregnation lodes in quartzite and carry cassiterite, quartz, tourmaline, iron pyrite, and less chalcopyrite.

In most of the Llallagua and Uncia veins, there is little impregnation but the walls are slickensided. The average width of the veins is about 2 feet. They carry much iron oxide in the upper pori; below that, sulphides of iron, bismuth, arsenic, antimony, a little silver, and traces of gold. There is no stannite. The writer considers these to be the richest tin mines in Bolivia and probably in the world.

The San José lode is 2 metres wide and carries 20 per cent tin.

The San Salvador lode is 2 feet wide and is said to carry 23 per cent tin in dense sulphides. It also contains values in bismuth and silver. He claims that with proper handling, the barilla could be made as clean as the tin concentrates from the Malay Peninsula and cleaner than those from Cornwall.

Descriptions of numerous microscopic sections by Charles P. Berkey are quoted.

SPENCER, L. J. See No. 1641.

181. STEINMAN, G. Ueber die Zinnerzlagerstätten Bolivias.


Gives geological data on the tin deposits of Bolivia, additional to that published by Stelzner.
182. STIEZNER, ALFRED W. Zinnerzlagerstätten von Bolivia.
"Tin ores in South American Cordilleras are restricted to a zone extending from the 15th to the 21st degree of latitude. In paragenesis and mode of occurrence they offer a remarkable contrast to the tin ores of other countries. The ore is seldom in crystals but usually crypto-crystalline, kidney-shaped, or compact. The usual tourmaline, topaz, fluorite, apatite, etc., are almost entirely absent. Instead of these the tin ore is accompanied by stannite and other sulphides. Frequently the tin is restricted to the upper portion of a vein, its place being taken lower down by argentiferous fahlerz, pyrite, and (locally) galena and zinc blende. In its geological occurrence, the tin ore is remarkable, occurring in association, not with granite, but with trachytes and andesites referred to a late Cretaceous or early Tertiary age."

183. ——. Die Silber-Zinnerzlagerstätten Bolivias.
Ein Beitrag zur Naturgeschichte des Zinnerzes.
See No. 1642.

184. WENDT, A. F. The Potosí, Bolivia, silver-district.
"An almost constant accompaniment of the silver ores of Potosí, and of a great many of the silver ores of the plateau of Bolivia, is binoxide of tin, in the shape of gray or yellow oxide. Some of the silver veins are very rich in the oxide of tin, notably so the Tajo-pole and the Veta Estano, which was named after its content of tin."
The country rock is rhyolite.

BURMAH

185. ANONYMOUS. Maliwan tin mines [Mergui district].
Description of the almost deserted tin mines of Mergui, near Romaung. Veins of tin-sand are found at the surface, mined in open workings by shallow pits from 10 to 12 feet deep. Sand is raised by ladders from the mines and washed. Two smelting furnaces are situated at Maliwan. Output per day is 15 to 16 blocks of tin of 166 pounds each, bringing about Rs. 60 at Penang.

186. ——. Tin in Burmah.

187. ——. Tin in Burma.
Tin occurs in alluvial deposits all along the water courses, covering an area nearly 200 miles in length, by an average breadth of 10 miles. At Maliwan both vein and alluvial tin mining is carried on.
BURMAH (Continued)

188. FOSS, K. MACKENZIE. The occurrence of tin and gold in Lower Burma.
       Describes an alluvial tin deposit at Henzai. Assayed 73 per cent tin; one
       particular assay went 48 ounces of gold to ton, and 50 per cent metallic tin.
       Deposit contains considerable copper and wolframite. Worked by natives in
       crude manner. Some 28 miles inland from Mergui tin, coal and gold found. Mr.
       T. W. H. Hughes reported favorably on these deposits.

189. FYAR, MARK. Burma.
       Not available to the authors.

190. GRUNDY, JAMES. Mineral production of India.
       Tin is mentioned as occurring in Lower Burma. Relatively of small economic
       importance. Trade is trifling. Practically all the tin mined is used in India.

191. HELFER, J. W. Letter on tin, iron, etc., from Tenasserim.
       Expresses himself as "greatly satisfied" with tin mines of Tenasserim district.
       "They are very rich and very extensive."

192. HOLLAND, T. H. Tin ore in Burma.
       Note on discovery of a tin-bearing greisen in Tenasserim.

193. HUGHES, T. W. H. Tin-mining in Mergui District.
       Has but little hope for lode mining. Stream tin is generally distributed through
       the gravels. Jungle thick so that exploration is difficult. Mines worked by
       Chinese, and ore is smelted at the mines. List of mines given.

194. ———. Report on the prospecting operations, Mergui district.
       Confirms previous reports that tin deposits are large and accessible enough to
       be worked profitably under economical management. Geology of country gives
       reason to hope that both north and east of country prospected, other paying tin
       deposits may be found.

195. KING, WILL. Tin in Tenasserim.
       11; for 1889, Vol. 23, pt. 1, 1890, Calcutta, p. 9; for 1890, Vol. 24, pt. 1, 1891, Cal-
       1, 1893, Calcutta, p. 4.
       Outlines progress in opening up this new district.

196. LEMON, CHAS. and TREMENHEERE, G. B. Reports on the tin of Province
       of Mergui, in Tenasserim, in the northern part of the Malayan Peninsula.
       Description of the occurrences of stream tin in Mergui. States that cassiterite is
       also found in granite dikes which cut sandstone. Both forms of deposits said to be
       large, especially those of stream tin.
BURMAH (Continued)


"Burmah is the great source of Indian tin supplies. In the Tenasserim division, tinstone is very plentiful, every stream bed near Mawlam in Mergui yielding the metal when washed. Dr. Oldham states main source of all the Tenasserim tin is the granite range separating province from Siam, where it exists as an essential ingredient of the mass of rock."

198. Oldham, T. Remarks on papers and reports relative to the discovery of tin and other ores in the Tenasserim provinces.


Not available to the authors.

199. Notes on the coal-fields and tinstone deposits of the Tenasserim provinces.


Also: Papers on the geology and minerals of British Burmah, 1882, Calcutta, pp. 375-406.

Not available to the authors.

Reyer, Eduard. See No. 1254.

200. Royle, —. On the tin mines of Tenasserim province.


In 1837 tin was discovered near Lake Laeacht, about 110 miles north-northeast of Maulmain, and in 1840 the country north of the Pakshan River was reported to be the richest stanniferous district within the Tenasserim provinces. Ore is found in the debris of primitive rocks, and the range is said to be a continuation of the Siamese tin district of Rinowing. In an hour and a half 11,889 grains of tin were collected in the vicinity of the coal mines on Great Tenasserim River.


Describes alluvial tin-bearing ground as covering an area nearly 260 miles long with an average breadth of about 40 miles along the water courses. At Mawlam both lode and alluvial mining is carried on. Veins are from 1 inch to 6 feet wide. Mining is done in most primitive manner by natives. Climatic conditions are favorable.

202. Theobald, W. Metalliferous resources of British Burmah.


"Beyond some workings near Mauke-wan on the Pakshan River, the ore is nowhere systematically worked on a large scale within British territory. South of the Pakshan stream the richness of the tin washings is derived from the degradation of a stanniferous granite, in which the tinstone occurs as one of the integral constituents of the rock."


Not available to the authors.
SMITHSONIAN MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTIONS  

BURMAH (Continued)

204. ———. Second report on the tin of Mergui.
Gives more complete description of the tin-bearing ground and of the methods of working, than in earlier report.

205. ———. Report of a visit to the Pakchan River, and some tin localities in the southern portion of the Tenasserim provinces.
Malewan is only spot in Province where people have located for the purpose of collecting tin. Do not work veins, stream tin alone is collected. Not possible to work except in rainy season, at which time one man can extract four rupees worth of tin per day. Mining done by Chinese. Country rock is granite.

206. ———. Report, etc., with information concerning the price of tin ore of Mergui.

207. WARTH, H. Burmah tin deposits.
The tin deposits are of two kinds:
1st. Tin gravels found in all or most of the valleys. Gravels are a mixture of quartz, garnet, black tourmaline and gray cassiterite.
2d. Tin-bearing deposits in original eruptive rock, which is weathered so that it is possible to wash out grains of whitish cassiterite which it contains.
The yield from deposits of second class near Malewan was only 0.04 per cent of impure wash tin.

CALIFORNIA

208. ANONYMOUS. Sur les mines d'or, d'argent et d'étain récemment découvertes dan les environs de Los Angeles [Cal.].

209. ———. California tin.
Announcement of the first shipment of pig tin from Tenescale, Cal., to New York, which consisted of 22,600 pounds, the output of two weeks. Said to be equal to Straits Settlement tin.

210. ———. The California tin mines.
Short account of progress of San Jacinto tin mine during 1891. Outlook bright. Tin raised for 1891 placed at 123,566 pounds having a gross value of $21,673.

211. ———. Tin in California.
"The metal from Bishop Creek, Inyo Co., Cal., is tin." (Given to show possible tin-bearing locality.)

212. BENEDICT, WILLIAM, DE L. The San Jacinto (Cal.) tin mines.
Briefly reviews the unsuccessful attempts made to exploit tin mines in the United States, and the history of the San Jacinto deposits, the metal in which was long thought to be silver. Compares the deposits with those of Cornwall, and gives an epitome of the several reports upon the deposits from which he decides that the deposits should be developed before extensive works are erected.
213. ———. Tin in California.
Descriptive, historical, statistical. 260,000 pounds pig tin produced to the time of
closing down in September, 1892.

214. Blake, William P. Occurrence of tin [wood tin] in California, Idaho
and Montana.
216-218.
California: Tin specimens found in Feather River, Plumas Co.
Montana: Stream tin occurs in many streams of the granite region of the Bitter
Root Mts.; in some localities in sufficient quantities to justify the hope that wash-
ing for this ore may be profitable. The many points at which this ore is found in
Montana and Idaho indicate that it has a wide and general distribution in the
granite region of the Northwest.

Describes the geologic features of the region and the system of tin veins.

216. ———. The tin deposits at Temescal, Southern California.
Geological description of the district, and of the occurrence of tin.

The Temescal tin mine is described.

Gives a short general dissertation upon the occurrence of tin; describes its ores;
gives a list of the alloys of tin and their uses; enumerates the principal localities
where tin is found; and describes the Temescal mines.

219. Jackson [J. R. (?)]. Sur la découverte de minerals d’étain en Cali-
fornie. (Extraits d’une lettre.)

220. Knight, Enoch. Temescal tin mines.
At writing (end of year 1891), Temescal tin mines (San Jacinto) have produced
the first and only American tin ever sent to the market.
Description and reports of mine given.

Ohly, J. See No. 1215.

221. Roessler, —. New California tin mine.
Editorial on same, p. 377.
Announces the discovery of tin near San Jacinto, California. Brief review of
California tin mining.

222. West, H. E. Tin in California.
History, occurrence, and milling and metallurgy of the Temescal mines.
CALIFORNIA (Continued)

223. Whitney, J. D. Tin in Temescal range.

Synopsis of the field work from 1860-1864.
During 1869-1871 the Temescal range was a scene of great excitement on the subject of tin. Description of the ore and its occurrence given.

CANADA

Reports discovery of tin near New Ross, Lunenburg County, Nova Scotia. Only slight development, and economic value is unknown. Tin is found in small quantities in numerous other localities in Canada. States that tin has been discovered in Laurentian rocks in Greenland.

Tin is found in electrolytically refined lead at Trail, B. C., to the extent of 0.02 per cent. A number of analyses given show from 0.0012 to 0.0140 per cent of tin. Small amounts of Cu, Bi, As, Sb, Ag, Au, Fe and Zn are found in the bullion.

"Tin is reported to have been found near Long Lake, British Columbia, but no information could be obtained regarding the exact locality. It is quite possible that traces may occur in connection with the intrusions of granite rock in that part of the district. But no alterations of these rocks were observed, such as take place where tin occurs in commercial quantities." (Whole ref.)

Tin oxide was found in sand at Tangier in 1868, and later at Shelbourne, Rawdon and Country Harbour in drift.
On the Reeves claim at New Ross, tin is found in a pegmatite dike containing large quartz crystals, and is accompanied by scheelite, wolframite, and amblygonite. In the granites near New Ross, besides the minerals named there have been found monazite, one of the columbite minerals, durangite, lepidolite, hübnerite, molybdenite, zinc blende, beryl, apatite, tourmaline, fluorite, pyrolusite, manganite, limonite, hematite, magnesite, siderite, bismuthinite, argentiferous galena, copper, iron pyrites, and arsenical pyrites. Quartz crystals reach 27 inches long and 10 inches thick.
The amount of tin so far shown seems to be insignificant. Traces of tin were found in pegmatite 6 miles south of Reeves claim. Bismuthinite and molybdenite were found in a dike of quartz and aplite 1 mile south of New Ross corner.
Tungsten and rare-earth ores were found 1 mile east of New Ross corner. (See Report for 1906, p. 51.)

228. Hoffman, G. C. Cassiterite, var. wood-tin.
Small pebbles of wood-tin found in all tributaries of the Klondike River, most frequently in Bonanza and Hunter creeks.

229. Ingalls, Walter Renton; Argall, Philip; and Gardé, A. C. Report of the commission appointed to investigate the zinc resources of British Columbia and the conditions affecting their exploitation.
Mines Branch, 1906, Ottawa, pp. 15-16.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF TIN—HESS

CANADA (Continued)

Tin has been shown to occur to the extent of 0.17 per cent in zinc ore from the Payne mill, near Sandon, Slocan district, B. C., and traces of tin are reported in lead at the Trail smelter, the ore of which is supposed to have come from the Slocan district.

230. OSANN, A. Oxide of tin.
    A very small quantity of cassiterite was found in graphitic gneiss derived from limestone, at Graphite City in the Ottawa Valley, Canada.
    Proved by this test: "It was dissolved in a borax bead colored slightly blue by copper monoxide; the bead assumed a ruby color or became opaque, resembling red sealing wax." Occurs with rutile, augite, quartz, titanite, pyrite.

231. WOLF, A. G. The Betts process at Trail, British Columbia.
    Mg. World, August 31, 1907, Chicago, pp. 355-356; September 14, 1907, Chicago, pp. 438-439.
    States that the refined lead made contains .301 per cent of tin, with small quantities of Ag, As, Sb and Fe.

232. YOUNG, G. A. The tin-bearing locality at New Ross, N. S.
    Gives geologic description of the tin bearing area near New Ross.

CAPE COLONY

233. ANONYMOUS. The Kuils River tin field.
    Large extent of alluvial ground; estimated that there is in sight ten million dollars worth of ore. Even the overburden is highly payable. Abundance of water.
    Country rock mainly granite mostly of fine structure, in places passing into syenite, belonging to the Cape system. Hills are traversed in a north and south direction by bands of greisen, with closely associated quartz lodes dipping to the east.

233a. ———. Kuils River tin mines.
    Taken from "The Cape Argus," July 22, 1907. A newspaper description of the tin placers on the Kuils River, 13 miles from Cape Town.
    States that much of the cassiterite is in very fine particles and that the tailings are being worked.

233b. ———. The tin deposits of Cape Peninsula.
    South African Mg. Rev., December, 1908, Johannesburg, pp. 2.
    Not available to the authors.

233c. ———. Tin mining in the Cape Peninsula.
    Treats of new developments and promising outlook, with comments on Kuils River deposits.

———. See No. 1047.

234. GRIFFITHS, HARRY D. Notes on tin mining in Cape Colony.
CAPE COLONY (Continued)

Describes Kuils River tin deposits which are located some 17½ miles southeast of Capetown in hills composed of gray granite, coarsely porphyritic in structure with large quantity of biotite. Ore occurs both as lode and alluvial. Methods and cost of working given.

234a. ———. New methods of concentrating alluvial tin.
"Describes the new methods introduced at the Kuils River tin mines, Cape Colony, which consist in effecting a coarse concentration by means of a rotary pan similar to that used in diamond washing, and then cleaning the rough concentrates in a hydraulic separator to the grade required."

235. KEYZER, S. S. Tin in Cape Colony.
Description of lode and alluvial deposits occurring in Cape Colony, between Kuils River and Stellenbosch.

235a. WAGNER, P. A. Notes on the tin deposits in the vicinity of Capetown.
Describes the lode tin deposits at Langverwacht, Hazendal, Welbeloond, Papkulsfontein, and Hoogekraal and detrital deposits at Langverwacht (Kuils River).
The first two occur in quartz veins in white granite dikes cutting granite. The veins carry cassiterite, wolframite, molybdenite, arsenopyrite, pyrite and a little tourmaline. The other three are quartz veins cutting slates, and are accompanied by much more tourmaline, arsenopyrite and pyrite.
At Papkulsfontein an assay from one vein showed:
Sn = 12.9 per cent.
Bi = 0.27 "
Cu = trace.
As = 21.78 "
Au = 2 dwts. 3 gr. per ton.
Ag = 1 oz. 12 dwts. per ton.
Cassiterite impregnates the country rock, more or less, at all the places.
Fluorite and topaz are absent and no other fluorine-bearing minerals are noted.

NORTH AND SOUTH CAROLINA

236. ANONYMOUS. Tin in North and South Carolina.
New tin veins have been discovered which give more promise than those formerly known. Manner of occurrence described. Ore strongly resembles the greisen of some of the Black Hills tin mines, although usually more decomposed.

237. ———. Tin ore in North Carolina.
Mr. World, Vol. 21, 1904, Chicago, pp. 174-175, photos 3, sketches 2.
Treated under the heads: geology of the deposits; development work; description of veins; equipment; history of development.

238. ———. Tin in South Carolina.
Notice of the discovery of tin in South Carolina on the Ross place.

239. ———. Tin in the Carolinas.
"Tin is present in exceedingly irregular pegmatite dikes, as cassiterite, which occurs only as an original constituent of the pegmatite. This mineral is not evenly distributed through the dikes, but is generally segregated or concentrated along certain lines."

Unimportant.
NORTH AND SOUTH CAROLINA (Continued)

239a. BALL, S. Mays. Tin deposits of the Carolinas.
Gives brief history of the tin discovery, descriptions of the Ross Mine and other deposits and account of the tin produced in the Carolinas.

240. BENEDICT, WM. DE L. Tin in North Carolina.
King's Mountain tin deposit treated. The climate of district is very favorable to the disintegration of the rocks, as a result the small gullies running down sides of ledge contain much stream tin in places. Doubtful if ore can be mined at a profit.

241. DABNEY, CHAS. W. Note on cassiterite from King's Mountain, North Carolina.
February, 1884, Raleigh, N. C., 2 page pamphlet.
Brief outline of the discovery and author's examination of the tin deposits at King's Mountain. Two assays are given, one showing 71.41 per cent, the other 65.21 per cent tin.

242. FURMAN, JOHN H. The tin deposits of North Carolina.
Discussion, pp. 145-151.
Location and history of the discovery of the deposits are given with a description of the geology of the occurrences.

242a. ———. The King's Mountain tin region.
The King's Mountain Herald, Vol. 3, Aug. 3, 1905. States that cassiterite was discovered at King's Mountain by Robert Claywell in 1883. Describes the geology of the region, the efforts to mine tin, and the reasons for failure.

243. GARRISON, F. LYNWOOD. Tin in the United States.
The tin deposits of the Carolinas are treated among other deposits of the United States.

244. GENTI, FREDERICK A. The minerals of North Carolina.
Cassiterite found in 1882 near King's Mountain. Short description and partial analysis given.

245. GRATON, L. C. The Carolina tin belt.
Development has not yet been sufficient to allow much valuable generalization or prediction regarding these deposits. The Carolina tin belt however, appears to offer a promising field for exploration.
“The tin ore occurs in pegmatite dikes which cut across amphibolites and metamorphosed sediments. There are two varieties of pegmatite. One composed almost exclusively of quartz and microcline, appears to carry no tin. The other, which is tin bearing, is characterized by muscovite in various forms, and plagioclase feldspar, when any feldspar is present. Author believes the pegmatites are of igneous origin, and that the cassiterite is a primary constituent. What caused the segregation of tin ore in certain parts of the dike is not knownocrat.”—H. Ries.

246. ———. Reconnaissance of some gold and tin deposits of the southern Appalachians.
NORTH AND SOUTH CAROLINA (Continued)

History of tin mining in the Carolinas; geology of tin belt; mining developments; economic importance of tin deposits.
Practically the same article as that in Bull. 299.

General geology of the region, with detailed description of the mines and a short discussion of their probable future, which he considers an unsolved question. Believes cassiterite to be an original constituent of the pegmatite dikes in which it occurs.

Describes King's Mountain tin deposits, method of working and probable future.

249. See No. 254a.

Short discussion on the probability of finding tin in paying quantities in North Carolina.

Geographic location; geology; mineralogical and chemical character of ore; production of tin from Carolina belt.
An epitome of Pratt and Sterrett's "The tin deposits of the Carolinas." See No. 252.

Introduction; geographical location; geology; mineralogical and chemical character of the ore; associated minerals of the cassiterite; percentage of cassiterite in the veins; development work.
Besides a description of the Carolina ores, a brief resume is given of the other deposits of the world.

Brief account of the discovery of the Ross tin mine, near Gaffney, with description of the vein as shown by work to date.

Sterrett, Douglass B. See No. 252.

Describes the character of the country rock of the two localities and the manner of occurrence of the tin ore.

Short description of discovery and workings at King's Mountain.

CEYLON

CEYLON (Continued)

Note stating that cassiterite had been identified in a specimen of "nambu" from Niriella, near Ratnapura.

May, 1905, Colombo. 2 page pamphlet. About 450 words.
Small amount of stream tin found in gem washing at Niriella (Palle Pattuwa, Nawadun Korale, Sabaragamuwa). Of no commercial importance. Ilmenite occurs with it. Gives analysis.

Report of investigation of stream tin at Niriella, Induwehena, near Dela, and in Kuruvita. None of the deposits are of economic importance. The cassiterite is supposed to come from the surrounding granite. Zircon, rutile, ilmenite, etc., are found with the cassiterite.

1905, Colombo. About 150 words. Published with article on cassiterite by Coomaraswamy. Small occurrence of cassiterite (stream tin) in gravels at Noragala. Occurs with sapphire, topaz, and large quantities of zircon.

ANALYSIS OF STREAM TIN FROM NIRIELLA.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Substance</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stannic oxide</td>
<td>94.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferric oxide</td>
<td>0.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manganous oxide</td>
<td>0.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lime</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insoluble residue, chiefly niobic and tantalic oxides</td>
<td>4.64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Equivalent to metallic tin 71.69 per cent.

1905, Colombo. About 375 words published in pamphlet with article by Coomaraswamy.
Small occurrence of cassiterite (stream tin) in gravels at Noragala. Occurs with sapphire, topaz, and large quantities of zircon.

CHILI

Cassiterite occurs in a diabase in which are also deposits of cinnabar, siderite, copper minerals and gold. The tin is apparently not in commercial quantity. Hornblende granite occurs not far away.

260. Möricke, W. Erzgänge zu Punitaqui in Chile.
Discusses the occurrence of tin mentioned by A. Götting. See No. 259a.

CHINA

Original article not available to the authors.
Describes the alluvial deposit of tin near the town Gongong.
262. ———. Tin mines in southwestern China.


Notes on a trip by Mr. F. S. A. Bourne, British Consular Agent at Chung King, quoted as stating that more than 1000 men are said to be employed in Southern Yunnan, Kueochinchang, in the tin mines of the region.

263. ———. The mineral resources of China.


Richest tin mines are located in department of Lingyung-fu, southeastern portion of Yunnan, whence the metal comes in shape of small truncated pyramids weighing about 2 cattles each.

264. ———. Tin in China.


According to a report of the French Commercial Mission, the province of Yunnan now exports annually 2500 metric tons of tin. This is obtained from alluvial deposits at Kotehion, 29 miles from Moung-tse.

265. ———. Tin mining in Indo-China.


Tin has been obtained in the province of Yunnan for many years, most of it never reaching the outside world. More recently, alluvial deposits have been opened in the vicinity of Chou-Bang, in the north of Tonkin.

266. ———. Tin production in China.


Note stating that China has long been a producer of tin for domestic consumption, although there is little information on the subject. Amount exported in 1904 was 50,042 piculs, valued at £173,682.

Beck, Richard. See No. 1299.

Browne, Frank. See No. 1458.

266a. Collins, W. F. Tin production in Yunnan, China.


Treats of the occurrence and nature of the mines and ore; mining and concentration; mining laws and customs; dressing and smelting.

D'Achardi, Antonio. See No. 1313.


Mentions that "iron, lead and tin mines must be very common, since these metals are sold at a low rate throughout the whole empire."


Tin occurs at Tomuko, Tsemontong, Kotioa, and Malaken, in province of Yunnan. Some of the stonestone occurs in veins in Triassic limestones, but there are also secondary ore bodies, from the decomposition of the limestones and veins. Worked open-cast. "At Malaken the red clay veins worked for stonestone are proving more and more barren of that ore, while the proportion of copper in the infilling increases." The stuff thrown on the waste heaps is really rich copper oxide.
CHINA (Continued)

269. PANSNER, HOFRATH. Beiträge zu einem Handbuche der Mineralogie des chinesischen Reichs.
Treats briefly of tin and its occurrence in China.

269a. WILLIS, BAILEY. Mineral resources of China.
Econ. Geol., Vol. 3, 1908, Lancaster, p. 129.
At present mining and smelting of tin are the most important industrial developments of Yunnan. Metal occurs in veins, no alluvial deposits. Occurs always in red clay, contained sometimes in fissures of limestone, sometimes in the neighboring accumulations of soils. Resources of district in tin cannot easily be estimated. Deposits liable to run out suddenly. Difficult to define probable depth. Production limited by small amount of available water.

COLORADO

270. EMMONS, S. F. Geology and mining industry of Leadville, Colo.
"Tin, indium and cadmium have been detected in furnace products."

271. STEVENS, R. P. On the San Juan Mountains of Colorado.
States that tin has been found in Colorado. Gives no locality or authority.

CONGO

272. BARRAT, MAURICE. Sur la géologie du Congo Français.
"On soupçonne depuis longtemps la presence de l'étain dans le massif cristallin qui apparait sur la côte occidentale d'Afrique, et M. Mizon a récemment attiré l'attention sur l'étain de la Benoué, qui est l'objet d'un trafic considerable. Dans notre colonie, on n'a encore signalé que des traces de cassiterite dans les monts de Cristal." Whole reference.

273. BUTTGENBACH, H. L'avenir industriel de l'état indépendant du Congo.
Taken from No. 374.

274. ———. L'avenir industriel du Katanga.
1906, Brussels, p. 21, 120 words.
Twenty thousand tonnes of tin said to be in sight in alluvial deposits, a short distance from navigable waters of the Lualaba.

275. ———. La cassiterite du Katanga.
Cassiterite occurs in nearly vertical lodes at the junction of a massif of pegmatoid granite with tourmaline quartzites, mica schists, etc. Gold and copper deposits occur not far away. Stanniferous area is rugged and veins sometimes crop out in the ravines, but are usually hidden by debris containing cassiterite pebbles up to several pounds in weight, which are frequently well crystallized.
CONGO (Continued)

276. Farrell, John R. The copper and tin deposits of Katanga.


Remarkable deposits in the Congo are being developed, and will be largely productive when railway communication is available. The tin belt extends for a hundred miles in a northeast and southwest direction from the Lualaba to the Lufira rivers just north of a range of granite hills. Cassiterite has been found as alluvial wash in a number of places. Wash consists of angular fragments of pinkish quartz mixed with tourmaline, tourmaline schists and schorl rock. Cassiterite contains from 63.5 to 65 per cent tin, unmixed with other metals.


Tin has been found both in alluvial drift and in ledges on the Tanganyika Concessions in the Congo Free State about lat. 10° 20' S., long. 25° 13' E., and at intervals for 60 miles northwest along the valley of the Lualaba River. Most important discovery at the Busanga Tin Mine, three-quarters of a mile from the junction of the Lufupa and Lualaba rivers. Cassiterite occurs in quartz veins too poor to work. It is also found scattered through the residual alluvium and in the stream gravels.

278. Lacroix, Alfred. Minéralogie de la France et de ses colonies.


Briefly states that tin has been found in the Congo region.

279. Stanier, X. The geology of the Congo.

Guide de la Section de l'État Indépendant du Congo à l'Exposition Bruxelles-Brasschaat, 1897, p. 269.


"Commanders Van Gèle and Roget have noticed the existence of stanniferous rocks on the Ubangi and Uele [Djabbir], and they have also mentioned the presence of objects made from this metal in the hands of the natives. This fact would seem to indicate the presence of workable deposits, and deserves further study, for it is known that tin is a metal very easily extracted, and that its value is sufficiently high for it to support high rates of transport."

EAST INDIES


A paragraph stating that Singkep tin is to be smelted and sold as Straits tin.


Tin district described. In comparing the richness of the alluvial deposits of Sumatra with those of Banca it is stated that former yields at the rate of 0.348 lbs. of tin per cubic meter excavated, as against a yield of from 3 to 4 1/2 lbs. in the latter. A number of assays given.


1829, Edinburgh, Vols. 1 and 3.


D'achiardi, Antonio. See No. 1313.

Fawns, Sydney. See No. 1320.
EAST INDIES (Continued)

292. FENNEMA, R. Onderzoek naar tinerts in het gebied der Boven Banjoeassim, residentie Palembang, naar aanleiding van een valse bericht van een inlandsch hoofd, uitgevoerd door den opziener der 2e klasse P. J. Tant.

293. ———. Topographische en geologische beschrijving van het noordelijk gedeelte van het gouvernement Sumatra's Westkust.

FUCHS, E., and LAUNAY, L. DE. See No. 1323.

294. HAMILTON, ALEXANDER. A new account of the East Indies.
States that Perak produces more tin than any other district of India. Selangor and Peninsula are also large producers of tin. Gives an account of the discovery of tin in Sumatra.

295. HOCHSTETTER, FERDINAND. Zinn in den niederländisch-östindischen Inseln.

296. KOPPERBERG, M. Geologische en mijnbouwkundige onderzoekingen in de residentie Menado gedurende het jaar 1901 (Celebes).

LOCK, C. G. WARNFORD. See No. 1338.

297. MENTEN, J. H. Verslag van een onderzoek naar tinerts op het eiland Singkep.

298. NEER, E. A. Verslag omtrent het onderzoek naar tinert-safzettingen in een gedeelte van Midden-Sumatra.

299. NEWBOLD, T. J. Account of Sungie Ujong, one of the states of the interior of Malacca.
Moor's Indian Archipelago, 1837, pp. 77(a)-84(a).
Brief outline of the tin mining conditions under Dutch occupation. Description of the mines, Malays and Chinese, their methods of mining, smelting, etc. Geological description of tin-bearing country. Quantity produced in Malay Peninsula and Bornea.

300. POSEWITZ, TH. Das Zinnerzvorkommen auf den Inseln des Riouw-Lingga-Archipels.

301. ———. Zinnerz auf den Inseln Sumatra, Flores and Borneo.
Ausland, No. 34, 1888, Stuttgart und München, pp. 672-674.
EAST INDIES (Continued)


1889, Berlin, pp. 344-345.
Describes the tin deposits of the island of Borneo.

303. REYER, ÉDUARD. Zinn in Birma, Siam und Malakka.


304. ———. Die Zinnerzlagerstätten von Perak, Malacca, und ihre Ausbeutung.


See No. 1354.

305. ROLKER, CHARLES M. The alluvial tin deposits of Siak, Sumatra.


Reviews briefly the history of tin mining in the East Indies, prefatory to a description of the physical characteristics, rivers, climate, geology, distribution of tin, accompanying minerals, costs of mining, labor supply, tools and customs of the district of Siak, Sumatra. Gives present exports of tin from East Indies.


307. TENISON-WOODS, J. E. The geology of Malaysia, Southern China, etc.

States that he saw tin ore brought from the Kinebetungen River, Borneo, by D. D. Daly, private secretary of the governor.

308. WILDMAN, (Consul). Tin in Java.

States that a Dutch company has erected works and a smelter at Singkep to test the tin ores discovered at that place. Reports discovery of tin at Jahor.
Original article not available to the authors.

See under Banka, Billiton, New Guinea.

ENGLAND

309. ABBOTT, GEORGE, JR. An essay on the mines of England; their importance as a source of national wealth and as a channel for the advantageous employment of private capital.


310. ANONYMOUS. Tin mines. The whole history of the tin works in Cornwall, beginning with their manner of working in the times of the Saxons.

ENGLAND (Continued)


Not available to the authors.

312. ———. Some observations on the mines of Cornwall and Devon, describing the art of training a load, the art and manner of digging the ore and the way of dressing and of blowing tin.

The working of tin veins ("loads"), and the dressing and smelting of the ore.

313. ———. On the mining district of Redruth.


History of the mining and a description of the geology of the district.

314. ———. Tincroft.


A history and description of the various lodes and working of the Tincroft mine.

314a. ———. Cornwall and mines.


A popular description of tin mining in Cornwall.

315. ANONYMOUS [SALMON, H. C. (?)]. The St. Ives and Levant tin-mining district, Cornwall.


Not available to the authors.

316. ANONYMOUS. The system of selling tin ore in Cornwall.


317. ———. Cornish tin-mining. Great Vor district.


discusses present mining conditions with special reference to the future of the Great Vor district.

318. ———. Working low grade tin ores.

The tin at Wheel Prosper, Cornwall, is doubtless the lowest grade of any in the world, yet is being worked with profit. Ore runs 3 pounds black tin per ton of ore, or about 0.13 per cent. Prof. C. Le Neve Foster gives following reasons:
1. Rock soft and friable, easily stamped.
2. Tin in large grains, hence fine stamping is not necessary.
3. The light specific gravity of substances mixed with tin, make separation by water easy.
4. There is water power at command.

319. ———. Tin mining.


Some curious statements about tin mining in Cornwall, taken from "Symon's Gazetteer" of Cornwall.
ENGLAND (Continued)

320. ———. Cornish tin mining in photograph.
Eighteen excellent photos showing mines, and methods of working, probably
taken by J. C. Burrows. See 467.

321. ———. Tin mining in Cornwall.
Discovery of important tin deposits at the Park of Mines, near St. Columb.
Country rock is entirely clay slate. Granite occurs within three-quarters of a
mile of mine. Ore occurs in massive and crystallized form, in many small holes.

322. ———. Tin in England.
Improvements and economies of Dolcoath mine. The mine shows increased quantity
of ore as well as profits.

323. ———. Tin in Great Britain.
Abstract of report of directors for Dolcoath mine for half year ending June 30, 1898.

324. ———. Tin in Great Britain.
Treats briefly of Dolcoath mine. Statistics of production given.

325. ———. Cornish tin mining.
Considers reasons why this industry has not revived with the rise in the price
of tin.

326. ———. Tin in United Kingdom.
Report of Dolcoath mine during first half of 1900.

Statistics of output from 1897 to 1901 given.

328. ———. Tin mining in Cornwall.
Rather unpromising outlook. One company paid dividends in 1900 but 1901 used
profits in bettering plant. Ore 43.5 pounds of black tin per long ton of ore. Another
is losing money with 27 pound ore.

329. ———. The tin mining industry of Cornwall.
Mining conditions in Cornwall, difficulties to be overcome, and the improvements
being made. Writer claims there are yet several million tons of ore awaiting
development.

329a. ———. Cornish tin mining.
A discussion of the costs of tin mining in Cornwall and reasons for loss at some
mines.

329b. ———. Cornish mining in 1908.
"A brief account of the commercial conditions, together with tables of output
and value of the ore mined in the different districts."
ENGLAND (Continued)

329c. The tin alluvials of Restronguet.


The States, and gives reason for, the belief that tin alluvials of Cornwall are neither exhausted nor too poor to be profitably worked.

329d. British Empire's tin output.


"Statistics showing output of tin, from 1885-1907 in tonnage and value. These statistics cover the United Kingdom and all the English colonies."

329e. Cornwall and Devon.


Gives mining conditions especially as to output in the various mines of Cornwall and Devon for year 1909.

329f. Cornish tin alluvials.


Treats briefly of the possibility of alluvial tin mining in Cornwall.

329g. Camborne, Cornwall.


Discusses the condition of South Crofty, Carn Brea, Tincroft, Dolcoath, and Wheal Vor mines.

See No. 1278.

330. Argall, W.M. On the occurrence of wood-tin ore in the Wheal Metal lode at Wheal Vor in Breage.


Description of the wood-tin found and condition under which it occurred.


"Describing the geology, and the methods of mining and dressing the ores at the Redruth, Dolcoath and East Pool mines."

331a. Ball, Lionel C. The Dolcoath.


The first of a series of articles on mining and milling in Cornwall, to allow a comparison of methods used there with those in Queensland.

331b. Some Cornish mines and treatment works.


Describes the mining and milling methods, with short account of the geology of Botallack and Wheal Bassett mines also method of treatment of tin ores at South Crofty and Porth Ledden mills.

331c. Cornish mining.


Some of the elvans or rhyolitic dikes carry tin.
ENGLAND (Continued)

333. Barrow, George. The high-level platforms of Bodmin moor, and their relation to the deposits of stream tin and wolfram.
   Describes three platforms; first, marine, of Pliocene age, at 450 feet above sea,
   second at 750 feet seen about Camelford, and at foot of Delabole Hill, third at a
   little less than 1000 feet, first recognized on Davidstow Moor. Superficial deposits
   which bear tin above 750 feet platform differ very much in places from those
   below. Here ancient wash is preserved, perhaps protected, from denudation which
   has destroyed them below this level. The deposits are not so concentrated as the
   stream-sorted material below. Deposits have been worked in the past, but on
   account of difficulty of separating wolframite, were abandoned. Since that difficulty
   has been removed, the industry is reviving, and the wolframite is more valuable
   than the tin ore.

334. Bartlett, Thomas. A treatise on British mining; with a digest of the
cost book system, stannerie and general mining laws.
1859, London, pp. 112.

Batten, John, Jr. See No. 1377.

335. Bawden, S. Dislocation of lodes and strata.
   Not available to the authors.

Beck, Richard. See No. 1299.

336. Benedict, Wm. de L. Cornwall.
   Early history of tin mining in Cornwall. Statistics of production from 1712 to 1881
   given. Geology of Cornwall tin veins described.

337. Bennett, Geo. Tin lodes on Dartmoor.

338. Bennets, Samuel. The mining district of St. Agnes.
   27-29, pl. 1.
   Treats of the peculiarities of tin and other veins of the district, from a geological
   point of view.

339. Berger, J. F. Observations on the physical structure of Devonshire and
   Cornwall.
   Treated under heads:
   Tin forming one of the integrant parts of granite; p. 129.
   Stream tin, where met with in Cornwall; p. 162.
   Course of veins in Cornwall; pp. 163-166.
   Estimate of the number of mines of Cornwall, of the different kinds of ore they
   contain and of their relative ages; pp. 167-175.
   Of the different matrices accompanying the mineral deposits in Cornwall and

1883, Edinburgh, pp. 49-54.
   A short description of Carcleaze tin mine is given on p. 49, and a narrative
   explanation of tin mining and the handling of tin ores follows.
ENGLAND (Continued)

341. Blake, Wm. P. The Dolcoath tin mine, Cornwall.

1873-1882, London.
Contains a large number of references to Cornwall and Devonshire tin mines, to their geology, customs, laws, history, etc.

Examination of the tin-ore found in some of the St. Just mines; method of dressing it preparatory to smelting; explanation of method of separating the tin and copper from ores of these mines; the result of some experiments on the ore by which it was hoped to find an improved process for separating the copper.

344. ———. Contributions towards a knowledge of the geology of Cornwall.
Description of the geology of Cornwall, with "numerous innovations," and deductions with which author has endeavored to disprove some accepted geological doctrines. The tin veins of Cornwall treated.

"The author more particularly describes Polgoth mine, Carclaize mine and Pen-towan streams work, near St. Austell, from personal observations."

1758, Oxford.
Not available to the authors.

———. See Nos. 1351, 1352, and 1383.

347. Borlase, Rev. Wm. Copeland, and Rosewarne, H. Extract of letters giving an account of a specimen of native tin found in Cornwall.

Brown, A. Selwyn. See No. 1308.

Leipzig, pp. 297-310.
Treats of tin ores of Cornwall.

1842, Penzance.
Not available to the authors.

Burnard, Robert. See No. 1384.

Page 100: Hornfels consists of light colored mica, quartz and tourmaline. Imnumerable grains of cassiterite occur through it. Isolated by HF and metallic tin obtained. Describes also a garnet-datolite hornfels and a hedenbergite hornfels with accessory garnet, datolite, axinite, and quartz.
ENGLAND (Continued)

CARCANAGUES, — See No. 1651.

351. CAREW, RICHARD. Survey of Cornwall.
    The first edition of this work was issued in 1692. Description of stream works
    and lode-mines; names of mines; mode of working; ore dressing; sharing black
    tin; tin coinage (paying tribute in metal); commercial practices; and courts.

352. CARNE, JOSEPH. An account of the Relistian tin mine.
    Short description of pebbles of chlorite schist cemented by crystallized tin, which
    occurred in this mine.

353. ———. On the relative age of the veins of Cornwall.
    The tin veins, among other metalliferous veins, are treated with regard to their
    age in relation to the country rocks.

354. ———. On the mineral productions, and the geology of the parish of
    St. Just.
    Parish of St. Just.
    Treated under heads:
    The tin of the parish described, pp. 292-294; description of veins, pp. 321-323;
    tin floors, pp. 326-331; the stream works of Parish, pp. 333-333; tin mines, pp.
    339-341; ancient modes of mining, pp. 345-350; ancient history of the "Cassiterides,
    " pp. 354-358.

355. ———. A description of the stream-work at Drift Moor, near Penzance.
    Antiquity of diggings and proof of the deluge.

356. ———. An account of the discovery of some varieties of tin-ore in a
    vein, which have been considered peculiar to streams, with remarks
    on diluvial tin in general.
    Describes wood tin, lead-sheen tin, and separable-tin found in Garth mine, or
    East Wheal Cock.

356a. ———. Statistics of the tin mines in Cornwall, and of the consumption
    of tin in Great Britain.
    Gives a brief history of tin smelting, the exports, imports and prices of tin
    from 1750 to 1837.

357. ———. Pseudomorphous minerals of Cornwall.
    Crystals of feldspar and quartz wholly or partially replaced by SnO2.

358. CHAPLIN, G. P. Cornish methods of mine timbering.
    290-310, pl. 11.
    Some data about timbering. New Dolcoath shaft vertical and 18½ feet in
    diameter. It is bricked and expects to cut the lode at 2500 feet depth. The rocks
    of the mine are generally solid and need little timbering, but timbers 2 feet
    square and 30 feet long are sometimes used.
ENGLAND (Continued)

CHAPMAN, E. J. See No. 1597.

359. CODRINGTON, T. On some submerged rock-valleys in South Wales, Devon and Cornwall.
Treats of the stream tin deposits of Cornwall.

360. COLENSO, JOHN W. A description of Happy-Union tin stream work at Pentewan.
Overlaid 33 feet. Tin from finest sand to large pieces of 200 pounds. Averages about .9 of 1 per cent of the gravel.

361. COLLINS, J. H. A handbook to the mineralogy of Cornwall and Devon. With instruction for their discrimination, and copious tables of localities. 1871, Truro, pp. 168, pls. 19.

362. ———. Note on a portion of the incrusted surface of a block of "Jews' Tin."
Analysis of the crust which covered a part of a block of "Jews' Tin," and which appeared to be chiefly peroxide of tin, probably formed by the slow oxidation of the outer surface of the block of metallic tin.

363. ———. Note on the rocks and Goonbarrow mines near St. Austell.
Description of the occurrence of tin at Goonbarrow mines.

364. ———. On the mining district of Cornwall and West Devon.
Treated under the heads:
Mineral lodes; tin and copper mines; quantities and values of the ores.

365. ———. Note on the occurrence of stanniferous deer horns in the tin gravels of Cornwall.
Description of deer horns which have been partly replaced by percolating stanniferous solutions. In some parts, the original horn structure is almost entirely preserved or reproduced in oxide of tin.
(Note: J. B. Scrivenor in a later examination of similar horns found the tin to be mechanically deposited and not a replacement. See 736b.)

366. ———. On the geology of Cornwall.
Treated under heads: Mineral lodes, stockworks; tin stream work; lode workings.

367. ———. On the origin and development of ore deposits in the west of England.
ENGLAND (Continued)

Chap. III, Vols. II and 12, Rock-change as affecting the formation of ore deposits.
Chap. IV, Vol. 12, The formation and natural concentration of detrital deposits.
The tin deposits of England are treated in this series of articles, along with other metalliferous veins.

368. ———. Cornish mines and Cornish miners.
Treated under heads:
Antiquity of mining; the valley gravels; submarine tin gravels; the "Old Men";
copper and other minerals; deep mining; pumping machinery; winding apparatus; ore
dressing; boring machines; the great extent of mining operations; tin; the first great
collapse; the revival; the culmination; product of some leading mines; the future of
Cornish mining.

369. ———. The precious metals in the west of England.
Article treats of the gold and silver of the West of England. Stream tin at
treloy frequently had mixed with it grains of gold, mostly about the size of
wheat grains, sometimes as large as peas.

———. See Nos. 1385 and 1598 (Cornish tinstones).

370. COMBES, CHAS. Mémoire sur l'exploitation des mines des comtés de
Cornwall et de Devon.

370a. CONRAN, R. H. Tin mining in Cornwall.
Brief history of early mining and geological description of the country with more
detailed account of mining methods.

371. COTTA, BERNARD VON. A treatise on ore deposits.
Summary of the ore deposits of Cornwall.

372. COUCH, R. Q. Notice of the occurrence of the horns and bones of several
species of deer in the tin works of Cornwall.
The author, describing a certain specimen, says, "the whole horn had undergone
a change into tin ore." But thinks that possibly this may not imply solution of
the tinstone.

D'ACHARDI, ANTONIO. See No. 1313.

373. DAHLRMOL, TH. Uber die Cornwalier Zinngruben.

D'AUBRÉE, A. See No. 1314.

DAVEY, STEPHEN. See No. 1603.
ENGLAND (Continued)

374. Davies, Alfred T. The phenomena of heaves or faults in the mineral veins of St. Agnes, Cornwall.
   Discussion of vein or lode formation, with a number of practical rules and diagrams for the guidance of miners showing how to follow the continuation of veins which have been faulted or heaved. Applies to the tin veins of the district.

Davies, D. C. See No. 1317.

   Notes on the occurrence of tin in Cornwall.

Dechen, H. von. See No. 545.


   Correspondence concerning tin bearing gravels in Cornwall.

Dietzsch, F. See No. 1479.

   Not available to the authors.


Edmonds, Richard. See No. 1389.

379. English, Henry. A compendium of useful information relating to the companies formed for working British mines, containing copies of the prospectuses, amount of capital, number of shares, names of directors, etc., with general observations on their progress, detailing their operations, mines in their possession and original information.

Fawns, Sydney. See No. 1320.

Ferguson, Henry T. See No. 1654.

379a. Feuvre, P. A. Cornish Mining.
   Discusses briefly economic conditions of tin mining in Cornwall. Quotes Robert Hunt to the effect that the tin lodes down to 600 feet in depth average 3.97 feet wide, and below that 3.36 feet, and Henny Louis as saying that the average tin content is 2 per cent. In the second article dues and royalties and their effect upon Cornish tin mining are discussed. The third article treats of working costs.
ENGLAND (Continued)

380. FLETT, J. S. On some brecciated stanniferous veinstones from Cornwall. 
Microscopic examination of tin-bearing veinstones from following mines: 
Dolceath, 
Wheal Basset, South Crofty, Carn Brea, Wheal Kitty and West Kitty. Essential 
constituents of these tin ores are quartz, tourmaline, chlorite and cassiterite. 
Fluorspar, pale micas, iron oxides, copper pyrites, kaolin (?) are present also, but 
not universally, occasionally there are pieces of altered feldspar and fragments of 
granite or slate.

381. FOSTER, C. LE NEVE. Notes on the Rosewarne mine. 
Not available to the authors.

382. ———. Report on the inspection of metalliferous mines in Cornwall, 
Devonshire and a part of Somersetshire for the year ended 31st De-
December, 1873.
Gives statistics regarding mines of district.

383. ———. The tin deposits of East Wheal Lovell. 
Two mines are included in the East Wheal Lovell namely, Trexonelheir and Flat-
work. In this article the tin deposit and the peculiarities of the latter mine are 
treated.

384. ———. On a deposit of tin at Park of Mines. 
Rep. Proc. Min. Ass. Cornwall and Devon for 1875 (1876), Falmouth, pp. 22-25, 
figs. 5. 
The tin-ore occurs as lenticular layers generally one or two inches thick, between 
the planes of bedding of the killas. The layers appear to be the off-shoots from 
both north and south veins.

385. ———. On the Great Flat Lode of Redruth and Camborne and some 
other tin deposits formed by the alteration of granite. 
Plan and section of tin mines on Great Flat Lode. 
It is worked for three and one-half miles, and consists of a leader or true fissure 
vein only a few inches wide carrying tin and copper ores; a lode from 4 to 15 feet 
wide on one or both sides of the leader, mostly of tourmaline rock, carrying 
1 to 3 per cent of tin; a capel of only slightly stanniferous tourmaline rock 
separates the lode from the slate or granite. There is an absence of wall or plane of 
separation between the lode and capel or the capel and granite. Thinks the 
lode and capel are altered granite, and that most of the lodes in Cornwall are of 
similar origin.

386. ———. On some tin stockworks in Cornwall. 
Stockworks occur in killas (slate), granite and elvan (granite porphyry dikes). 
Gives a list of the stockworks occurring in each rock.

387. Fox. CHAS. On a deposit of tin in Wendron. 
Not available to the authors.
ENGLAND (Continued)

388. Fox, ROBERT WERE. On mineral veins.
General description of tin and copper veins in Cornwall. Says that where tin and copper occur in the same vein, they are inclined to occur on opposite sides of the vein. Lodes said to be more productive when nearly vertical.

General description of tin-bearing veins in these mines, with figures of production and remarks as to the probable continuance of the vein.

390. ———. The results obtained by the Cornish system of tin-ore dressing.
An examination into the actual loss of black tin experienced in dressing.

Tin deposits of Cornwall treated.

392. GABBY, JOHN. A catalog of minerals found in Cornwall with their localities.
Cassiterite, wood-tin, sillicous oxide and tin-pyrites given, the latter two unimportant.

GREG, R. P. and LETTSON, W. G. See No. 1614.

393. GREGG, WM. Observations on a remarkable change which metallic tin undergoes under peculiar circumstances, and on its partial conversion into a muriate of tin.
"Some observations on a remarkable change which metallic tin undergoes that has long lain under the surface of the earth and on its partial conversion into a muriate."

394. HANCOCK, RICHARD. On the mineral deposits of Old Wheal Vor mine, Breage.
This mine is situated in a basin of killas, between two granite hills and has produced more than £3,000,000 worth of tin and copper.

395. HAWKINS, C. Observations on gold found in the tin stream works of Cornwall.
Notes that gold was frequently found with stream tin in a moor near the church of the parish of Ladock.
———. See No. 1395.

396. HAWKINS, JOHN. On submarine mines.
An account of the early working of Huel Wherry tin mine, near Penzance. It was about 720 feet out from shore, barely uncovered at lowest tides, 19 feet under water at highest. Very rich ore. In dite 18' broad, 16' very rich. SnO, one of the constituent parts of the porphyry, so that it was called "stannified granite." 70,000 pounds of ore removed.
ENGLAND (Continued)

397. ———. On some remarkable phenomena attending the lodes of Polgooth tin mine.
Description of the tin veins of Polgooth mine, which were observed by author or on which data were communicated to him, in 1791, by Capt. Phillips, director of mine, data being gathered as the working of mine opened it up.

398. ———. On the stratified deposits of tinstone, called tin-floors, and on the diffusion of tinstone through the mass of some primitive rocks.
A description of the Cornwall tin deposits known as tin-floors is given, also an account of the form of deposit known in Germany as "stockworks" and methods used by Germans in working such deposits.

399. ———. Observations on the alluvial strata at Porth, Sandrycock and Pentuan.
A paper in which the writer gives his views explanatory of alluvials of Porth and Sandrycock. Believes in deposition by a flood.

———. See No. 1396.

HEADDEN, WM. P. See No. 1617.

400. HELMHACKER, R. Allgemeines über das Zinnerzvorkommen in Cornwallis, nebst einigen speciellen Beispielen.

401. HENNY, G. M. On the occurrence of wood-tin at the great Wheal Vor mines.

402. HENWOOD, GEORGE. Observations on certain tin stream works in the county of Cornwall.

403. ———. Four lectures on geology and mining.
1855, London.
(1) An introductory lecture, pp. 23; (2) Observations on certain tin stream works in the county of Cornwall, pp. 27; (3) On the metalliferous veins or lodes of Devon and Cornwall, and the methods of mining them, pp. 23; (4) On the manipulation of the ores of Devon and Cornwall, to render them marketable, pp. 21.

404. HENWOOD, W(ILLIAM) J(ORY). Deposits of stream tin ore in Cornwall with remarks on the theory of that formation.
Overburden 14 to 33 feet. Gravel containing SnO₂, 4 to 18 feet, on granite bottom. Believes in diluvial deposition.
ENGLAND (Continued)

405. ———. On the metalliferous deposits of Cornwall and Devon.
Treats of the quantity of tin mined in Cornwall and Devon; the form, displacement, and segregations of ore in the veins; the characteristics of tin veins in granite, slate and slaty; stream tin, wood tin and ordinary lode tin; and the minerals associated with cassiterite in the different country rocks.

406. ———. On a remarkable deposit of tin-ore at the Providence mines near St. Ives, Cornwall.

407. ———. Observations on the metalliferous deposits of Cornwall.
General description of veins of Cornwall, including tin-veins.

408. ———. On the detrital tin ore of Cornwall.
Contains summary of observations made at intervals during 45 years.
Four districts treated:
1. From Land's End to the eastern sources of Hayle River. 2. Included between the Camborne, Crowan, Wendron and Constantine granite, and the eastern tributaries of Restronguet, a creek of Falmouth. 3. Bound on west by Truro River and the Gannel, on east by Fowey and lower part of the Camel. 4. From eastern part of third district to Tamar.
———. See Nos. 1327 and 1656.

409. HILL, J. B. Mining in southern district (Cornwall and Devon).
Although areas surveyed have been extensive mining districts, few mines are still active. Tin streaming in original sense of the term, is practically a thing of the past. Mines operated with modern machinery. Last few years the debris from mine burrows have been put under stamps, more especially those mines originally worked for copper.

410. ———. The plutonic and other intrusive rocks of W. Cornwall in their relation to the mineral ores.
Tin always found in minute quantities in lithia micas, and except in lepidolite, copper also. Favora first deposition by ascending meteoric waters.

411. HILL, J. B., and MACALISTER, D. A. Geology of Falmouth and Truro and of the mining district of Camborne and Redruth.
Extracts: Min. World, May 11, 1907, p. 598; May 18, 1907, p. 696; June 1, 1907, p. 691.
Geology of districts is treated with particulars relating to the mines.
ENGLAND (Continued)

412. Hunt, Robert. A notice of the copper and tin raised in Cornwall.
Several tables given showing average production of various mines of Cornwall.
Short early history of copper and tin production.

413. ———. The economic geology of Devonshire and Cornwall in 1868.
Treats briefly of the early history of tin, tin trade from 1858 to 1868, and manner of working the mines at the time of writing.

414. ———. On the mineral production of Cornwall and Devon.
Not available to the authors.

415. ———. British mining.
A treatise on the history, discovery, practical development and future prospects of metalliferous mines, including tin mines, in the United Kingdom.

See Nos. 1397, 1688.

Hutchin, H. W. Notes on tin dressing. See No. 1507a.

Hutchinson, A. See No. 1620.

James, Henry. See No. 1398.

Sur les mines d'étain des hautes montagnes de la Saxe, celles de la Bohème, et de la province de Cornouaille en Angleterre, années 1757 et 1765.


418. Kerl, Bruno. Gewinnung von Zinnstein und Chinathon in der Carl-
clacegrube bei St. Austel in Cornwall.

419. ————. Zinngewinnung in Cornwall.
Treated under the heads: Ore occurrences; preparation of the tin ore; metallurgy of tin.

Treats of one of the oldest mines in Cornwall, the Great Work Mine, which is situated partly in the parish of Breage and partly in Germoe. The three principal lodes, Great Work, Wheal Breage and South wheel Breage are described.


Le Grice, C. V. See No. 1518.
ENGLAND (Continued)

422. Leifchild, John R. Cornwall, its mines and miners, with sketches of scenery. Designed as a popular introduction to metallic mines.
A readable popular account of the scenery and mines of Cornwall, including both alluvial and lode tin mines, with a short summary of foreign tin mines known at the time. Contains a general account of the geology of the Cornish tin mines, including the faulting. It also covers, in a general way, the manner of operating the mines and metallurgical processes used. Gives cost of operating, production and wages.

422a. Linton, T. Dolcoath copper and tin mine, Cornwall.
Treated geologically, also gives figures showing ore raised, outlay and profit.

Lewis, George Randall. See No. 1402.

423. Lobley, J. Logan. Two days in a mining district.
Copper and tin mining district of East Cornwall is described. List of Cornish metallic minerals given. "All the Cornish tin is procured from the peroxide, for although tin pyrites or cupreous sulphuret of tin does occur in Cornwall, it is rare and not used for the production of metal."

Treats of Cornish tin.

Louis, Henry. See No. 1340.

Lower, T. See 489a.

425. MacAlister, Donald A. Vertical distribution of the commercially valuable ores in the Camborne lodes.

426. ——. A cross section and some notes on the tin and copper deposits of Camborne, with special reference to the limits of productive ore ground.

427. ——. Geological aspect of the lodes of Cornwall.
Gives a short historical summary of the Cornish mines and their yield from early times. He then treats the general geology, the lodes, their structure and relations to the granite. The pneumatolytic and metasomatic action of vein forming solutions is treated with regard to granite, slate and greenstone. The genesis of the ores is ascribed to the solutions from a cooling granitic magma. The alluvial tin deposits are briefly described.

———. See Nos. 449, 1659.

ENGLAND (Continued)

The occurrence of gold in the tin placers of Cornwall is described. 3½ pounds of tin ore gotten from 150 pounds of gravel in Goldmaine River, County Wicklow, Ireland. All wood-tin. Accompanied by magnetite, ilmenite, hematite, iron-pyrites, galena, wolframite, molybdenite, gold, copper-pyrites and oxides of manganese.

Cassiterite was in grains up to ½ inch in diameter.

MACLEAN, JOHN. See No. 1403.


430. MARTIN, JOSEPH S. The position and prospects of Cornish mining.


Notes from the author's annual report on the southwestern district for 1898. Urges that the mines be more properly equipped and wisely managed.

431. MAYNARD, JOHN. Remarks on two cross-sections through Carn Brea Hill and the neighboring mines.


432. MERRET, C. A relation of the tin mines and working of tin in the county of Cornwall.


Description of the manner of occurrence of tin ore, and brief account of methods of smelting.

433. MOISSENET, LÉON. Du minerai d'étain dans le Cornwall.


Sketch of Cornwall; description of tin veins and associated minerals; description of the working of the mines and economic results.

434. ———. Étude sur les filons du Cornwall et du Devonshire.


435. MOISSENET, L. L. Observations on the rich parts of the lodes of Cornwall.


Not available to the authors.

MYRICK, C. M. See No. 1541.

436. NEWLAND, D. H. Tin in United Kingdom.


Review of tin industry in Cornwall during 1902.

437. ———. Tin in Cornwall.


Review of tin mining in Cornwall during 1903.
ENGLAND (Continued)

438. Oxland, R. The mineral resources of Devon and Cornwall.
Not available to the authors.
At time of writing article, there was a great depression in Cornish tin and copper mining on account of market conditions. The article is an inquiry into the possibility of reviving the mining industries.

1834, London, 2d Ed.
Contains many semi-scientific allusions to the tin mines of Cornwall, with points concerning their history, origin of names, etc.

Pearce, Gilbert B. See No. 1407.

Author found an appreciable quantity of cobalt in a sample of dressed tin ore (black tin) from Dolcoath mine. Analysis of “hard-head” showed 4.40 per cent cobalt and 16.23 per cent tin. Concludes that cobalt might be extracted profitably from “hard-head” and at same time afford a means for recovery of large portion of tin which was then lost.

441. ———. The anniversary address of the president.
Discussion of Cornwall’s mineral resources and their future.

———. See No. 1629.

Penberthy, John. See No. 467.

Gives a description both from macroscopic and microscopic examination of the rocks in which mineral deposits occur in Cornwall, with analyses of a number of them. Also discusses the mineral deposits including tin.

———. See No. 1532.


History and description of veins of Cornwall, including the Tincroft mine.

Phillips, William. See No. 1633.

Plinian, Caius. See No. 1408.

Polwhele, R. See No. 1409.

444. Pryce, William. Mineralogia Cornubiensis. A treatise on minerals, mines and mining: Containing the theory and natural history of strata, fissures and lodes, with the methods of discovering and working of tin, copper and lead mines, and of cleansing and metallizing their products,
ENGLAND (Continued)
showing each particular processing for dressing, assaying and smelting of ores, to which is added an explanation of the terms and idioms of miners.

1778, London, pls. 7, tables 2, portrait of author, pp. 231.

445. PUNNETT, H. MACAULAY. On some peculiar deposits of tin in St. Aubyn and Grylls mine.

A brief inquiry into the nature of the contents of peculiar shoots of tin ore. The ore is said to be different in chemical character from the tin ore in the main lode.

RAMMELSBERG, C. See No. 1637.

446. RANCE, CHAS. E. de. On the relative age of some valleys in the north and south of England, and of the various and post-glacial deposits occurring in them.

Thinks stream tin deposits of South England are nearly synchronous with the West Lancashire post-glacial marine beds. Points out that there has been no glaciation in this region.

447. RASHLEIGH, P. An account of the alluvial deposition at Sandrycock.

Drawn up in 1792, communicated by J. Hawkins in 1819.
"Tin ground and loose stones of all sorts" from one foot to 6 feet thick overlain by 35 feet overburden.

RAY, JOHN. See No. 1554.

448. REID, CLEMENT, and FLETCH, J. S. The geology of the Land's End district.

Explanation of sheets 351 and 358, with contributions by Wilkinson, B. S. N., Dixon, E. E. L., Pollard, W. and a mining appendix by MacAllister, D. A.
Geology of district and mines, and their output of tin since 1822.

449. REID, CLEMENT, and SCRIVENOR, J. B. The geology of the country near Newquay.

Gives estimates of the amount of tin produced. Former work for stream-tin, now long ceased. Describe briefly the mines now working near St. Agnes, and some of those that are abandoned. Describe the microscopic appearance of the tin lodes. Also describe the geology of the lodes at Cligga head.
D. A. McAllister gives notes on the particular mines, their ores and geology on pp. 91-106, with figs.

———. See No. 1638.

450. REYER, E. ZINN.

1881, Berlin, pp. 142-156, figs. 3.
Treats under heads: Geologische Beschreibung; die Erzgänge; Geschichte der Zinnproduktion und des Zinnhandels von Cornwall.

450a. RICKARD, THOMAS. Fifty years in Cornwall.

ENGLAND (Continued)

Reviews the improvements in technical methods and appliances in Cornwall mining, and concludes that this improvement has not been inadequately translated into economic results.

Short description of Balleswidden mine, situated about 1 mile from village of St. Just-in-Penwith, which was abandoned in 1873. During the 36 years that the mine was worked, more than 12,600 tons of black tin were sold, valued at £604,694.

452. Rudler, F. W. Handbook to minerals of the British Islands.
1905, London.
Cassiterite and its associates, pp. 5-32.
Treats not only of cassiterite and stannite, with their accompanying minerals, but of the origin, form and other characteristics of the veins in which they are found.

A short general description of tin-mining in Cornwall, adapted to the needs of tourists not particularly interested in the subject.

454. Salmon, H. C. The mines and mining operations of Cornwall.
Not available to the authors.

Saunders, C. D. See No. 1414.
Scrivenor, J. B., and Reid, Clement. See No. 1638.

455. Simmons, Wm. The metallic ores of Cornwall.
Brief description of occurrences of the ores of tin, copper, iron and lead.

An article discussing the mode of operation of the Cornish tin mines, the loss of tin, etc.

Smith, George. See No. 1418.

Treats of the occurrence of copper and tin in certain districts of England.

Solly, R. H. See No. 1610.

Spargo, T. See No. 1699.

First reference not available to the authors.
ENGLAND (Continued)

Tin is mentioned as occurring at Penance mine, Falmouth.

460. Stephens, F. J. The ancient tin mining districts of Cornwall.
Notes on the geology, minerals and mines of Levant, St. Ives and Zennor.

in the parish of Sithney.

462. Symons, Brenton. Treatise on the geology of Cornwall.
1884, Penzance.
Not available to the authors.

Describes in a general way Carclaze mine which yielded 10 to 12 tons of tin ore
per year from small veins in a decomposed granite (growan). Had for many years
produced large quantities of china clay and workings covered over 15 acres.

464. Taylor, Chas. D. Description of the tin stream works in Restronguet
Creek near Truro.
Discussion 162-166.
Description of methods used in recovering "a valuable deposit of stream tin which
is found under the water in Restronguet Creek, and lies on the rock beneath the
mud and silt that form the bottom of the creek."

Taylor, J. See No. 1663.

Taylor, John. See Nos. 1419, 1576.

Thiollier, M. A. See No. 1579.

465. Thomas, Chas. Remarks on mining in Cornwall and Devon.
Treats of the geological and mineralogical character of the rocks that have been
found most productive of metallic ores.

466. Thomas, C. Mining fields of the West, Cornwall and Devon. 1867.
Not available to the authors.

467. Thomas, Herbert. Cornish mining interviews. Underground scenes
by J. C. Burrows.
1866, Camborne, pp. 531.
Treats of tin mining in a popular way, and contains an interview with Capt.
John Penberthy on "Bolivia as a tin-producing country and its probable effect
on Cornwall" (pp. 1-8).
The Illustrations are good and have been widely reprinted. See 320 and 475.
ENGLAND (Continued)

468. ———. The mineralogical constitution of the finer material of the Bunter pebble-bed in the west of England.
Paragraph on cassiterite “Difficult to distinguish from rutile, but it occurs in small quantity in the heavy residues from some of these sands. Seem to be two modes of occurrence: (I) in pale-yellow, well-shaped crystals, and (II) in more or less rounded brownish grains.”

469. Thomas, Josiah. Description of the operations at Dolcoath mine.
An account of the mine, and manner of working it. Author states that at time of writing he believes “we are working to a greater depth, and raising a larger quantity of tin, as well as making greater profits, than any other tin mine in the world.
“'The mine has been producing of late about 87 tons of black tin per month, or 1050 tons per year.”

470. ———. Description of Dolcoath main lode, illustrated by transverse section, and specimens from the lode and country.
Dolcoath is the deepest metalliferous mine in Cornwall. The granite has become softer, and the tin lodes larger and more productive with depth; mine shows no sign of decay.

471. Thomas, R. Report on a survey of the mining district of Cornwall, from Chasewater to Camborne.
1819, London.
Not available to the authors.

Discussion of the decreased tin output of Cornwall, and of means for its increase.

Thomas, R. Arthur. See No. 1666.

473. Thomas, Richard A. Some observations on the "Great Flat Lode" in Wheal Uny mine, near Redruth.
Calls Great Flat Lode a "true fissure vein," but says it reaches 72 feet (12 fathoms) in width with a small amount of tin distributed evenly through it.
Dip varies. Slickensides occur where vein narrows. Many "cross-courses" break up the vein. Generally dips to the west. Occasionally rich enough to work 30 feet wide. Copper ores in upper part of vein and some chalcopyrite below.

474. Thomas, Wm. Excursion to Cornwall.
Mentions a few general points about Carelaze, Carn Brea and other tin mines.

475. Thomas, Wm., and Burrows, J. C. 'Mongst mines and miners, underground scenes by flashlight.
Written in popular style. The plates are excellent. See 467.

476. Tredinnick, R. Tin and tin mining.
General article giving amount of ore raised and profits derived from some of the Cornwall mines.
ENGLAND (Continued)

477. TREASKIS, JAMES. Remarks on the geology of Cornwall and Devon in connection with the deposits of metallic ores and on the bearing of productive lodes.
   (Two lectures.) 1857, Redruth.
   Not available to the authors.

478. TWEDEY, W. M. Notices of minerals of uncommon occurrence recently found in Cornwall.
   Among other minerals which author mentions as uncommon are wood-tin and detached crystals of tinstone and sandstone in the form of crystals of feldspar.

479. ———. A description of the Lode at Wheal Coates Mine, in which the pseudomorphous crystals of tin occurred.
   Mineralogical and geological description of the tin deposits at Wheal Coates, with detailed descriptions of individual pseudomorphs of cassiterite after feldspar.

TYLOR, A. See No. 1420.

480. UNWIN, GEORGE. Letters, remarks, etc., with a view to open an extensive trade in the article of tin from the county of Cornwall to India, Persia and China.
   1790, London.
   Not available to the authors.

481. USSHER, W. A. E., and MACALISTER, D. A. Summary of progress of the geological survey of the United Kingdom.
   Report on the progress of tin mining in Cornwall for year 1903.

481a. VIVIAN, JOSEPH. Reminiscence of mining in Cornwall.
   Treats of the early history of copper and tin mining in Cornwall.

482. WAIT, F. W. The tin mines of Cornwall.
   Report of a lecture delivered before the Menai Society. Begins with the early history of tin in Cornwall, tracing it down to the present time. Gives description of principal mines. Treats of tin itself, the manner of occurrences and working. The Cornish miner, his habits, characteristics and mining methods, with the difficulties encountered. Popular.

482a. WALKER, EDWARD. The Red River, Cornwall.
   An account of the trouble caused in the Red River due to the tailings from the tin mines.

WARNER, RICHARD. See No. 1421.

483. WATSON, J. Y. A compendium of British mining, with statistical notices of the principal mines in Cornwall; to which is added . . . . a glossary of the terms and usages of mining. London, 1843.
   Treated under heads: General features of a mine; on the nature of veins; the nature of lodes; the system of Cornish mining; on "bounding."
   Reprinted with revisions and corrections up to 1851.
ENGLAND (Continued)

484. Webb, —, and Geach, —. History and progress of mining in the Caradon and Liskeard district.
Not available to the authors.

Weeks, Joseph D. See No. 1372.

485. West, H. E. Cornish tin mining.

486. White, W. T. The south or main tin lode of Wheal Peevor.
A description of a tin lode with its faulting. At one place the throw is 75 fathoms.

487. Williams, Archibald. The romance of mining. The tin mines of Cornwall.
A popular and fairly accurate account of tin mining in Cornwall.

488. Williams, John. Account of some remarkable disturbances in the veins of the mine called Huel Peevor, in Cornwall.
Huel Peevor contains numerous examples of almost every species of interruption known to Cornwall veins. Its tin vein was so heaved by other veins that it was not again discovered for forty years. Describes the disturbed condition of the veins.

489. Williams, R. H. Occurrence of tin in the St. Austell district.
"A review of this district in Cornwall, England, describing the geological structure."

In the first reference 39 specimens of Cornish tin ores are briefly described with short, quaint descriptions, written by T. Lower, of most of the mines from which they came.
In the third volume, which treats of foreign specimens, 18 specimens of tin ore from Saxony and Bohemia are noted.

Worth, R. N. See Nos. 1425, 1426, 1427.

Treated under the heads: Ore in Cornwall, dressing, metallurgy and production.

EUROPE

Rolker, Chas. M. See No. 1357.

See under Austria (Bohemia), England (Cornwall and Devonshire), France, Germany, Ireland, Italy, Norway, Portugal, Russia, Scotland, Spain, Sweden.

FINLAND

See under Russia.
FRANCE

491. ANONYMOUS. Apperçu de l'extraction et du commerce des substances minérales en France avant la Révolution.
Notes a report by M. Schreiber on the finding of bits of metallic tin in Pieux, Manche, France.

492. ———. Ueber die Auffindung des Zinns in Frankreich.
Brief account of the discovery of tin veins in France in 1809.

493. ———. Tin mines in France.
Tin was not known to exist in France until 1809, and it was not until 1817 that a deposit was discovered. This was found by a marine officer, and Du rinoy was sent to examine it. The tin ore occurs at the junction of granite and slate and the country bears a marked resemblance to Cornwall.

494. ———. Tin in Montebraas, France.
Deposits of tin at Montebraas are at contact of granite and feldspathic porphyry. Ore said to average 4 per cent, which would be above the grade of other European deposits.

495. ———. Tin in France.
Small veins carrying cassiterite are known to occur near Vaulry and have been worked from time to time. Recently a company, the Société des Mines de Vaulry et Cieux, secured a concession of alluvial ground near by, and some ore is being produced.

496. ———. The mines of Montebraas.
A very general description of the developments, dressing plants, and tin deposits at Montebraas in central France.
A little, anthimonious, amblygonite and montebraasite occur with tin ore said to average 2 per cent cassiterite.

497. AUDIBERT, E. Sur le gîte d'étain oxydé de Maupas, Morbihan.
Description of tin veins of Maupas, France.

498. BAUDOT, F. Les mines d'étain de la Villeder (Morbihan).
Treats of the situation and size of the concession; history of the discovery of the veins and their former working by the Romans, and other attempts at working the veins. Describes the working of alluvial deposits of the locality, and geology. States that pyrite, mispickel, sphalerite, galena, quartz, emerald, muscovite and plogopite micas, gelberite, tourmaline, topaz and febbpar are found with the cassiterite, all of which are described at some length, as are the veins. Much space is given to a description of the working of the mine, its machinery, etc.

BECK, RICHARD. See No. 1299.

FRANCE (Continued)


Not sur les travaux de recherche exécutés à Meymac, (S. France).

Depos not important from commercial standpoint, but, geologically, has attracted attention because of peculiarities. The deposit is described in detail.


Translated by F. Prime, Jr., 1870, New York, pp. 389-384.
Treats of tin deposits of Brittany.


(1) Reconnaissance et indication d'un second gisement d'étain dans le département de la Haute-Vienne.
(2) Traduction littérale de l'indication du gisement d'étain reconnu par le mineur savon Schmer de Schneeberg.
(3) Reconnaissance et indication d'un troisième gisement d'étain dans le département de la Haute-Vienne.

D———, C. H. See No. 1386.

D'achiardi, Antonio. See No. 1313.

504. Daubrée, Auguste. Note sur le kaolin de La Lizolle et d'Échassières, département de l'Allier, et sur l'existence de mineral d'étain qui y a été exploité à une époque extrêmement reculée.

———. See Nos. 1314 and 1316.

Davies, D. C. See No. 1317.


Found slag with small grains of crystalline tin near old excavations. Considered to be product of ancient smelting. Found veins near by containing tin. Veins cut upper Silurian metamorphic rocks. They consist of quartz with muscovite, cassiterite, tourmaline, etc. Cassiterite where vein is most micaceous. Thinks work was done by Gauls before Roman conquest. Location: between Abbaretz and Yay in Lower Loire.


Short account of the occurrence of tin in granite and gneiss in France.
FRANCE (Continued)

507. DUFRENOY, PIERRE ARMAND, et JUNCKER. Rapport sur les recherches et les essais de la mine d'étain de Piriac, département de la Loire Inférieure.

508. DURQUIER, M. J. Observations sur les dépôts stannifères de la Bretagne et sur les métaux précieux qu'ils renferment.

A general article upon the tin deposits of the world with an especially good description of the French tin deposits at La Villeler, Montebrais, Creuse, Vaulry, Cieux, Colettes (Allier), Chanteloube and St. Leonard. Gives general geology and list of accompanying minerals at each place.


511. GUÉDRAS, MARCEL. Sur la présence de l'étain dans le département de la Lozère.
Though department of Lozère is rich in metalliferous veins, tin ore has not hitherto been recorded there. Author discovered a vein close to Great Monastier fault, in parish of Barjac. Country rock is mica schist, vein dips 60°, and is 7½ feet thick at outcrop. The gangue consists chiefly of barytes and quartz; between these is a thin band of cassiterite barely 1 inch thick with which are closely associated pyrolusite and wolframite.

512. HERSART, CL. Sur une nouvelle découverte de minerai d'étain dans le département de la Loire-Inférieure.

513. JUNCKER, —, et DUFRENOY, P. A. Rapport sur les recherches et les essais de la mine d'étain de Piriac, département de la Loire Inférieure.

514. KERFORNE, F. Découverte d'un gisement d'étain et de wolfram dans l'Ille-et-Vilaine.

515. KERNDT, C. H. THOR. Ueber die neueren Zinngruben zu Piriac
Not available to the authors.
516. LACROIX, A. Minéralogie de la France et de ses colonies. Description physique et chimique des minéraux. Étude des conditions géologiques de leurs gisements.


517. LASALLE, Th. Mines d'étain en France.

Tin deposits of Montebrais are on contact of granite and feldsparitic porphyry. Ore said to average 4 per cent, which would be above the grade of other European deposits.

518. LAUNAY, L. DE. Une mine de lithine en France.

"Le gisement d'étain de Montebrais déjà exploité par les anciens gaulois, fournit surtout maintenant de l'améthystite (phosphate de soude et fluorure double de soude et de lithine) qui est utilisée pour la préparation des sels de lithine. Cette substance est accompagnée d'apatite et de plusieurs minéraux rares, tels que le niobium, la wavellite, l'uranium, etc."—L. Pervinquière.

519. LIMUR, (le comte), de. La mine d'étain de la Villeder.


520. LODIN, —. Note sur la constitution des gîtes stannifères de la Villeder (Morbihan).


521. ———. Étude sur les gîtes métallifères de Pontgibaud (France).


LOUIS, HENRY. See No. 1340.

522. MALLARD, ERNEST. Note sur un filon d'étain oxydé situé près du village de Montebrais, commune de Soumans (Creuse).

Old excavations supposed to be ancient earthworks found to be over tin mines, to exploit which the work was done. Veins are in granite carrying black mica.

523. ———. Note sur les gisements stannifères du Limousin et de la Marche, et sur quelques anciennes fouilles qui paraissent s'y rattacher.

Tin ores were discovered at Vaulry (Creuse) in 1812 and exploited by the government but given up in the '90's. Veins carried much columbite wolframite, molybdenite, iron-arsenate, native copper, black oxide of copper, wolframite, uranium phosphate, fluorite, calcium phosphate, and barite.
FRANCE (Continued)

Not available to the authors.

Pattison, S. R. See No. 1406.


525. Sénéz, L. Des mines d’étain français. (Etr. de l’Union bretonne.)
1856, Nantes.
Not available to the authors.

Pattison, S. R. See No. 1406.


Simonin, L. See No. 1416.

FRENCH GUIANA

Reports metallic tin in a small specimen (2 grams) from the Approuague River, French Guiana.

Rokker, Chas. M. See No. 1357.

U. S. Eleventh Census, 1890. See No. 1221.

GEORGIA

Eisenzeitung, No. 24, 1888.
Treats of the occurrence, mining, ore dressing and smelting of tin of Altenberg.
Not available to the authors.


530. ———. Ueber die Erz­lager­stätten von Schwartz­ber­gen im sächsischen Erzgebirge.
Near Schwarzenberg, in the Western Erzgebirge a dome of augen-granite forms the basement-rock which is mantled by augen-schist; on the north conformably overlain by phyllites but faulted against them on the south. All broken through by granite-dikes. In the altered schists occur two concentric ore belts intimately associated with crystalline limestone, dolomite and scham (sulphite-arthinite-rock). Magnetite occurs in regular beds or inter-stratified with the limestone. Red and brown hematite beds are altered from magnetite. Other ores are in two dis-
GERMANY (Continued)

tint groups: (1) pyrite-blende group, including iron-pyrite, zinc-blende, argentiferous galena and copper pyrite with some arsenical and magnetic pyrites, more rarely polybasite and native silver; (2) the stanniferous group, including tinstone in columnar crystals, molybdenite, specular-iron ore, etc.

The pyritic and stanniferous ores were the last constituents deposited from the siliceous solutions.

531. ———. Die Erzlagerstätten.
The Graupen tin deposits are described.


Not available to the authors.

Treats of the Saxony tin mines.

Said to treat of tin deposits of Germany.
Not available to the authors.

Brown, A. Selwyn. See Nos. 1307 and 1308.

Charleton, Arthur G. See No. 1310.

1778, Leipzig, geol. map, wood cuts 7.
Contains many references to the tin deposits at Altenberg and other places in Saxony.


538. ———. Mineralien der Freiberger Erzgänge.
Gives a list of the tin and other minerals of the Freiberg ore deposits.

1866, Dresden, p. 156. (Not seen.)
"Prof. von Cotta proves that there is a gradual passage from fine grained reddish granite to the almost compact black stanniferous Zwitaggerstein. The Zwittergestein is an altered granite which has lost about 3 per cent of silica and 2 per cent of potash and has taken up 4 per cent of ferrous oxide, and 1½ per cent of stannic oxide."—C. Le Neve Foster.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF TIN—HESS 91

GERMANY (Continued)

540. ———. A treatise on ore deposits.

541. ———. Die Geologie der Gegenwart.
1872, Leipzig, pp. 154-159.
Describes the tin deposits of Germany, and more briefly the principal ones of other parts of the world.

D’ACHILLI, ANTONIO. See No. 1313.

542. DALMER, KARL. Der Altenberg-Graupener Zinnerzlagerstättendistrict.
Zeitschr. prakt. Geol., 1894, Berlin, pp. 313-322, with text figs.
In district north of Teplitz, Archean rocks of the Erzgebirge are cut by quartz-porphyry, granite porphyry, and albite-granite intruded along fault lines. Tin closely connected with granite, which is youngest, but there are broad zones of impregnation around the granite, and these are the most important. Believes in pneumatolytic deposition. Seams contain chiefly quartz and lithia-mica with which are tinstone, wolframite and fluor spar, topaz being rarer. Chlorine shown to occur in the micas of Zinnwald, Graupen and Altenberg. Thinks chlorine played important part in the formation of the deposits. Stanniferous lodes near the "impregnation zones" contain galena, arsenical and copper pyrites and malachite. Tin lodes of Graupen district said to pass gradually southeastwardly into pyrite veins. Believes blende-bearing lead ores to be also in causal connection with granitic intrusion, but that the conditions that originated them, acted further away than those of the tin veins.

543. DALMER, K. Gänge der Zinnerz- und kiesigblendigen Bleierzerformation im Schneeberger Kobaltfelde.

544. ———. Die Erzlager von Schwarzenberg im Erzgebirge.

DAUBREE, A. See No. 1314.

DAGIES, D. C. See No. 1317.

545. DECHEN, H. VON. Die Bildung der Gänge.
Also, Neues Jahrb. Min., 1851, Stuttgart, pp. 210-216.
Tin deposits of Germany and England described.

FAWNS, SYDNEY. See No. 1320.

546. FREISLEBEN, J. C. Das Kies-, Eisen- und Zinnsteinlager bei Breitenbrunn.
Not available to the authors.

547. ———. Beiträge zur Geschichte, Statistik und Literatur des Sächsischen Erzbergbaues.
1848, Freiberg.
Not available to the authors.
GERMANY (Continued)

FUCHS, E., and LAUNAY, L. de. See No. 1223.

GÄTZSCHMANN, M. F. See No. 1391.

548. GMELIN, J. F. Beyträge zur Geschichte des deutschen Bergbaues. 1783, Halle.
Not available to the authors.

549. GRODECK, ALBERT. Traité des gîtes métallifères. Translated from the German by H. Kuss.
Describes tin stockworks at Altenberg, Geyer, and Zinnwald, Saxony; and tin veins at Schlaggenwald and Graupen, Bohemia. Brief references to tin deposits are made at a number of other places in the book.

Extract from Dr. Hallwich's "Geschichte der Bergstadt Graupen."

JARS, G. See No. 416.

551. KLIPSTEIN, A. Altenberger Zinnstocks.

LAMPADIUS, W. A. See No. 1516.

551a. LEPSIUS, RICHARD. Geologie von Deutschland und den angrenzenden gebieten.
Vol. 1, 1903, Leipzig, p. 66 et seq.
The tin deposits of the Erzgebirge are briefly treated.

LOUIS, HENRY. See No. 1340.

552. MANÈS [—]. Mémoire sur les mines d'étain de Saxe.
Not available to the authors.

553. MANN, O. Zur Kenntniss erzgebirgischer Zinnerzlagerstätten.

554. MIKLUCHO-MACLAY, M. von. Rutil und Zinnstein im Greifensteiner Granit. (Ehrenfriedersdorf.)
Occurrence of cassiterite as original rock making constituent: with rutile in lithia mica of "Greifenstein."

555. MÜLLER, HERMANN. Ueber die Bildung der Zinnstockwerke im östlichen Erzgebirge.

556. ———. Beiträgen zur geognostischen Kenntniss des Erzgebirges.
Vol. 2, 1867, Freiberg.
Not available to the authors.
GERMANY (Continued)

557. ———. Ueber die Erzlagerstätten in der Umgebung von Berggässchübel.
Gänge der Zinnerzformation.

558. ———. Die Erzgänge des Annaberger Bergrevieres.

559. ———. Die Erzgänge des Freiberger Bergrevieres.

560. Müller, H., und Richter [—]. Ueber das Vorkommen von Zinn
in der Zinnblende der Freiberger Erzgänge.

Nowicki, Constantin von. See No. 71.

561. Orpe, H. V. Die Zinn- und Eisenerz-Gänge der Eibenstocker Granitpartie
und deren Umgebung inner halb der Bergamtsreviere Johanngeorgen-
stadt und Schneeberg.


Rammelsberg, C. See No. 1637.

562. Reuss, A. E. Die Umgebungen von Teplitz und Bilín, in Beziehung auf
ihre geognostischen Verhältnisse. Prag und Teplitz, 1840.
Der Zinggänge bei Graupen, p. 4; über das Zinnwalder Stockwerk und die Zinggänge
im Žegebüsche, pp. 49-51.

563. Reyer, Eduard. Ueber die erzführenden Tieferuptionen von Zinnwald-
Altenberg und über den Zinnbergbau in diesem Gebiete.

564. ———. Tektonik der granitergüsse von Neudeck und Karlsbad, und
Geschichte des Zinnbergbaues im Erzgebirge.
"This memoir is divided into:
1. A study of the relations of the granite and schists.
2. A discrimination of the various local kinds of granite, as being necessary for
a knowledge of the nature and origin of the granite masses; with both earlier
descriptions of the several granites and the author's own researches.
3. The history of the most important tin-bearing rocks and tin works of the
districts. These chapters are illustrated with several wood cuts, among which is a
plan of the country between Carlsbad, Eibenstock and Schwarzenberg."
GERMANY (Continued)

565. ———. The history of tin mining in Bohemia and Saxony.

566. ———. Beiträge zur Geschichte des Zinnbergbaues in Böhmen und Sachsen.

567. ———. Zinn. (Continued)
1881, Berlin, pp. 6-101, figs. 7.
I. Geologie von Zinnwald und Altenberg. II. Geschichte des Zinnbergbaues im Fichtelgebirge.
III. Platten, Erenfriedersdorf, Geier. IV. Schlauchwald. V. Kronik des Zinnbergbaues in Böhmen und Sachsen.

ROSENBUSCH, H. See No. 1639.

568. RÜCKER, ANTON. Beitrag zur Kenntniss des Zinnerzvorkommens bei Schlaggenwald.

569. SANDBERGER, F. Ueber die Bildung von Erzgängen mittelst Auslaugung des Nebengesteins.

SCHERTEL, A., and STELZNER, A. W. See No. 1643.

570. SCHMIDT, ALBERT. Die Frage nach dem Ursprung des Zinns in der vorhistorischen Zinnbronze und das Fichtelgebirge.
Not available to the authors.

571. ———. Das Vorkommen von Zinnstein im Fichtelgebirge und dessen Gewinning im Mittelalter.
The Fichtelgebirge played a considerable role in the earlier historic and in prehistoric time as a source of tin. The tin bearing rocks appear in exactly the same relations and with the same paragenesis as in the cases of better known sources of tin. Most of the former mining operations were confined to the working of placers. At the villages Schönland and Weissenhaid, six tin lodes were uncovered. There appears to have been a further vein-like occurrence which is shown by float ore at Seehausen in the Schneebergkette. The prospect of again carrying on placer mining is very slight.
Translation of R. Hartling's digest.

572. SCHROEDER, M. Ueber Zinnerzgänge des Eibenstocker Granitgebietes und die Entstehung derselben.

573. SCHULTZ, —. Bemerkungen auf einer bergmännischen Reise durch Sachsen und einer Theil von Böhmen.
Treats of tin deposits of Saxony.
GERMANY (Continued)

573a. Singewald, J. T., Jr. The Erzgebirge tin deposits.
Econ. Geol., Vol. 5, 1916, Lancaster, pp. 166-177, 265-272, figs. 2. (geol. maps) and 1 plate.

The tin deposits are grouped around two belts of granite cutting across the Erzgebirge, between Saxony and Bohemia. Around the eastern belt are the tin mines of Sadisberg, Altenberg, Zinnwald, and Graupen, and around the western are those of Schneeberg, Annaberg, Joachimstahl, etc.

At Sadisdorf a stockwork of veinlets has made zwitter of the granite—the feldspars having been replaced by topaz and quartz. Cassiterite, fluorite, pyrite, arsenopyrite, chalcopyrite, chlorocite and cuprite have been impregnated in the granite. An eighteen-foot quartz vein carrying fluorite, wolframite, molybdenite, and zinnwaldite cuts the granite. At Altenberg is a similar zwitter which extends downward about 700 feet. It carries an average of about 0.3 per cent tin and 0.002 per cent of bismuth. At Zinnwald quartz veins 1½ to 2 feet thick carrying cassiterite and wolframite (which is more important), with zinnwaldite, are worked. At Graupen the luxur vein, now worked, contains white quartz which in places gives way to coarsely crystalline orthoclase and albite and to fluorite. Cassiterite, lithium mica, wolframite, chalcopyrite, and galena are the other vein minerals.

At Geyer zwitter bands are mined. At the Leier Mine north of Geyer a greisen dike 3 feet wide, locally carrying 1 per cent tin, and tin-bearing veins are worked. The ores carry nearly 29 per cent of iron and arsenic. At Sauberg, tin veins occur in gneissic mica schist. No granite has been encountered. There are five groups which consist of 3 to 15 parallel veins each, 1 to 3 feet apart, and from 2 to 10 inches wide. They carry much arsenopyrite and some wolframite. At one place they are faulted by a sliver cobalt vein.

The deposits on the Austrian side are not described.


575. ———. Beiträge zur Entstehung der Freiberger Bleierz- und der erzgebirgischen Zinnergzänge.

Thinks ore deposits due to ascending waters. No rutile present in deposits.

Stelzner, A. W., and Scherel, A. See No. 1643.


577. Telkin (Vice-Consul). Tin mining in Saxony.
Notes a revival of Erzgebirge mines, which flourished in 16th and 17th centuries, "but began to be abandoned when the South American deposits were discovered."


GERMANY (Continued)


"Among other interesting minerals from this locality are graphite, tinstone, tourmaline, garnet, etc."

GREENLAND

   Tin is briefly mentioned as being found among other minerals in Greenland.

   Dodd, Mead and Co., New York, p. 145.
   "We were happy enough to obtain a few minerals, some specimens of rough garnets, allanite, tantalite, molybdenite, etc., with copper, tin, and iron ores in small quantities (near Frederikshaab, Greenland)."

   Mentions the finding of cassiterite in Greenland.

582. Flink, Gust. Berättelse om en mineralogisk resa i Syd-Groenland sommaren 1897.
   (Résuné des Communications sur le Grønland p. 416.)
   Briefly mentions cassiterite as having been found in small quantities during the trip.

583. Giesecke, K. L. Mineralogiske rejse i Grønland.
   1878, Kjøbenhavn.
   Cassiterite was found in the Christianshaab district (p. 83); in the Frederikshaab district on Arsuk Fjord (pp. 161, 199 and 338) and at Itiviliarsuk in the Godhavn district (p. 290).
   Unimportant except as showing distribution and mineralogical occurrence.

584. Hoff, Th. Om tinstenens forekomst ved Ivikaet ved Arsut Fjord i Syd-Groenland.
   Vid. Medd. nat. Foren. Kjøbenhavn, for 1854 (1855), Kjøbenhavn, pp. 201-204, fig. 1 in text.

   Merely states that "tinstone accompanies the cryolite."

   Quoted in Fawns, Sydney, "Tin deposits of the world," 1905, p. 146.
   About twenty veins through an area 80 by 1500 feet, also disseminated through rocks with fine grained galena and tantalite. One and one-half inches of cassiterite on one side of largest vein, which is ten inches wide. Gangue feldspar, quartz, fluor spar, and "sparry iron"; vein runs into white cryolite. Other accompanying minerals are "blende," copper, iron and arsenical pyrites, black cryolite, "molybdena," and zircon. No wolframite.
HONDURAS

Makes bare statement that, among other metals, tin is found in Honduras.

IDAHO

Hanks, H. G. See No. 218.

"Stream tin [wood tin, F. L. H.] is frequently found with the gold in this [Hughes] creek."

INDIA

Note stating a new discovery of tin ore has been made at Hosainpura, State of Palanpur. Mineral occurs in large distinct crystals, together with the mineral gadolinite, as a constituent of tourmaline-pegmatite.

588. ———. Mineral production of India.
"Tin ore is found in the Hazaribagh district of Chota Nagpur and other localities of India proper, but it has only been worked to any extent in South Burma. The total output in 1904 just exceeded 20 tons. It is sent to the Straits Settlements, from which the greater part of the tin imported into India is obtained. The metal is mainly employed in India to form a coating in the inside of copper cooking utensils, which is renewed from time to time. The consumption shows no signs of increase." (Whole Ref.)

589. Ball, V. A manual of the geology of India.
The only localities (Indian) where tin ore occurs in sufficient quantities to be of commercial value are situated in the Tenasserim division of British Burma.

590. ———. The mineral resources of India and their development.
Although ores of tin do occur in parts of the Indian Peninsula, there is at present no deposit large enough to warrant working to any great extent. Localities where tin ore occurs are numerous. Mostly included in the strip of land in Tenasserim which extends from Y5 to Malewoon, a distance of about 400 miles. Sources of stream tin, which is found in the majority of rivers of this district, are in range of hills separating British Tenasserim from Siam. An attempt was made by a British company at Malewoon to work deposits, but it resulted in loss. Working of ore is carried on by Chinese, Shans and Burmese.

D'Achiaro, Antonio. See No. 1313.

In Sept. 1903, tin ore was discovered at Hosainpura, Palanpur State. "Mineral occurs in distinct, large crystals as a constituent of tourmaline-pegmatite together with the mineral gadolinite."
INDIA (Continued)

592. King, W. Index of the local distribution of important minerals, etc., in India.
   Tin ores are mentioned as coming from Chota Nagpur; Nurung or Nurunga, where
   there are grains of tinstone in gneiss; Pihra, and at Simratari, where mere traces
   have been found.

593. Mallet, F. R. Geological notes on part of Northern Hāzārībāgh.
   Cassiterite, is found at Nurgo, a village south of Baraka in grains thickly dis-
   tributed through a thinly foliated gneiss containing some thin "seams of peg-
   matite." Also occurs in lepidolite in pegmatite at Pihra, and in granite cutting
   mica schist at Simratari, west of Pihra.
   Natives smelted tin ore for iron ore and when they saw the white metal, thought
   they had obtained silver.

594. ———. A manual of the geology of India. pt. 4.
   1887, Calcutta, pp. 54-55.
   "Tinstone has been reported from several parts of the peninsula of India, but no-
   where has it as yet been found in any quantity."

595. Medlicott, H. B. and Blanford, W. T. Tin in India.
   Mr. Mallet found tinstone in the gneiss in district of Hāzārībāgh. Tinstone is
   found in some abundance in parts of the Tenasserim and in Maraban.

596. Oates, Robert. The copper and tin deposits of Chotā-Nagpore, Bengal, India.
   415-451, pls. 24, 25.
   Gives geology, account of the working, machinery used and results obtained, at
   Nurungo tin-mine, 5 miles north of Baragunda.


597. Rudra, Sarat C. Mineral resources of British India.
   "Although no deposit of tin ore has yet been discovered in Peninsular India, stray
   samples have been found in Bengal, Chotā-Nagpur, Bombay and Bastar. The only
   place in British India where this mineral is known to exist in a large quantity is in
   Lower Burma, at Amherat, Tavoy and Mergui."

598. Stephens, F. J. Geology and mineral resources of Kumaon and Garhval.
   Tin is briefly mentioned as occurring in small quantities in India.

IRELAND

   Gives following analysis of tin ore made by W. Mallet:
   "Peroxyde of tin .......................................................... 05.26
   Peroxyde of Iron .......................................................... 2.41
   Silica ................................................................. 0.84
   ................................................................. 98.51"

Fawns, Sydney. See No. 1320.
IRELAND (Continued)

600. FITTON, WILLIAM. Notice respecting the geological structure of the vicinity of Dublin; with an account of some rare minerals found in Ireland.
   Tinstone found in the gold mines of Wicklow.

601. KINARAHAN, G. H. On the mode of occurrence and the winning of gold in Ireland.
   Tinstone crystals are mentioned as occurring with the gold at Balliauly. Found also in Monaglough and Coolbawn.

602. ——. Economic geology of Ireland.
   A collection of papers appearing in the Sci. Proc. Roy. Dublin Soc., from March 1886 onward. Three counties in which tin is said to be found:
   1. County Dublin, Dalkey, at Kingstown with lead and zinc in granite. Only place in Ireland that it is known in a lode. Rumored at Kilcrohane (Sheep Head) County Cork, but not authenticated.
   2. County Kerry, Lough Leane, Killarney. Questionably.
   3. County Wicklow, Goldmine River, Woodenbridge, in gravels with gold and magnetic sand. Suggests possibility of finding tin lodes at last place.

603. ——. Notes on mining in Ireland.
   Tin ore in the Ovoca district, County Wicklow, has not been found in place. Thinks it may occur in copper-bearing veins in the district and that copper may give way to tin in depth. Treats shortly of old bronze, showing that tin was known in Ireland long ago.
   Only localities where tin is known are Dalkey, County Dublin, and the Goldmine Valley, County Wicklow. Said to have been found near the lakes of Killarney, County Kerry.
   H. J. Seymour is quoted as crediting minute crystals of cassiterite to the Mourne Mountains.

604. MACLAREN, J. MALCOLM. The occurrence of gold in Great Britain and Ireland.
   States that in the Croghan Kinshelagh area, County Wicklow, Ireland, "the black sand is composed mainly of magnetite, ilmenite, hematite and iron pyrite, but cassiterite, galena, wolframite, molybdenite, gold, copper-pyrite and oxides of manganese also occur in the sand. The late Mr. W. Mallet records having obtained from a washing of 150 pounds, no less than 3½ pounds of stream tin, in all sizes from small grains up to pebbles ½ inch in diameter and of the variety known as wood-tin."

605. MALLET, W. On the minerals of the auriferous district of Wicklow.
   Tin in County Wicklow, Ireland, "Should this mineral be found in the mass of sand in a quantity at all approaching that in which it existed in the specimen examined, it would probably richly repay the labor and expense of collection and smelting. The fact of the existence of tinstone in such considerable quantity in these auriferous streams, would seem to indicate the probable existence somewhere in the surrounding district of masses of ore, and possibly forming the continuation of those vast deposits of Cornwall."
IRELAND (Continued)

606. SEYMOUR, H. J. On the occurrence of cassiterite in the tertiary granite of the Mourne Mts., County Down.


This occurrence of cassiterite in an undoubtedly Tertiary granite is of great interest, as tending to show the comparatively recent origin of some mineral lodes. First record of the occurrence of tin in Ireland dates from 1796.

607. SMITH, AQUILA. On Irish tin ore.


Tin ore is said to have been found in Wicklow County about 1796, in some gold mines. Messrs. Mills, King and Weaver, published in Trans. Dublin Soc., Vol. 2, 1801, Dublin, p. 147, an announcement of the occurrence of tinstone crystals associated with the gold in Croghan Mts. in Wicklow County. This is first announcement of the existence of tin in Ireland. The author in examining some washed sand from the gold works in Wicklow County, found small particles of "native tin oxide."

608. WEAVER, THOMAS. Memoir on the geological relations of the east of Ireland.


Mentions "tinstone" as having been found in granite, and stream tin at Croghan Kinseela, County Wicklow.

609. ———. On Irish tin ore.


Mr. Weaver reviews the paper on Irish tin ore by Aquila Smith, printed in Philos. Mag., Vol. 18, 1841, London, pp. 134-136. Mentions that tin, contrary to Mr. Smith's assertion, is found in three distinct localities in Ireland, two in the county of Wicklow, and one in county of Dublin.

ITALY

610. ANONYMOUS. A tin mine in Tuscany.


Notes the discovery of a vein of cassiterite near Campiglia, Tuscany. The vein is about 4 inches wide, between limonite and a Lias limestone. Believed to be the first time tin has been found unconnected with granite.

611. ———. The discovery of tin ore in Italy and its relation to the bronze manufacture of the ancients.


612. BECO, JEAN, and THIONARD, LÉON. L'industrie minérale en Italie depuis 1860 jusqu'en 1880.


The oxide of tin was discovered in Tuscany in 1876.

613. BERGEAT, ALFRED. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Erzlägerstätten von Campiglia Marittima (Toscana) insbesondere des Zinnsteinvorkommen dortselbst.


ITALY (Continued)

These stanniferous deposits differ from all others known, for they do not appear to be associated with eruptives, but occur in limestone with hematite. Campiglia is 12½ miles from Massa Marittima, 18 miles from Elba and about same distance from borax-producing localities of Larderello and Castelnuovo. Ore deposits extend in belt of over 3 miles from Monte Valerio to Monte Calvi. 1½ miles southwest of town are tin ores, 2 miles northwest are sulphide-ores—argentiferous-galena, pale and dark zinc blende, pyrite and chalcopyrite. Ores intimately associated with cordierite-bearing quartz trachyte, epidote, chlorite, ilvaite, manganiferous pyroxene, quartz, and fluor spar, separated from tin-deposits by Marmi valley. These ores are eruptive and metasomatic. No tin in them. Tin deposits are on Monte Valerio and Monte Fumacchio. Country-rock gray or pinkish marble, probably Middle Lias, overlain by variegated Upper Lias slates, with quartz nodules. No eruptives to be seen here. Tin ore in limonite in fissures in slates and very irregular metasomatic masses in limestone. Thinks ores are not of secondary concentration and are not a stanniferous gossan. Gange is calcite and kaolin. None of ordinary accompanying minerals of tin. Copper ores of Boreheggiano and Massa Marittima are stanniferous.

614. BLANCHARD, Fréd. Sur la découverte de la cassiterite à Campiglia Marittima.

615. ———. Sulla scoperta della cassiterite a Campiglia Marittima.
   At Cento Camerelle, on west side of Monte Fumacchio, a small tin-vein occurs, accompanied by limonite. Has east-westerly direction, with underlay to south. Country rock is Lower Lias limestone.

616. ———. Sulla miniere di stagno in Campiglia.

617. BRAUN, Max. Zinnstein in Italien.
   A communication describing Italian tin deposits.

BROWN, A. SELWYN. See Nos. 1307 and 1308.

618. CAillaux, ALF. Note sur la découverte de minerai d'étain en Toscane.
   Geologically, an important discovery on account of its rather unusual occurrence.
   Two analyses were made of this tin by Hallway of London:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mineral</th>
<th>percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oxyde d'étain</td>
<td>75.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>de fer</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbonate de chaux</td>
<td>19.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plomb et bismuth</td>
<td>traces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matières indéterminées</td>
<td>1.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Étain métallique</td>
<td>65.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


620. Church, A. H. La scoperta del minerale di stagno in Italia, e sua relazione alla lavorazione dei bronze presso gli antichi.
ITALY (Continued)


"Notes on the discovery of cassiterite, with brown iron ore, in the Cento Camerelle, where the Romans and perhaps the Etruscans, had important mines. The tin-stone contains 72.45 per cent tin."

——. See No. 1313.


Additions made to a communication by Herr Gurlt concerning the occurrence of tin in Campiglia.


Brief account of localities, and manner of occurrence of tin in Italy, also production from 1878 to 1880 inclusive.

Fawns, Sydney. See No. 1320.

Fuchs, E., and Launay, L. de. See No. 1323.

624. Gurlt, A. Zinn-Vorkommen im Kalkstein von Cava del Fumacchio bei Campiglia, Toscana.


Remarks on this article by Karl Dalmer, p. 400.


627. Lotti, B. Sulla genesi dei giacimenti metalliferi di Campiglia Marittimi in Toscana.


Quartz-trachytes, some of them bearing tourmaline, and tourmaline-granite cut gray and white limestones of lower Liassic. Metalliferous deposits in more direct contact with trachyte than with granite. At Campo Alle Buche at the contact of the granite and gray limestone are masses of hematite, limonite, carbonate of lead and traces of cassiterite. At Monte Valerio are notable deposits of tin with the iron ore in the white Lower Liassic limestone. At the Cento Camerelle tin and iron ores occur in the red Middle Liassic limestone and continue in Lower Liass. Are in a horizontal vein with tin ore in lower part of ore-body. Trachyte changes to pyroxene with epidote and garnet in contact with limestone country-rock. Ore deposits same age as intrusives, post-Eocene, not later than upper Miocene. The sulphides are probably the outcome of infiltration of siliceous metalliferous solutions, possibly (after Vogt and De Launay) from magmatic segregation. Iron and cassiterite come from oxidation of sulphides. Cassiterite probably carried from granite by alkaline carbonate solutions with carbonate of iron which was later decomposed into oxide.


In Italy tin was found in connection with hematite, near Campiglia Marittima, in 1875. In Lower Liass limestone in fissures in connection with hematite. 70 tonnes of ore produced up to 1894, but none during that year.
JAPAN

629. ANONYMOUS. Les Mines du Japon.
Tin occurs in tertiary tufts, with galena and pyrite at Taniyama. Ore said to carry 30 per cent of tin.

630. ——. Outlines of the geology of Japan.
Kiiura mine, situated in Bungo province was discovered many hundred years ago, and was once prosperous. At present ore is almost exhausted. Tin ore occurs in cavities in limestone. Taniyama mine was discovered in 1655, was most productive between 1848-1860, annually yielding from 120,000 to 130,000 kin of tin. Ore occurs in veins. Stream tin is found in vicinity of Takayama and Hirokawa.

Tin ore occurs only in small quantities. Found in province of Bungo and Satsuma (Taniyama). Estimate of total production per annum is 7½ tons.

632. JIMBO, KOTORA. Notes on the minerals of Japan.
Describes specimens of cassiterite from Mino, Satsuma, Bungo and Hitachi provinces. Brief.

633. MUNROE, HENRY S. The mineral wealth of Japan.
Tin is found in but three of the thirty-five ken of Japan, so far as author knows, only in veins. Nearly all tin produced comes from Taniyama mine. There are, here, 21 distinct veins of tin averaging 1½ feet in in thickness, but varying from a few inches to four feet. The ore is cassiterite, found in almost microscopic crystals scattered through a gangue of quartz. Method of treating the ore is given.

634. REIN, J. J. The industries of Japan.
Merely a note. Little tin in Japan; on island of Kinshin and Tani-yama in Satsuma; and in Ohira-tetsu-san, in Bungo. These localities are in the southern end of Japan.

635. WADA, TSUNASHIRO. The mining industry of Japan during years 1867-1892.
Mining Bureau Dept. Agriculture and Commerce, 1893, Tokyo, pp. 1, 300.
Tin has been mined since the end of the 7th century. Production in 1890, from Taniyama, 791 piculs.
SMITHSONIAN MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTIONS

636. ———. Minerals of Japan.
Translated by T. Ogawa, 1904, Tokyo, pp. 59-51.
Cassiterite sometimes occurs in fluviatile deposits, as in the provinces of Mino and Bungo, and sometimes in rocks as in the provinces of Satsuma, Hitachi, Sae and Hyōga. It occurs usually in small quantities, and the mineral is worked only in Satsuma and Hyōga.

KAMERUN

637. ANONYMOUS. Tin deposits in Kamerun.
Digest from Mg. Mag., Vol. 10, 1904, New York, p. 236.
"Brief confirmation of the truth of important discoveries of pure tin in British, French and German possessions in Northern Nigeria."

638. ———. Kamerun tin deposit.
Paragraph stating that tin has been found in Kamerun along the British Nigerian boundary, and that two companies had acquired mining rights.

639. MACCO, A. Die nutzbaren Bodenschätze der deutschen Schutzgebiete.
"Tin ore certainly occurs in that area [Kameroons] but how and where the natives work it is as yet unknown."

FAWNS, SYDNEY. See No. 1320.

KOREA

640. OPPERT, ERNEST. A forbidden land: Voyages to the Corea.
Briefly mentions that quicksilver, lead and tin are found in province of Hoang-hai.

LAOS

641. ANONYMOUS. L'étain au Laos.

642. ———. L'étain au Laos.
Short general article giving the location, general geology and mineral associations, of the tin deposits of Laos, and the manner of working.

643. GASCUEL, L. Gisements stannifères au Laos Français.
La vallée du Nam-Patène montre un synclinal de grès argileux, flanqué de part et d'autre par des calcaires. Les grès parissent d'âge tertiaire. Ces grès renferment d'importants dépôts de limonite, parfois très manganésifère; l'oxyde d'étain y est en outre répandu à l'état de fine division.—L. Pervinquière.

644. LACOMB, ALFRED. Sur les gisements stannifères de Hin-boun (Laos).
LAOS (Continued)

Mine located in Province of Kammum, Laos, in a small tributary valley of the Hin-bun River. At present worked by French, has long been worked by natives. Ore occurs in limestone, no eruptives. Not in place, but little water worn. None of the ordinary minerals accompanying tin are present. Cassiterite often resembles "needle ore" of Cornwall. Cassiterite supposed to be a primary constituent of a sulphide gossan, as at Campiglia, Italy.


MADAGASCAR

646. Bouse, Johno. Madagascar mineral and other resources.
Copper and tin ores are mined in a small way. So far these ore deposits do not seem very extensive or rich. Some tin is exported.

The analysis of a specimen from Antanarivo gave 77.5 per cent metallic tin, but it is scarcely to be expected that when mined on a large scale such a high content of metallic tin will be maintained.

Lacroix, Alfred. See No. 516.

Tin has long been known to exist in region of Ambatofangahana, and recently tin has been found in the southern part of the district of Ambohimanga.

MAINE

649. Hitchcock, C. H. State Geol. of Maine. Letter to D. W. Hendrickson,
In prospectus bound in Mining Pamphlets, Vol. 69, U. S. Geol. Surv. Library. (Letter dated Aug. 8, 1865.)
States that tin ore at Mt. Mica, Paris, Maine, is in "a very coarse granite, in a finer granite, and this cuts a coarse mica schist, the oldest rocks in Oxford Co."
"Largest known cut tourmaline in the world came from this hill, and is valued at £20. It is owned by Prof. C. U. Shepard of Amherst College." A crystal of cassiterite exceeding 5 pounds in weight had been taken out. Thinks the deposit and the one at Mt. Rubellite, in Hebron, worth exploring.

650. Reputed tin discovery in Maine.
Short article recording a recent discovery of tin ore at Winlock, Maine. The enclosing rock is described as a mica slate, adjacent to which is a hard quartzite band. Author states that mineralogical, geological, and physical features are identical with those common to the stanniferous districts of Europe.
MAINE (Continued)


Remarks by Prof. Silliman and R. W. Raymond.

Tin veins an inch or two in thickness, traverse an impure gray micaceous limestone. Gangue consists of purple fluor spar, and silvery white mica with quartz, through which the cassiterite associated with mispickel, is disseminated in small crystalline masses.

652. ———. Discovery of tin ore and emery at Winslow, Me.

Short communication regarding discovery of tin at Winslow, Me.

653. Jackson, C. T. Sur les mines de cuivre du lac Supérieur et sur un nouveau gisement, d'étain dans l'État du Maine. (Extract d'une Lettre.)


654. ———. Tin ore at Winslow, Me.


An account of discovery of tin at Winslow. Rock in which veins exist is a compact mica slate or gneiss, and the vein matter consists of purple fluor spar, silvery radiated mica in hexagonal prisms, and quartz.

MALAY PENINSULA


656. ———. Tin in the Malay Peninsula.


Short review of a report of Belgian Consul-General.

657. ———. The production of tin in the Malay Peninsula.


658. ———. The Perak tin mines.

Abstract from "London Engineer" describing the Chinese method of working tin mines. The mines are not profitable when worked by expensive western methods.

659. ———. Mining in the Malay Peninsula.

Editorials.

Description of Peninsula, geology and minerals. Tin and gold the only metals in deposits of commercial importance. Tin deposits mostly alluvial, bedrock is kaolin, or rarely, shale or limestone, upon which is the stanniferous gravel from a few inches to 80 feet thick. A little lode mining is being carried on in Kuantan; in Pahang and at Bundi, in Tringgrau. At Kuchal, in Selangor, also at Sungai Rin in Jeleba leaders and veinlets of tin ore have been found in a "greisen" similar to occurrences in Saxony and Bohemia. Thinks discovery of veins may have great future results.
MALAY PENINSULA (Continued)

660. ——. Tin mining in Perak.
     Extract from report of the Commissioner of Lands and Mines of Perak, giving mining
     conditions, output, prices, etc., for 1896.

661. ——. The Malay tin industry.
     Shows that federated Malay States will continue to be by far the largest tin pro-
     ducing country in the world; describes deposits, mining, etc.

662. ——. Tin of Straits Settlements.

663. ——. Tin in the Malay Peninsula.
     While river dredging for tin has not been seriously attempted, applications for
     water rights to follow this method of mining are being made. Progress has been
     made in the development of lodes, especially in district of Kuantan, Pahang.

664. ——. Tin supplies.
     "Editorial on the tin supply in the Malay States, based on information given in the
     last annual government report and claiming that there is no cause for anxiety con-
     cerning the future supply."
     Not available to the authors.

665. ——. Tin mining in Malaya.
     "Discusses the tin deposits in the Malay Peninsula, and the future outlook as a tin-
     producing region."
     Vol. 21, 1902, p. 47, 2d part. Outlines advantages to be gained by the use of water
     power as a mining agent in Malaya. Describes the deep lead and lode mining.
     First article not available to the authors.

666. ——. Tin in Malay Peninsula.

667. ——. Mining in the Malay Peninsula.
     A statement of the production and a brief description of the tin deposits of four of the
     Federated Malay States: Perak, Selangor, Negri Sembilan and Pahang.

668. ——. Malay tin mining.
     Reprint from "Straits Echo."
     A Chinaman has applied ground-sluicing to placer tin mining and it is described
     as a novelty.

669. ——. Malay mining; the tin duty.
     Extract from the "Malay Mail," incorporating protest of miners' association
     against high advalorem duty on exportation of tin. Statistics of production and costs
     are included.

670. ——. The Tambum tin mine, Perak.
     Mine situated 5 miles from Ipoh; owned by Mr. Leong Fee; turns out 140 piculs of
     ore per day. Net profits for Sept. 1904, $20,000.
MALAY PENINSULA (Continued)

671. ———. Production de l’étain dans les États fédérés malais. 

672. ———. The Straits tin mines. 
Brief summary of Senior Warden of Mines' report. Output in 1904, 856,238 piculs. 
Perak continues the premier producer of tin in Federated Malay States. Brief 
accounts of progress in various mining districts.

673. ———. Monazite tin ore in Federated Malay States. 
Contains a report on a specimen of washed alluvial tin ore from the land 
worked by the Sempam Tin Mining Co., Pahang. The ore consisted principally of a 
mixture of cassiterite, ilmenite and monazite. An analysis of the ore is given. 
Original article not available to the authors.

674. ———. See No. 673. 

675. ———. Tin production in the far East. 
Treats mostly of the labor troubles in connection with mining in the Malay States 
and Dutch East Indies. Average output of tin in Malay States for 1905 was 4,69 
piculs (234 pounds) per esoole.

676. ———. Tin dredging on the foreshore in the Malay Peninsula. 
Description of the tin dredging operations in Tongkah Harbor, Siam.

676a. ———. Tongkah Harbor Tin Dredging Co. 
Very brief description of the tin bearing area of Tongkah Harbor, located on 
Puket Island, a Siamese possession on west side of Malay peninsula. Also describes 
work now being done by the dredging company.

676b. ———. Tin ores from the Federated Malay States. 
Describes placer tin samples containing corundum, rutile and a small amount of 
rare earths, besides tin. Lode stuff carried Co, Zn and As.

676c. ———. Tin mining in Malaya. 

676d. ———. Tin mining in the Federated Malay States. 
Deals with mining and treatment methods.

Treats of the general features of the peninsula, geology, and tin deposits. The tin 
is considered under: Lode mining, impregnations (contact deposits and stockworks) 
and alluvial deposits, as to the manner of occurrence and method of working.

678. Becher, H. M. Mining in the Malay Peninsula. 
Treated under heads: The tin formation; the Malay gold-bearing formation; the 
Chinese system of mining; the character of the alluvial; modern methods vs. Chinese; 
pumping methods; the machinery employed; general conclusions; prospects of the 
Malayan tin fields.
MALAY PENINSULA (Continued)

Beck, Richard. See No. 1299.

Perak produces two-thirds of tin production of the Straits, and one-third of that of the world. Description of Perak deposits, methods of mining. Tin deposits of Island of Sumatra treated. Assays given.

Brown, A. Selwyn. See Nos. 1307 and 1308.

Extract of a lecture delivered before the Royal Colonial Institute, Dec. 9, 1902. Deals with tin resources of the Malay States.

1905, Brussels, p. 196, map 1, and plates.

Letter in which a correspondent states that the lode mines of Pahang are among the big tin mines of the world, and gives figures to support his statement.

Thickness of ore-bearing deposit (karang) up to 3¾ feet. Overburden up to 33 feet, average 6½ to 10 feet. Tin ore in karang varies up to 15 per cent, may be barren. Pays with as little as 0.5 per cent. French company tried to dredge in river Muar, but failed. Impurities: iron, wolframite, ilmenite. 77.15 pounds tin per head per month average production.

Translated from Tijdschr. Ned. Ind., Nov. 1894, Batavia.
Not available to the authors.

D' Achardi, Antonio. See No. 1313.

Davies, D. C. See No. 1317.

The region of Lower Pérak comprises numerous mining districts, which can be placed under following heads: 1. Sungai Kinta District. 2. Sungai Batang Pahang District. 3. Sungai Bidor District. The geology of these districts is given, the
ocurrence of tin ore, and the manner of mining by Chinese and Malays. Author believes the mining in all of the districts is in its infancy, and with better roads, and the clearing of streams, rendering transportation easier, many of the deposits now neglected could be worked with profit. There is at least 7,680 acres of actual alluvial ground, which under ordinary circumstances, will afford work to 23,000 miners for the next hundred years.

685. ——. Les mines d'étain de Perak.


Memod result of seven months exploration in the Malay State of Perak. Perak, although only 92 by 50 miles in dimensions, having an area of less than 5000 square miles, has long been known as a tin producing country, but only since the influx of Chinese has it been of first rate importance. Mines worked at present, chiefly alluvial, water-courses being filled with sand and gravel deposits to a depth of 20 or 30 feet, resting upon a floor of pure china clay, apparently derived from decomposition of the granitic rocks. Geological description necessarily imperfect, owing to the dense tropical vegetation which covers the entire country. Author has been able to establish the presence of numerous quartz veins traversing the granite which is coarsely porphyritic in the center and largely charged with tourmaline at the edges of the masses, reproducing the conditions to be found in the northwestern tin districts of Cornwall. Ore very pure, free from wolframite, arsenic, etc., which is troublesome to the Cornish miner. No vein mines have yet been opened. Methods of working, very primitive. Great improvement of mining conditions under British rule.

686. ——. Le royaume de Péarak.


Describes the country in general, economic conditions, mines and miners.

687. DERRICK, W. H. Notes on lode tin mining in the Malay Peninsula.


Description and cost of working the mines of Kuantan, Pahang, the principal lode mine of the Federated Malay States. These mines, so report says, were worked 100 years. The open cast system was the only one adopted by the old miners. Under native management (at least within recent years) the mines were not a financial success. Good outlook for increased output under European management.

688. DOYLE, PATRICK. Tin mining in Larut.


A series of three articles giving a brief historical summary of Larut, a subsidiary district of Perak; description of the geological features of the country, and mineralogical productions. Describes miners (Chinese), modes of living, prosperity, manner of mining and its difficulties.

689. ——. On some tin deposits of the Mayalan Peninsula.


"All the ore worked up to the present time has been found in the alluvium derived from the mountain ranges; that is, in mining language, in stream works. The ore has been traced up to veins in the rock, but these have not hitherto been worked. The tin beds are composed of the débris of granitic rocks mixed with the ore."

690. DIJK, P. VAN. Tinontginning in het district Larut Perak, Gouvernement Straits Settlements.

MALAY PENINSULA (Continued)

691. Dykes, F. J. B. Tin mining in Malaya.
      Extract from Senior Warden of Mines' report for 1903. Statistics of population employed in tin mining, output per annum, earnings of laborer, etc. Tronoh and Tambum are mentioned as the two richest mines in Malaya. Brief history of Tambum.

692. ———. Report of the administration of the mines department, and on the mining industry for the year 1903.
      Treats of tin mining and the output.

693. ———. Federated Malay States. Report on the administration of the mines department and on the mining industry for the year 1904. [Tin and gold.]

Ellis, Thos. F., and McKillop, John. See No. 1530.

      "Describes the mode of occurrence and work done up to present time in this part of the Malayan Peninsula."

———. See No. 1320.

694a. Flower-Ellis, T. A brief account of the Malayan tin industry.
      Treats of the geology of the Malayan Peninsula, properties of cassiterite, methods of mining, richness of deposits, purification of the ores, Chinese method of smelting tin ores, European method of smelting tin ores, refining the rough metal, tests for quality of tin, Swaziland tin fields.

695. Hampton, J. H. The tin deposits of the Straits.
      Description of the country, the tin deposits, the Chinese methods of mining and smelting, and output from 1876-1884.

696. ———. Tin deposits of the State of Perak. Straits Settlement.
      A short descriptive article.

697. ———. On the occurrence of tin.
      Malayan Peninsula tin deposits were first visited by author in 1882. The contour of country and existence of forests made geological observations difficult. Stanniferous gravels extend over a very large area. Tin was raised by Chinese as long ago as 1730. Lode tin is attracting attention in State of Pahang.

Hughes, T. W. H. See No. 1507.

      1902, Taiping, pp. 1-64, pl. 5, fol.

Lakes, Arthur. See No. 694.
MALAY PENINSULA (Continued)

699. LOCK, C. G. WARENFORD. Tin mining and milling in Tringganu.

Mg. Mag., Vol. 13, No. 4, 1906, New York, pp. 290-294, pls. 7. • 1409 words.

Short general description of tin mining conditions in northeastern Malaya States.

No productive mines in granite, but some in overlying slates. Tin veins often have no quartz in them, being solid cassiterite. No fluorite or tourmaline. Much monazite and xenotime with some zircon and ilmenite in the stream gravels.

700. ———. Tin in Tringganu.


Gives outline of geography and geology of Tringganu, and describes both the bode and alluvial deposits of the State. The veins are mostly in shales overlying granite.

For original article see No. 699.

701. ———. Mining in Malaya for gold and tin.

1908, London.

Not available to the authors.

702. LOUIS, HENRY. Tin in the Malayan region.


Digest of article from Mining Journal Railway and Commercial Gazette. See No. 1340.

703. ———. Die Zinnseifen der Halbinsel Malakka.


Taken from "Western Daily Mercury," March, 1895.

———. See No. 1340.

704. LOW, JAMES. Observations on the geological appearances and general features of portions of the Malayan Peninsula and of the countries lying betwixt it and 18° N. lat., pp. 128-162.

Book not available to authors, but a brief digest is found in Glean. Sci., Vol. 1, 1829, Calcutta, pp. 223-224.

Tin-bearing ground extends in a continuous line from the southern extremity of Peninsula to about 15° N. lat. No mines discovered beyond this. Mines are pits of from twelve to twenty feet deep. Ore generally in round or oblong masses, with well-defined crystals, in matrix of quartz, or boldered in masses resembling half decomposed granite. Brief description of metallurgical processes used.

704a. MARKS, E. SEABORN. Mining in the Malay States.


"A description of the climatic conditions of the country and the method of mining and concentrating tin ore."

McKILLOP, JOHN, and ELLIS, THOS. F. See No. 1350.

705. MEUNIER, STANISLAS. Examen chimique d'eaux minérales provenant de Malaisie mineral d'étain de formation actuelle.


Author "found 0.5 per cent of SnO₂ in an opaline deposit, resembling geyserite, from a thermal spring in Selangor." See No. 726b.

705a. MILES, EDWARD T. Notes on Tongkah tin dredging.


Describes the deposits of tin and difficulties experienced in dredging in Tongkah Harbor, situated on northeast side of Tongkah Island (Junk Ceylon).
MALAY PENINSULA (Continued)

706. MORGAN, J. DE. Note sur la geologie et sur minière du royaume de Perak et des pays voisins.
   Discusses the geography, the geology and the tin mines of Perak. Also treats
   the main workings individually, the manner of exploitation, metallurgy, the Chinese
   companies, the mining laws and the statistics.

707. MOSS, E. W. Observations on the distribution and economic value of
   tin ores in the Malay Peninsula.
   “A general notice of the stream tin of Banca and the vein tin of Perak.”

708. NEWLAND, D. H. Tin in Malay States.
   Short article dealing with the Malayan tin trade during 1903.

709. NOYES, H. HERBET. Tin deep leads in Selangor.
   Gives a description of the alluvial tin deposits of the Serendah Valley, Selangor.
   The writer states that these once famous fields have been practically abandoned
   by the Chinese. They leave as soon as the shallow and easily worked deposits near
   exhaustion. Believes Europeans will have to take up the work in the deep deposits,

710. OSBECHE, PETER. A voyage to China and the East Indies.
   Briefly mentions that “tin comes in small pieces from Pegu and Johor.”

711. OWEN, FRANK. Mining in Perak.
   Area, population, statistics, manner of mining, etc. Describes the Chinese system
   of smelting tin in a blast furnace.

712. ———. A review of the tin industry of the Malay Peninsula (up to
   the end of 1889).
   Describes the occurrence of tin ore in the Malay Peninsula, the general geology
   of the country, and the prices obtained for tin. Also treats of the mining conditions
   and the future prospects of the industry.

713. PARKES, CHAS. R. Surface tin mining in the Malay Archipelago.
   Malay alluvial tin deposits are briefly described, and methods of mining are given
   in considerable detail.

714. PAVROSE, R. A., Jr. Tin deposits of the Malay Peninsula, with special
   reference to those of the Kinta districts.
   Journ. Geol., Vol. 11, 1903, Chicago, pp. 253-154, figs. 9, pls. 4.
   Min., 1905, 1 (Ref.), Stuttgart, p. 100.
MALAY PENINSULA (Continued)

The geographical position of the Malay tin regions is given and the general geology of the Malay Peninsula. The Kinta district is then taken up, its location described, and the occurrence and nature of alluvial tin ores of the district are treated. The accompanying minerals are also noted. The occurrence of tin ore in the rocks, the origin of the deposits and the commercial features are discussed.


    Gives a brief general description of Perak, the location of the tin-placers and the mining methods of the Chinese. Also describes the Kinta tin lodes and Malayan tin-smelting practice.

716. PLACE, JOHN. Tin mining in the Malay States.
    A very general article giving a description of the country and trade conditions, with short descriptions of mines and smelting. Prophecies further development and increase of output.

717. RATHBONE, AMBROSE B. Camping and tramping in Malaya, fifteen years' pioneering in the native States of the Malay Peninsula.
    Pages 117-166: General description of mines (wholly untechnical), labor, social, economic conditions, fuel supply, roads, etc. 333-334, geology: "Upheaval of the granite"; "more violent" between 3° and 6° than between 1° and 3°. Limestone occurs in the northern half of the country. Near Thaiping, borings show country to have recently sunk over a hundred feet. Old cannon found at Larut 30 feet below surface in tin mine. Stone implements frequently found, but no mammalian bones in the gravels. A hoard of Portuguese coins of the 15th century was dug up at Kinta.

718. RITTER, CARL. Die Erdkunde.
    Vol. 5 (Die Indische Welt), 1885, Berlin, pp. 77-79, 246.
    Treats of the tin of the Malay Peninsula.

719. ROLKER, CHARLES M. The tins of Banca and Billiton.
    ———. See No. 1357.

720. ROSS, D. Notice of some tin ore from the coast of Tenasserim.
    Description of some stream tin from Chanda, half way between Mergui and Tavoy.

721. RUMBOLD, WM. R. The tin deposits of the Kinta Valley, Federated Malay States.
    General description of Kinta Valley; alluvial tin deposits; lode deposits; (a) those in granite, (b) those in limestone; origin of the deposits.
    States that this district is probably, at the present time, the richest alluvial tin district in the world.
    Digest: Mg. Mag., Vol. 11, No. 1, 1905, New York, p. 71.
    About 60 per cent of the world's supply of tin comes from Straits Settlement. In the past
    most of it has been obtained from alluvial deposits, and while the placers appear to be
    unfailing, much attention is now given to lode mining. Alluvial mining is carried on
    largely on the west side of the Peninsula, while lode mining is confined to east side.

723. Scivenor, J. B. A preliminary report on the geology of the neighborhood of Taiping, Perak.
    words.
    Part I. Physical features, igneous rocks, sedimentary rocks, alluvial deposits, faults
    and mineral lodes, weathering.
    Part II. Geological history, mining prospects.

    The material in this article appears in the same author's "Geologist's Report of
    Progress," September, 1903-January, 1907. See No. 726.
    Not available to the authors.

725. ———. Alluvial and lode tin in Malaya.
    "From the annual report of the Federated Malay States. Describes three mines of
    detrital tin associated with limestone, gives information of the tin lodes, and
    briefly discusses the origin of the deposits."

726. ———. Geologist's report of progress, Sept., 1903-Jan., 1907.
    Federated Malay States Government Press, Kuala Lumpur, 1907, pp. 1-44, sketch
    map 1.
    843-844, 866-867.
    A summary of work done embracing that published in the Perak Government
    Gazette except report on geology of Sarawak. First 18 pages deal with structural
    geology. Describes tin lodes of Kuantan (Sungei Lembing); Bundi, Kemaman;
    Machi tin field; mines in the Main Range, including the Telom district, Tras,
    Bentong, Gunong Gapi, Bpliat Fraser and neighboring places; Chin Chin and Tanjong
    Serai, Malaca; stockworks at Brusch and Tanjong Malim; tin ore in limestone at
    Changkat Pari, Ayer Dangsang, Siak and Jesophat's Valley; alluvial mines of Tronoh
    and Sungei Besi, Perak.

726a. ———. Geologist's annual report for 1908.
    The Ayer Dangsang pipe changed at a depth of 170 feet to a vein 5 to 6 feet
    thick with the same mineral association—abundant sulphides in a calcite matrix,
    with fluorite and a little quartz. In the Lahat pipe the original calcite and sulphides
    were dissolved and after a partial concentration the pipe was recemented with cal-
    cite from the limestone walls.
    Scheelite with abundant tourmaline, a little pyrite, traces of copper and arsenic,
    occur in a quartz vein at Salak North, Perak. Scheelite occurs in a number of Pahang
    tin mines.
    Cassiterite occurs with tremolite in a pipe at Lahat. Describes a stockwork of
    minute veins which is a type of many deposits in the Kleang Range.
SMITHSONIAN MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTIONS  VOL. 58

MALAY PENINSULA (Continued)

Some of the alluvial tin ore contains metallic copper in fine sharp crystals.

Small seams of lignite standing vertically, occur in the tin gravels. Leaching of the underlying limestone has let the gravels down until they are, in places, on edge, and have been covered over by horizontal beds.

726b. ———. The origin of tin deposits.

1909, Kuala Lumpur, pp. 11.


Reviews the commonly accepted theories concerning the deposition of tin minerals. He doubts the analysis of Menmier showing tin oxide in silicious sinter from Ayer Panas (see No. 705), and states that his examination of deer-horns similar to those supposed by J. H. Collins to have been partly replaced by SnO₂, showed no tin.

Numerous tin deposits of the Malay Peninsula are in limestone or clay-slate, but granite is supposed to be close at hand in each place. At Bundi, in Kemaman, a tin deposit in which the SnO₂ is in small yellow needles, carries no tourmaline, but there is some axinite.

Most of the deposits are veins, large or small, but there are a few tin-bearing pegmatites in the Malay Peninsula.

Shows that in many places in the Malay Peninsula, especially in the limestone region, there is very little tourmaline, but generally much fluor spar with the tin deposits. He believes fluorine to be more important than boron in the genesis of tin minerals. There is also much arsenopyrite in the limestone, more than when the deposits are in granite.


1907 (1), London.

Not available to the authors.


Describes the physical characteristics under which mining must be carried on, transportation facilities and economic details; the geology of the country; the vein systems; the workings of individual companies; tin and gold ores, and their richness.

729. Stokes, Ralph, S. G. A series of articles on Malay tin fields.


730. ———. Mines and minerals of the British Empire. Being a description of the historical, physical and industrial features of the principal centers of mineral production in the British Dominions beyond the seas.

1908, London, pp. 65-75 and others, with a number of plates.

The Malay States tin fields are treated in chapters 6 and 7. A review of the world's sources of tin supply is given, after which he discusses the labor available, the production of tin in the different states; taxation and other heavy charges of the government; the geology, and the different classes of deposits, both in place and alluvial. Chapter 7 is devoted to methods of mining and a description of the alluvial mines.

A chapter is devoted to the Mt. Bischoff tin mine, Tasmania, and another to the northeastern tin fields of that Province. The tin deposits of New South Wales, Transvaal, Cape Colony and Northern Nigeria receive passing mention.
MALAY PENINSULA (Continued)

   Published by "Straits Times," 1893, Singapore.
   Book not available to the authors.

732. Swettenham, F(rank) A. Annual report of the State of Perak for the
   year 1893.
   Taiping, Perak, pp. 53. Progress of tin mining in Perak, and information con-
   cerning output.

   Figures given, showing output from various mines. "The acting Senior Warden
   sees no cause for alarm in the decreased output, and is of the opinion that no
   evidence is forthcoming to show that the stanniferous deposits of the country are
   nearing exhaustion."

   Notes caves in limestone with deposits of "tin sand," which are 1000 feet above
   the plain; now exposed in precipices and reached by steps cut in the rock. Show
   extent of erosion.

735. ———. Physical geography of the Malayan Peninsula.
   "The tin deposits hitherto found are all stream tin, no lodes have yet been worked
   ... Though tin has been worked for centuries, only a comparatively small portion
   of the country has been worked out or worked at all. I consider that the deposits in
   Perak are practically inexhaustible."

736. ———. Explorations in Pahang.
   Refers to a peculiar coinage of tin "shaped for the most part like an old fashioned
   square ink-stand."
   Short reference to tin-bearing gravels.

737. ———. Report on the geology and physical geography of the State of
   Perak.
   Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales, Vol. 9, 1885, Sydney, pp. 1176, 1186, 1189, 1190,
   1192, 1203. Tin mines at Taiping, Assam Kumbang, Kamunting, Salak, Pappan,
   Poussin, Lahat, Goping, Tecca, Kampar River, Kuala Diepang, Dindings and Selana
   are described.

738. Treacher, W. H. Mining tin.
   1903. 3 charts showing output of tin and iron ore pp. 40-43.
   Description of labor conditions and supply, manner of working, wages, contracts,
   etc., and mode of operating mines.

   Extract of address delivered before Royal Geological Society of Cornwall. The
   matter is largely the same as that in the report of his brother, Geo. Borlase Tremen-
   heere, on the "Tin of the Province of Mergui in Tenasserim, in the northern part
   of the Malay Peninsula."
   Besides the stream tin found along the banks of the creeks, there is a rich vein of
   tin 3 feet wide in the side of an isolated hill, about eleven miles from Mergui. The
   hill consists almost entirely of decomposed granite. Crystals of cassiterite occur
   thickly imbedded in pure kaolin.
MALAY PENINSULA (Continued)

740. VERCOE, Chas. Tin deposits in the Malay Peninsula.
    Brief description of the mines near Malacca, at Qualla Lumpur and Laroot, and of
    methods used by Chinese in working them.

741. VERCOE, H. B. Tin deposits of the Straits.
    Treats briefly of alluvial deposits of Muntaha District of Johore, expresses a belief
    that tin lodes exist in the surrounding hills, which would prove very productive.

742. VIATOR. A trip to the Johore River (tin mines).
    Popular article. Visited tin mines at village of Gongong, which were formerly
    worked by followers of the Sultan. Smelting furnace now in ruins. Ore about 12
    feet under surface, in a stratum of coarse "quarry sand," mixed with white clay.
    Did not seem to be very productive mines. Country very unhealthful.

743. W——. Der Zinnhandel der malayische Halbinsel.

744. WRAY, Leonard, Jr. Tin in the Straits of Malacca and Tenasserim.
    Extract from his lecture "The Settlement on the Straits of Malacca," delivered
    before Royal Colonial Institute, March 24, 1874. Discussion as to whether the early
    Phoenicians first got their tin in India or Cornwall.

745. ———. Physical geography of the Malayan Peninsula.
    A communication correcting what he considers to be errors in an article by J. E.
    Bears upon the geology of the tin deposits.

746. ———. Alluvial tin prospecting: including tables for checking the
    accuracy of bore holes, and for estimating the amount, richness and
    value of the ore obtained from them.

747. ———. Some account of the tin mines and the mining industry of
    Perak.
    Perak Mus. Notes, No. 3, 1894, Taiping, pp. 1-24, table 1, pls. 1, 5, giving diagrams.
    The first three chapters of a continued article upon tin in Perak, the other numbers
    of which are not available to the authors. In this installment the history and
    statistics of the Malayan tin trade, the geology of the deposits, a description of old
    mines, and native uses of tin are given.

MASSACHUSETTS

748. HITCHCOCK, Ed. Tin in Massachusetts.
    Letter written to editor of Amer. Journ. Sci. Arts. Writer sent specimen from
    Goshen, Mass., of what he thought to be first tin found in the United States.

749. HITCHCOCK, Edward. Report on the geology of Massachusetts examined
    under the direction of the Governor of that state during the years
    1830-1831.
    Tin at Goshen described.
MASSACHUSETTS (Continued)

750. TESCHEMACHER, J. E. Description of the oxide of tin found at the tourmaline locality, Chesterfield, Mass.


A. A. Hayes, to whom a portion was submitted for examination, says: "From these experiments it appears that the mineral is a nearly pure oxide of tin, its hardness and closeness of texture, as indicated by its high lustre, exceed those of any specimen I ever examined."

MEXICO

751. AGUILERA, José G. Bosquejo geológico de Mexico.

Bol. Inst. Geol. Mexico, Nos. 4, 5, 6, 1897, Mexico, pp. 234-255.

A note in which he states that tin ore occurs in small veins in rhyolite, accompanied by hematite, topaz, and durangite. Rhyolites of Upper Tertiary age.

752. ———. Catálogos sistemático y geográfico de las especies mineralógicas de la República Mexicana.


Tin is found in the following states: Aguas Calientes, Guanajuato, Jalisco, Querétaro, Sonora, Durango, Hidalgo, Puebla, San Luis Potosí, Zacatecas.

753. ———. Geographical and geological distribution of the mineral deposits of Mexico (tin).


"The tin deposits of Mexico are of two classes: Those of the Tertiary, and the alluvial placers of the Quaternary. . . . In Mexico the characteristic association of minerals and rocks is, so we might say, that of the latest tin-veins of the Tertiary, in which are found crystallized hematite, topaz and in some cases wolframite and durangite. The associated rocks are Pliocene rhyolites and rhyolitic tuff."

754. ALLEN, D. K. Tin in Baja California, Mexico.


Gives an account of a piece of cassiterite weighing 314 pounds broken from ledge, brought in by Indians, source unknown. Another vein said to give 18 to 38 per cent tin from picked samples. Pay streak 2 to 4 feet wide. Found in same range or belt with same formation as that of the Temescal (Cal.), tin mines.

755. ANONYMOUS. Tin deposits of Mexico.


Deposits occur at small town of Conoto, about 90 miles northwest of Durango. Ore is principally red and black cassiterite of extreme purity, found both in veins and placers. "Sulphuret of tin," similar to that of Cornwall has been found in one part of the mountains, while arseniate of tin, also very finely divided red ophite of tin, are found in many veins.

756. ———. Tin deposits of Durango, Mexico.


Describes briefly the tin deposits near Conoto, Durango.

757. ———. Mines in the State of Guerrero, Mexico.


Extract from Bull. Official Ministerio de Fomento. In describing the mines in the district of Taxco, tin is mentioned as occurring at Acamistla and Coapango.
758. ———. Tin in Mexico.


"The tin properties now under development are 5 in number: La Esperanza, Tinnit, La Santa (sic) Francisco, La Minuit and Los Dos Amigos. The tin at La Esperanza occurs in threads or stringers in the vein. When development work was started on property, the first stringer discovered was only 1-64 inch thick, but in uncovering the vein, stringers ranging from ⅛ to ¾ inch thick were encountered and about 800 pounds of tin ore running 75 per cent tin was taken out. An assay across the vein runs from 2 to 4 per cent tin, while the ore as sorted by natives runs from 55 to 65 per cent and by concentration it can be brought up to 75 or 85 per cent tin.

759. ———. Mexico's first tin ingot.


States that although stream tin has been produced in Mexico for many years, the first ingot of lode tin has only recently been smelted. Gives a few details of a tin deposit at Aguas Calientes.

760. ———. Tin in Mexico.


"The tin-bearing area extends from south of Aguas Calientes to north of Durango on the eastern side of the Sierra Madre range. The localities are widely separated and according to reports, quite different in geology and ore occurrence."

761. Barcena, Mariano. Tratado de geologia elementos aplicables à la agricultura, à la ingeniería à la industria.

Bol. Secr. Fom. 1886, Mexico, p. 146.

Tin occurs in veins in Mesa de los Caballos in Zacatecas, and in alluvium in Lagos and other localities.


Tin bearing ground is found in many portions of the Republic, but the deposits of the Coneto region in Durango are the most important. Occur in calcareous trachite. Concentrated ores, mostly in form of oxides, yield from 35 to 75 per cent of metal.

Beck, Richard. See No. 1299.


"Tinstone has been found in Mexico at numerous widely separated localities. None of the deposits have been systematically or extensively exploited except those of Durango, where the ore is found to occur in small but frequently very rich pockets in ill-defined veins in trachite-porphry, which is the common country rock."


Gives an analysis of tin ore from Xeres, Mexico.

765. Bretherton, H. G. The tin deposits of Mexico.


"Notes on the history and present standing of the tin deposits which are situated in and about the border region between the states of Jalisco and Aguas Calientes."

766. Bromly, A. H. Tin mining and smelting at Santa Barbara, Guanajuato, Mexico.


MEXICO (Continued)

Describes deposits and method of producing ore. Ore formation is of an "unusual nature consisting of cracks in the rhyolite which have been filled with clay." These clay stringers carry a mixed mineralization, particularly in the form of iron and tin oxide. Deposits not considered of commercial value.

Data showing results from smelting various classes of ore given. Methods of treatment of the ore are described.

The cassiterite is in form of wood-tin and is accompanied by topaz. Gives crucible assay.

768. Collins, J. H. Specimens of tinstones from Durango.
Describes specimens of tin ore from Durango, Mexico.

769. Del Mar, Alex. History of the precious metals.
States Cortes reported that "chisel-shaped" tin money was used in Mexico, and that specimens are in the "Paris collection."

Published by the Mining Journal, 1903, London. Tin deposits of Mexico, pp. 154-157, 1300 words.
Compilation from Ingalls "Tin deposits of Durango, Mex."; Louis' "Production of tin"; and Nevius' "The Sain Alto tin deposits."

Description of specimens of tin ore from Sierra de Catalán, State of Durango, Mexico.
Small crystals of hematite are replaced by cassiterite. Also mentions wood tin and other forms from various Mexican localities, which contain much iron and arsenic. Quotes from Wm. Semmoms, concerning a deposit of SnO2 upon bismuthinite.

772. Grose, Joseph. Tin discovery in Mexico.
Alluvial tin ore washed down from the mountains is found scattered over an area of several square miles, 250 miles southwest of the city of Mexico.

773. Halne, Ed. The occurrence of tin ore at Sain Alto, Zacatecas, with reference to similar deposits in San Luis Potosí and Durango, Mexico.
Describes occurrences of tin ore in other localities than Durango, and compares them with the latter. Description of tin smelting at Las Cuerras.

Description of the tin deposits of Durango. Durangite is found only in the "Barranca" tin mine, eighteen miles northwest from Coneto, State of Durango.

Briefly treats of tin occurrences in Mexico.
MEXICO (Continued)

776. INGALLS, WALTER RENTON. Tin deposits of Durango, Mexico.
   This paper is based on a study of mines of Mexico in 1892. Deposits at Potrillos and
   Cacélria are described. A table of 10 analyses made by Dr. Genth on Mexican
   tin ore—half from Potrillos, remainder from Cacélria—is given.

777. ———. The tin deposits of Durango, Mexico.
   Treats of early tin mining in Mexico, and especially of the physical characteristics,
   geology, and occurrence of tin at Potrillos, Cacélria and Cerro de Iglesia de los
   Remedios, tin regions of Durango.
   Discussion by C. W. Kempton, pp. 997-998. (See No. 779.) Additional notes, Vol. 27,
   1897, pp. 428-430.

778. ———. Notes on the tin deposits of Mexico.
   Some additional notes on tin localities in Mexico, mentioned in paper "Tin

KEMP, JAS. F. See No. 1213.

779. KEMPTON, C. W. The tin deposits of Durango, Mexico.
   In discussion of paper on same subject by W. R. Ingalls (No. 777), mentions an
   occurrence of tin placers at Sain Alto, Zacatecas, Mexico.

LOCK, C. G. WARNFORD. See No. 1338.

LOUIS, HENRY. See No. 1340.

780. MANZANO, JESUS P. The mineral zone of Santa Maria del Río, San Luis
   Potosí, Mexico.
   Description of tin ores and occurrences, and output of several mines. Deposits
   generally small. Country poorly forested.

781. NEVius, J. NELSON. The Sain Alto tin deposits (Mexico).
   The cassiterite occurs in rhyolite, associated with chaledony. As the rock
   weathers the cassiterite nodules are washed out and concentrated in the ravines
   where they are collected. The method of smelting the ores is also described.—H. Ries.

782. NEWLAND, D. H. Tin in Mexico.
   Sain Alto deposits described. Output amounts to a few tons a year. Grade of ore
   as smelted is about 40 per cent metallic tin.

PINSSON, L. V. See No. 1635.

PRATT, JOSEPH HYDE, and STERRETT, DOUGLASS B. See No. 252.

783. RICHTHOFEN, F. Uber das Alter der goldführenden Gänge und der
   von ihnen durchsetzten Gesteine.
   A foot note describes the tin ore at Durango.

ROLKER, CHAS. M. See No. 1357.

784. WILSON, GEO. Tin and petroleum in Mexico.
NO. 2 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF TIN—HESS

MEXICO (Continued)

Tin in veins and alluvial. One tract of over 200 square miles, hastily prospected, shows stream tin in every water course, yielding by washing, from 5 to 20 per cent tin ore. Can be worked by hydraulicking at small cost. Vein tin yields from 60 to 70 per cent metallic tin; very free from injurious impurities. Country granite.

MICHIGAN

785. STEVENS, HORACE J. Tin in Michigan.


Sketch of desultory attempts at tin mining in United States, with brief mention of recent discoveries of deposits in Keeweenaw County, Michigan. (These "discoveries" proved false.)

MISSOURI

786. DUNSTAN, R. W. Discovery of tin in Missouri.


A letter giving very encouraging outlook for the tin in Missouri, 100 miles south of St. Louis, in a mountainous district of granite, trap and porphyritic rock. States that lodes run nearly north and south. Tin also occurs in alluvial floors, decomposed granite and black sand.

787. GENTH, F. A. Tin ore in the United States.


Treats briefly of the tin deposits in the United States. Tells of the pretended discovery of tin in Missouri and the resulting excitement; gives analysis of supposed tin ore sent from Madison County, Mo., and states that traces of tin were found in one specimen; also gives analyses of two concentrates from San Jacinto, Cal.

WHEELER, H. A. See No. 1423.

MONTANA

HANKS, H. G. See No. 218.

787a. RAYMOND, ROSSITER W. Statistics of mines and mining in the states and territories west of the Rocky Mountains.

Fourth annual report of Rossiter W. Raymond, United States Commissioner of Mining Statistics [for the year 1871], Washington, D. C., 1873, pp. 258-289.

"A Mr. Hall has several bars of tin, weighing a couple of pounds each, reduced by himself from ore picked from the gravel at the adjacent bar [Big Prickly Pear Creek]. The ore is very pure, and similar to the float tin found in Durango, Mexico. Some prospecting has been done for the ledge that this ore is evidently derived from, but so far without success." Entire reference.

NEVADA

788. HOFFMAN, W. J. On the mineralogy of Nevada.


The only locality in Nevada where stream tin occurs is at the Tuscarora placer mines where small crystals are occasionally found.

NEWFOUNDLAND


States that tin is found in New Foundland, but whether in paying quantities is not yet determined.
NEW GUINEA

Rich tin lodes and gravel have been recently discovered on Ferguson Island on the northeast coast of New Guinea. No details given.

NEW HAMPSHIRE

791. Jackson, Charles T. Description of the tin veins of Jackson, N. H.
Report Association American Geologists and Naturalists, 1840-1842 (1843), Boston, pp. 316-321, figs. 2.
Describes the occurrence of small tin-bearing veins near Jackson and the minerals associated with the tin and discusses the origin of the veins.

792. ———. Final report on the geology and mineralogy of the State of New Hampshire, with contributions toward the improvement of agriculture and metallurgy.
1844, Concord, N. H., pp. 139-145, figs. 2.
Tin ore at Jackson, N. H. Description of tin veins, crystallization, association. Short translation from Daubree on description and theory of tin veins. With the tin occurs arsenic pyrites, black sulphur of copper (rare), carbonate of copper, native copper, tungstate of manganace and iron (rare), black tourmaline and quartz.

NEW JERSEY

793. Lesley, J. P. The iron manufacturers' guide to the furnaces, forges and rolling mills of the United States, with discussions of iron as a chemical element, an American ore, and a manufactured article, in commerce and in history.
Trace of tin (1.18 per cent SnO₂) found in "garnet rock," about 1/2 miles northeast of Andover, New Jersey.

"Tin has only been found by Eliot and Storer in American zinc from New Jersey, and English zinc made by Vivian & Co., of Swansea."

NEW SOUTH WALES

Working only alluvial deposits. Not more than one-tenth of mines are paying, owing to poor management.

796. A——, R. D. Tin mining in Australia.
Description of the tin mining at Vegetable Creek, New South Wales.

NEW SOUTH WALES (Continued)

Part 1 describes the physiography; part 2, the general geology; part 3 treats of the genesis of the ore deposits; part 4, of the petrology, and part 5 contains additional notes on the ore deposits.

Permo-carboniferous slates were intruded by granite accompanied by pegmatite, eurite, micrographic dikes and quartz veins and masses. Many of the younger accompanying rocks carry tin, tungsten, and bismuth minerals, molybdenite, monazite, gold and allied minerals. Most of the New England ore deposits are considered to have been formed by magmatic segregations, in which are included those formed from heated gases or waters. The ores are arranged peripherally around acid granite masses. The Gulf tin deposits occur as pipes formed at the intersection of fissures some of which are of very irregular form. The deposits contain arsenical pyrites, tourmaline, fluor spar, beryl, monazite, bismuth, and wolframite. At Kingsgate, pipes 18 inches to 40 feet in diameter carry molybdenite in masses up to one ton in weight, bismuth, bismuthinite, and bismuth carbonate, and at Tabletop, Timbarra, pipes carry gold in sufficient quantity to pay for working, but at neither place are they tin bearing. The pipes are all formed through replacement of the granite by solutions following very small cracks. At Tingha tin occurs in "a eurite vein," pegmatite and pipes, with chalcedony, and quartz; in the Eumenadville, in quartz veins with white mica, emeralds, and fluor spar cutting carbonaceous (slates; at Glant's Den, in quartz veins with tourmaline, topaz, and chalcopyrite, cutting greisen; at Pleasant Creek with wolframite, in greisen and "mica rock"; in the Inverell District with abundant topaz, in greisen; at Deepwater with wolframite and iron pyrites in greisen; at Wilson's Downfall with huge quartz crystals and platy wolframite in greisen and granite; at Bald Nob in fissure veins; at Silent Grove in a granular quartz vein with bismuth and galena. At Howell stannite occurs in the Conrad and King Conrad reefs with argentiferous galena and sphalerite.


799. More Australian tin.


A very brief description of some stream tin from foot of Mount Pilot, New South Wales. The region is described geologically.

800. Tin in New South Wales.


Brief epitome of the tin mining conditions in New South Wales.

Tin production of State from 1872 to 1899 inclusive amounted in value to £6,290,484. The lodes have scarcely been touched. Principal lode mine is the Octery in the Eumenadville district.

801. Tin in New South Wales.


Very brief general remarks about tin deposits in New South Wales.

802. Tin and tin mining in New South Wales.


Brief history of tin discovery in New South Wales; localities and manner of occurrence; production.

803. Tin in New South Wales.


A note. "At Tingha, Inverell district, there are fifteen or sixteen dredges working for tin, all doing well. Reported that they have work for six to ten years ahead of them."
NEW SOUTH WALES (Continued)

804. ——. Beach mining in New South Wales.
Queensland, Gov. Mg. Journ., Vol. 8, 1907, Brisbane, p. 175.
Refers to report on beach mining in Queensland, made by L. C. Ball in 1905, and states that under similar conditions to those he described a French company intends to work the 13 miles of beach, from one mile south of Evans or Little River, as the mouth of Richmond River, running northward to McAuley's Lead. "The sands are said to contain gold, platinum, tin, monazite, and other minerals," but the richness is not known.

805. ——. Beach mining in New South Wales.
The Byron Bay correspondent of the "Town & Country Journal," under date 8th May, writes: A new mining plant has been set up at Broken Head, on the northern end of Seven-mile Beach, that was formerly very rich in gold, tin and platinum. A Sydney syndicate has just completed a plant, to treat the black sands for six or more kinds of minerals, which have a good market value. All previous mining along this foreshore was confined to the recovery of gold and tin. It has now been found that minerals of equal value exist in the concentrates. Other parties are also working the beach sands.

1884, Vienna, pp. 210-211.
Short notice of the tin production in New South Wales and Queensland.

Principal alluvial deposits in New South Wales are situated about 400 miles north of Sydney, on western slope of the great dividing range. Alluvial deposits said to be practically exhausted. Tin has been found in veins in the Emuaville district, the principal one being the Octary mine.

Brown, A. Selwyn. See Nos. 1307 and 1308.

General description of tin ore and its manner of occurrence, with a list of tin specimens in the museum at Sydney.

809. Carne, J. E. The auriferous beach sands of the Esk River and Jerusalem Creek, in the parish of Esk County, Richmond, New South Wales.
A number of assays of the sands are given, nearly all showing presence of tin. The possible sources of the gold, platinum and tinstone in the sands are:
1) The underlying Siluro-Devonian rocks which contain poor quartz reefs.
2) The Clarence coal measures.
3) Drifts under basalt, known to occur and to be slightly auriferous.
4) The basalt, doubtfully gold bearing.
5) The draining channels from New England.

810. Clarke, W. B. Leading article on mining containing a prognostication of the discovery of tin in New South Wales.
April 16, 1849, Sydney Morning Herald.
Not available to the authors.
NEW SOUTH WALES (Continued)


May 7, 1833, p. 71.

In author’s report to the Colonial Secretary, he drew attention for the first time to the probable occurrence of extensive deposits of tin ore. He then stated that “wolfram and oxide of tin with tourmaline, occur near Dundee and in Paradise Creek, and it is probable that this ore of tin is plentifully distributed in the alluvial of other tracts as I have found it amidst the spinelle, rubies, oriental emeralds, sapphires, and other gems of the detritus from granite.”

812. ———. Researches in the Southern gold fields of New South Wales, 1860.

Tin, pp. 109, 128.

813. ———. Anniversary Address.


Address contains notes on tin in New South Wales.

814. ———. Remarks on the sedimentary formations of New South Wales, etc.

Edition 3, 1875, Sydney, pp. 61, vertical sections.


Tin mines of New South Wales and Queensland occur in Devonian rocks.

815. COGLAN, T. A. The wealth and progress of New South Wales for 1886-1887.


816. CONDER, HARTWELL. The occurrence of stannite in Australasia.


Gives a description of stannite and mentions localities in which it has been found. States that it occurs in considerable quantity in the Conrad mines, New South Wales, and the Oonah Mine (Zeehan) and at Heemskirk, Tasmania. In the Conrad mine stannite occurs in a quartz vein cutting granite and is accompanied by argentiferous galena, zinc blende, chalcopyrite and arsenical pyrites. Cassiterite occurs in the granite, but rarely if ever in the vein. At Oonah stannite occurs with bismuthinite, wolframite, galena, pyrite, and zinc blende in a vein between quartzite and graphitic schist, and closely connected with galena deposits. Stannite at both places is argentiferous. Discusses difficulties of treatment.

816a. COTTON, LEO A. The tin deposits of New England, New South Wales.


Describes the country rocks in detail, the distribution of the lodes, their direction and causes of trend. The deposits are divided into eleven classes which do not appear to be very distinctive. The veins under the different classes are described and comparisons made with occurrences in other countries.

817. COX, HERBERT S. Tin deposits of New South Wales.


General description of both lode and alluvial deposits with geology of district. Accompanying minerals are wolframite, copper pyrites, arsenical pyrites, fluor spar (not in large quantities), tourmaline, fluorine bearing micas, and topaz; at Gulf mine, near Bendemeer, beryl forms a rock in which cassiterite is impregnated. In the Inverell district, diamonds, sapphires and zircons occur with stream tin. Cassiterite is iridescent at Silverton.
NEW SOUTH WALES (Continued)

Davies, D. C.  See No. 1317.

Dep. Mines Geol. Surv., New South Wales, No. 1, 1887, Sydney, pp. x and 169, figs. 12, and map.
Gives a history of tin-mining in New South Wales; physiography, meteorology; geology; mineralogy, etc. Much of the country is covered by basalt up to 300 feet thick, averaging 200 feet. In places, stanniferous stream gravels covered by the basalt have to be crushed before the tin can be obtained.
Siluro-Devonian sediments are intruded by quartz felsite dikes and granite, probably of Permian age. The tin deposits are associated with this granite. The stanniferous gravels both exposed and lava-covered are described in detail. Some of the stream tin is only 1/70 of an inch in diameter but shows sharp crystal edges. Sapphire, topaz, zircon, spinel, garnet, magnetite and ilmenite are found in the places. Gold is also found in small quantities.
Ninety veins and stockworks are described.
Quartz is found in 69 veins; chlorite in 29; feldspar in 30; mica and arsenopyrite each in 8; pyrite and fluorspar, each in 4; tourmaline and wolframite, each in 3; zinc blende, galena, chalcopyrite, bismuth, molybdenite, vesuvianite and stibnite, each in 2; hematite, pyrrhotite, manganese, scheelite and beryl, each in one vein.
The veins range up to 3 feet in thickness. Gold, silver, lead and copper occur in veins of the neighborhood. Silver is in commercial quantity.

819. Department of Mines, New South Wales, Annual Reports from 1875.
Sydney.
Since 1875, the Department of Mines of New South Wales has issued annual reports upon mines and minerals of the State, with the statistics of production and progress of the industry as shown by reports from the wardens of the various districts, mine inspectors and geologists.

Fawns, Sydney.  See No. 1320.

820. Genth, F. A. Contributions to mineralogy.
Treats of some specimens of tin ore and their associated minerals from Aberfoyle and Sam rivers, New South Wales.


822. ———. New England and Clarence district. Vegetable Creek division.

Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. New South Wales, for 1878, Sydney, pp. 126-130 (with a sketch plan of the Vegetable Creek mining district, showing the approximate position of the creeks, and the localities of the principal mines working for stream tin under basaltic formation, and of the tin lodes. Scale: 4 miles to 1 inch).
NEW SOUTH WALES (Continued)

824. ———. Report on the condition and prospects of the Vegetable Creek tin mining district for the year 1879. 
Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. New South Wales for 1879 (1880), Sydney, pp. 149-150. (With plan and section of Messrs. Wesley Bros., workings, two plans of machinery, and a table showing total yield of tin ore from the Vegetable Creek tin mining district.)

After general description of the ore and accompanying rocks, the following subjects are treated: 
Analogous occurrence of tin in Dakota; Huel Byjerckerno mine; Mount Euriowie mine; Badgericn mine; Calorla (Euriowie Tin-mining Co.); Barrier Bischoff mine: Thistle mine.

826. Kjerulf, Til., and Brügger, W. C. Zinnsteinvorkommniss aus New South Wales. 

Description of tinstone; its occurrence in veins and alluvial deposits, and the localities where found.

828. ———. Minéraux of New South Wales. 
Treats of: Tin (chemical composition, appearance, specific gravity of ores); tin deposits; localities.

829. ———. Map of the minerals of New South Wales. 
1888, Sydney, pp. 3-32. Min. map. 
An alphabetical list of mineral localities, including the tin deposits of the state.

830. ———. On some New South Wales and other minerals. 
Analyses of some cassiterite crystals from Elsmore mine, Inverell, New South Wales.

Louis, Henry. See No. 1340.

Sand from the Richmond River district was examined and a few of the results obtained given. Tin was present in all the samples, but percentage was not determined in every case.

Gives, the tin output of New South Wales during 1902 and reviews conditions of mining.

833. ———. Tin in New South Wales. 
Gives the tin output of New South Wales during 1903 and notes that there was a marked increase in the use of dredges, the recovery by this means amounting to 214 long tons. Considerable abandoned ground has been worked profitably, owing to the increased price obtained for tin and to improved methods.
NEW SOUTH WALES (Continued)


834. PITTMAN, E(DWARD) F. Tin deposits of New South Wales.

Published by the Government, giving a full description of the mines and methods of working. 1890.

Not available to the authors.

835. ———. The mineral resources of New South Wales.

Geol. Surv. New South Wales, 1901, Sydney, pp. 139-150, pls. 3, figs. 4.

Tin: History of development, occurrence and places where mined.

Largely a digest of T. W. E. Davids' "Geology of the Vegetable Creek Tin-mining Field."

836. PLUMMER, JOHN. Tin mining in New South Wales.


General description of tin deposits of New South Wales and a more detailed account of Vegetable Creek tin field, the leading one of the State.

837. ———. Mining in New South Wales.


Dredgers for tin not properly equipped for saving tin ore.

838. REID, G. H. An essay on New South Wales, the mother colony of the Australians.

1876, Sydney, pp. 72-73.

A very brief sketch of the tin industry at that date. Tin production from 1872-1875 given.

REYER, EDUARD. See No. 1354.


Not available to the authors.

840. STEPHEN, G. MILNER. Discovery of tin in New South Wales.


Announcement by letter of great deposit of tin ore in district of New England.

The tin ore is said to be in "pepitas crystals, and beds of conglomerate, especially in micaceous granite more or less decomposed."

STOKES, RALPH S. G. See No. 70.


Not available to the authors.

843. THIBAULT, P. J. Tin mining in New South Wales.


"A summary review covering the period from 1900 to 1904 inclusive."

844. ———. Tingha tin dredging industry, New South Wales.

NEW SOUTH WALES (Continued)

Gives methods of dredging and results obtained by following companies: Melbourne Cope's Creek Tin Sluicing Co., Tingha Consolidated Tin Mines, Elsmore Tin Sluicing Co., The Tingha Tin Dredging Co., The Amalgamated Tin Dredging Co., Cope's Creek Central Tin Dredging Co.

——. See No. 1644.

844a. TRENCHARD, H. G. Recovery of tin from alluvial deposits.
"Notes on the stream sluicing plants at Tingha, New South Wales, for recovering tin from the abandoned workings and leads too poor for hand treatment."

District described is in northern part of colony of New South Wales, almost immediately adjoining tin region of Queensland.

846. Changed to 578a.

847a. WILKINSON, C. S. Report on the discovery of tin and other metals in the Burra Burra district, between the Bogan and Lochan rivers.
Queenslander, Vol. 12, 1876.
Not available to the authors.

Not available to the authors.

847c. ———. Report on tin bearing country, district of Inverell.
Enclosing Rev. W. B. Clarke's report on Geological Surveys, May 7, 1853, pp. 11,
Not available to the authors.

847d. ———. Tin deposits of New South Wales.

847e. ———. Tin deposits of New South Wales.

847f. ———. Report of Progress (Vegetable Creek tin fields).

847g. ———. Report on mineral reserves, Molong district. (Gumble tin lodes.)

847h. ———. Report on tin lodes near Poolamacco, in the Silverton district, New South Wales.

848. ———. Report on the Mount Enriowie tin properties, New South Wales, 1887.
Not available to the authors.
NEW SOUTH WALES (Continued)

849. Wilkinson, C. S., and David, T. W. E. Geological map showing the principal stanniferous leads in the Tingha and Elsmore districts, 1895. Scale, 80 chains to 1 in.
Not available to the authors.

Min. Products of New South Wales, 1882, Sydney, p. 27, Ibid., 1887, p. 34.
Brief very general articles upon the occurrence and production of tin in New South Wales.

NEW ZEALAND

A note stating that tin exists on Stewart Island in vein and alluvial deposits. The latter are worked in a small way at Half Moon Bay. The deposits are not extensive.

852. Bell, James M. The salient features of the economic geology of New Zealand.
Econ. Geol., Vol. 1, 1906, Lancaster, p. 750.
"Cassiterite has been found in the form of 'stream tin' in some of the streams amid the rugged hills of Stewart Island, and has been reported to occur actually in granite." Whole Reference.

853. Binns, George J. Mining in New Zealand.
Tin ore has been known for some years in auriferous conglomerates at the base of the coal measures at Lankey's Creek, Redton, Milford and Dusky sounds on the west coast of Otago. In 1888 tin ore was found in gravels, and in situ "associated with gneissic granitoid rocks" in the Remarkable Mountains, Stewart Island. Deposits small, climate wet. In April, 1892, stream tin was found in the gold wash at Humphrey's Gulley, near Hokitika, on the west coast of the South Island.

Fawns, Sydney. See No. 1320.


855. McKay, Alexander. On the geology of Stewart Island and the tin deposits of Port Pegasus district.
Stream tin was found in shallow gravels with gold, but was not rich enough to work except with the gold. It averaged less than 1 ounce of stream tin to the "tinfoishful" (sic). In the Tin Range on Port Pegasus tin occurs in "quartz rock" 6 inches to 1 foot thick, with "mica rock" above and below. More wolframite than cassiterite is carried by the "quartz rock." Granular topaz, galena, sphalerite with "blue fæces," and pyrites, accompany the cassiterite.

NIGERIA

Description of alluvial tin deposits along the River Deline, tributary to Lake Tchad, 220 miles northeast of Lokoja. In highest land of Northern Nigeria. Country
NIGERIA (Continued)

rock is gneiss cut by basalt, dolerite and pegmatite dikes. No tin ore is found in place. Metallic tin reported as native, is always near native furnaces. An analysis of a specimen of stream tin is given showing about 67 per cent SnO₂. Ilmenite and some monazite and zircon occur with the stream tin.

Gives an account of the native method of working stream tin. The Niger Co. in 1905 produced one ton of "black tin" per day.

857. DUNSTAN, WYNDHAM R. Tin ore from the Bautshi tin fields, Northern Nigeria.


Chemical examination of a tin specimen weighing 1 pound which came from a depth of 6 feet from the surface of a plain lying to the north of a range of hills about 70 miles southwest of Bautshi in Northern Nigeria. Analysis showed 81.30 per cent tin dioxide. Extent of deposit not known.

858. ———. Report on a series of mineral and vegetable products from Northern Nigeria.


Tin ore from the Tilde area about 15 miles southwest of Badika, also gravel carrying tin, from the River Gimpu, three miles west of Tilde, are analyzed and described.


Describes alluvial tin occurrences of Uwet and Akwa-Ibana districts. Only the latter contained tin deposits rich enough to warrant working, but these are described as poor in comparison with other alluvial deposits. Associated with columbite, garnet, ilmenite and tourmaline, with a small amount of quartz and occasionally magnetic. Conclusions drawn from examination are not of a definite character.


Found in the Naraguta and Sheri Hills, outliers of the Gura Mountains in the Badiko district, Province of Bauchi, 630 miles northeast of Lokoja, situated at the confluence of the Niger and Benue rivers. Occurs as coarse and fine stream tin along the Gimpy or Kogin-Debume ("river tin"). Hills of granite with intrusions of diabase and porphyry. Near river is a contact with coarse gray gneiss. Tin thought to come from stockworks in granite. Metallic tin in nodules about the size of a bean, thinly coated with SnO₂, is found 15 feet below the surface of the gravels. Gravels said to average 36.60 pounds stream tin per ton. Smelted with charcoal in small local furnaces. The product is 99.49 tin.

NORTH AMERICA

See under Canada, Greenland, Mexico, Santo Domingo, United States and separate States.

NORTHERN TERRITORY

861. ANONYMOUS. Tin at Port Darwin, Northern Territory, Australia.


A shipment of tin ore from Port Darwin is said to have carried 75 per cent tin and worth about $80 per ton, it is said this was taken from an area of ground not covering 25 yards (square), depth 4 feet. Open cut work; is below an outcrop of quartz thickly studded with tin ore.
NORTHERN TERRITORY (Continued)

861a. PLAYFORD, E. C. Tin in Australia.

Tin ore is black, with a little brown, ruby, amber and wood tin. Country rock consists of a gray granite and sandstone, with a little quartz. Small amount of monazite has been found with tin.

862. TATE, RALPH. Report on the Northern Territory.
Two alluvial deposits have been located, along one of the tributaries of McKinlay River, and the head waters of a stream near Mt. Wells. The deposits are of comparatively little importance. Neither of these deposits of tinstone seemed to be associated with granite.

863. TENISON-WOOD, J. E. Report on the geology and mineralogy of Northern Territory.
Ore occurs in the form of reef tin. Is abundant and rich. Spread over wide area. Metalliferous country resembles that of Cornwall. "The Northern Territory may be emphatically pronounced to be a tin country."

NORWAY

BRÖGGER, W. C. See No. 1596.

PERAK
See Malay Peninsula

PERSIA

864. HENNECKE, LUDWIG. Die Bodenschätze Persiens.

"Rich occurrences have been certified in many parts of Persia, of mercury, copper, tin, and antimony-ores, realgar, native sulphur, brown iron ore, manganese and cobalt-ores, kaolin, borax and alum."

865. MACTEAR, JAS. Some notes on Persian mining and metallurgy.
Quotes from a letter of Dr. Rich to Lord Palmerston in 1837 concerning a supposedly very large deposit of tin ore on Annergert Creek near the village of Juwas, 60 miles northeast of Tabriz, but when visited in 1893 or 1894 by Mactear, nothing was known of the tin.

PERU

866. ANONYMOUS. Nuevos yacimientos de estaño y blismuto en el Perú.

Until recently tin ores were considered rare in Peru, the only deposits known to exist being those described by Prof. Raimondi in the district of Mocho, Province of Huancané, Dept. of Puno. Mineral veins and veinlets containing tin were afterwards described by Carlos Posth as existing in quartz in the Patacaca and Acocabina spurs of the Andes in the Vilque district. Tin is now known to be widely distributed in Peru. Some specimens from Province of Cajamaco, were rich in metallic tin.
PERU (Continued)

867. Larrouy, —. L’industrie minière au Pérou en 1900.
Tin ore is rare in Peru and no veins that would pay for working have been found; there is however, a vein of no importance at Huancane, Puno.

868. Changed to 171a.

869. Posth, C. Estado actual de la minería en el Depto. de Puno.
Notes the finding of stanniferous quartz veins in the Pataoca and Acosabina Mountains. Vilque district, Puno Department.

870. Raimondi, A. Minerales del Perú.
Amorphous cassiterite is found in small quantities in Moho district, Huancané province. Describes a new mineral plumbostannite, a sulphide of lead, tin and antimony, discovered in same district. Occurs with zinc blende and quartz.

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

Reported that "large tin deposits of stream tin occur in Negros" but no details are given. [This report was later found to be erroneous.—Authors.]

PORTUGAL

Brief note. Mines situated near Gois. Deposits included in old Cambrian schists, near granite. Quartz veins are impregnated with cassiterite and small quantities of pyrite and mispickel.
———. See No. 1027.

Beck, Richard. See No. 1299.

Brown, A. Selwyn. See Nos. 1307 and 1308.

Calderón, D. Salvador. See No. 1029.

D’Achardi, Antonio. See No. 1313.


Fawns, Sydney. See No. 1320.

Fuchs, E., and Launay, L. de. See No. 1323.
875. **Heale, Josi**. Tin in Portugal.


Report on the tin mines of São Martinho and Montesinhos in the Province of Trás-os-Montes.

**Louis, Henry.** *See No. 1340.*


**Queensland**

876. **Anonymous.** Vulcan tin mine, Irvinebank, Queensland.


Describes the Vulcan mine and states that it is the most productive tin mine in North Queensland.

877. ——. Mining in Queensland (gold, silver, tin, copper, coal and other minerals).

The Queenslander, Vol. 31, March 27, 1897, Brisbane, p. 2.

Not available to the authors.

878. ——. Tin in Queensland.


A short general review of conditions in the tin fields of Queensland during 1900.

879. ——. Tin in Queensland.


Brief review of tin mining conditions during 1901.

880. ——. Queensland tin mining.


Particulars of a new find of rich tin ore in the neighborhood of Reid’s Creek, Queensland, taken from "Wild River Times," Q.

881. ——. Tin mining in north Queensland.


Outlook for tin in Herberton district very encouraging. The Lancelot lode, in Silver Valley, 10 miles southwest of Herberton, has an average width of 2 feet, and has been worked to a depth of 220 feet. Average per cent of tin in the ore is from 12 to 13 per cent. Concentrates contain 60 per cent metallic tin, 5 per cent bismuth and 5 per cent copper. Outputs from 1899 to 1903 of New South Wales and Queensland given.

882. ——. Tin mining in Queensland.


Gives present conditions in tin mining and the production in the Herberton district.

883. ——. Dredging for tin at Stanthorpe.


"Shows Brisbane dredging plant."

Not available to the authors.

884. ——. Queensland tin supply.


"Information concerning the output, which shows a marked increase."
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF TIN—HESS

QUEENSLAND (Continued)

885. ———. The Vulcan tin mine, North Queensland.
Vulcan mine, Herberton district, North Queensland, has recently developed into one of the most important lode tin mines of the world. It surpasses, as producer and dividend payer, even the famous Mt. Bischoff mine. During 1905, production was at the rate of 130 tons of black tin per month. Description of mine is from report by Walter E. Cameron, Asst. Geol. of the Queensland mines department.

"Information concerning these deposits in North Queensland, and their workings."

887. Bain, W. H. The Tate tin mines.
"Description of the largest and most important of the stream tin mining properties now being worked in North Queensland."
Not available to the authors.

888. Ball, Lionel C. Crow's Nest tin deposits.
"Report on the geology and workings of tin deposits in Queensland."
Not available to the authors.

889. ———. Notes on tin, copper and silver in the Stanthorpe District.
Notes on tin mining in the Stanthorpe district treat of pan-washing and cradling; ground sluicing; dredgers, and lode tin mining.

890. ———. Progress Report, 1904.
"On the 7th January, I left Brisbane to investigate a discovery of tinstone on Brovina Creek, in the Gayndah district. Small quantities of the mineral were found to occur in one branch of the creek, but the prospects were not encouraging, and it is believed that work has now ceased." (Whole reference.)

891. ———. Gold, platinum, tinstone and monazite in the beach sands on the South Coast (Queensland).
"At intervals along the Currumbin-Coolangatta Beach, the sands contain payable tin, accompanied by gold. The concentrates, however, assay very much lower than was expected, and the assays show that the work thus far done for tin has been at a loss, either owing to local poverty of the ground or to the escape of tinstone with the tailings. Nevertheless, the hope is entertained that the ground may yet be proved sufficiently rich for dredging."

891a. ———. King of the Ranges tin mine, Watsonville, N. Q.

891b. ———. Irvinebank Company’s treatment works.
Description of methods used for crushing, concentrating and smelting of tin ores at Irvinebank.

Beer, Adolf. See No. 806.
Brown, A. Selwyn. See Nos. 1307 and 1308.
QUEENSLAND (Continued)

Not available to the authors.


The above syndicate has acquired a number of abandoned tin properties formerly worked for tin by the prospectors of the Herberton field. The object of this syndicate is to develop and work these leases in a more systematic manner than was possible with the methods available to small parties of working miners.

Each piece of leased property is described.


Describes the topography of the area, the geology and mining methods used. A short history of the region is given and the following districts are described: Herberton, Watsonville, Irvinebank, Eureka Creek, Kooroora, Newellton and Coolgarra. The Smith’s Creek mine and the lodes on California Creek and Reid’s Creek are also described.


Tin occurs on Mt. Amos, Mt. Leswell, and at the Lion’s Den in granite much altered and tourmalinised along joints. From these the alluvial deposits along the Annan River and its tributaries have been formed. Gives general description of claims.


Description of the mills and some of the principal machinery, also methods employed in dressing of tin ore.


Alluvial tin was first discovered in Herberton district, North Queensland, “sometime ago,” and afterwards rich deposits were found on Wild River. Older alluvial deposits were later discovered in the Herberton lowland, at Watsonville, Irvinebank, and still later, very rich and extensive tin ore deposits were found in Silver Valley near Herberton. The ores of these deposits contain on an average, 4 per cent of bismuth, 3 to 8 per cent of copper and considerable tungsten. The tin-bearing territory has now been shown to extend over an area of 12,000 square miles.


A short description of the tin camps on Running Creek is given, but nothing is said about the geology.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

QUEENSLAND (Continued)

D’AChiardi, Antonio. See No. 1313.

At time of writing, discoveries were limited to drainage area of the upper part of the Severn River. These are swampy beds, intersected by numerous broad bars of granite. The alluvial beds vary in thickness from 3 to 20 feet. Outlook very encouraging; the greatest difficulty to overcome will be the swampy character of the ground, especially during the rainy season.

Davies, D. C. See No. 1317.

901. Dowel, W. S. The Herberton tin field.
“Information concerning these lode tin deposits in Queensland.”
Not available to the authors.

902. Dunstan, B. Tin in Queensland.
The Lancelot Tin Mine at Silver Valley is described, and the general geology of the region is given.

903. ———. Monazite in Queensland.
Brief mention of cassiterite, found in the beach sands at the mouth of the Tweed River, with monazite. A concentrated sample yielded 54 per cent of tin.

904. ———. Stanhills tin fields, Queensland.
Geol. Surv. Rep., Queensland, Pub. No. 211, 1907, Brisbane, pp. 21, maps 2, pls. 3.
Country rock is altered granite, aplite and quartz-felsite. Cassiterite occurs in irregular masses of chlorite and quartz in granite; in quartz veins cutting quartz-felsite; in chlorite veins in quartz-felsite, granite and aplite; chlorite and greisen veins in granite. There are limited tin placers, and the Desert sandstone is tin-bearing, though in what way is not explained. The total yield is small.

905. ———. Stanhills tin fields.
Discusses the geology, the mines, the alluvial deposits and prospects of the Stanhills district, Queensland. Cassiterite occurs in altered granite, or in close connection with granite, with much chlorite. Galena, zinc blende, chalcopyrite, and graphite occur with the tin. Alluvial deposits occur in the neighborhood around the head of Ten-mile Creek.

A description of the lode occurrences.
Description of alluvial, alluvial, and fossil (“deep leads”) placers.

Fawns, Sydney. See No. 1320.

907. Fryar, W. M. The mineral resources of the colony of Queensland.
Enumerates places where tin is found, but gives little more about tin deposits.
QUEENSLAND (Continued)

908. GREGORY, T. F. Tin in Queensland.

A communication from the Secretary of State for the Colonies to the Council in
which he describes the stanniferous country geologically and gives its extent.

909. ———. A report on the tin discoveries in Queensland.

Tin ore discovered in district situated about the head waters of Severn River and
its tributaries, comprising area of about 550 square miles. District is described as an
elevated granite tableland intersected by ranges of abrupt hills, some 3000 feet above
sea. Richest deposits are found in beds of streams and in the alluvial flats along
their banks.

910. HALBANE, A. C.

Ann. Rep. Under-Secretary for Mines, Queensland, for 1897 (1898), Brisbane,
p. 162-165.
Progress in mining in the Herberton tin mining district is described.

911. ———. Herberton (Walsh and Tinnaroo) fields.

Ann. Rep. of the Under-Secretary for Mines, Queensland, for 1904 (1905), Brisbane,
p. 68-71.

912. HORSLEY, SYDNEY. Report upon the Kangaroo Hills and Star River minerai fields.


1874, pp. 31.
Not available to the authors.


Reconnaissance report upon the tin mines in the vicinity of Wild River.

915. ———. On the Stanthorpe tin mining district.

"As it will be necessary for me to return to the district and make a survey of
the field, I confine myself, in the meantime, to putting on record in general terms,
the conclusions to which I have been led, and my strong faith in the probability of
discovering payable deposits of ore in the rocks from which the vast stream deposits
were originally derived."

916. ———. On the tin mines of Herberton, Western and Thompson's Creek
districts and the silver mines of the Dry River.

maps 2 and 6 plates of sections.
The intimate connection of the tin deposits with metamorphosed igneous rocks is
shown. The claims in the various districts are treated separately.

917. ———. On the tin mines near Cooktown.

sheet plans.
Describes the mines of the region in detail.
QUEENSLAND (Continued)

918. ———. The Kangaroo Hills silver and tin mines.
   Describes the tin mines in the central area of the Kangaroo Hills, the unnamed lodes, the Mount Brown silver and tin mines and a group of mines near Running River crossing.

   Lock, C. G. Warxford. See No. 1338.

   Louis, Henry. See No. 1340.

919. Macdonald, A. R.
   The progress of tin mining in the Herberton District during 1895 is epitomized.

920. ———.
   Reports on Herberton, Kangaroo Hills, Cooktown, Stanthorpe, Ravenswood, Palmer and Port Douglas districts. Herberton yield was largest for year. The reports are devoted to economic progress more than to geology.

921. ———.
   The reports of the wardens of the different mining districts, showing progress in tin mining are summarized.

922. ———.
   Ann. Rep. Under-Secretary for Mines, Queensland, for 1904 (1905), Brisbane, pp. 8-10, 16-17.
   General review of tin mining throughout the Province during the year with statistics. The volume contains beside, descriptions by their respective commissioners of work done in the various districts.

923. ———. Tin mining in Queensland.
   "Reviewing the condition of tin mining in Queensland."
   Not available to the authors.

   An advance copy of the Annual Report, summarizing economic conditions in the tin mining districts.

   Describes the geology, ores and working of the tin mines in the Stannary Hills.

926. Maitland, A. Gill. On the Coolgarra tin mines and surrounding district.
   Geol. Surv. Rep., Queensland, Pub. No. 72, 1891, pp. 1-5. With geol. map and plans. The geological features and the mines of the district are described.
QUEENSLAND (Continued)

   Tin is found both in massive and stratified rocks. Lode mining has been extended
   from Herberton as a center westward to Wataville, Irvinebank, Eureka Creek and
   Koorboora, southwest to Coolgarra, Glenlinedale and California Creek. Alluvial ore
   occurs from Herberton to the Tate River and Fossilbrook, a distance of 80 miles.
   In the neighborhood of Herberton, the tin bearing rock is mostly porphyry at the
   outcrop, but of a granitoid structure in depth; hornblende is in places a constituent.
   Quotes R. L. Jack in describing tin bearing veins as metamorphosed dikes, probably
   originally diorite, now mainly of quartose chlorite and quartose serpentine. In depth
   veins develop more quartz. Ore is cassiterite, mostly in lenticular deposits, reaching
   a length of 40 and 50 feet, and in depth from a few inches to several hundred feet.
   Yield ranges from 5 to 49 per cent oxide. Wolframite, fluor spar, galena and molyb-
   denite occasionally accompany the tin. Alluvial tin is derived from open gullies and
   gravels now covered by lava. Ilmenite and gem stones sometimes accompany ore.

   Brief summary of tin mining conditions in Queensland.

   Ann. Rep. Under-Secretary for Mines, Queensland, for 1904 (1905), Brisbane,
   pp. 82-84.
   The progress of tin mining in the Kangaroo Hills district during 1904 is summarized.

929a. Nicholas, C. E. Stannary Hills mines, N. Q.
   Reports for six months, April, 1909, to September, 1909.


Reyer, Eduard. See No. 1354.

Rolker, Chas. M. See No. 1357.

930. Russell, Murray. Report on the Walsh and Tinaroo mineral field and
   Hodgkinson gold field.
   Ann. Rep. Under-Secretary for Mines, Queensland, for 1904 (1905), Brisbane,
   pp. 111-115.

   1895, Brisbane, pp. 32-34.
   Treats briefly the tin of Herberton and surrounding districts.

932. ———.
   Ann. Rep. Under-Secretary for Mines, Queensland, for 1896 (1897), Brisbane,
   pp. 102-104.
   Reviews tin mining during 1896 and shows that there was some reduction in the
   output.

   Ann. Rep. Under-Secretary for Mines, Queensland, for 1904 (1905), Brisbane,
   pp. 100-101.
   Notes on the mining progress of the Stanthorpe and Pikedale tin mining fields
   during 1904.
QUEENSLAND (Continued)

    Discussion of geological conditions, history, and description of tin workings.

335. ———. Tin mines of Watsonville, and various tin, silver, copper and gold mines at Herberton, Montalbion, Irvinebank, Muldiva, Calciifer, Chillagoe, California Creek, Tate River, etc.; also geological notes on Myola, on the recovery of the lost lodes and on the copper plant.
    Describes various mines of the Watsonville district, with geology of the surrounding country. Gives statistics of the region. Notes tin ore that is phosphorescent when heated. Considers the tin mines of the region unsurpassed.

336. ———. On the geology of the country round Stanthorpe and Warwick, South Queensland, with special reference to the tin and gold fields, and the silver deposits.
    Geol. Surv. Rep., Queensland, Pub. No. 120, 1898, Brisbane, pp. 98, pls. 3, maps 2 and text figs.
    Gives a general article on tin showing distribution; output; percentage in ores of famous mines; table giving associated rocks, mineral, etc.; output; origin; minerals containing traces of tin. Thinks tin was deposited from solution. Detailed description of mines.


    Two parts, 1905, Hamburg.
    Part I: pp. 41, 5 pp. geologic maps and sections, text figs.
    Part II, pp. 16, 1 p. of 35 figs.
    Part I deals with the geology and veins of a portion of the country adjacent to Dry River. Describes veins carrying silver, lead, tungsten, copper, bismuth and tin. Considers the mineral deposits of deep-seated origin.
    Part II deals with the microscopic characters of the rocks.

339. Weedon, Thornhill. Queensland, past and present. An epitome of its resources and development.
    1898, Brisbane, pp. 252-253.
    Tin is found on the Paserre River, at Bloomfield, on Palmer River, the Barron Waters, at Herberton including Irvinebank, on the Star River and at Stanthorpe. Mineral first discovered at Stanthorpe in 1872. Production and export value for each year from 1872 to 1896 given. Queensland is third amongst the seven colonies as a tin-producing district coming after New South Wales and Tasmania.

    Describes the mineral resources along Hopkinson and Palmer rivers, Queensland, and possible effect the tin deposits might have on the Cornwall tin trade.

340a. Williams, G. W. Tin mining and milling in North Queensland.
    Treats of mining conditions, describing operations of various companies of North Queensland.
RUSSIA

Gives the tin production of Russia, also the amount imported for years 1888, 1889, 1890.

942. ———. Tin in Russia.
Translation from “Viestnik Finansoff.” The tin situation in Russia is serious, since the closing of the Pitkaranta tin smelter. Russia imported in 1894, 301,000 poods. Pitkaranta deposits are of little value. Recommends attention to deposits on Onon River, Transbaikal region, where the tin outlook is encouraging.

BORGSTROM, L. H. See No. 1594.

COTTA, Bernhard von. See No. 1312.

943. Fiedler, K. G. Ueber die alten Zinnstein-Gruben am Onon in Dauurien (Ononsky Priski Olowennei Sawod).
Tin deposits are located 87 “werst” from the junction of Onon and Ingoda rivers. Tin occurs in segregations in granite dikes cutting hornblende schists. Wolframite occurs with ore in some places.

GADOLIN, S. A. See No. 1612.

944. Gurney, H. P. Notes on the geology of Finland.
Mentions the deposits of tin at Pitkaranta, on the northeastern shore of Lake Ladoga. Production is small.


Treats very briefly of tin in Finland.

KOULIBINE, S. See Nos. 1690, 1691 and 1692.

States that lode tin is found at Pitkaranta, Finland, and that stream tin is found along the Onon River, Siberia.

LOUIS, Henry. See No. 1340.

948. Nordenskiöld, A. E. Beitrag zu Finnlands mineralogie.
Tin of Pitkaranta treated.

———. See No. 1628a.

RUSSIA (Continued)


A communication written Dec. 1835, giving an account of the tin occurrences in Finland.


951. Struve, H. von. Tin in Russia.

The announcement of a discovery of tin ore at Pitkäranta, communicated in a letter by H. von Struve.

952. Törnbohm, A. E. Om Pitkäranta malmfält och dess omgifningar.

Description of the tin of Pitkäranta, Finland.


Bull. Com. Geol. de Finland, No. 19, 1907, Helsingfors, pp. 333, with geol. map 1, pls. 19 and text figures 80. Pp. 149-151, and others.
"This monographic report of ore deposits of Pitkäranta, is interesting from three standpoints: As a study of contact, metamorphism; as an investigation of pre-Cambrian ore-deposits in highly metamorphic rocks, and as an application of magnetometry to the location and computation of iron-ore reserves.
"Briefly, Pitkäranta is characterized as an iron-ore district locally rich in copper and tin ores. The latter deposits are quite fully treated."

SANTO DOMINGO


States that "Tin deposits are said to exist in Seybo and in the Higueyi, Province of Seybo." Quoted from a British Consular Report.

SCOTLAND

Fawns, Sydney. See No. 1320.


First recorded occurrence of tinstone in Scotland. Occurs with magnetite. No indication that it occurs in any quantity.

SIAM


Published by Mining Department of Siam, 1904, pp. 3-4.
Gives a list of the districts in which alluvial tin is mined, and states that the possibilities of tin mining in Siam are large.
SIAM (Continued)

957. ———. Mining in Siam.
    Tin is the only metal, the working of which is of any importance in Siam. Deposits of importance are derived from, and lie adjacent to, the great granitic range which forms the boundary between central Siam and Tenasserim, and the backbone of the Malay Peninsula.

958. ———. Tin mining in Siam.
    Echo des Mines, April 29, 1907.
    Tin mined principally in the provinces of Puket and Kedah. Annual production about 5000 tons. Vast district yet unexplored, which probably contains considerable mineral wealth.

959. BLEWETT, JASPER. Tin mining in the Straits Settlement.
    An account of the tin mining on Junk-Seylon or Salanga, an island on the coast of Lower Siam.

960. CARTER, A. CECIL. Editor. The kingdom of Siam.
    Published by the Ministry of Agriculture for Louisiana Purchase Exposition, 1904, New York, pp. 211-243, 500 words.
    Small amounts of tin are found in the valley of the Nam Sak River. Tin placers are worked in the following provinces: East Coast—Rathuri, Bangtaphan Langesuam, Chalja, Bandon, Lakon, Jalar, Rangeth, Rahman, Kelantan, Tringaru. West Coast—Kra, Renong, Takupar, Panga, Takuatung, Puket, Trang, Stul, Perlis, Kedah. Annual production about 5000 long tons, valued at $3,000,000. Puket Island on the West Coast is the most important field. Most promising for future developments are Kedah Rahman, Jalar, Takuatung and Renong. Work mostly in hands of Chinese, one American, one English, and one Dutch firm at work. There is an enormous field for the expansion of the tin-mining industry in the Siamese possessions in the Malay Peninsula.

D’ACHIARDI, ANTONIO. See No. 1313.

FAWNS, SYDNEY. See No. 1320.

961. FISCHER, H. Ueber siamesische Mineralien.
    Tin is the most important mineral of Siam. Alluvial tin is found in provinces of Xalang, Xalja, Xumphon, Rapri and Pak-Phrék.

REYER, EDOUARD. See No. 1354.

    Practically the same as No. 960 from which it seems to be largely taken.

See also Laos.

SIBERIA

963. ANONYMOUS. Tin in Siberia.
    Notes recent discoveries of tin on the Onon River.
SIBERIA (Continued)

964. — Zinnerzlager in Ost-Sibirien.
Zeitschr. prakt. Geol., 1901, Berlin, p. 245.
Notice of the deposits of tin in Province Transbaikalicl, near Onon River and tributaries. Its situation is fortunate, being easy of transportation, and nearness to the forest facilitates working.

D'ACCHIARDI, ANTONIO. See No. 1313.

FAWNS, SYDNEY. See No. 1320.

965. FONIAKOFF, ANTONIN. The gold deposits of Siberia.
For more than a century and a half in the Transbaikal, silver, gold, lead, iron, copper, mercury and tin have been worked.

966. — Les richesses minières de la Sibérie.

967. GLASER, E. Note sur les richesses minières de la Sibérie et sur l'état actuel de leur exploitation.
Mentions that tin is found in the valley of the Onon.

968. HERMANN, R. Sur l'étain natif.
M. Hermann indique la présence de l'étain natif avec l'or, dans les lavages d'or de la Sibérie. II s'y trouve sous la forme de petits grains métalliques gris qui sont de l'étain allié d'un peu de plomb. Ces grains sont du reste peu abondants. [Whole extract.]

JEREMIEY, P. See No. 1622.

969. KEPPEN, A. Mineral wealth of Siberia.
Deposits of tin are known only in Finland and Baikal province of Siberia. Production under 20 tons. Since yearly demand of Russia is over 100,000 pounds, internal production is utterly insufficient for home consumption.

970. KORZOUKHINE, J. A. Gisements de minerais d'étain sur la Rivière Onon.
"With the exception of Pitkäranta, where the production of tin is insignificant, the only Russian deposits of cassiterite are in the territory of the Transbaikal, on the River Onon and its affluents."

971. RÉONTOVSKI, — Les gisements miniers de la Sibérie.
Les gisements de cassitérite sont connus dans la vallée de la Rivière Onon, en Transbaïkalie. Leur exploitation exige une préparation mécanique importante.
SOUTH AMERICA

See under Argentine Republic, Bolivia, Chili, French Guiana, Peru.

SOUTH AUSTRALIA


Discovery of tin ore near Erea Dam, in quartz vein, reported. Prospects seem encouraging.


Reports of the Mining Surveyors and Registrars, 1873, (App. A.), Melbourne, p. 42.
Tin-field comprises large area between Murray and Mitta-mitta rivers. Bed rock is granite of various kinds, mostly coarse with black and white mica in large plates. Deposit varies from few inches to 2 or 3 feet thick. Wash dirt made up of boulders and angular fragments of granite and quartz. Ore is disseminated all through wash, and also in layers, but more plentiful on or near bed rock. No lodes of workable size found. Lists of principal claims given.

974. Report on the gold discovery at Tarcoola, the Enterprise Mine, the Earea Dam tin find and the Mount Gunson copper mine.

The tin discovery is situated 1½ miles south of Earea Dam, on a mud lake where the surface sand and loam have been eroded, and expose granite, diorite and other hornblende rocks containing quartz. A dishful of the alluvial soil over the tin vein outcrop yielded 1 pound, 10 ounces of tin; on being smelted, it gave 1 pound tin or 90 per cent. Prospectors have sunk in the quartz veins, but would probably meet with more success in prospecting for alluvial tin.

Fawns, Sydney. See No. 1320.

SOUTH DAKOTA


A communication from one who had visited the mines.

976. Tin in the Black Hills.

Editorial: Brief review of the effect of Prof. Chas. A. Schaeffer's paper, "Note on tantalite and other minerals accompanying the tin ore in the Black Hills."

977. An immense tin deposit.

A very enthusiastic and exaggerated account of a recent tin discovery in the Black Hills. Statements are made that discovery will "revolutionize the trade." "Deposits are so vast as to be able to supply the whole world for centuries."

978. The tin mines of Dakota.

Editorial on the outlook of the Dakota tin mines.
879. The waning probabilities of finding paying mines in Dakota. Eng. Mg Journ., Vol. 48, 1889, New York, p. 312. About 500 words. Editorial on the effort of Harney Peak Tin-mining Co., to boom their mines. The company has induced many English, and are now endeavoring to induce the French to invest in stock.


886. South Dakota. Mg. World, Vol. 22, 1905, Chicago, pp. 412-413. A stamp mill and tin concentrating plant which have been erected will treat tin and gold ore taken from a shaft 500 feet deep which has been sunk on the old Gerte property.


SOUTH DAKOTA (Continued)


989. Benedict, Wm. de L. Prof. Vincent's estimates of possible profits of the Harney Peak tin mines (Dakota).

A brief review and criticism of Prof. Vincent's report on the mine.

990. ———. Tin in South Dakota.

Short account of the discovery of tin and the early history of development.


992. ———. Tin ore of the Etta mine, Dakota.

An addition to author's article of September of year before. The accompanying minerals are named and briefly described.

993. ———. Columbite and tantalite with the tin ore of the Black Hills.

Interesting communication explaining the difficulty occasioned by Prof. Schaeffer's analysis of a sample sent to him for examination. It was not sent as tin ore, but as a specimen to be analyzed, the nature of which the superintendent wished to know. It was analyzed as tantalite and from this went abroad the report that there was no tin ore, but tantalite, in the Black Hills.

994. ———. Tin ore in the Black Hills, Dakota.

Treated under following subjects: The discovery of tin at the Etta mine; geological horizon; development work at the Etta mine; concentric structure of the Etta vein; varieties of ore at the Etta claim; greisen rock carrying tinstone; percentage of tin in the greisen; Bob Ingersoll claim; western slope of Harney range; tin discovered at Dogtown; area of the tin region; stream tin in Dakota. An excellent account of the geology and development of the Black Hills tin district.

995. ———. Tin veins in the Black Hills of Dakota.

Treated under: Structure of the Etta vein; percentage of black tin in the ore; minerals associated with the tin ore; extent of the tin region; contemporaneous origin of the ore and rock.

996. ———. Tantalite and columbite in the Black Hills of Dakota.

"There are two localities where the mineral (tantalite or columbite) is found in the same dike or vein as the cassiterite: (1) at the Etta mine; (2) at the Bob Ingersoll claim."

Gives observations upon the occurrence of the minerals with the tin ore. States that one mass of columbite or tantalite from the Ingersoll claim weighed approximately, 2000 pounds. (Digest by Cleophas C. O'Harra.)
SOUTH DAKOTA (Continued)

997. ——. Cassiterite, spodumene and beryl in the Black Hills, Dakota.
A short description of the manner in which tin ore occurs in the Black Hills.

998. CARPENTER, FRANKLIN R. Tin in the Black Hills.
The paper is divided into two parts:
1. Relating to the Black Hills tin.
2. Relating to the subject of tin generally.
The occurrence of tin in the Black Hills, including its geology, extent and mode of treatment, also information compiled from the works of others that may be of benefit to the mining prospector and mining companies preparing to work deposits. A number of assays are given.

999. ——. Ore deposits of the Black Hills of Dakota.
General statement of occurrence of tin ore. Mentions presence of mineral autunite. Says that when all three constituents of granite are present no tin is found. Any two get tin. Mentions galena, graphite, barite, ilmenite as accompanying minerals. Thinks both granite and tin are deposited by solutions. Says tin has been found near veins in the country rock. Not very reliable paper.—L. C. Graton.

1000. ——. Tin in the Black Hills.
In Pa-Ha-Sa-Poh, or the Black Hills of South Dakota, by Rosen, Peter, 1895, St. Louis, pp. 636-645.
Gives an account of the discovery, the occurrence and character of the veins and the accompanying minerals, and likens the veins to those of Zinnwald.

1001. ——. Tin in the Black Hills, South Dakota.
The writer believes with increased price of tin and improvements in mining machinery, that tin mining in Black Hills will yet be an industry that will rank second to gold mining of that section.

CARPENTER, F. R., and HEADDEN, W. P. See No. 1466.

Gives result of an examination made in 1887-1888 of the country lying between the Black Hills and Big Horn Mountains. Refers briefly to the structure, resources and scenery of the Hills. Thinks there will be a considerable output of tin from the southern hills, especially from about Custer City.

1003. CLAYPOLE, E. W. Tin islands of the northwest.
Amer. Geol., Vol. 9, 1892, Minneapolis, pp. 228-236.
Detailed account of geologic history of Black Hills with only short space devoted to tin. Thinks granite masses are segregated veins, since they conform with the schists.

1004. DAY, DAVID T. Tin.
SOUTH DAKOTA (Continued)

A review of work done and tin mines opened in the Black Hills, Dakota. "Cleveland" mine was selected for heaviest operations. Hoisting plant and suitable buildings have been erected. Three tons of stream tin and 299 pounds of metallic tin have been shipped.

1005. Dakota tin mines.

Present outlook reported as very encouraging. Character of veins; analyses of cassiterite from veins; percentage of black tin in the rock; treatment of the ore; yield of metallic tin.


Author gives what seems to be a careful and apparently unprejudiced statement concerning the South Dakota tin.


Review of work done.
Geology of the district.

1008. Headen, Wm. P. Notes upon the history of the discovery and occurrence of tin ores in the Black Hills of South Dakota.

A good article upon the general geology of the deposits. Thinks there are two kinds of deposits: (1) original in the granites; (2) secondary in quartz veins. Says the granite (i. e. pegmatite) is pre-Cambrian.
"States that the earliest identification of tin from the Black Hills was in 1876 by Mr. Richard Pearce of Denver, Colo., who detected cassiterite as stream tin in gold dust from the Northern Hills. The second discovery was made on Elk Gulch, southern section, in April, 1877. The material from the latter place was assayed by Theo. Vosburg, but the true nature of the bullion was first recognized by Mr. Fred J. Cross. Dates of various other discoveries and remarks on the general geology of the region are also given." (Digest by Cleophas C. O'Harra.)

See No. 1616.

1009. Hess, Frank L. Tin, tungsten and tantalum deposits of South Dakota.

Cassiterite occurs in the southern Black Hills in pegmatite dikes and in quartz veins. The quartz veins also carry important amounts of wolframite which sometimes forms beautiful intergrowths with light colored cassiterite. Many other minerals occur in the pegmatites with the cassiterite, including spodumene, amblygonite, lepidolite, apatite, tantalite, columbite, pyrite, arsenopyrite, chalcopyrite, tourmaline, etc., but there is little or no fluorite, topaz, or axinite. The dikes which carry most tin are the finer-grained and carry the least number of accessory minerals. The quartz veins are probably a later phase of the same intrusions which formed the pegmatites, and the two grade into each other.
In the northern Black Hills, at Tinton, tin occurs in pegmatites, similar to those in the southern Hills, but with fewer accessory minerals.

Hofman, Heinrich O. See No. 1506.

1010. Irving, John Duer. Economic resources of the Northern Black Hills.

SOUTH DAKOTA (Continued)

Gives a short history of the discovery of tin in the Black Hills and the efforts to mine it. States that cassiterite occurs at Nigger Hill in Cambrian pegmatitic granite which is an inclusion in Tertiary acid porphyry. Columbite, tantalite, tourmaline, and wolframite accompany the cassiterite. The cassiterite is irregularly distributed through the granite, and may possibly be mined on a small scale at a profit.

Says topaz accompanies stream tin in the creeks of the area.

1011. ———. The ore deposits of the Northern Black Hills.


Some tin occurs in the Algomanik schists. "The tin ore also occurs in placers as stream gravels, derived from disintegration of the country rock containing tin. The cassiterite in these gravels is but little rounded and differs in its black color from the reddish brown type of stream tin." See No. 1010.


Extracts from report of English Consul at Chicago. Speaks of tin outlook as very encouraging from various reports of experts. Describes deposits chief of which are found in Custer and Pennington counties, as veins, varying from a foot to more than 900 feet in width, and in length from a few yards to 5 miles. Outcrops are from a few feet to 150 feet above surface. Abundant fuel at hand.

1013. MORSE, Arthur J. The Harney Peak tin mines.


Summary of surface developments. Says surface indications are not borne out in depth. Describes and gives illustration of pinching out of "greisen" band, and says quartz veins do the same.


Gives a general sketch of the geology of the Black Hills and describes the occurrence of the minerals.

ROSEN, Peter. See No. 1000.

1015. S(TORMS?), W. H. Bear Gulch tin district, South Dakota.


This district is of unusual interest, as in it occur both mines of gold and tin. The gold miners were greatly hampered in their sluicing, by the abundant occurrence of black sand and small pebbles of high specific gravity which filled riffles and caused loss of gold. About 1880 it was discovered that this sand—at least part of it, was cassiterite. Other minerals of economic importance in this district are, wolframite and columbite-tantalite.


Editorial on same: Ibid., p. 517.

Treats of gold and tin bearing districts in Crook Co., Wyoming, and Lawrence Co., South Dakota. "The district shows proper geologic conditions being identical with the historic Deadwood district, with addition of a large belt of tin veins. It is admirably located as regards wood, water and all necessary supplies, as well as being within the reach of railroads. It has exposed and partly developed large bodies of gold and tin ore in vein, and large and quickly available amounts of the same metals in placers, all of pay grade. Incidental to the extraction of the above metals, mica and tungsten form a probable source of income."
SOUTH DAKOTA (Continued)

1017. Schaeffer, Chas. A. Note on tantalite and other minerals, accompanying the tin ore in the Black Hills.


The analysis of some ore from Etta mine which at first seemed like tin ore, but proved to be tantalite. This report caused a great stir among mining men, thinking Prof. Schaeffer intended to show that the supposed tin ore was tantalite. Such was not the case. The specimen sent for examination was not sent as tin ore, but as an unknown ore which proved to be the above-named mineral.

1018. Simmons, Jesse. Review of South Dakota mining conditions.


"Illustrated description of the Black Hills gold and tin mines. Gives monthly tonnage, treatment and value of the different ores."

1019. ———. Tin mining, metallurgy and geology, Black Hills.


Not available to the authors.

1019a. ———. Tin in the Black Hills of South Dakota.


"A short historical review of tin mining in the Black Hills, with notes on the geology of the district and the operations of the Harney Peak Company."


A new district has been worked for part two years, located partly in Lawrence Co., South Dakota, and partly in Crook Co., Wyoming. Cassiterite occurs in pegmatite greisen or altered granite, and is generally in the form of coarse granules, although large masses of fine grains of the mineral are found between the schist and porphyry. Ore has averaged 1 per cent of metallic tin, and concentrates have ranged from 62.5 to 65 per cent of metallic tin.

1021. Thomas, Josiah, with notes by J. S. Childs. The Harney Peak tin deposits.


Lodes occur in slate and schists surrounding Harney Peak, which is of granite. In almost all instances lodes or ledges are either vertical or dipping away from the granite. Lodes small but continuous, being from 1 to 3 feet wide composed principally of quartz. Gives description of various workings. No theory as to origin of deposits. Ore will yield 60 pounds of black tin per ton, giving 73 per cent metallic tin.

1022. Thurlow, Lord. The Harney Peak tin properties.


Extracts from a report made after visiting deposits, the object of which was to ascertain the amount of development done, inspect machinery, ascertain probable date at which tin production on a commercial scale might begin. Report does not give geographical or geological description.

1023. Todd, J. E. Geology of South Dakota. Tin.


Analyses of tin ore from veins contains 74.5 to 76.7 per cent tin which is higher than that from other prominent localities.
SOUTH DAKOTA (Continued)

1024. Ulke, Titus. A contribution to the geology of Dakota tin mines.
     Thinks granitic dikes are of igneous origin but says they show little metamorphosing action on the schists. Mentions apatite, triplite, heterosite, triphylite, almandite, wolframite, beryl, sphalerite, cuprocassiterite, graphite. Calls attention to absence of fluorine minerals, hornblende, molybdenite, etc. Tin segregated in pockets or zones with intervening barren places.—L. C. Graton.

——. See No. 1646.

1025. Vincent, M. C. The tin deposits of Dakota.
     Extracts from a report on the Black Hills deposits. Tin occurs in granite in two distinct forms or types, "1st of the approximately circular or columnar form, where the granite mass stands almost vertical, and 2d, those filling a long narrow, longitudinal rent or fissure." 83 assays of black tin made by author averaged 74.31 per cent metallic tin. Absence of iron, lead, arsenic, and zinc. Description of mines. Author believes that mines will prove productive.

SPAIN

     The provinces of Orense, Pontevedra and Coruña are mentioned as tin producing, while that of Salamanca has ceased since 1894 on account of heavy taxation.

1027. ———. Tin in Spain and Portugal.
     According to report of U. S. Consul at Corunna, tin ore has been worked considerably in Galicia during late years. There is a wide tin-bearing belt, which runs from Zamora through a corner of Portugal, through the Province of Orense and from there through Santiago up to the coast, nearly 250 miles.

Beck, Richard. See No. 1299.

     London (1898), pp. 40, illus. 10, map 1.
     Gives a historical sketch and generalized account of tin mining in Spain, with a few references to Portugal. Geology is lightly skirred. Thinks there is a large quantity of ore in Spain carrying 2½ per cent tin.

Brown, A. Selwyn. See Nos. 1307 and 1308.

1029. Calderón, D. Salvador. La cassiterite y los filones estanníferos de nuestra Península.
     L'auteur donne la bibliographie concernant les filons stannifères depuis 1847 à 1900, et examine les régions stannifères de la Péninsule, qui se groupent en une région principale située dans la Galice et passe en Portugal, et en gisements épars, de peu d'importance.—Choix.

1030. Calvert, Albert F. Impressions of Spain.
     1903 (?) London.
     Tin is mentioned as among the resources of Spain, yet "considerably untouched." Not available to the authors.


The work is a folio MS. of 18 pages, in the Biblioteca de la Real Academia de la Historia, Madrid.

Noted by W. C. Borlase in Tin Mining in Spain, Past and Present (1898), page 37.


D’Achcardi, Antonio. See No. 1313.

Fawns, Sydney. See No. 1220.

Fuchs, E., and Launay, L. de. See No. 1323.


1033. Garland, Joseph. On certain tin deposits in Galicia, Spain. 56th Ann. Rep. Roy. Cornwall Polyt. Soc. 1888, Falmouth, pp. 54-57, figs. 3. No systematic mining or quarrying has been attempted on these tin deposits. The work has been carried on mainly by agricultural laborers and women and children. The ore occurs in a strata of soil, clay, decomposed shale, sand and pebbles. The soft character of this tin ground would admit of cheap working, the only essential dressing machinery being perhaps washing and sizing trommels and automatic jigs. There can be no doubt that these tin deposits would pay to work on a considerable scale.

1034. Gil y Maestre, Amália. Descripción, física, geológica y minera de la Provincia de Salamanca. Mem. Com. Mapa Geol. España, 1889, Madrid, pp. 255-261. At Martinamor veins are in gneisses, at other places they are in Silurian slates, more or less dark, gray, greenish, brown, blue. Veins are principally quartz, carrying tourmaline, wolframite, some arsenopyrite and copper sulphide. Veins running in different directions are without noticeable difference in mineralization. Some greisen dikes carry up to 2 per cent tin. One vein at Terubias gave 25 kilos per cubic metre of 40 per cent tin ore. This vein is 1600 metres long. Some 60 per cent ore was obtained.


1035a. La Escosura, Luis de. Descripción de las minas de la Provincia de Zamora, 1846. Not available to the authors.

Lock, C. G. Warnford. See No. 1335.

Louis, Henry. See No. 1340.
SPAIN (Continued)

1036. LOZANO, R. SANCHEZ. Nota referente á varios yacimientos de estanía de la provincia de Pontevedra.

1037. MALLADA, L. Explicación del mapa geológico de España.

1038. MASSART, ALFRED. Gisements métallifères du district de Carthagène (Espagne).

1039. PACHECO, HERNANDEZ E. Los filones estanníferos de Cáceres y su comparación con los de otras regiones.

1040. PILZ, R. Die Erzlagnerstätten von Cartagena in Spanier.
   Zeitschr. prakt. Geol., Jahr. 16, 1908, Berlin, pp. 177-190, figs. 31-37.
   The principal ore deposits carry argentiferous galena, zinc blende, and pyrite, with secondary cassiterite and limonite; others carry cassiterite and barite.
   The cassiterite is thought to be secondary after stannite.

1041. PUG Y LARRAZ, D. GABRIEL. Descripción física y geológica de la Provincia de Zamora.
   Tin occurs generally in quartz, sometimes in granite or granulite. Is also found in alluvial deposits. Occurs rather widely. Found in zone of contact of crystalline schists and granite rocks, and is also found in both rocks. Much tournalline. Some chalcopyrite, cut by veins of lead-antimony sulphides. Rarely found far from eruptives. Veins usually 25 to 50 centimetres wide, rarely 1 metre wide.


1043. SCHULZ, GUILLAUME, and PAILETTE, ADRIEN. Notice sur une pyrite stannifière (ballestérosite) et sur quelques gisements d'étain en Espagne.
SPAIN (Continued)

1043a. SCHULZ, DON GUILLERMO. *Descripción geognostica de Reino de Galicia, acompañada de un mapa petrografico de esta pais.*
1855, Madrid, pp. 52, pls. 2.
The original is not available to the writers. The abstract which is in the form of a letter written to the Société Géologique de France gives a sketch of the geology of the tin-bearing part of northwestern Spain.

1044. THOMAS, CHARLES. Some Spanish tin deposits.
Short description of stream tin placers near Ribadavia, Province of Orense, in Galicia.

SWAZILAND

1045. ANONYMOUS. Tin in South Africa.
Extract from communication of S. Ryan. Describes geology of tin district of Swaziland.

1046. ———. Tin in Swaziland.
According to British Consular Report No. 1906, Annual series, the Ryan Tin Company did a good deal of work in 1896, and in the first six months produced upward of 260 tons of black tin. Machinery has been erected. Great drawback to working tin and coal deposits of territory is lack of transportation facilities.

1047. ———. Tin in South Africa.
"S. A. Mines' considers that it is not improbable that South Africa may in the near future, become one of the important tin producing countries of the world."
Description of deposits in Swaziland, near Embaban, and new discoveries in Cape Colony, most important of which has been made on Kuil's River.

1047a. ———. Alluvial tin in Swaziland.
Notes from Annual report of the manager of Swaziland Tin, Ltd., which, describing various creeks on which alluvial tin occurs, points out new fields for prospecting, and explains a scheme for hydraulicling or sluicing all the hill creeks.

BECK, RICHARD. *See No. 1299.*

1048. HAHN, P. D. Presidential address.
"Another interesting problem for research for the student of mineral chemistry is furnished at the tin ore deposits at Embabana in Swaziland. Together with tin ore occur at this locality extraordinarily rare and most interesting minerals, such as aeschynite, euxenite, fergusonite and monazite."

1049. HAMPTON, J. H. On the occurrence of tin.
The tin deposits of Malay Peninsula, Mt. Bischoff and Swaziland, near Embickelweni are treated in a brief manner. The author visited Swaziland in 1889-1890, and at that time received the impression from appearance of the country that tin existed in lode or alluvial form.
SWAZILAND (Continued)

1050. Jorissen, E. Notes on some intrusive granites in the Transvaal, the Orange River colony and in Swaziland.
In East Swaziland near Embabaan, cassiterite occurs in gneiss at the contact of a narrow vein of pegmatite. Much biotite present.

Lock, C. G. Warnford. See No. 1338.

1051. Lyburn, John. Mining and minerals in the Transvaal and Swaziland.
"Alluvial cassiterite occurs in the Embabaan, Swaziland. The mother lode has not yet been discovered."

The Ryan tin works near Embabaan in the northeast part of Swaziland, are the only important deposits of the country. SnO₂ occurs in pegmatite dikes cutting granite near the contact of the latter with various schists, and in placers derived from the dikes, accompanied by corundum, monazite, magnetite, etc. Crystals of cassiterite are so distorted as to appear monoclinic. Does not think the outlook good for very large placers.

Discovery of lode tin in the Transvaal was reported in August, 1902. Principal formation is granite, which is overlain in places by schistose rocks, and the tin-bearing veins occur near the contact. Three lodes have been discovered.

1054. Prior, G. L. Minerals from Swaziland: niobates and titanates of the rare earths, chemically allied to euxenite and fergusonite; cassiterite, monazite, etc. The "Aeschynite from Hittero."

1055. Ryan, —. Swaziland tin fields.
Tin fields along Embabaan River on eastern slope of Drakensberg Mountains, 15 miles from Transvaal border were discovered by Mr. Ryan in 1891. Geology: "Granite boss flanked by metamorphic rocks intersected by elvan dykes, diorite and rhyolite." From January, 1894, to June, 1896, exported about 600 tons of ore. Deposits mostly alluvial, average thickness of beds 4½ feet, though on Lower Embabaan and Usutu rivers, beds of considerable thickness are being found.

1056. Smuts, —. Report on the trade, commerce and general condition of Swaziland.
The Ryan Tin Company has done a good deal of work during 1896. First 6 months, by sluicing process, upwards of 200 tons of tin were produced, valued at about £45 sterling per ton. During latter half of year, about 20,000 tons of tin-bearing gravel was exposed. Tin reefs have been discovered, and further prospecting is being undertaken.
SWEDEN

Davies, D. C. See No. 1317.

TASMANIA

1874, Launceston, Svo., pp. 5.
Not available to the authors.

1058. ———. Tin from Tasmania.
Announcing the first shipment of tin to England. Assayed 99.96 pure tin, superior to Australian tin. Shipment for the year probably not over 300 tons.

1059. ———. Tasmanian tin.
A short review of a report by Mr. Newman, on the Mount Bischoff, Cummings and Henry, Stanhope and Waratah mines.

1060. ———. Tin fields of Tasmania.
Not available to the authors.

1061. ———. The greatest tin mine in the Southern Hemisphere.
Description, with illustration, of the Mount Bischoff Mine, Tasmania.
Not available to the authors.

1062. ———. Tin in Tasmania.
Mt. Bischoff continued to be largest producer. Tin ore is also found in the Ringarooma Valley at Branxholm, Derby, Moorina, Pioneer and Mt. Cameron, where the Brothers’ Home, Briseis, Brothers’ Home No. 1, Arba and Amauz mines are situated. The east coast deposits have been proved to be extensive, and a discovery of tin ore on the Great Mussel Roe River has recently been reported.

1063. ———. Mt. Bischoff tin mine.
Note stating Mt. Bischoff tin mine contains perhaps most remarkable tin deposit in the world. Average grade of ore is 3 per cent. The concentrates average about 70 per cent tin, yielding an average of 68 per cent in smelting.

1064. ———. Tin in Tasmania.
The working expenses of Mt. Bischoff mine given. Gives a short account of the Briseis mine. A new discovery of tin at Renison Bell mine at North Dundas, on the west coast is reported. Tin was found in schist near Mt. Lyell.

1065. ———. Tin in Tasmania.
Tasmania is largest producer of tin in Australia, output for 1899 amounting to 3281 long tons of ore, valued at £270,864. A large part of the ore is obtained from alluvial deposits, the lodes, except at Mt. Bischoff mine, have received little attention.
TASMANIA (Continued)

1066. ———. Tin mining in Tasmania.
"Describes the alluvial deposits at Mt. Bischoff."
Not available to the authors.

1067. ———. Tin in Tasmania.
The output of tin ore was less in 1901 than in the preceding year. This unexpected result being due principally to the poorer quality of the ore raised from the Mt. Bischoff mines, the most productive in the State.

1068. ———. Heemskirk (T.), tin find.
An account of a "rich find of lode tin on the Orient farm," about nine miles from Zeehan T. Outlook said to be good.

1069. ———. Tin in Tasmania.
Mt. Bischoff Tin Mining Company in the last six months of the fiscal year crushed 50,044 tons of stone for a yield of 636 tons of concentrates. The cost of mining, crushing and dressing was 8s. 7d. per ton. During year the company earned profits of £62,612 and distributed dividends of £54,000.

1070. ———. The Pioneer tin mine, Tasmania.
Description of the deposits of northeast Tasmania, with some details of the history and difficulties in working (from a financial standpoint), and methods and machinery used.

"Describes the deposits of this district, and work done in developing."

1072. ———. Mining in Tasmania.
"Recent news of the condition of Tasmanian mines; gold, tin and copper, with estimates of reserves at Mount Lyell."

1073. ———. Tasmania tin fields.
"The cassiterite of Mt. Bischoff is associated with topaz, both crystalline and amorphous, in large dikes of an acidic porphyritic rock penetrating slate and sandstone. The topaz has replaced feldspar, the rock containing no alkali, and consisting practically of quartz and topaz. It is comparable to the Saxon 'sneckenstein,' a topaz quartz-porphyr."
Gives a résumé of tin mining in Tasmania during 1904.

BECK, RICHARD. See No. 1299.

1074. BENEDICT, WM. DE L. Tin in Tasmania.
"Tin ore was found in Tasmania at an early date in the history of the colony, but it was not until 1872 that the great Mt. Bischoff property was discovered. . . . The tin is found in what is termed eruptive porphyry and the most productive portions of the deposit are situated close to the porphyry and slate."
The next district in importance is Ringarooma. The deposits at this place appear to be the bed of an ancient river running nearly north and south and are covered by a crust of basalt,
TASMANIA (Continued)

1075. BONWICK, JAMES. Tasmanian tin.
Brief description of the lode and alluvial tin deposits at Mount Bischoff.

BROWN, A. SELWYN. See Nos. 1307 and 1308.

1076. CLARK, DONALD. Tasmanian mining and metallurgy.
A series of articles which deal with tin mining and smelting in Tasmania.

1076a. ———. Australian mining and metallurgy.
1904, Melbourne, Sydney and Perth, pp. 185-228, plgs. 7, figs. 33.
Describes the geology, mining methods and milling methods at the Mt. Bischoff, Anchor, Cornwall, and Maynes tin mines. All are located in Tasmania.

1077. COGHLAN, T. A. Tin.
A statistical account of Australia and New Zealand, 1903-1904, p. 934.

1078. CONDER, HARTWELL. Tin mining in Tasmania.
Reviews briefly the history, and describes present conditions of tin mining in Tasmania.

1078a. ———. Stanley River tin field.
The Stanley River tin field is 20 miles north of Zeehan, Tasmania, on the west coast. A road has just been finished which makes it accessible. Country rocks are quartzites and clay-stones cut by porphyritic granite. Porphyritic feldspars in many places have been replaced by green tourmaline and this, in turn, partly replaced by SnO₂. One tourmaline-quartz lode 16 feet wide carries 2 per cent tin. Boulders in river are probably worth working. Wolframite and monazite form impurities in the stream tin. Notes the occurrence of pyrrhotite carrying a "small proportion of Cu and Ni." Map gives geology, claims and owners.

Gives some objections to the government's system of renting claims.

Government Printing Department, January, 1898, Hobart. Lithograph, hachured. 1 inch = 15 miles.
Geological features in colors. Gold, tin, silver and lead, bismuth, antimony, copper, iron, and coal deposits shown by characters.

D'ACCHIARDI, ANTONIO. See No. 1313.

1080. DAVEY, JOHN. Mount Bischoff tin mines.
Extract from a letter dated May, 1881. Geographical description of the tin-bearing country; manner of occurrence and working; percentage of yield; loss of ore in dressing.

Davies, D. C. See No. 1317.

1081. DIJK, P. VAN. Tinontginning in Tasmanië.

1082. ———. Tinontginning in Tasmanië.
TASMANIA (Continued)

1083. FAWNS, SYDNEY. Notes on the Mount Bischoff tin mine.


Contributed remarks, pp. 244-245.

Gives short history of mine; says tin occurs in veins and replacement deposits in topaz porphyry. Briefly describes the Queen and North Valley lodes, Don and Stanhope sections, the White, Brown, Slaughter-yard, and Alluvial North faces. Gives a list of minerals and rocks occurring with the deposits. Most of the paper is devoted to the working system and costs.

1084. ———. Mount Bischoff and Dolcoath.


A letter comparing some of the modes of working.

———. See No. 1320.


1086. GOULD, CHAS. A note upon a recent discovery of tin ore in Tasmania.


"Ore is not 'stream tin' in true sense of the word; but the disintegration of veins and strings running through the porphyritic rock, of which the mound is composed, gives rise to a shallow surface-drift from which the tin-ore is procured. Lodes in adjacent slaty rocks contain antimony and zinc blende." (Mt. Bischoff.)

1087. GRANT, H. Tasmanian tin deposits.


"The history of the tin mining on the Blue Tier formations."

Not available to the authors.

1088. ———. The Blue Tier [Tasmania] tin dykes.


"Information concerning this important discovery and the working of the deposits."


Austr. Mg. Stand., Vol. 18, 1900, Sydney, pp. 277-278, 551-552.

Description of Blue Tier and Echo mines on the East Coast; their possibilities, difficulties encountered and outlook.

1090. ———. Mining in Eastern Tasmania.


"An account of the tin mining, the deposits and their development."

1091. ———. Brookstead tin field.


"A review of the development of the Brookstead lode, in northeastern Tasmania, showing the richness of the field, and the importance of thorough prospecting."
1092. GREGORY, J. W. The geological plans of some Australian mining fields.
   Describes among others the Mt. Bischoff mine, the character of the ore in the dif-
   ferent faces, and the metamorphism of the rocks.

1093. GRODDECK, A. VON. Zur Kenntniss der Zinnerzlagerstätte des Mount
   Bischoff in Tasmanien.
   Continuation of original article, Zeitschr. deutsch. geol. Ges., Vol. 38, 1886, Berlin,
   [1887], Hobart, pp. 189-193.
   Continuation of original article. Zeitschr. deutsch. geol. Ges., Vol. 39, 1887, Berlin,
   pp. 75-87.

1094. HAMPTON, J. On the occurrence of tin.
   The tin mine at Mt. Bischoff, discovered 1872, was visited by author in 1883. Tin
   bearing rock was 100 feet wide. Largest tin deposit yet discovered. It is at con-
   siderable elevation from the sea, where neither pumping nor hauling machinery are
   required.

1095. HARCOURT-SMITH, J. Report on the Shepherd and Murphy's tin mine,
   Bell Mount.
   This property is situated 22 miles southwest from Sheffield, at an elevation of
   about 2000 feet above sea level. Lodes 1 to 6 are described, and the work done,
   with results obtained. The company will attempt to separate tungsten and bismuth as
   well as the tin contents.

See also No. 1148.

1095a. ———. The mineral industry of Tasmania. See Tasmania, Government
   Geologist, No. 1134.

1096. HUNT, JOHN. Mount Bischoff tin mines, Tasmania.
   Very general; unimportant.

1097. ———. On mining in Tasmania.
   Thinks the deposit of tin at Mount Bischoff is not of volcanic origin. Believes the
   greater part of alluvial tin is derived from decomposition of granite rocks.

1098. IRELAND, MARK. A method of timbering at the Mt. Rex tin mine, Ben
   Lomond, Tasmania.
   Short article giving method of timbering which is of such a character that no
   blasting, however heavy, can injure it.

1099. JOHNSTON, R. W. Geology of Tasmania.
   1888, Hobart, pp. 22-29.
   Description of tin lodes, mode of occurrence, distribution, discovery and derivation.
   Age of superficial gravels discussed.
TASMANIA (Continued)

    Abstract: Ind. and Iron, June II, 1897, London.
    A review of the mining industry of Tasmania. Discovery, difficulties and results of early tin mining. The writer was connected with Mt. Bischoff Mining Company more than 21 years, and that mine is treated at some length.

1101. The Mount Bischoff tin mining company, registered.
    Gives very briefly a history of the mine, its geology and method of working. Also description of milling plant, and the profits paid.

    Ore in large veins averages 2 to 3 per cent cassiterite. Cost of mining and delivering ore to dressing works is 3s. 2½d. or 50 cents per ton of 2240 pounds. Cost of dressing is 1s. 1½d., or say 27 cents per ton, about 9000 long tons of material being treated per month. First grade concentrates average 70.5 per cent tin. Second grade concentrates average 60 per cent tin; does not pay to dress cleaner than this.


Latta, Geo. J. See No. 1517.

1104. Lewis, James B. The New Brothers' Home No. 1 Tin Mining Company. Derby.
    A description of the manner in which overburden is removed.

1105. The Anchor tin mine, Tasmania.
    A communication giving a brief analysis of working cost for low grade tin ore. They are working profitably on a yield of 5 pounds black tin per ton, or 3.5 pounds metallic tin.

1106. Tin mining in Tasmania.
    Commercial conditions at the Mount Bischoff, Heenuskirk, Brookstead, Avoca, Briesis and Pioneer mines are described.
    Gives a few notes upon dredging for tin in Tasmania, and refers to tin mining operations in the Gladstone District. The article has evidently been edited and abridged, not altogether to its advantage.

Lock, C. G. Warnford. See No. 1338.
TASMANIA (Continued)

LOUIS, HENRY. See No. 1340.

- See No. 1525.

1107. MEREDITH, C. Verbal remarks on specimens of tin ore from Mount Bischoff, Tasmania.
Not available to the authors.

1107a. MILLEN, J. D. Mount Bischoff tin mining company, Tasmania.
"A description of the hydro-electric power plant, its equipment and operation."

- See No. 1535.

1108. MONTGOMERY, ALEX. The Blue Tier tin field.
Not available to the authors.

1109. ——. The tin mines at the Blue Tier, county of Dorset.
Not available to the authors.

1110. MONTGOMERY, ALEXANDER. The mineral resources of Tasmania.
1894, Hobart, pp. 3-28.
Tasmania is the third largest tin producer in the world, the value of tin ore raised being greater than all the other minerals of Tasmania put together. The tin deposits may be grouped as: (1) Alluvial. (2) Lodes or veins. (3) Impregnations or stockworks. The veins occur in districts which are composed almost entirely of granite or of sedimentary rocks penetrated by quartz-porphyry dikes. Vein or lode mining has not yet been very successful in Tasmania. Stockworks or impregnations of tin ore, found in several localities are likely to be of very great importance. Mt. Bischoff mine shows a curious combination of all the different types of tin deposits.

1111. ——. The mineral industry of Tasmania.
Good general description of tin deposits. Principal alluvial workings in northeast part of Tasmania, along Ringarooma and George's rivers and their tributaries. Deposits of different ages, miocene to recent. Some of older drifts covered by basalt and worked by underground mining, but most is obtained from shallow workings by ground sluicing. The ore which has been easily worked is about all taken out. Hydraulic larger and poorer deposits. Thinks they will last for a century.

Not available to the authors.

1113. ——. The useful minerals of Tasmania.
The tin deposits of Tasmania are classed as alluvial, fissure lodes and stockworks, and impregnations. Examples of these types may be found at different mines, while at Mt. Bischoff the deposit is unusual, presenting almost all of these known types. The ore is practically confined to the granite regions and their immediate vicinity.
TASMANIA (Continued)


A series of six articles, describing the country surrounding the tin-bearing districts, the deposits, methods of working and output. The output of Mount Bischoff from 1873-1877, given.


Extract of paper read before Mining Institute of Cornwall, 1878, with discussion. Gives output of Tasmania for first half of 1878 and estimates whole output for the year. All derived from alluvial washings. Gives descriptions of the tin bearing districts. Believes Tasmanian mines have reached their highest production.


Extract of a report by author on the Mount Bischoff tin mines.


Describes the different varieties of cassiterite found in Tasmania, where found and the principal tin-producing localities. Gives the production to close of 1892.

1119. ——. Catalogue of the minerals of Tasmania. 1896, Launceston.

Stannite occurs in considerable quantity in the Silver Queen mine at Zeehan, associated with galena, copper, and iron pyrites. The stannite is gold and silver bearing.


A short article reviewing the mineralogy of the island in a concise manner.


Description of unusual tin specimens from several Tasmanian mines.


Brief account of the dividends paid by Mount Bischoff tin mine, and the outlook for future productiveness.


Short historical notices upon the growth of mining at Mt. Bischoff, the tin-ore occurrences of which have become better known through von Groeddeck, also a sketch of the geological relations and technical operations.
1123. RATH, M. J. VON. Eine topographisch-montanistische Karte des Mount Bischoff auf Tasmanien.


Hobart.
Contains reports of the mining industry, progress and development work. Issued annually for the preceding fiscal year.

REYER, EDUARD. See Nos. 87 and 1354.

1125. RICKARD, EDGAR. The Briseis tin lead at Derby, Tasmania.

Eng. Mag. Journ., Vol. 75, 1903, New York, pp. 119-120. Sketch plan. Describes placer cassiterite occurring in the gravel of a river 100 feet below the present streams. It is capped by basalt. Worked by a modification of the hydraulic system.

1126. RITCHIE, W. Tin in Tasmania.


ROLKER, CHAS. M. See No. 1357.

1127. ROWE, CAPT. JAMES. Tin mining in Tasmania.

Trans. Mag. Ass. Inst. Cornwall, Vol. 1, 1887, Camborne, pp. 153-163, map. Also, Berg. Hütte Zeit., Vol. 47, 1888, Leipzig, pp. 183-185. First discovery of importance at Mount Bischoff in 1872, by Chas. Smith in a deposit "of a highly ferruginous nature, consisting of oxide of iron, decomposed porphyry and tin ore." Cut 1000 feet wide and 100 feet deep gave 3 per cent ore. Two other districts. Mt. Bischoff is in northwest portion, the "West Coast" region is just southwest of it, and the Northeast District is in the northeast part of the island. "West Coast" not paying. Deposits in northeast in both recent and old river beds partly covered by basalt. Gravel up to 170 feet deep in places, carrying about three-fourths per cent of ore worked by hydraulicking.

1128. SANDEMAN, J. J. The mineral resources of Tasmania.

Trans. North of England Inst. Mag. Mech. Eng., Vol. 49, 1901, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, pp. 32-37, Illus. Reprint: Trans. Inst. Mag. Eng., Vol. 18, 1899-1900, London, pp. 32-37. The tin production of Tasmania holds, according to writer, the first place among the Australian colonies. Up to end of 1897, it produced 80,000 tons of tin, valued at £6,300,000; of this Mt. Bischoff contributed about £2,700,000. This mine is worked in three open faces or quarries: The Brown Face, the Slaughter Face and the White face. Descriptions of these quarries are given. The Blue Tier district is described as having intrusive dykes of graniferous granite. The mines have suffered from poor management. There is every evidence that they should yield good paying ores, with modern appliances and good management.

1129. SHAW, A. Tin of Mount Bischoff, Blue Tier, and River Ringarooma.


1130. SHAW, B. Tin of Mount Bischoff, Mount Heemskirk, Blue Tier, Moorina, and Gladstone.

TASMANIA (Continued)

1131. Sowden, C. To the Tasmanian tin mines.

"A description of the works at Mount Bischoff."

Stephens, D. See No. 59.

1132. Stokes, Ralph (S. G.). The Tasmanian tin industry.

A series of illustrated articles giving a general review of the tin industry of Tasmania. Not much geology is given.

1133. ———. Mount Bischoff tin mine, Tasmania.

General article giving account of the decreased output of Mt. Bischoff tin mine, owing to the working out of the Brown Face; also a description of the working of a new electric plant.

———. See No. 729.


Published quarterly. Compiled by: Harcourt-Smith, J., from 1887 through March, 1899. Wallace, W. H., from June, 1899. (From June, 1899 to December 31, 1901, not available to the authors.) Twelvetrees, W. H., from December, 1901.


1136. ———. The Blue Tier Mining District.

Not available to the authors.

Tregay, W. See No. 60.


Describes the Roy's Hill tin mine as being in Permocarboniferous "wash and conglomerate" 20 feet thick and overlain by Jura-Trias sandstone. Beneath the deposit is a quartz-mica-tourmaline rock with some kaolin, from which the tin has been derived. Both are worked. Gives an exposition of the theory of pneumatolytic deposition, and advises further prospecling. The St. Paul's mines were at this time idle. They are in much silicified and tourmalinized granite. The cassiterite is well crystallized and often of amber or ruby color.


Rep. Secr. for Mines for 1890-1900, Tasmania, 1900, Hobart, pp. XLI-XLIII.
Prospects are that the tin mines (placer) will be small. The gravel occurs in pockets in a granite which contains considerable tourmaline and many quartz veins. Some gold is found with the tin.

1139. ———. Preliminary report on the deep lead or infra-basaltic stanniferous gravels of the Ringarooma valley near Derby.

Tries to trace the old valley of the Ringarooma River under basalt by which it is covered. The river and tributary streams are known to have flowed through stanniferous granite so that it is supposed the gravels may pay for working. Where demeul'd both tin and gold have been obtained from the gravel.
TASMANIA (Continued)


Mt. Bischoff tin mine [pp. CL-CLVI], rises 500 feet above the Waratah plateau. The first discovery of tin ore was made by James Smith in 1871. The mine has been dividend-paying continuously since 1878; total dividends paid to date being £1,674,000; total tin ore to date, 57,338 tons; value £3,316,528.

The geology of the deposit is treated. Webster's Workings [pp. CLVI-CLVII] and Ten-mile tin claim at White River Bridge [pp. CLVII-CLIX] are alluvial tin claims.


Supposing only that the tinstone continues a very little below already proved depths, there is sufficient tin bearing rock to keep several mines going for a good many years. If it descends indefinitely, there is enough stone for generations. If the dyke theory is correct, there is no reason why it should not persist to great depth. If the floor theory is the right one, it will still descend to any required depth. The development of the mines appears to be governed by the water power available. With adequate water supply, the district would undoubtedly be a busy tin-producing center. It is a productive district as it is, but its production is intermittent, being dependent upon rainfall. Author holds high hopes of a future for the Tier. The mines of the district are described individually.


Not available to the authors.


The tin ore occurs principally in gravels spread far and wide over the surface of the country. The changes in level of the land since Tertiary times and their effect on the tin deposits, as also that of lava streams, is described. Topaz, sometimes very fine, and sapphires occur in the drift.—Geo. W. Card.

1144. ———. Report on the coal field of Llandaff, the Denison and Douglas rivers, on the deposits of tin ore on Schouten Main, and on out-crops of quartz near Buckland. Rep. Secr. for Mines, for 1901-1902, Tasmania, 1902, Hobart, pp. 52-62, sketch maps 2. "Schouten Main is the name used for that part of the mainland which is at the head of Freycinet's Peninsula, and consists of granite, with the exception of some Silurian metamorphic sandstone on the crest and east slope of the hill overlooking Bluestone Bay."

It is estimated that 150 tons of alluvial tin ore has been mined—it is possible that large lodes exist in the granite, that have eluded discovery, but the author would give different sources for it:

1. Small quartz veins enclosing coarse tin.
2. Greisenized bands of granite containing small quantities of ore.


Situated 5 miles from Waratah. Tin occurs in kaolinized and silicified porphyritic granite. Samples assayed 7.77 to 9.2 per cent metallic tin. Some alluvial tin. Little work done.
TASMANIA (Continued)

Renison Bell tin mine, the chief mine of the Dundas tin-bearing belt, is situated at the northern end of the area. At present worked by optionees, producing ore by sluicing; are driving underground to intersect a large pyrhotite lode a hundred feet below its exposure in a railway cutting. District is undeveloped. Present price of tin is acting as a stimulus that will lead to working lores.

1147. ———. Geological report on Cox's Bight tin field.
Geol. Surv., Tasmania, 1906, Hobart, pp. 18, geologic map 1.
A little known field on the south coast of Tasmania, 26 miles by water from Recherche, and three or four days walk overland. A biotite granite boss of Devonian age, 171⁄2 miles in diameter, intruded through quartzite and schist is intersected by veins carrying cassiterite and accessory molybdenite. Tin found here in early '90's, and about 120 tons taken out to 1906. Gives individual descriptions of several claims. Yield, 1 pound to 71⁄2 pounds per cubic yard, generally nearer the smaller figure. Gravel 6 feet and more thick. Field restricted.

1148. ———. Report on the Bell Mount and Middlesex district (Tasmania).
Geol. Surv., Tasmania, 1907, Hobart, pp. 1-30.
At Shepherd & Murphy mine, on Bismuth Creek, a tin-tungsten-bismuth vein occurs in a wollastonite-epidote rock, evidently altered limestone. Vesuvianite, diopside and garnet also occur. Granite or quartz-porphyry supposed to exist close at hand. Topaz occurs in the vein with quartz. The vein cuts Middle Silurian rocks. Also mentions quartz bismuth-tungsten veins at All Nations mine; tin-bearing stockworks in granite and quartz-porphyry, at All Nations and O'Deoth mines; alluvial deposits of gold, tin and tungsten and veins carrying pyrite, galena, molybdenite, "cupriferous quartz," gold and silver occur in the same district. Spodumene is found in one of the veins.

1148a. ———. The mineral industry of Tasmania. See No. 1134.

1149. TWELVETREES, W. H., and PETTERED, W. F. On the topaz quartz porphyry or stanniferous elvan dykes of Mount Bischoff.
The dikes of Mt. Bischoff are granitic and both feldspar and quartz have been more or less replaced by topaz and to a lesser degree, cassiterite, so that the latter mineral is also secondary.

Treated under heads: Introduction; nature of the examination; its scope and method; forecast of the forthcoming report; preliminary statement of the results of the geological examination.

1150. ULRICH, G. H. F. A report on Mount Bischoff tin mines, Tasmania, with topographical sketch map.
1874, Launceston, pp. 5.
Not available to the authors.

1151. ———. Ueber die Zinnmine am Mt. Bischoff in Tasmanien.

1152. WADDINGTON, H. Tin; its future.
Extracts from a report by H. W. F. Kayser on the Bischoff tin mines.
TASMANIA (Continued)

1152a. WALLACE, W. H. The mineral industry of Tasmania. See No. 1134.


A description of the following mines is given: The Scamander Tin and Gold Co.; the mines at St. Helens; Royal Ruby Tin Mining Co.; Fern Tree Creek; Saxelby Creek; Thureau's Deep Lead Tin Mining Co.; Fenton's Mine; the Upper Ruby; the Rose Tin Co., Ltd.

1154. ——. Tin mining at St. Helens, Tasmania.


"Describes the deposits and various workings."

Not available to the authors.

1155. ——. Report on the tin mining district of Ben Lomond.


Tin occurs in silicified and pegmatitic portions of Devonian granite, which breaks through Silurian slates, sandstones, etc. Considers tin to be of pneumatolitic origin. Accompanied by tourmaline, beryl, fluorite, chlorite, argentiferous-galena, zinc blende, chalcopyrite, arsenopyrite and pyrite, wolframite, and probably gold. In one occurrence, considers tin in a fine grained granitic rock to be original. Some veins in neighborhood carry considerable quantities of wolframite. Describes different mines and gives rainfall.

1156. ——. Tin ore deposits of Mount Heemskirk.

Geol. Surv., Tasmania, 1902, Hobart, pp. 46, pls. 4.


Five miles from coast between Trial and Granville harbors. Geology of the district described. Four kinds of veins carry SnO₂ viz.: Quartz-tourmaline veins, pinitoid (decomposed feldspar) veins, greisen veins, and pyritic veins. Tin occurs in nodules of quartz and tourmaline, sometimes hollow, generally in aplite segregations, but sometimes in the granite. Green tourmaline more apt to occur with tin than black tourmaline. Much of tin in residual gravel in gray colored nuggets with granular center covered by thin concentric layers, frequently layers are radiating. Residual gravel 1 foot to 3 feet deep, gave 7.7 per cent cassiterite. Extent unknown. Some rich veins carry up to 30 per cent tin. Tin ore spreads out from veins into sandstone, parallel to bedding.

Treats nineteen tin localities of district. Thinks region has good future.


Most of the deposits of tin ore are located in the center of the northeast Dundas District. Most of the ore consists of dense iron-pyrites and pyrrhotite, with small grains of tin oxide embedded in H. Following mines are described: 1. Pemance Tin Mining Co. 2. Mount Lysell Copper Estate Co. 3. Cornwall Tin Mining Co. 4. Renison Bell Prospecting and Mining Co.

1158. ——. Report on the prospects of the Stanley River tin field.


On Stanley River, a tributary of the Pieman, West Tasmania. Field five miles long. Rocks, granite, porphyry and aplites, in southern part "older Silurian metamorphic sandstones and claystones." Tin of pneumatolitic origin. Feldspar
TASMANIA (Continued)

replaced by tin, tourmaline and quartz. Tin lodes consist of a zone of replaced granite (quartz tourmaline), with usually a central seam or fissure filled with tourmaline and tin, which may vary from a few inches to many feet in width. Pyrites and monazite occur in some veins. The small amount of work done has not only shown the presence of rich alluvial tin, but has afforded evidence of the presence of rich lode tin.

1158a. WARD, L. KEITH. The tin field of North Dundas.

Geol. Surv., Tasmania, Bull. No. 6, 1909, Hobart, pp. 166. Locality map, pls. 5.


Treated under heads: Introduction; previous literature on the field; physiography; general geology; economic geology; history of mining on the field; the mining properties.

1159. WELLINGTON, W. M. Notice on Mount Bischoff, Tasmania.


Author thinks tin of Mt. Bischoff is the result of volcanic eruptions, Mt. Bischoff being an extinct volcano.

First deposit, of about 6 feet, is composed of small detached pieces of porphyry, granite and tin disseminated through it.

Second eruption is more granite, in shape of large boulders and not so much tin. Last eruption appears to have been more violent sending up large masses of granite and the greatest quantity of tin.

1160. WICKHAM, F. D. The tin products of Mount Bischoff, Tasmania.


1161. ———. The tin mines of Tasmania.


1161a. WILLIAMS, GERARD W. Notes on the Zeehan mining field, Tasmania.


Short account of Mt. Bischoff tin mining. Other districts mentioned as important are: Bingaraana, Branxholme, George's Bay and Blue Tier.

Author thinks Tasmania is destined to occupy a more prominent place as a tin producing district. Further examination will doubtless bring to light massive lodes of tinstone which have been the source of the great alluvial deposits of the island.

1163. WINTLE, S. H. Stanniferous deposits of Tasmania.


Mount Bischoff tin deposits in curite porphyry thrust through Paleozoic rocks, "clay-slate, altered sandstone, limestone, conglomerate and quartzite rock."

Limestones carry argenticiferous galena, tin- and iron-pyrites and bismuth. All covered by basalt. Mount Bischoff 3500 feet altitude. Tin ore occurs as veins and lodes in porphyry.

Description of tin ore occurrence at Mt. Ramsay.

1164. ———. Notes on the mineral resources of Tasmania.


An outline of the geological and commercial features of the island, including the tin resources.
TEXAS

1164a. CHAUVENET, REGIS. Franklin mountain tin prospects.
Mines and Min., Vol. 30, 1910, Scranton, pp. 529-531, figs. 3.
Treats of the locality, extent, and geology of the deposits, also nature of ores in the Franklin Mountains, near El Paso, Texas.

1165. COMSTOCK, THEO. B. Report on the geology and mineral resources of the central region of Texas.
Author was unable, in a critical examination of more than 8000 specimens from various parts of the districts, to detect presence of tin.

1166. ———. Tin in Central Texas.
Discussion of the situation, with cuts showing the geological conditions in the Llano region where tin ore is said to have been found, character of ore and mode of occurrence. Uncertainty of discovering the mineral in commercial quantities.

1167. ———. Tin in central Texas.
Mr. Comstock, as a member of the Geol. Surv. of Texas, tells of his discovery of tin, the manner of its occurrence, and the localities. Did not find any extensive deposits.
P. 223. An addition to above article made by correspondent [G. A. P.], in which he says two discoveries of tin in the State have been overlooked.
P. 251. Mr. C. answers correspondent.

1168. ———. Occurrence of tin in central Texas.
States that a few crystals of cassiterite have been found in Mason and Llano counties, but not in commercial quantity.

1168a. DINSMORE, CHAS. A. Development of a Texas tin mine.
The tin prospect now being developed is on Mount Franklin, 16½ miles from El Paso. The deposit is in a ternary granite, composed of a pink or reddish orthoclase feldspar, quartz and mica; it is intersected in many places by veins of fine-grained granite and pegmatite. This is overlain by rhyolite. The tin-bearing area contains "true fissure veins of quartz carrying cassiterite," and zones of impregnations in the neighboring granite. The cassiterite occurs disseminated through the quartz and in masses, many of which are pure enough for smelting. Associated minerals are uncommon, and so far consist of hematite, pyrite, pyrrhotite, tourmaline, topaz, fluorite, garnet and hornblende. Tungsten, gold, silver and copper have also been found in small quantities on the property. The cassiterite is often found in very beautiful twin crystals, varying in color from white to dark brown.

1169. DUMBLE, E. T. Tin.
Found in connection with lead ores in Trans-Pecos, Texas. Dr. Comstock and party found pieces of cassiterite in Burnet and Mason counties.

1169a. LAKES, ARTHUR. A tin mine in the United States.
Description of tin prospect in Franklin Mountains, 10 miles north of El Paso, Texas. Regis Chauvenet's article "Franklin Mountain tin prospects" in Mines and Min., Vol. 30, No. 9, 1910, Scranton, pp. 529-531 is quoted in full.
1170. RICHARDSON, G. B. Tin in the Franklin Mountains, Texas.
   Description of the El Paso tin deposits, first described by Weed in U. S. Geol. Surv.
   Bull. 375, 1901. Gives a general description of the topography and geology of the
   Franklin Mountains, and a partial analysis of the tin-bearing granite. The tin
   deposits are close to faults. Found little new development. States that water can
   be obtained in the mesa east of the mountains.

   of Trans-Pecos, Texas.
   Mentions finding traces of tin in West Texas ores.

   Describes briefly the geological structure and formation of the Franklin Mountains.
   Thinks the veins are similar to those of Cornwall, and that the ores are formed
   largely by replacement. Notes the absence of topaz and presence of wolframite.

TRANSVAAL AND RHODESIA

   Quotes from the “British South African Export Gazette,” of September 4, 1903,
   that three tin-bearing lodes have been discovered in the Transvaal.

1174. ———. Gold and tin in northern Rhodesia.
   Taken from South African Mines, reports a deposit of stream tin on west bank of
   Lulaba.

1175. ———. Tin discoveries in the Bushveld.
   A summary of particulars respecting the discovery of tin in the Bushveld, near
   Pretoria, taken from the “African Review.”

1176. ———. Tin in the Transvaal.
   Hall, A. L., No. 181.)
   “Notes on the occurrence of this metal in several different places in the Transvaal.”

1177. ———. Tin in the Transvaal.
   States that the first output of tin in the Transvaal has recently been declared. Tin
   lodes in various forms have been traced over a considerable area. Other tin areas in
   the neighborhood are being discovered from time to time.

1178. ———. Failure of tin mine at Vlaklaagte, South Africa.
   It was expected that this mine would prove one of the world’s greatest deposits.
   Unless things improve considerably, the tin mine at Vlaklaagte cannot run much
   longer. Up to date the total amount of material won is roughly 29½ long tons
   cassiterite equal to 17.55 tons or 1.75 per cent metallic tin, from 1020 tons treated.
1178a. ——— Potgietersrust tin fields.
South African M. Journ., May 23, 1908, Johannesburg, pp. 1½.
Not available to the authors.

1178b. ——— The Groenfontein tin plant.
"Describes methods for the recovery of tin in the Potgietersrust field, and also a
new plant which is to be built."
Not available to the authors.

1178c. ——— Base metals in the Transvaal.
Briefly describes tin producing districts of the Transvaal.

1178d. ——— Tin deposits of the Transvaal.
Describes the manner of occurrence in the various fields.

1178e. ——— Zaaiplaats tin mines.
"Describes the plant and workings, going into the geology of the deposits."
Not available to the authors.

1178f. ——— Notes on the tin fields.
Describes some occurrences and operation on Groenvlei.

1178g. ——— Transvaal tin: establishment of an industry.
Gives encouraging reports from the Waterberg, also an account of activity at
Rooiberg and Weynek.

1178h. ——— Waterberg tin mines.
Very encouraging outlook for tin-mining becoming a great industry in this colony.
Describes activity at Zaaiplaats property—geological features, extension of plant,
scarcity of labor, etc.

1178i. ——— The government tin report.
pl. 1.
Deals with the tin industry of the Waterberg field, which is treated under heads:
General geological structure; the tin rocks; the tin limits; investigation in depth;
the shale-felsite deposits; the Rooiberg quartzites.

1178j. ——— The Transvaal tin industry to-day.
Treated under heads: Some monthly reports; the Groenfontein profits; alleged
secondary enrichment at Rooiberg; prospects at Doornhoek.

1178k. ——— Tin in Rhodesia: the beginning of an industry.
South African M. Journ., Vol. 7, pt. 2, No. 359, 1909, Johannesburg, p. 279,
400 words.
Probably reference to same occurrence in Mines & Min., Vol. 39, 1909, p. 11—quoted
from U. S. Consular report.
Note on the discovery of tin at Rusapi on the Salisbury-Beira line.
TRANSVAAL AND RHODESIA (Continued)

1179. Davey, T. G. Trans-Zambesian mining.
       "In many instances the granite and porphyries, which I traversed, show promising
       indications of the presence of tin." Whole reference.

1180. Griffith, H. D. Largest tin producing fields in the world.
       "Abstract of a report on the Bushveld tin properties; character of deposits, results
       of development, and estimate of costs."

1181. Hall, A. L. The geological survey of the northeastern portions of the
       Pretoria district, including the tin fields.
       37-44, pls. 15, 22, map 1.
       The larger part of the article is devoted to the general geology of the district. A
       coarse red granite at Bushveld (Enkeldoorn), 42 miles northeast of Pretoria, is
       apparently the youngest of the rocks except diabase, and is intrusive in a felsite.
       Finer grained portions, probably a later phase, carry the cassiterite in microscopic
       grains. One lode is about 12 feet wide at the surface, and is said to carry 1.5 per cent
       tin. The Vlakkoponte deposits are 12 miles further northeast. Here cassiterite is
       rather evenly distributed through a grey granite cutting the coarse red granite.
       Cassiterite crystals are ½ inch and less long. Topaz and mica also occur, and the
       author supposes the deposit to be due to pneumatolytic action.

1182. Geological notes on the Bushveld tin fields and surrounding
       area.
       Trans. Geol. Soc. South Africa, Vol. 8, 1905, Johannesburg, pp. 47-55, pls. 9, 10,
       [geol. map and section of vein].
       Practically the same article as No. 1181.

1183. Johnson, J. B. The tin, molybdenum and lead occurrences near Pot-
       gietersrust.
       The tin deposits occur between the Magabalswin and Stor rivers. A quartz
       vein carries coarsely crystalline cassiterite, which is sparsely distributed in fine
       crystals through the granite for a width of 40 yards. Fluorite is an accompaniment
       in both vein and granite. Peculiar round pipes in the granite also carry cassiterite.
       Other minerals with the cassiterite are molybdenite, pyrite, chalcopyrite, arsenopyrite,
       galena, copper, tourmaline and a greenish mica. Attributes tin, molybdenum and lead
       deposits to pneumatolytic metasomatism.

       South African Mg. Journ., Nov. 21, Dec. 12, 1908, Johannesburg. See 1183b.

1183b. Report on a preliminary examination of the cassiterite de-
       posits of Zaalplaatst, and some of the neighboring farms of the Water-
       berg district.
       Transvaal Mines Dep., Rep. Geol. Surv. for 1907 (1908), Pretoria, pp. 91-102, figs. 5-7.
       Reprint: South African Mg. Journ., Nov. 21, and Dec. 12, 1908, Johannesburg.
       Deposits at Zaalplaatst, Groenfontein and Roodepoort are described.
       The cassiterite occurs in the red (Bushveld) granite in pipes and chutes. The
       former are cylindrical bodies of altered granite impregnated with ore and sometimes
       surrounded with a selvage of tourmaline, fluor spar, copper and arsenic pyrites,
       specular iron ore, blende, galena, stibnite, wolframite, and molybdenite.
SMITHSONIAN MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTIONS  VOL. 58

TRANSAVAAL AND RHODESIA (Continued)

1183c. LAWN, —. South African tin mines.
Extracts from report of Consulting Engineer Lawn of the Doornhoek mine of South African Tin Mines Company, Ltd., Transvaal. He reports very promising outlook.

1184. MERENSKY, H. Neue Zinnerzvorkommen in Transvaal.
Mg. Mag., Vol. 11, 1905, New York, p. 369.
The new occurrence is in Enkeldoorn district, 40 miles northeast of Pretoria. The ore could be readily concentrated and smelted where found, water and coal being close at hand. Prospecting is now under way.

1184a. ——. The rocks belonging to the area of the Bushveld granite complex, in which tin may be expected, with descriptions of the deposits actually found. (Read March 16, 1908.)
Discusses the general theory of tin deposition, the rocks surrounding the South African deposits, and their relative ages. He then takes up the tin deposits and discusses them and their accessory minerals and also other veins which seem to have close relations to the tin veins. Treats the Rooiberg, Warmbaths, Nylstroom and Potgietersrust districts. Believes the tin ore was deposited largely from thermal solutions.

1185. ——. Potgietersrust tin fields.
“Treats of output to date, geology of district, failure of government scheme and success of private producer.”
Not available to the authors.

1185a. MILLS-DAVIES, J. E. The Transvaal tin industry.
A series of five articles.
I. Treats of tin mining at Nylstroom.
II. Treats of Potgietersrust district.
III. Treats of Warmbaths district, describing especially the Rooiberg mine, and ancient Rooiberg workings.
IV. Continues description of Rooiberg mines, extent of lodes, ore contents and values.
V. Describes Rooiberg dressing plant. Yield to date.
New discoveries in Rooiberg district are described in Vol. 7, pt. 2, 1910, p. 405.

1186. PRAAGH, L. V. The Transvaal and its mines.
States that cassiterite occurs along the Transvaal-Swaziland border on the watersheds of Steynsloph Creek and Black Umhlebozi and Little Usutu rivers in pegmatite accompanying gneissoid and schistose rocks. In September, 1906, the mines of this area were idle, owing to paucity of ore. Gives history of discovery of Bushveld (Vlakhaagte) deposits. Tin ore on the Enkeldoorns farm in this area is in thin quartz veins cutting a coarse red granite and in the rock between the veins. Describes the unsuccessful working of these mines. Refers to several other prospects in the Great Red Granite Lacedolite.

1186a. RECKNÄGER, R. On some mineral deposits in the Rooiberg district.
TRANSVAAL AND RHODESIA (Continued)

Describes the geology of the country in the neighborhood of Rooiberg, 40 miles west of Warmbaths. Tin occurs in granite, in irregular pockets, as veins in sediments and replacement deposits in quartzite. In one group of replacement deposits cassiterite occurs with cobaltite, scheelite, cupro-scheelite, wolframate, and tourmaline. Nickel deposits are possibly connected with the tin deposits. The tin deposits were worked long ago as shown by old pits, slag-dumps, etc., but by whom is unknown.

"Im roten Granit 35-50 engl. Meilen nordöstlich von Pretoria setzen die Zinnergänge in einem 11m mächtigen bisweilen sich tellenden Hauptgange und 8 kleineren parallel verlaufenden Nebengängen auf."—K. Keilhack.

"Tin occurs as stream tin at the Great Letaba River and also in veins in the granite which contains large orthoclase crystals." Whole reference.

Extract from Government Gazette, November 29, 1907. Deposits located at Zaaiplaats, 22 miles northwest of Potgietersrust. Ore occurs in: (a) more or less isolated ore chutes or chimneys in the red granite, (b) pegmatites and coarse granite containing large tin crystals, (c) alluvial or shed tin, probably derived from the rocks referred to in (b).

1189a. ——. The economic aspect of Waterberg tin field.
Describes various mines and reviews their prospects.

UNITED STATES

An enthusiastic outlook for American tin.

1191. ——. Our tin mines.
Editorial. Treats of tin mining in the United States.

1192. ——. Tin mining in United States.
Tin deposits of Southern California and South Dakota are recorded as only deposits in United States which might be made paying. Both are described, with brief history of South Dakota tin boom, and unsatisfactory results.

1193. ——. Tin in United States.
Brief outline of tin developments in United States. Deposits of York, Alaska, are most promising, because unproven. The stone occurs there in abundance, though the veins have not been explored.
1194. ———. Tin in United States.
Editorial. Giving brief outline of the tin mining industry of United States.

1195. ———. The production of tin in 1903.
Editorial. Short review of tin deposits in United States and their outlook.

1196. ———. Tin in United States.
Rather general and brief review of tin deposits of the Carolinas; Black Hills of South Dakota; Southern California and Alaska.

1197. ———. Development of American tin deposits.
Iron Age, December 8, 1904, New York, 1800 words,
Review of the tin industry taken from the United States Geological Survey reports.

1198. ———. The search for tin.
"Gives a summary of places in the United States where tin ore is known to have been found, with a brief description of the mode of occurrence and means for determining the mineral."

1199. ———. Tin mining in United States.
Editorial on the prospect of profitably mining low grade tin ore in the United States.

BECK, RICHARD. See No. 1299.

1200. BENEDICT, WM. DE L.
Tin deposits of California, South Dakota, North Carolina, Virginia and Alabama treated.

1201. BLAKE, WM. P. Occurrence of tin ore (wood-tin) in California, Idaho and Montana.
Stream tin has been found in the alluvions of the middle fork of the Feather River about 3 miles above Big Bar, in Plumas County, California.
"The many points at which the ore has been found in Montana and Idaho indicate that this important ore has a wide and general distribution in the granitic region of the northwest, particularly in the Rocky Mountains at the headwaters of the Missouri and in the western drainage, including the streams flowing from the Bitter Root range, especially in the Snake and the Salmon and their affluents."

1202. ———. Ores of tin.
Contains chapters on: Ores of tin; origin of tin ore; tin ore in the New England States; tin ore localities in the Middle and Southern States; tin ore in the Black Hills of Dakota, in Wyoming, Idaho and Montana; tin ore in California; foreign sources of tin; physical properties of tin; alloys of tin; the tin plate industry and prices, exports, etc.

D'ACIARDI, ANTONIO. See No. 1313.
1203. Day, David T. Tin.


Eleventh Census. Census Office, 1892, Washington, D. C., pp. 249-265. Treats of the occurrence of tin in Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Maine, Virginia, North Carolina, Georgia, Alabama, Texas, California and South Dakota. The conditions of occurrence in the Black Hills is treated at some length, development work done, and a list of claims given. Also treats of the foreign production of tin.

1204. Douglas, Jas. Summary of American improvements and inventions in ore crushing and concentration, and in the metallurgy of copper, lead, gold, silver, nickel, aluminum, zinc, mercury, antimony and tin.

Trans. Amer. Inst. Mg. Eng., Vol. 22, 1894, New York, p. 343. "Tin is widely diffused from Maine to Alabama in Appalachian Range, exploited from Dakota to California, but the mining of it so far has nowhere been sufficiently remunerative to create a smelting industry."


Fawns, Sydney. See No. 1320.

Fuchis, E., and Launay, L. de. See No. 1323.


1208. Headden, W. P. Mineralogical notes, No. III.

Proc. Colorado Sci. Soc., Vol. 8, 1906, Denver, pp. 167-172. Pp. 167-168 give an analysis of cassiterite (credited to "Mecklenburg, N. C."") but probably from further west or south in the tin belt), which contains SnO₂ 95.18, FeO, 1.11 and Ta₂O₅ 3.82. Sp. gr. 6.7571. Pp. 169-170: Cassiterite which he thinks resulted from the decomposition of stannite, from the Etta mine, South Dakota, gave SnO₂ 94.28, Ta₂O₅ 2.42, FeO, 1.89, SiO₂ 1.00. Analyses of cassiterite from Herbert's Place and the Sammelias claim No. 3, Pennington County, South Dakota, showed only iron and SiO₂ as impurities.

1209. Hess, Frank L. Tin.

SMITHSONIAN MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTIONS  VOL. 58

UNITED STATES (Continued)

1210. ———. Tin.

The production of tin in the United States during the year is reviewed and estimates made of the world’s production.

1211. ———. Tin.

Reviews briefly the production of tin in the United States, imports, market conditions and prices. Gives an estimate of the world’s production and the amount recovered in the United States from secondary sources.

Similar articles were published in the volumes for 1908 and 1909.


Brief paragraph stating different localities where tin has been found in the United States.

1213. KEMP, Jas. F.  The ore deposits of the United States and Canada.

General description of tin.
Short account of deposits in Black Hills, Montana, Idaho, California, Virginia, North Carolina, Alabama, Maine, New Hampshire and Texas. The tin of Mexico is also briefly treated.

1214. LEONHARD, GUSTAV.  Topographische Mineralogie der Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika.

Tin is mentioned as occurring at Goshen, Massachusetts; Jackson, New Hampshire; and in Virginia.

LOCK, C. G. WARNFORD.  See No. 1338.

LOUIS, HENRY.  See No. 1340.

1215. OHLY, J.  Tin and its occurrence, mineralogy and metallurgy.

1st article describes the characteristics of tin and its occurrence in the United States and Alaska.
2d article gives brief history of Tencseal (Cal.), ore deposits. Notes foreign localities where mostly produced, describes the ores of tin, and treats of the metallurgy of tin.

1216. PAVLOV, ALEXANDER W.  Ueber einige neue Zinnlagerstätten der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika.

Bull. Mines Ind. or, Nos. 19 and 20, Tomsk, 1904, text figs. 2. (Russian.)
Short description of tin deposits of El Paso (Texas) and Alaska (York Region).
(Geol. Centr. Vol. 6, 1905, Leipzig, p. 200.)


1217. PRATT, J. H.  Tin.

Reviews briefly the production of tin in the United States and in other portions of the world.
Brief notice of tin in South Dakota, California, Virginia. Outlook for tin production in United States not very bright.

Remarks following a paper by T. S. Hunt on tin in Maine, in which the ore from other states is discussed.

Rolker, Chas. M. See No. 1357.

Tin of South Dakota and Wyoming briefly treated. The Carolina tin belt, its geological location, geology of district, and mineralogical and chemical character of ore, with production, treated by J. H. Pratt.

1221. See No. 1203a.

Weeks, Joseph D. See No. 1372.


VICTORIA

1222. Annual Reports of the Secretary for Mines and Water Supply. 
From 1899, Melbourne, Victoria. 
Give statistics of production and amount exported and imported annually.

Tin-bearing gravel 6 to 8 feet deep found near Beenah, Gippsland, Victoria. Plenty of water.

1872, Melbourne, 
Not available to the authors.

D'Acchiardi, Antonio. See No. 1313.

Davies, D. C. See No. 1317.

The deposits on Latrobe River, South Gippsland, are from 6 to 20 feet below the surface, and from 6 inches to 3 feet thick all over the flat valley which is from 500 to 1000 feet across. Average assay of concentrates is 65 per cent SnO₂. From deepest parts of flat, sufficient gold exists to pay working expenses. River affords abundant water and power, and there is plenty of timber.

Fawns, Sydney. See No. 1320.
VICTORIA (Continued)

A preliminary report on recently discovered tin lodes of the Cudgewa district, in Bemmehra. Alluvial tin has unquestionably wide distribution in some parts of northeast Victoria, but attempts to work the tin-bearing lodes have hitherto failed. The tin-bearing veins of the district occur mostly in the granitic rocks, close to the contact with the schists, but sometimes in the schists.

Special Report Department Mines, 1898, Melbourne, Victoria, pp. 5-6.
Brief article on the geology of the surrounding country and the tin deposits of the districts.

1228. ———. Report on alleged tin and gold discovery at Falls Creek, near Bruthen.
Writer visited locality and found nothing done by way of development work since 1880, until two months before his visit, so little real information could be obtained.
Discoverers claim 10 pounds tin obtained on Foggy Creek, and good prospects of tin found in most of gullies tried, also in loam on the slopes of the hills.

Tin is the second mineral of importance in Victoria, gold occupying the first place. It occurs as lodes:
1. Thin veins [stockworks] ramifying granitic and porphyritic rocks.
2. Dykes of coarsely crystalline rocks [pegmatite and greisen].
3. Quartz reefs traversing granitic and porphyritic rocks.
As alluvial or stream tin, it is found in the sands and gravels of streams, which have worn down rocks containing tin.
Principal occurrences of the lode tin are at Mt. Cudgewa, Mt. Wills, Pilot Range, and Eskdale in the northeastern district, and Mt. Singapore on Wilsons Promontory, Southern Gippsland.
Stream tin is found in the northeast district, Southern Gippsland, Eastern Gippsland, Western Gippsland, Upper Yarra and other districts.

No payable tin workings in this district have been mapped. The largest quantity yet obtained was in two small tributaries of the Franklin River. As the deposits are narrow, and do not occupy any considerable length of the creeks, remunerative tin workings are hardly to be hoped for.


Brief examination of cassiterite from Franklin, Corner Inlet, and Upper Murray.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF TIN—HESS

VICTORIA (Continued)

1233. Nicholas, Wm. Localities of minerals which occur in Victoria.
   The most important districts where tin is to be found are:
   1. Lode tin, Beechworth.
   2. Stream tin, Beechworth, Berwick, Bright, Burrowa Creek, Cudgewa Creek, Dry
      Forest Creek, La Trobe River, Mt. Fatigue, Murray River [upper].


Reyer, Eduard. See No. 1354.

Rolker, Chas. M. See No. 1357.

1234. Rosales, Hy. Report on Mt. Wills as a gold field and tin field respecti-
   vely.
   Special Report Department Mines, Melbourne, Victoria, 1897, p. 5.

1235. Skene, A. J., and Smyth, R. B. Report on the physical character and
   resources of Gippsland.
   1874, Melbourne, pp. 3-63, with map and geol. sect.
   "Black oxyd of tin" has been found in basin of River La Trobe, near Mt. Fatigue.
   Nearly all areas occupied by granite, yield some tin ore. Up to this time little has
   been done in Gippsland toward mining tin ore.

1236. Smyth, R. Bough. The manner of occurrence of tin ore on the Upper
   Murray River.
   In all granitic tracts, "black oxyd of tin" is found in the beds of the creeks and
   gullies. Mr. H. Y. L. Brown, of Geological Survey of West Australia, examined the
   district and gives facts concerning the tin deposits.

1237. ———. Tin in Victoria.
   Author predicts that rich veins of tin ore will be found in the basin of the Mitta-
   Mitta and the Cudgewa.
   Tin ore is found in southwestern and northwestern parts of Gippsland.

   Department of Mines, Victoria, Report of Mining Registrars for quarter ended March
   31, 1889, Melbourne, pp. 65-67, hachured map 1, pls. 2, figs. 4.
   Veins are on a ridge between Mt. Wills Creek [tributary of Big River], and Wom-
   bat and Nine Mile creeks, tributary to Mitta River. Tin found in creeks and bench
   gravels with bismuth and gold. Some lodes were found by government party. The
   country rock is slate and felspathic sandstones, of Upper Silurian age, converted into
   nodular schists and sandstones and highly inclined. Cut by pegmatite and aplite
   masses. Tin occurs in pegmatites as stockworks. "Granulitic" lodes traverse the
   slates. At places there is much tourmaline in the pegmatite. Some granite dikes
   [ternary] near by are younger than Silurian; thought probably to be Devonian. [No
   proof given.] Small amount of alluvial tin in Wombat valley, probably indicates
   that veins have not been exposed long to erosion, and will grow better in depth.
   Several large diorite dikes have cut the sediments and metamorphosed them. "When
   the lode or vein intersects certain felsitic sandstones and nodular schists, and the
   lode is mainly greisen, it is rich in tin, and when the small grains of white feldspar,
   partly converted into kaolinite are present as additional ingredients, schorl is more
   abundant." Cassiterite is said to be evenly distributed through some of the lodes.
   Lodes 1 to 5 feet wide carry 2.9 per cent to 29 per cent tin. Accompanying minerals:
   tourmaline, wolfram and plumose muscovite in large plates.
VIRGINIA

1239. Benedict, Wm. de L. Tin in Virginia.


Tin known to exist in Virginia about ten years. Found on Irish Creek, Rockbridge County. Ore found in veins in granite. Three veins thus far discovered. Developments consist of open cut extending about 60 feet into face of hill, and a tunnel which penetrates some 40 feet further. Mill has been erected, and experimental tests of ore were made.

1st test: 90 tons assayed 3.44 per cent metallic tin; concentrates from which assayed 43.44 per cent tin.

2d test: 75 tons assayed 3.28 per cent tin, concentrates showing 40.40 per cent tin.

3d test: 125 tons ore, assayed 3.26 per cent tin, concentrates gave 45.07 per cent tin.


The veins have not been prospected to more than 20 feet in depth, and are much weathered. The cassiterite is brown, from waxy to dark, and the faces are generally dull. Wolframite, arsenopyrite, quartz and mica accompany the cassiterite. Gives a description of crystals and an analysis which shows nearly 3.3 per cent TeO$_2$.


The Virginia, Vol. 4, 1883, Staunton, p. 151.


Note on the discovery of tin in eastern corner of Rockbridge County. Cassiterite occurs in quartz veins. Incomplete analysis given.

1242. Crookes and Roehrig. Tinstone, cassiterite.

The Virginia, Vol. 4, 1883, Staunton, p. 169.

Extract from Crookes & Roehrig’s Metallurgy.

Short general article.

Garrison, F. Lynwood. See No. 1207.


The Virginia, Vol. 4, 1883, Staunton, pp. 150-151.

Not sufficient prospecting had been done to give a good idea of the veins. They occur in crystallines beneath Potsdam No. 1. The ore taken out probably averaged 31.60 per cent tin.

1244. Robertson, W. B. On Virginia tin mines.


Deposits are in high ridges on both sides of Irish Creek, in Rockbridge County. Ore occurs in the form of a “pure and rich cassiterite” permeating quartz veins and mica slate to a width of 40 feet or more. Many crystals are also found. Gives description of the tin veins and outcrops of the district.


Development of property hindered by years of litigation. In writer’s judgment Cash property warrants development. Mill, said to have cost $50,000, was erected on property several years ago, and about 250 tons of rock, averaging about 3.3 per cent metallic tin were tested. Mineral association and geological occurrence of tin here more closely resembles that of Cornwall than that of any other known tin locality in United States.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF TIN—HESS 187

VIRGINIA (Continued)

1246. WATSON, THOS. L. Mineral resources of Virginia.
The Virginia Jamestown Exposition Commission. 1907, Lynchburg, pp. 567-578.
Gives the location, a short history of the working, and a brief description of the
geology of the Irish Creek tin-bearing locality. Most of the article is a transcript of
the Region report upon the region by Major Hotchkiss. Mentions that the occur-
rence of cassiterite has been reported at Nellys Ford, Nelson County, and at Capron
Springs. Gives a bibliography.

1247. WHITEHEAD, EDGAR. The tin ore of Virginia.
The Virginias, Vol. 5, 1884, Staunton, p. 38.
Reprinted from "The Advance" (no date), Lynchburg, Va.
A letter dated January 22, 1884, to the "American Artisan," Chicago, in which
the Martha Cash tin properties are described. States that there are fire known veins,
which he thinks will supply the United States with tin. Gives a number of assays
of both tin ore and mispickel from the same veins. The latter carried gold and silver
up to $255 per ton.

1248. WINSLOW, ARTHUR. Tin ore in Virginia.
Abstract: The Virginias, Vol. 6, 1885, Staunton, p. 198.
Location—western slope of Blue Ridge Mountains, in eastern edge of Rockbridge
County.
Description of veins—fissure veins, traversing the granite in all directions. Present
developments not sufficient to permit estimate of value nor a prediction as to future
of deposits.

WASHINGTON

1249. ANONYMOUS. Tin in Washington.
Mg. World, Vol. 26, 1907, Chicago, p. 784, 325 words.
Brief account of discovery of tin ore, May 1906, near Spokane, Washington, close to
border of Idaho, with brief notes upon the geology and development.

1250. COLLIER, ARTHUR J. Tin ore at Spokane, Wash.
Cassiterite occurs in an elevation known as Silver Hill half an hour's ride from
Spokane on the electric road. Cassiterite is in pegmatite accompanied by sillimanite,
andalusite and tourmaline. Wolframite and scheelite occur in granite in the same
hill.

WESTERN AUSTRALIA

1251. ANONYMOUS. Tin mines in West Australia.
A short account of mining operations in the tin fields at Greenbushes, West
Australia.

1252. ———. Greenbushes tin field.
"Information concerning the situation and the character of these deposits, which
are known to contain certain deleterious impurities, difficult to eliminate."

1253. ———. Tin of Western Australia.
Mining operations were active during 1900, at Greenbushes. The district is described
geo logically. About 400 tons of ore were treated at local smelting works during 1900.
Specimens of rock from the Cornwall mine assayed 1.79 per cent Sn.
SMITHSONIAN MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTIONS  VOL. 58

WESTERN AUSTRALIA (Continued)

1254. ———. Tin in Western Australia.
Total quantity of black tin mined during 1901 amounted to 734 tons, valued at £40,000.

1255. ———. Die Zinnproduction Westaustralians.
Taken from *"The British Australasian,"* 1899, p. 339.

1256. ———. Tin in West Australia.
Tin ore has been mined for several years on the Greenbushes and Pilbara mining fields, West Australia. Output of these fields is about 200 tons per annum. Mentions recent discoveries of tin in the Wodgina district, and thinks it possible that within the next few years West Australia will become an important tin producer.

1257. KRUSCH, P. Die Tellurerze Westaustralians.
"Quartz porphyry dikes, also occur bearing tinstone with tourmaline and titanite; and the weathering of these dikes has given rise to the Greenbushes stream tin workings."

1258. ———. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der nutzbaren Lagerstätten Westaustralians.
Author states that cassiterite occurs:
I. Sparsely in granite.
II. In greisen cutting amphibolite. Wolfram bearing minerals are rare and there are apparently no lithium micas.
III. IV. In alluvial and disintegrated deposits along with muscovite, tourmaline, quartz, garnet, wolframite, tantalum and columbium minerals.
Thinks veins occupy cooling cracks in granite, and that the cassiterite is of pneumatolytic origin though some water is present.

1259. LAPAGE, HERBERT. Gold and other mineral resources of Western Australia.
"In 1888, Mr. Stinton found some stream tin near Bridgetown on the Blackwood River, which led to rich deposits, extending over about 100 square miles. The tin fields are likely to produce great wealth, if properly worked."

1260. MAITLAND, A. GIBB. Notes on the Greenbushes tin field.
Description of claims and geology of Dumpling Gully, Cowan Brook, Banbury Gully, and adjoining land. The country rock is granite, sometimes gneissoid and containing much tourmaline, largely covered, up to 20 feet thick, with a residual conglomerate. Cassiterite occurs in both alluvial and residual deposits.

1261. ———. The mineral wealth of Western Australia.
Introduction treating of tin deposits in general.
Exports of tin ore from Greenbushes and Pilbara, given. Production of tin throughout Western Australia also given.
WESTERN AUSTRALIA (Continued)

1262. ——. Preliminary report on the geological features and mineral resources of the Pilbara gold field.
The tin deposits so far worked are all of detrital origin and have yielded con-
siderable quantities of ore. The ores examined seem to be free from the deleterious
constituents which are known to occur in the Greenbushes tinfield.

1263. ——. Report on the Wodgina tin field.
Output of Greenbushes and Pilbara fields about 290 tons of tin per annum. In the
new Wodgina field, tin always occurs in granite and pegmatite dikes. In pegmatite
dikes tin generally occurs along the sides, though sometimes through the mass. Veins
are accompanied by mica and tourmaline.

1264. MAITLAND, A. GHIBB, and JACKSON, C. F. V. The mineral production of
Western Australia up to the end of 1903.
Brief introduction treating tin deposits in general, followed by a detailed description
of the Greenbushes and Marble Bar (Pilbara) districts.

1265. MULHOLLAND, C. A. The Greenbushes tin field, Western Australia.
Serial. "Begins a description of an interesting field from a scientific point of view, the
variety of the deposits and the metallurgical problems to be solved."
Second article treats of mineralogical details in connection with deposits at Green-
bushes.

1266. NEWLAND, D. H. Tin in Western Australia.
Output of tin ore in 1902 was 630 long tons valued at £20,783 as compared with
724 tons valued at £49,009 in 1901. Greenbushes alluvial ore carries 40 to 72 per cent
tin and is associated with tantalite. Tin dressing plant has been erected in the
district by the government as an aid to the mining industry.

1267. SIMPSON, EDWARD S. Report of the mineralogist and assayer (gold, tin,
cobalt).
Annual Progress Report, Geological Survey of Western Australia for 1899 (1900),
Perth, pp. 52-54.
Gives notes upon tin ore from Greenbushes field; assays of dressed ore ran from 22.6
to 71.3 per cent, averaging 53.8 per cent.
The reason why some apparently well-dressed ore ran so low was found to be on
account of the presence of stibiotantalite. Gives analysis. Notes presence of fine
particles of native tin, also zircon, garnet, topaz, and tourmaline.

1268. ——. Cassiterite (tinstone). Minerals of economic value.
General account of the properties and characteristics of cassiterite; its mode of
occurrence and of troublesome accompanying minerals. Also a few words about
stannite.

1269. SIMPSON, EDWARD S., and GIBSON, CHAS. G. The distribution and oc-
currence of the base metals in Western Australia.
Western Australia Geol. Surv. Bull. 30, 1907, Perth, pp. 49-75 with map showing
distribution.
A compilation of the information upon the various tin claims in each district of the
State, with history, geologic conditions, and production.
WESTERN AUSTRALIA (Continued)

1270. "STANNIFER." The Greenbushes tin fields (Western Australia).
Describes country geologically and geographically, and gives an account of both
stream and lode deposits, the prospects of which he considers are good.

1271. TALBOT.— Wodgina tin field.
Wodgina is at headwaters of western branch of the Turner River, and within limits
of the Pilbara goldfield, about 74 miles from Port Hedland. District bids fair to rise
to importance as tin and tantalite producer.

1272. WOODWARD, H. P. Coal and tin in West Australia.
Thinks discoveries of tin at Bridgetown seems to indicate the biggest thing of the
kind that has ever been found. One shaft 18 feet deep will average all the way down
about 4 or 5 pounds to the pan. Tin found at surface in sand over area of about 100
square miles.

1273. WOODWARD, HARRY P. Greenbushes tin field (with special reference to
the deep leads).
A general description of the district and its mineralogy with detailed descriptions of
claims.

WOOLNOUGH, W. G. See No. 1649.

WYOMING

ANONYMOUS. See No. 985.

1274. AUGHEY, SAMUEL. Minerals of Wyoming territory.
Tin occurs near Rawhide Buttes in minute quantities, also in small quantities in
Silver Crown district.

1275. BENEDICT, WM. DE L. Tin in Wyoming.
Area of tin-bearing rocks extends to granite district west and south of Custer City,
South Dakota, throughout Nigger Hill district, and into Wyoming.

CHANCE, H. M. See No. 1002.

1276. RICKETTS, LOUIS D. Tin in Wyoming.
Annual Report of the Territorial Geologist Wyoming, 1890, Cheyenne, pp. 74-75.
The tin described in this report is in the Black Hills, Crook County. The cassite-
rite occurs in imperfect crystals [rare], granules, and grains scattered through dikes
of quartz, felspar and mica, which cut the granite country rock. Samples
yielded from 2 to 6 per cent metallic tin, and those samples showing no tin minerals
from 2 to 4 per cent. Stream tin in fine particles has been found in all gulches that
cut the granite dikes.

SADTLER, B. See No. 1016.
II. GENERAL BIBLIOGRAPHY

1277. Agricola, Georgius (pen name of George Bauer). Bergwerck buch: darinn nicht allain alle empte' instrument gezeug und alles so zu diesem handel gehörig mit figurem vorgebildet und klärlich beschrieben.  
1589, Frankfort-am-Mayn.  
General treatise on mining and smelting, in which the working of tin ores is mentioned in a number of places.

Briefly treats of bronze articles of Assyria; the Great Polgooth tin mine of Cornwall; metallurgy of tin and the recent discovery of tin at St. Ives, Cornwall. General article.

1279. ———. The position of tin.  
The Iron Monger, September 4, 1880, London.  
Tin ore and how it appears. Some plain directions to enable the prospector to distinguish that ore. Character of the rocks in which tin ore is generally found.

1280. ———. Tin.  
Tin ore and how it appears. Some plain directions to enable the prospector to distinguish that ore. Character of the rocks in which tin ore is generally found.

1281. ———. Tin.  
Tin of Virginia, North Carolina, Georgia, Alabama, Texas, South Dakota and California treated. The tin deposits of the world are discussed in a general manner.

1282. ———. Tin.  
A general article treating of general conditions.

1283. ———. Tin.  
A general article, prices, statistics, etc.

1284. ———. Tin.  
General prices; the situation in Bolivia, Singkep, Malay Peninsula and Tasmania is reviewed.

1285. ———. Tin.  
General article upon the tin production of the world and the general situation of tin mining. A full page (526) is devoted to South Africa.

1286. ———. Tin.  
Banca, Bolivia, England, Singkep, Spain, Portugal, Straits Settlements, Swaziland and Tasmania are treated briefly.
GENERAL BIBLIOGRAPHY (Continued)

1287. ———. Tin.
General, markets, statistics.
Tin resources of Australia, Bolivia, China, Congo, Great Britain, Straits Settlements and Tasmania briefly treated.

1288. ———. The occurrence of tin.
Short general review of tin, localities where found, average yearly output, percentage of output from various countries, manner of occurrence, associated rocks, and kinds of deposits.

1289. ———. Tin.
Short remarks on the tin-deposits and production of Australia, Banka, France (Montebras) Great Britain and Tasmania.

1290. ———. Tin.
General article; statistics, short articles on Australasian colonies (New South Wales, Queensland, South Australia and Western Australia), Bolivia, Burma, Malay Peninsula, Russia (Siberia), and United Kingdom; tin markets; progress of technology (metallurgy, smelting, effect of tin on canned meats, chemical analysis, electrolytic deposition).

1291. ———. Sources of tin supply.
Engineer, Vol. 91, 1901, London, p. 6, 1700 words.
"Discusses the position of tin in the market, and the need of readjusting the balance. Reviews the principal supplies and conditions affecting the output."

1292. ———. Tin.
Imports, supplies, production; Alaska, New South Wales, Northern Territory, Queensland, South Australia, Tasmania, Western Australia, Bolivia, France, Malay Peninsula, United Kingdom; tin markets in 1911.

1293. ———. The sparse distribution of tin.
Considered most sparingly distributed metal in common use. Workable deposits of gold cover 1,500,000 square miles, while tin deposits cover less than 125,000 square miles. Gold is, or has been obtained in nearly every country in the world, while tin comes from not more than a dozen different districts.

1294. ———. Tin.
"Primary deposits of tin are in or closely connected with granite or acid eruptive rocks of the same type, associated with tourmaline, fluor spar, topaz, wolfram and arsenical pyrites, and the invariable gangue being quartz." Bolivia is the only exception, "where the tin ore occurs intimately associated with silver ores, bismuth ores and various sulphides, whilst the gangue includes barytes and certain carbonates."
Over 5% of the world's tin is from secondary alluvial deposits. Cornwall and Bolivia deposits all in veins. Small portion of that yielded by Australia from veins. Methods of smelting.

1295. ———. Tin in 1902.
Good general review of the year.
GENERAL BIBLIOGRAPHY (Continued)

1296. ———. Tin. 
A page of random paragraphs on tin.

1297. ———. The tin position. 
"An editorial reviewing trade conditions and the probable effect of recent discoveries."

1298. ———. Tin. 
Tin mining in United States: Carolinas, South Dakota. Tin mining in foreign countries: Australia, Bolivia, Cornwall, Dutch East Indies, Germany, Malay States. Tin Markets.

1298a. ———. The origin of tin. 

1298b. ———. Tin. 
Rather general, reviewing the various localities in United States in which tin has been found, closing with brief account of tin in Cornwall.

1298c. ———. Review of mining in foreign countries. 
Brief review of tin mining at Mount Bischoff and in Derby districts, Tasmania; New South Wales; Queensland and Northern Territory.

1298d. ———. World’s production of tin. 
Statistics showing world’s tin production and average prices.

1298e. ———. Short answers to some problems in economic geology. 
Mg. Sci., Vol. 61, 1910, Denver, p. 517. 
Answering the questions: How does tin ore occur; what does it look like; how may it be recognized in the field? A general article.

BAUER, GEORGE. See No. 1277.

1299. BECK, RICHARD. Lehre von den Erzlagstätten. 
1901, Berlin.

———. Nature of ore deposits. 
Contains descriptions of the occurrence and method of mining tin ore, both in alluvial and lode deposits in various parts of the world, and discusses the origin of tin ore.

1300. BECK, R. On the relation between ore veins and pegmatites. 
States that tin veins at Zinnwald, Graupen, on the island of Elba, the Elta mine (South Dakota), and Embabaan, South Africa, are pegmatite dikes. 

1301. BENEDICT, W. DE L. Tin. 
Treats of tin in Cornwall, Australia, East Indies, Malay Peninsula, Bolivia, Mexico and the United States, and the markets during 1902.
1302. Bergman [—]. Suite de la traduction d'un chapitre de la géographie physique.
   Translated by Guichelin, A.
   Short general article on the tin veins of Europe.

1303. Berzelius, —. Sur la présence d'étain et de cuivre dans les sources sortant d'un terrain volcanique.

   Western Morning News, 1860.
   Not available to the authors.

1305. Boerhaave, H. A new method of chemistry; including the history, theory, and practice of the art.
   1733, London. (Two volumes.)
   Translated from the Latin by Peter Shaw. Vol. 1 contains a description of tin and its characteristics; form in which found; metallurgy, and uses, among which medicinal use is mentioned, pp. 88-100. Vol. 2 treats of the chemistry of tin in a brief way, pp. 200-301.

1306. Branner, John C., and Newsom, John F. Syllabus of a course of lectures on economic geology. Stanford University, 1900.
   Outline of a general article on the economic geology of tin deposits, pp. 88-91 and 202.

1307. Brown, A. Selwyn. The occurrence of tin.
   Describes the tin deposits in various parts of the world and some of their more prominent features.

1308. ———. A review of the world's tin-mining industries.
   "Shows how tin deposits are now exploited only in a restricted area and analyzes the steadily growing demand for the metal. The known tin deposits of the world are then reviewed with the idea of determining where and how the increased demand for tin is to be met."

1309. Campagne, Émile Mathieu. Les mines, or, argent, fer, cuivre, plomb, étain, zinc, mercure et platine.
   1883, Paris.
   Not available to the authors.

   1884, London and New York, pp. 82, pls. 14.
   Briefly describes the geology of the tin deposits of Altenberg and Zinnwald, Saxony, and Abertham, Bohemia, but gives more attention to methods of mining, dressing and smelting.
Translated from 2d German Edition by F. Prime, 1870, New York, pp. 553.
Treats of tin deposits; modes of occurrence; relation of the rocks to the ore deposits; distribution of ores in deposits; tin of Germany, France, Cornwall and Finland.

Gives a general treatment of tin as a metal and then of its minerals, cassiterite and stannite, and accompanying minerals. Gives descriptions of deposits in Italy, Great Britain, France, Spain, Portugal, Germany, Austria, Siberia, China, Japan, India, Siam, Malay Peninsula, East Indies, Queensland, Victoria, Tasmania, Bolivia and the United States followed by generalizations upon the deposits.

1314. Daubrée, A. Mémoire sur le gisement, la constitution, et l'origine des amas de minerai d'étain.
"In the above memoir Daubrée describes the mode of occurrence of tin ore in certain stockworks in Saxony, Bohemia, Cornwall and France. He shows that, after quartz, the minerals most frequently accompanying tin ore are compounds containing fluorine, principally fluorosilicates (lepidolite, topaz), sometimes fluorophosphates (apatite) and fluorides (fluorspar). The element boron (tournalline, axinite) is often abundant. The other elements most commonly met with are tungsten, molybdenum, phosphorus, arsenic and iron. Daubrée draws the conclusion that the tin ore, fluorine compounds, and borosilicates owe their origin to the same set of reactions. He supposes that the tin, tungsten, molybdenum, boron, phosphorus, and some of the silicon came up through fissures from some deep seated source as fluorides. Finally, Daubrée suggests that the present condition of the stockworks, which consist of quartz, tin ore, silicates, fluorosilicates and borosilicates, resulted from the reactions of these fluorides, probably in the presence of water, on the enclosing rocks."—C. Le Neve Foster.

1315. Ueber Zusammensetzung und Entstehung der Zinnerzlagerstätten.
(From Dufrenoy's report to the Paris Academy, 1841.) Institut Vol. 9, 1841, Paris, pp. 365-368.
General discussion as to the manner in which tin occurs in different deposits of the world.

1316. Études synthétiques de géologie expérimentale.
Treats of tin oxide in veins, the artificial production of tin oxide, its presence in kaolin in Allier, occurrence of tin in Central France, the occurrence of tin in an altered lead in Bourbonne, also the presence of tin in meteorites.
GENERAL BIBLIOGRAPHY (Continued)

1317. Davies, D. C. A treatise on metalliferous minerals and mining.
Published by Crosby Lockwood & Co., 1880, London, pp. 102-186, figs. 64-78.
Treated under heads: General description; modes of occurrence; alluvial mining in Banca, in the Malay Peninsula; tin ore deposits of Bohemia and Saxony; France and Sweden; tin in the British Isles, importance and antiquity of the industry; tin of Bolivia, Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria and Tasmania.

1318. Day, David T. Tin.
Treats of American and foreign tin resources and production in a very general way.

1319. ———. Tin.
Brief review of developments made during 1890 in California, South Dakota and Virginia. Census statistics.

1320. Fawns, Sydney. Tin deposits of the world.
Chap. 2. Description of tin deposits, pp. 7-18.
Chap. 3. Alluvial tin deposits of the Malay Peninsula, pp. 18-31.
Chap. 4. Alluvial tin deposits of Banca, Billiton, Sink, Sumatra, Siam, and British Burma, pp. 31-45.
Chap. 5. Alluvial tin mining, pp. 45-50.
Chap. 6. Tin lode deposits in the Malay Peninsula, pp. 56-68.
Chap. 7. Tin deposits of New South Wales, pp. 68-83.
Chap. 10. Tin deposits of Western Australia, Northern Territory of South Australia, New Zealand and Victoria, pp. 105-112.
Chap. 11. Tin deposits of Bolivia, pp. 112-123.
Chap. 12. Tin deposits of Cornwall, pp. 125-139.
Chap. 13. Tin deposits of Northern Nigeria, Transvaal, Swaziland and Congo Free State, Japan, Greenland, Finland, China, Korea, Siberia, pp. 139-149.
Chap. 14. Tin deposits of Central Europe, Spain, Portugal, France, Italy, Scotland, Ireland, Mexico, United States and Alaska, pp. 149-165.
Chap. 15. Mount Bischoff tin mine, pp. 165-175.
Chap. 16. The Dolcoath tin mine, pp. 175-183.
Chap. 17. Tin dressing and dressing machinery, pp. 186-199.
Chap. 18. Dredging for tin, pp. 199-207.
Bibliography of 54 articles, pp. 233-236.
The most complete compilation on the subject to date, but contains many inaccuracies.

1321. Feuchtwanger, Lewis. Tin and its applications.
General article, treating briefly; early history of tin, its properties, its manner and form of occurrence, uses, localities, where found, metallurgy and chemistry.

An account of the occurrence of tin in Zinnwald, New South Wales, Tasmania, Chile, Bolivia and Cornwall.
Treats of the uses and statistics of tin, tin veins and general geology; tin of Cornwall, Germany, France, Spain and Portugal, Italy, Bolivia, Malay Peninsula, Banka and Billiton and Australia.

1323a. Good, T. The world's tin supply.
By arguing from wrong and insufficient data, concludes that there is no danger of the world's tin supply giving out in the near future.

Treats subject under following heads:
- Early history of Cornwall tin; discovery of tin in Misina and Bohemia; properties of tin; description of tin ore and its occurrence; reduction of ore; refining; uses of tin in manufactures; tin-plate working; tin alloys; uses in the arts.

1325. Gray, John W. Some notes concerning tin.
Concerning the location of the tin deposits of the world, method of extraction, the distribution and production of the metal.

Monthly Consular Reports, State Department, March, 1903, Washington, D. C., p. 32.
Quotes "German returns" giving production of 1903 as 92,668 tons. (Kind of tons not stated.) Refers to "considerable deposits" in South Dakota, Wyoming, South Carolina and North Carolina.

Treats of tin as an occasional constituent of rocks; of the derivation of stream tin, and why it is superior to lode tin in purity; extraction of tin ore by different classes of labor; the association of stream tin with gold in Wicklow and Banca, and with gold and platinum in Australia; of Roman remains in partially worked stream beds; and of the association of tin with fluorine.


A short compilation of data upon most of the known occurrences of tin, with a bibliography of ninety-two works.

1330. Hopkins, Evan. On the superficial production of gold, oxide of tin, etc., or alluvial metalliferous deposits.
Not available to the authors.
GENERAL BIBLIOGRAPHY (Continued)

1331. Hunt, T. S. Remarks on the occurrence of tin ore at Winslow, Me.
Remarks by Prof. Silliman and R. W. Raymond, pp. 374-375.
Besides Winslow, Paris and Hebron are mentioned as having tin deposits.
In the discussion, a very brief and general review of tin deposits is given to afford
comparison with the deposits under discussion.

1332. Ingalls, W. R. Tin.
Treats of the tin deposits of the world.

3 Vols., 1774-1781, Lyon.
Not available to the authors.

1334. Kalb, Courtnay de. Relation of tin to trap dikes.
States that he has never heard of tin in gneis or granitic rocks, but always in
quartz veins close to basaltic dikes. States that small amounts of cassiterite have
been found in Haywood and Henderson counties, North Carolina.

“The geology and mineralogy, history, uses and sources of tin are treated. The
object of this article is to familiarize the reader with tin mining.”

1888, Paris, pp. 1172-1177, fig. 1.
Treats in a general way tin deposits in Saxonia, Bohemia, Cornwall, France, East
Indies, Australia, China, Mexico and Italy.

Description of minerals that may be mistaken for tin ore, and ways of differentiat-
ing them.

Topaz-cassiterite veins. Altenberg and Zinnwald, Saxony, Mt. Bischoff, Tasmania.
Same paper also published with Pópolny’s “Genesis of Ore Deposits,” pp. 549-545
(3d Ed.). Uses these tin deposits as examples of metasomatism.

1885, New York, pp. 622-635, fig. 1.
Tin mining districts treated, rocks in which tin occurs described, yield, method of
working, profit. Cornish tin districts, Spain, India, Dutch East Indies, Tasmania,
Australia, Queensland, New South Wales, Mexico, Bolivia, South Africa. Treatment
of ores. Commerce.

1339. Loos, D. de. Tin.
1888, Haarlem.
Not available to the authors.

1340. Louis, Henry. The production of tin.
Pp. 516, 547. On tin in general; history, mode of occurrences, manner of working.
P. 645. Central Europe, Iberian Peninsula, Finland, remainder of Europe, Africa.
1341. MacAlister, Donald A. Tin and tourmaline.
Cassiterite rarely occurs without tourmaline, although the latter is found without the former. A discussion as to causes of deposition of the oxide of tin follows.

1342. Majendie, Ashurst. Contributions towards a knowledge of the geological history of wood-tin.
Short description of wood-tin and its manner of occurrence. Ascribes it to vein formation.


1344. Merrill, Geo. P. Our sources of tin.
"World's supply of tin amounts to some 50,000 and odd tons annually, of which nearly one-half comes from Malayan Peninsula and adjacent islands, 1/6 from Cornwall, 1/9 from Australia and the remainder from scattering sources, including Saxony and Bohemia, Finland, Spain, Tasmania, Bolivia and Mexico. United States has until recently produced very little."

1897, Leipzig and Wien, pp. 1038-1040.
General article on tin.

Review of tin deposits in general: United States, Alaska, Bolivia (by J. B. Minchin), Malay States, New South Wales, Queensland, Tasmania, United Kingdom, Western Australia; general remarks regarding tin markets.

1347. —. Tin.
Treats tin production in Alaska, Australia, Austria, Bolivia, Germany, Malay States, Mexico, South Africa, and the United Kingdom. Reviews the New York and London tin markets during 1903, and the progress of technology.

1348. Nicholls, —. Dn. Some further observations towards composing a natural history of mines and metals.
A general article describing the crystals of cassiterite and the manner in which the ore occurs.
1349. **PHILLIPS, J. ARTHUR.** Ore deposits.
The tin deposits of the world are treated in a general way under the headings of the different countries.

1350. **PHILLIPS, J. ARTHUR, AND LOUIS, HENRY.** A treatise on ore deposits.
1896, London.
Tin deposits in the following countries treated:
Australia, Austria, England, France, Finland, Germany, Hungary, India, Italy, Malaysia, New South Wales, Portugal, Queensland, Russia, South America, Spain, Tasmania, United States and Victoria.
In this 2d Edition Phillips' original work is rewritten and enlarged by Henry Louis.

1351. **POŠEPNÝ, FRANZ.** The genesis of ore deposits.
Published with other papers on ore deposits by the Amer. Inst. Mg. Eng., 1902, New York (2d Ed.).
Cornwall pp. 139-140; placer deposits pp. 158-160.
Quotes tin deposits to draw general conclusions concerning the deposition of ores.

1352. **PRYCE, WM.** Mineralogia Cornubiensis: a treatise on minerals, mines and mining to which is added an explanation of the terms and idioms of mines.

1353. **REILLY, —.** Sur les gisements de l'étain, au point de vue géologique.

1354. **REYER, EDUARD.** Zinn. Eine geologisch-montanistisch-historische Monographie.
1881, Berlin, pp. 248, bibliography.
Résumé of the geological, mineralogical and metallurgical conditions in, as well as the history of different tin producing regions.

1355. ——. **Geologie des Zinnes.**
1. Die Wäschen.
2. Zinnbergbaue.

1356. **RICHTER, KARL.** Zink, Zinn und Blei.
1883, Wien, Pest, Leipzig.
The characteristics and working of these metals, their relations to each other and to other metals.

1357. **ROLKER, CHARLES M.** The production of tin in various parts of the world.
Review of the tin mines of the world. Includes statistics and notes on the occurrence of tin in Maine, Virginia, North Carolina, Alabama, Texas, South Dakota, and California.
GENERAL BIBLIOGRAPHY (Continued)


1359. Schultz, F. W. Solder, its production and application with a brief
     history of tin and lead.
     Unpaged. About 23 pages including Chapters III to VI are devoted to tin. A brief
     history of the use of tin, a summary of its production, and a somewhat inaccurate
     description of the localities producing it, are given.

1360. Sedgwick, Adam. Remarks on the structure of large mineral masses,
     and especially on the chemical changes produced in the aggregation of
     stratified rocks during different periods after their deposition.
     States that besides occurring along joints tin deposits occur as segregations from
     granite.
     Short paragraph.

     Serial. First part. "The present number considers its physical and chemical
     properties, uses, value; tin minerals and ores, their distribution," etc.
     Second part. Mining and ore dressing. "The methods of working alluvial tin de-
     posits are described and then the methods of concentrating tin ore are outlined. Notes
     regarding crushing, magnetic separation, and wet concentration given."
     Third part. Smelting. "Discusses different methods of smelting tin. Reverbera-
     tory method as used in Cornwall and Singapore described; also shaft furnace smelt-
     ing and Chinese methods."
     Fourth part. Refining. "Discusses the refining of the metal and the process used
     in Cornwall."

     Treats of tin occurrence, mining and production of Queensland, New South Wales,
     Banca, Billiton and the East Indies in a very brief way.

1363. Stevens, Chas. Tin; history and production.
     "Reviews the history of this mineral, giving the sources of supply, the formation
     of the lodes, etc."

1364. Struthers, Joseph, and Pratt, Joseph Hyde. The production of tin in
     1903.
     Treats briefly of the Black Hills deposits; the Alaskan deposits (taken from A. J.
     Collier's Bull. 229, U. S. Geol. Surv.); the Carolina tin belt; the market conditions,
     especially in the United States; and the world's production.

1365. Tassin, Wirt. Descriptive catalogue of the collections of gems in
     the U. S. National Museum.
     Cassiterite is described.
GENERAL BIBLIOGRAPHY (Continued)

1366. Ure's Dictionary of Arts, manufactures and mines.
    General article on tin. Description of minerals, localities where found, method of
    treatment of ore.

    Treats of the processes of deposition of tin ores.

1368. Voigt, J. H. L. Ueber die durch pneumatolytische Prozesse an Granit
    gebundenen Mineral-Neubildungen.
    Exposition of the author's and others' views upon the deposition of tin and other
    minerals connected with granite intrusions.

1369. ———. Zinnstein-Gang gruppe.
    Zeitschr. prakt. Geol., 1895, Berlin, pp. 145-156, figs. 5.
    Most of the tin deposits of the world are treated. A general, genetic discussion is
    given.

1370. ———. Problems in the geology of ore deposits.
    Also in Genesis of Ore Deposits, Amer. Inst. Mg. Eng., pp. 639 and 657 (2d Ed.).
    Cassiterite and apatite veins. Points out that the former are always connected with
    acid igneous rocks, while the apatite veins are connected with gabbro.

1371. Walker, Chas. H. Hints to aid the identification of stream tin.
    "Several tests that may be used by the miner are given: most common colors are
    black, brown, red and yellow. A sapphire will easily scratch the smooth surface of
    a pebble or crystal of stream tin, but a quartz crystal will only make a scratch when
    a heavy pressure is applied. . . . Extremely hard, very heavy, unmetallic appearance,
    uninteresting, and unsuggestive of value."

    Illus.
    Gives a history of tin; describes tin ores; their occurrence; deposits of Cornwall,
    with short notes upon other deposits of the world; methods of mining, smelting and
    refining; and gives statistics of production. Also treats of the tin plate industry,
    defines technical terms and describes machinery used.
III. HISTORY


———. See Nos. 310 and 611.

1374. Appleton, W. S. The earliest American coin.
American Journal of Numismatics, Vol. 5, 1876, Boston, pp. 25-27, fig. 1.
Short description and illustration of the anchor shaped piece of tin used by the Aztecs as money.

Not available to the authors.

Not available to the authors.

1377. Batten, John. The stannaries act, 1869, with notes.
1873, London. Not available to the authors.

1378. Baudot, F. Histoire, conditions géologiques et principaux usages de l'étain.


1380. Bible.
Numbers 31: 22. Tin found among spoils of Midianites in days of Moses.
Ezckiel 27: 12. Tin is mentioned as abundant in Phoenicia in early ages, and as a current commodity of commerce at Tyre, although not produced there.

1756, Oxford, pp. 79-78.
Discusses the question of where the Phoenicians got their tin. Historical.

1382. ———. Antiquities, historical and monumental of the county of Cornwall, etc.
Treats very briefly of the early Greek and Phoenician tin trade.

1383. ———. Historical sketch of the tin trade in Cornwall, from the earliest period to the present day.
1874, Plymouth, pp. 7-72. Illus.
HISTORY (Continued)

1384. BURNARD, ROBERT. Antiquity of mining in Dartmoor.
From an examination of evidence to be found in Cornwall, and also from early writers, the author reaches the conclusion that the “probable antiquity of the Bronze Age in Britain is from three to four thousand years, and the consequent production of tin in Devon and Cornwall must be as old.”
A number of old documents dealing with the laws and customs of the Stannaries in Devon are reprinted.

CHURCH, A. H. See No. 620.

1385. COLLINS, J. H. Seven centuries of tin production in the west of England. Read March, 1891.
Historically interesting. Review of English tin production from early records.

1386. D——-, C. H. The “Cornwall” of France; ancient tin works.
A brief review of the writings of M. Simonin and M. Mallard on the subject of the working of the ancient tin mines at Limousin and La Marche, thought to have been worked by the Gauls.


1388. DUFREÑÉ, HÉCTOR. Étude sur l’histoire de la production et du commerce de l’étain.
Not available to the authors.

1389. EDMONDS, RICHARD. On the Phœnician tin trade in Cornwall, with remarks on the great irruption of the sea in the eleventh century, sand-hillocks, “raised beaches,” the causeway between Marazion and St. Michael’s Mount; and the origin of the names Marazion, Market Jew, Iktin and Britain.
Historical.

1390. FLOWER, PHILIPWM. A history of the trade in tin; a short description of tin mining and metallurgy; a history of the origin and process of the tin plate trade, and a description of the ancient and modern process of manufacturing tin plates.

1391. GÄTZSCHMANN, M. F. Beiträge zur Geschichte des Freiberger Zinnbergbaues.

1392. GEORGE, R. D. Mining and use of metals by the ancient Egyptians.
Mentions a bronze article found dating back to Papi, a Pharaoh of the sixth dynasty, about 2500 B. C.
HISTORY (Continued)

1393. GREATHEAD, SAMUEL. On the knowledge and commerce of tin among ancient nations.
    Article tracing the use of tin among the ancient nations, and also drawing conclusions as to where it was mined.

1394. HANKS, HENRY G. Tin.
    Short history of the discovery of the tin deposits of the world. Tin is mentioned as occurring in "veins of rich tin ore" in San Bernardino County, California.

1395. HAWKINS, C. Observations on the tin trade of the ancients, in Cornwall and on the "Ictis" of Diodorus Siculus.
    1881, London.
    Historically interesting.

1396. HAWKINS, JOHN. On the state of our tin mines at different periods, until the commencement of the 18th century.
    A historical recount of the tin mines of England beginning with the period of the Romans.

1397. HUNT, ROBT. Tin mining in Cornwall and its traditions.
    Historical, treating of the traditions and early history of Cornish tin mining.

HUNT, ROBERT. See Nos. 412 and 413.

1398. JAMES, HENRY. Note on the block of tin dredged up in Falmouth harbor.
    Considering the peculiar form of this block of tin, its weight and the place where it was dredged up, it appears to throw light upon the still vexed question of the locality of the Ictis of Diodorus. Quotations from passages of Diodorus, relative to tin trade of Britain.

1399. ———. On ancient Phoenician tin trade.
    Abstract of address delivered at Southampton Polytechnic Institution.

1400. KENDRICK, JOHN. Phoenicia.
    Treats of the early Phoenician tin trade with Britain and speculates as to the Cassiterides.

1401. LEWIS, GEORGE CORNEWALL. An historical survey of the astronomy of the ancients.
    Quotes many of the ancient writers on Phoenician trade, and comes to the conclusion that tin was supplied in early times to nations in the east of the Mediterranean by the overland route across Gaul, and that the Phoenician ships got it at the mouth of the Rhone, without sailing as far as Britain. Some tin may have been obtained from Gades.

1402. LEWIS, GEORGE RANDALL. The Stannaries: A study of the English tin miner.
    1868, Boston, pp. 299-314.
    "The author aims to give, on the basis of the available printed and manuscript sources, an account of English tin mining and miners from the twelfth to the eighteenth centuries."
HISTORY (Continued)

Louis, Henry. See No. 1340.

1403. Maclean, John. Stannary roll 34th, Edward I (1305-1306) with introductory remarks thereon, and on other similar rolls.
Remarks on same, pp. XXVI-XXVII.
Extracts from MSS. showing the magnitude of tin mining in Cornwall during the fourteenth century.

1404. ———. The tin trade of Cornwall in the reigns of Elizabeth and James compared with that of Edward I.
Brief account of tin "coined" between years 1505-1607.

1405. Napier, Chas. R. G. On the localities from whence the gold and tin of the ancients were derived.
Tin was known, at least 1500 years B.C. Britain, Brazil and Sumatra mentioned as tin supplying countries for ancients.

Author arrives at following conclusions, some as historical facts, the rest as probabilities:
(1) At one epoch the provinces of Limousin and Marche possessed at Montebraz and Vaultry important tin mines.
(2) Similar works were probably attempted throughout these two Provinces, which accounts for the numerous remains of open works now visible.
(3) Gold, which is found at Vaultry, and traces of gold at St. Leonard, had probably been sought for by the old miners in these works.
(4) The silence of history, and the open character of the works, justify him in attributing them to the Gauls.

1407. Pearce, Gilbert B. Blocks of tin found in Fowey Harbour.
Brief account of four blocks of tin, very rough castings. As they bore no mark or coinage stamp, the writer infers that they probably belong to a time previous to the institution of the coinage law.

Bohns Classical Library.
Timaeus, the historian said to mention that "white lead" is found on the island of Miletus 6 days' sail from Britannia.
Midivitius was the first who brought tin from the island called Cassiteris.
Greeks brought "white lead" from Lusitania and Galicia.
P. 213. "White lead was held in estimation even in the days of the Trojan war, a fact that is attested by Homer, who calls it 'cassiteros.'"

1409. Polwhele, R. The history of Cornwall.
Not available to the authors.
HISTORY (Continued)

1410. RAWLINSON, GEORGE. Phoenicia.
Gives an account of the planting of colonies in Andalusia, Spain; led there by riches of country, among which gold, silver, quicksilver, tin, lead, copper and iron are mentioned as occurring in the mountains in which the ancient Baetis and tributaries rise. They also planted colonies on the Scilly islands, attracted by mineral wealth, and from there they exported tin and lead to Greece and Asia.

1411. REYER. —. Tin, and its history.
Historical sketch of tin beginning with 1590 B.C. down to 1873, A.D., when Tasmanian stream tin became known.

1412. REYER, EDUARD. Allgemeine Geschichte des Zinnes.
"The name 'tin' is of Gallic origin, being derived from 'ostean,' Cornish 'stein.' It is estimated that in 1881 the production of tin in the various parts of the world was: Australia, 16,000 to 15,000 tons; England, 10,000; Straits of Malacca, etc., 10,000; Borneo and Billiton, 7000 to 9000; Tasmania, 3000 to 5000; and China, 5000 tons."

1413. RHYS, JOHN. Early Britain, Celtic Britain.
Gives account of early tin trade, history of Cassiterides, location, etc.

1414. SAUNDERS, C. D. The ancient Cornish tin trade.
A discussion as to whether the Phoenicians carried on their tin trade as a maritime one, i.e. through the Pillars of Hercules, or as a land trade through Gaul to Mediterranean Sea.

SCHMIDT, ALBERT. See Nos. 570 and 571.

1415. SCHUURMAN, J. A. Historische schets van de tinwinning op Banka.

1416. SIMONIN, L. Sur l'ancienne exploitation des mines d'étain de la Bretagne.

1417. SMIRKE, EDWARD. Tin trade between Britain and Alexandria in the 17th century.

1418. SMITH, GEORGE. The Cassiterides: an inquiry into the commercial operations of the Phoenicians in Western Europe, with particular reference to the British tin trade.
Believes that tin was obtained from Cornwall as early as the period between 1200 and 1500 B.C., and that tin did not come from Malay Peninsula during these early times.

1419. TAYLOR, JOHN. Sketch of the history of mining in Devon and Cornwall.
HISTORY (Continued)

1420. Tylor, A. Is Ikits in Cornwall, and did iron and copper preceede tin?  
Historical. States that pure iron was used in Egypt B. C. 3424, and argues 
that since iron was a necessity for production of copper, and tin was of no 
use without copper, iron and copper must have been known first.

Wait, F. W. See No. 482.

1421. Warner, Richard. A tour through Cornwall (with an account of the 
mines).  
1869, Bath and London, pp. 245-282.  
Gives a sketch of the early history of tin, and in a brief way, the geology of tin 
and deposits of Cornwall.

Weeks, Joseph D. See No. 1372.

1422. Werner, —. Le plus ancien de tous les métaux. 

Describes attempt to mine tin at Tin Mountain, some 10 miles south of Frederick-
town, about 130 miles south of St. Louis, Mo., where there was no tin. Exposes 
the methods used. Account of a clever fraud.

1424. Winer, —. Die Metalle und Mineralien die den alten Egyptiern. 
Tin is mentioned among the metals used by the ancient Egyptians.

1425. Worth, R. N. Historical notes concerning the progress of mining skill 
in Devon and Cornwall.  
From a historical point of view the author treats of the discovery, methods and 
progress of early mining, including tools, machinery and power; dressing, smelting 
and sale of tin and copper, with short discussion of the early miner.

1426. The antiquity of mining in the west of England.  
(1874), Plymouth, pp. 120-140.  
Conclusions reached are:  
"First. That the historical evidence of the antiquity of western mining takes it 
back at least 2000 years.  
"Second. That the inferential evidence carries it nearly 3000 years further, and 
possibly doubles the first-named period.  
"Third. That the geological evidence would antedate the commencement of mining, 
and consequently the use of metals, to a time when the mammoth either still existed 
in the west of England, or had not long disappeared; and when the general level of 
Devon and Cornwall was at least 30 feet higher than it is now. Taking Sir Charles 
Lyell's estimate of the rate of crust motion at 2½ feet in a century, fully 2000 years 
would thus be covered by the gradual process of subsidence and whilst we cannot tell 
when it ended, nor perhaps accurately estimate the chronological value of later 
changes, we know from St. Michael's Mount that it must have ceased certainly 2000 
years ago; whilst other reasons appear to indicate a much more remote antiquity."

1427. The ancient stannary of Ashburton.  
"An historical account of the stannaries of Devonshire with special reference to 
that of Ashburton, from the year 1197; statistics as to the produce of tin in county, 
and note of the minerals found."
IV. METALLURGY AND CHEMISTRY

Short account of methods used in assaying tin ore.

Agricola, Georgius. See No. 1277.

1429. Allard. —. Crystallization of tin.
A method of producing "moiré métallique" on tin plate by the application of acids and heat.

Abstract of paper read before the Chemical Society, March 7, 1872.
Finds that metastannic acid is much more soluble in acids than had been supposed by Fresenius and others, and that ordinary stannic sulphate is formed by treatment with hot H₂SO₄. Uses this reaction in the estimation of tin in alloys.

1431. Allen, J. F. On the alloys of tin, zinc, lead and other metals with manganese.
Makes manganese-copper alloy from the oxides, then adds tin or other metal, forming an alloy that can be rolled or cast for bearings, etc.

"Hitherto in chemical analysis tin has always been estimated in the form of stannic acid (peroxide of tin) . . . . . The new method depends on the facility with which protochloride of tin withdraws chlorine from bodies capable of furnishing it."

1433. ——. Properties of the alloys of copper and tin.
Gives results of torsional, compressive and transverse stress tests; analyses and specific gravities; and a comparison of the ductilities of various bronzes.

1434. ——. Disintegration of tin.
Short discussion of the cause of the disintegration of tin from cold. Theory advanced that it is due to crystallization, possibly to dimorphism.

1435. ——. Recovering tin from scrap tin.
Describes a process of tin recovery by oxidizing the tin on tin scrap in heated air.
Copied. Original place of publication unknown to authors.
METALLURGY AND CHEMISTRY (Continued)

1436. ———. Mercurialized tin.
Note from "Chemical Journal," of Nuremberg stating persons working in a smelting establishment were poisoned by tin containing 1.5 per cent Hg.

1437. ———. Assais des minerais d'étain par la voie seche.

1438. ———. Recovering tin from scrap.
Plants for the recovery of metallic tin are being operated in Germany [seven], Austria [one], England [one]. Germany is drawing supplies for tin recovery plants from England, France and Switzerland.

1439. ———. British patent, 736, 924 of 1903.
Electrolytic method of recovering tin from scrap.

1440. ———. Electrolytic production of tin.
"Description of German patent for obtaining tin from any substance containing the metal."
Not available to the authors.

1441. ———. Electrolytic methods of treating tin scrap.
Engineer, Vol. 98, 1904, London, pp. 5-6, 2500 words.
Details of all processes which have been tried industrially; cost of operating, and the future of industry.

1442. ———. Recovery of tin from old cans.
"Tin cans are put in 2 per cent solution of SnCl₂, which dissolves tin forming SnCl. Then electrolysed, tin falling in crystals .375 in. long and solution again containing SnCl₂ is pumped back. Carried on at 70° F. Known as Bergse process and used at Copenhagen, Denmark, works.

1442a. ———. Wet method for the assay of tin in ores, etc.
"Gives a simple and reliable process for the determination of tin in tin ores by the wet method."

1442b. ———. Detinning industry.
"A review of the detinning industry with notes on chlorine detinning and also a short note on the Goldschmidt company."

———. See No. 1294.

Methods of assaying tin ores.

Gives results obtained in assaying stream-tin for gold by scorification, crucible assay, a wet method, concentration of the gold in a part of the tin, and by the collection of the gold in the whole of the tin. Considers the crucible method to be the best.
METALLURGY AND CHEMISTRY (Continued)


1447a. BERINGER, J. J. Wet assay of tin ores.


Discussion by Pearce, Richard, ibid., pp. 367-368.

1448. BERTHLOT, —. Action de l’oxygène sur les chlorures acides et composés analogues: étain, silicium, bore.


1449. BERTHEE, P. Analyse d’un étain allié.


1450. ——. Analyse d’un étain allié. [Extrait.]


1450a. BETTEL, W. Assaying tin ores.


"Discusses the various methods for the assay of tin and compares the merits of the Cornish wet and dry methods."

1451. BETTS, ANSON G. Electrolytic lead refining. [Tin in refined lead.]


Tin has been found in electrolytically refined lead at Trail, B. C., to the extent of 0.02 per cent. No difficulty is experienced in removing this from the lead by poling before casting.

1452. BILLINGS, G. H. The properties of iron alloyed with other metals.


Results of experiments made by combining a small per cent of tin with iron. Of all metals alloyed with iron, experiments point to the fact that tin has the most harmful effect.

1453. BOHNE, E. Vererbeitung der Schlacken vom Zinnerzschmelzen vermittelst verdünnter Schwefelsäure.


"The final slags produced in smelting of tin ores in the reverberatory furnace cannot, as a rule, be brought to lower content of tin than about 4 per cent, which in works smelting ten tons of ore daily, represents a loss of 3 cwt. to 4 cwt. of metallic tin. Author finds that this may be recovered to a great extent by decomposing the slag with sulphuric acid, when the iron and tin are dissolved, giving a solution from which the latter metal may be recovered by electrolysis."

1454. BOUARD, A. Dosage de l’étain dans les minerais.

METALLURGY AND CHEMISTRY (Continued)

1455. ———. Recherches sur la séparation par voie humide de l'or et du platine d'avec l'étain et l'antimoine.

1455a. BRACKENBURY, C. Notes on tin dressing.
"Contributed remarks in which the author gives a series of experiments showing a great variation between vanning assays and chemical assays of tin ore."

"Tin extraction from dross. The use of a mixture of sulphuric and hydrochloric acids for extracting tin from dross and slags, the whole of the tin being thus extracted in soluble form without being thrown down as oxide."

1457. BROOKS, CECIL J. Quantitative estimation of tin.
A brief record of experiments made to ascertain the cause of the low results which are often obtained in the determination of tin.

1458. BROWNE, FRANK. Chinese tin.
Abstract by W. S. Landis in Chem. Abs., No. 5, Vol. 1, March 5, 1907, Easton, p. 549.
Description of a Chinese method of smelting tin.

1459. BUXSEN, R. Unterscheidung und Trennung des Arseniks von Antimon und Zinn.

1460. CAIOURS, A. Recherches sur les radicaux organo-métallique.
Action des alliages d'étain et de sodium sur les éthers iodhydriques des différentes séries alcooliques.


1463. CAIOURS, A., and RICHE, A. Recherches sur le stannéthyle, nouveau radical organique renfermant de l'étain.
Description of a novel radical compound to which the authors give the name "stannethyl."

1464. ———. Recherches sur un nouveau radical organique renfermant de l'étain, le stannéthyle.
METALLURGY AND CHEMISTRY (Continued)

1465. Capitaine, H. De l'action de l'étain, de l'arsenic, de l'antimoine et du soufre sur les chlorures de mercure.

   Discussion by Blake, W. P., ibid., pp. 785-787.
   The results of assays made upon tin ores from the Black Hills are given: conclude
   that the presence of columbite is injurious, and that the buttons owe their increase
   in weight to impurities derived from it.

Charleton, Arthur G. See No. 1310.

Clark, Donald. See No. 1076.

1467. Clarke, F. W. On a new method of separating tin from arsenic, antimony and molybdenum.
   (See No. 1471.)

1468. Collins, Henry F. On adobe and other cheap and makeshift furnaces.
   Reference to furnaces and slags at some large old tin mines at Bundi, Federated
   Malay States.

   Believes vanning to be the best mine test, and reduction by fusion of SnO₂ with
   KCN a good assay. Finds that finely powdered SnO₂ may be largely dissolved by
   'H₂SO₄ and zinc, and with HCl.

1470. The use of the impact screen in tin dressing.
   pp. 54-55.

1471. Cowper, Coles S. Electrolytic refining of tin and treatment of tin ores.
   p. 442.
   Description of various methods tried from time to time for the electrolytic refining
   of tin, and also for the recovery of tin from its ores. The process of Claus, which
   consists in using an electrolyte of stannate of sodium or sulpho-stannate of sodium, is
   given as one of the most successful methods.

   1741, London.
   The titles of the chapters dealing with tin are:
METALLURGY AND CHEMISTRY (Continued)

3. The reduction of tin ore in a close vessel, pp. 324-335.
4. The reduction of tin ore, extemporé, pp. 335-336.
5. To reduce tin ore by a stratification with coals, pp. 336-337.

1852, Batavia, pp. 37.
Not available to the authors.


1475. Delachanal, B., and Mermet, A. Sur un composé de platine, d’étain et d’oxygène, analogue au pourpre de Cassius.

Liège and Paris, pp. 81-86.

1477. Dewey, Fred P. On Clarke’s method for the separation of tin from arsenic and antimony.
See No. 1467.

Bijlage I, Bevattende het rapport der Commissie tot het uitvoeren van vergelijkende smeltproeven, ingesteld bij gouvernementbesluit, dd. 2 Mei 1866.
Bijlage II, Beschrijving van de inrichting, den bouw en het gebruik van den nieuwen of vierkanten smeltoven voor Banka.

A detailed account of new methods used in reopening and working the old Clitters mine, near Gunnislake in East Cornwall.

Verslag, waarbij twee platen.

The sound emitted by tin when bent, is not peculiar to tin and can be imitated with other metals of a crystalline structure. Heated rolled zinc emits a “cry” like tin, only fainter. Cast zinc, if pinched between the teeth or plier emits the sound distinctly. This cry, alone or in conjunction with a microphone, becomes an indicator of the crystalline texture of metal beams and their fitness for certain classes of work.
The original place of publication is unknown to the authors.
METALLURGY AND CHEMISTRY (Continued)

1482. DuSauce, —. Metallurgy of tin.
    Describes the ores of tin, localities where found, preparations for smelting, and smelting and refining processes. Serial. First three articles only available to the authors.

1483. Dykes, F. J. B. Analysing of tin slag.
    Ten analyses of slags from slag heaps at native furnaces gave from 2.32 per cent to 8.4 per cent tin.

    "A description of the method used, with special reference to adapting the scheme to different ores."

    Tin is apparently an exceptional metal in its behavior under vibration, although enough data could not be obtained to prove the law or the exception.

Ellis, Thos. F., and McKillop, John. See No. 1530.


1486. ———. Ueber die Trennung des Goldes und Platins von Zinn und Arsenik.

1487. Engel, R. Sur les acides stanniques.

1488. ———. Sur l'action de l'étain azotique sur l'étain.

Flower, P. W. See No. 1390.

1489. Flower-Ellis, T. J. A brief account of the Malay tin industry.
    Peninsula is described as a "huge ridge of granite and porphyry, with occasional tracts of overlying and highly distorted sandstone, slate, schists and limestones, the lower ground being filled in with alluvial beds of clay, sand and gravel." Ore is associated with granite, both in lode and alluvial deposits. Richest pay gravel rests on the lowest clay bed, usually an impure kaolin. Methods of obtaining valuation of tin-bearing ground, Chinese method of mining, methods of smelting used by both Chinese and Europeans, tests for quantity of tin given.

1491. Frangken, V. Determination de l'étain.

1492. Fritzche, P. Sur un phénomène de rupture produit au milieu de blocs d'étain sous l'action d'un froid intense.

   "The authors have worked out a method for the estimation of tin which consists in precipitating this metal on aluminum dissolving the two metals in hydrochloric acid, and titrating the stannous chloride thus formed by means of iodine or bichromate of potassium."

   Extrait par l'auteur.


1496. Gerardin, A. (?) Note sur le bichlorure d'étain considéré comme un dissolvant.


   Describes the removal of tin from tin scrap, including tin cans, by the dry chlorine process.
   Estimates 75,000 tons of scrap are treated in Germany each year, and about 25,000 tons in the rest of Europe, making 1500 tons of tin and tin-salts. In America 60,000 tons, giving 2600 to 3500 tons tin or 5/2 per cent of the world's product.
   Goldschmidt handles 59,000 tons in Germany.

1498. Gregor, W. Observations on a remarkable change which metallic tin undergoes, under peculiar circumstances, and on its partial conversion into a muriate of tin.
   Description of metallic tin changed to chloride of tin, presumably through weathering in air near the sea.

Halse, Ed. See No. 773.
METALLURGY AND CHEMISTRY (Continued)

1499. HAÜY, —. Substances Métalliques.

1500. HAWKINS, JOHN. On a process of refining tin.
A proposal to purify tin by allowing impurities to settle from liquid mass.


1502. HEADDEN, WM. P. Formation of the alloys of tin and iron with description of some new alloys.

1503. HENZ, F. Beitrag zur Kenntniss Trennung von Antimon und Zinn mittels Oxaßäre.
Based upon Dr. Clarke's article, No. 1467.

1504. HEYCOCK, C. T., and NEVILLE, F. H. On the constitution of copper-tin alloys.
Conclusions reached from a number of experiments on alloys of tin and copper.

1505. HICKS, JAMES. Treatment of slime tin.
Read at Camborne, December 26, 1892.
Showing waste of mines under management at that time and ways of saving slime tin ore.

1505a. HORTDAHL, F. H. Sur la forme cristalline des combinaisons des stannmethyles et leurs homologues.

1506. HOFFMAN, HEINRICH O. The dry assay of tin ores.
Also, Techn. Quart., Vol. 8, 1890, Boston, pp. 121-143, 263-280.
Describes a series of experiments with the tin ores of the Black Hills to ascertain the best method of assay.

1506a. HOLLAGEN, GEORG. Assay of tin ores.
Short article on methods used in assaying tin ores.

1507. HUGHES, T. W. H. Notes on tin smelting in the Malay Peninsula.
Notes on the use of the native or Tonka type of furnace, and more especially upon the English furnace at Singapore.

1507a. HUTCHIN, H. W. Notes on tin dressing.
Describes a series of investigations on tin ore dressing performed at South Crofty mine, Cornwall. The work covers in particular the preparation of concentrates for the calciner.
The paper is discussed by various members and author's reply given.
METALLURGY AND CHEMISTRY (Continued)

1507b. ———. Tin dressing.


1509. Kenngott, A. Ueber die alkalische Reaction einiger Minerale.

Treats of the determination of tinstone by washing; and by both fire and wet assays.

The electrolytic method of stripping tin from tin scrap and waste appears to be extending. The consumption of tin scrap in Germany alone is said to reach 30,000 tons per annum.

1511a. ———. Electro-Metallurgy.
Treats of the electric separation of tin from tin scrap.


1513. Klaproth, Martin H. Analytical essays toward promoting chemical knowledge of mineral substances.
[Translated from German.] 1801, London, pp. 515-531.
1. Chemical examination of the native oxyd of tin.
a. Experiments in a dry way.
1. Assays in charcoal-crucibles.
H. Habitudes of tinstone, when exposed to heat in a crucible made of clay.
b. Experiments in a humid way.
2. Chemical examination of the native sulphur of tin.
Samples of tin ore from Cornwall and Germany were used in these analyses.


1515. Lampadius, W. A. De l'essai et de l'analyse des minerais d'étain.

1516. ———. Versuche mit einem Quarzzuschlage bei dem Verschmelzen der Zinnerze zu Altenberg.

1517. Latta, Geo. J. The smelting of tin ore at the Mount Bischoff tin smelting works, Launceston.
Gives the amount and kind of tin ores smelted during first half of 1899, the method of smelting used, proper mixtures of ores, and charges.
METALLURGY AND CHEMISTRY (Continued)

1518. Le Grice, C. V. Notice of an ancient smelting place for tin, generally called a Jew's House, lately discovered on the estate of Treereife, near Penzance.


1519. Levy, A. Méthode de séparation quantitative de l'étain d'avec l'antimoine.


1520. ———. De l'essai du minéral d'étain.


1521. ———. Note sur la sonorité de l'étain.


   Gives results of a research to determine, (1) whether a bessemerising process lends itself to the profitable recovery of values from hardhead and other tin smelting products, and (2) the rate of oxidation and elimination of the constituents of hardhead.

1522. Levy, B. Sur quelques combinaisons nouvelles du perchlorure d'étain.


1523. Louis, Henry. The metallurgy of tin.


   1. Smelting in the shaft furnace: (a) old Cornish process; (b) the German process; (c) Chinese method of tin smelting; (d) treatment of the slag.

   2. Tin smelting in the reverberatory furnace.

1524. ———. Notes on the metallurgy of tin during 1897.


1525. ———. Tin smelting at the Mt. Bischoff works, Launceston, Tasmania.


   Short article giving plan of tin smelting furnace.

1526. ———. Notes on the metallurgy of tin.


1527. ———. Notes on the metallurgy of tin.


   Gives a review of the progress of the metallurgy of tin during 1899.

1528. Löwig. —. New organic radicals, containing tin.


   "Löwig has communicated the results of an elaborate investigation of the products resulting from the action of iodide of ethyl upon alloys of tin and sodium."
METALLURGY AND CHEMISTRY (Continued)

1529. Mackenzie, Geo. L. Determination of tin in tailings and slimes.


Discusses: Cleaning the ore; reduction of stannic oxide to tin; solution of the reduced tin: (a) precipitation as stannic sulphide, (b) conversion of the stannic sulphide to oxide.

1530. McKillop, John, and Ellis, Thos. F. Tin smelting at Pulo Brani, Singapore.


Treated under headings: General arrangement of the works; buying and handling ores; preparation of impure ores; system of labor in mixing charges; smelting furnaces; metallurgical processes; marketable tin; loss of tin; consumption of iron; consumption of fuel; future improvements.


Treats of the composition and uses and methods of analysis of the babbitt metal alloys.

1532. Mène, Ch. Mémoire sur un nouveau mode de dosage de l'étain.


1534. Mennichie, H. British patent, 17,616 of 1902.


"Tin ore treatment. A process for recovering silver, lead, bismuth, tungsten and copper from tin ores by roasting, grinding, moistening with water and then immersing in a bath of molten sodium bisulphate, all the metals but tin being transformed into sulphates, which can be removed."

1535. Millen, J. D. Tin smelting at Launceston, Tasmania.


Abstract from the annual report of the Zeehan School of Mines and Metallurgy. Method of smelting Mt. Bischoff tin.

1536. Moissenet, L. Du dosage de l'étain dans les minerais de ce métal.


1537. Moody, S. E. Hydrolysis of salts of iron, chromium, tin, cobalt, nickel and zinc in the presence of iodides and iodates.

METALLURGY AND CHEMISTRY (Continued)

1538. Mulder [—]. Ueber das Banka-Zinn.
Twenty specimens, mostly from different tin mines in Banka were examined, and found to contain only a trace of foreign metals.
One analysis was:
- Iron ................................... 6.019
- Copper ................................ 0.006
- Lead .................................. 6.014
- Pure tin ................................. 99.961

1539. Muller, J. A. The analysis of tin ores.

1540. Musculus, F. Des hydrates stanniques.

1541. Myrick, C. M. Tin concentration in Cornwall.
Methods of tin concentration, improvements and results.


1542. North, Oliver. The practical assayer.
1874, London.

1543. Ordway, John M. On some soluble basic salts of tin.

1544. Overman, Frederick. Practical mineralogy, assaying and mining.
1882, Philadelphia.

1545. Parry, L. Assay of tin and antimony.
1906, London, pp. 3-49, 2d Ed.
Describes various methods of tin assaying.

1545a. ———. Note on the eutectic alloy of lead and tin.

1545b. ———. The assay of tin ore.

1546. Pearce, Richard. On the application of chemistry to the dressing of tin ores.

1547. ———. Description of the process for the separation of copper, iron and other heavy impurities from tin ore.
Method proposed is to subject impure tin to the combined action of steam and air in conjunction with a little dilute acid.

Brief digest: Mg. Mag., Vol. 10, 1904, p. 439.
"One chemical and one electrolytic method of separating lead and tin in lead-tin alloys are given in considerable detail."
1903, Paris.
Petite Encyclopédie de chimie industrielle pratique.
Not available to the authors.


Pike, E. R. See No. 715.

1551. Platte, Gabriel. A discovery of subterranean treasure, viz., all manner of mines and minerals, etc.
1792, Philadelphia, pp. 9-10.
Operation of tin refining. "And as for refining of it, I am sure it cannot be done by any artifice."


1553. Rawson, S. G. The qualitative separation of arsenic, antimony and tin.
Arsenic and antimony are precipitated from a mixture of oxalic and hydrochloric acids by hydrogen sulphide. Hydrides of arsenic and antimony are passed through a silver nitrate solution, and the antimonide of silver filtered out.

1554. Ray, John. A collection of English words not generally used. With an account of the preparing and refining such metals and minerals as are found in England.
1768, London, 4th Ed.
The preparing and smelting or blowing of tin in Cornwall, pp. 131-134.

Reyer, Eduard. See No. 1354.

1555. Richards, Joseph. Utilization of the wastes from the use of white metal.
Methods used by writer in removing tin from tin scrap, saving both tin and iron.

1556. Richards, Robert H. Block tin resulting from distillation of a tin amalgam.

1557. Rieffel, —. Mémoire sur les combinaisons chimiques du cuivre avec l'étain, et sur leurs mélanges entre elles, constituant les alliages non chimiques de ces deux métaux.

Roscoe, H. E. See No. 1568.

1558. Rose, H. Ueber die Trennung des Zinns vom Antimon.
METALLURGY AND CHEMISTRY (Continued)

1559. —. Ueber eine neue quantitative Bestimmung des Arseniks, Antimonis und Zinn.

1560. Rowe, Leonard. Some chemical methods of treating ores.
     Methods and difficulties of extracting tin from its associated minerals.

1561. Salet, G. Sur les spectres de l'étain et de ses composés.

1562. Salmon, —. Art du potier d'étain, 1788.
     Not available to the authors.

1563. Sandall, S. A. Preparation of protoxide of tin.
     Makes tin protoxide by heating the protochloride with sodium carbonate.


1565. —. Action l’oxygène sur le protochlorure d’étain. Dosage de l’étain par le permanganate de potasse.

     Description of the process of stripping tin plate with acid ferric sulphate, acid stannic sulphate, dilute sulphuric acid or dilute hydrochloric acid.

     A patent issued to Ed. Schunck covers the stripping of tin plate scrap by an alkaline persulphuret; the recovery of the tin by the evaporation of the solution and the smelting of the residue; also the treatment of the iron by washing, packing in sheet iron cylinders, heating to welding heat and hammering.

     The manufacture of compounds of tin-chlorides and stannate of soda briefly treated.

Sexton, A. Humbolt. See No. 1361.

1569. Seagle, Robert L. The double halides of tin with aniline and the toluidines.
METALLURGY AND CHEMISTRY (Continued)

1570. Slater, W. Alliages de zinc, d'étain et de plomb.
From "Chemical Gazette," 1858, London.

Giving Chevalier and Lasaigne's method.

1572. ———. Separation of tin from antimony.

1573. Smith, Oberlin. Nails from tin scrap.
Method of making good quality of nails, at one operation, directly from tin scrap.

Smith, R. A. See No. 1568.

The testing of tin is treated.

1575. Talbott, J. H. On the quantitative separation of tin and tungsten.
Separation depending upon reduction of stannic oxide by potassium cyanide, while tungstic trioxide is unaffected.

Describes the smelting of "mine tin" in reverberatory furnaces and of "stream tin" in shaft-furnaces. The "block tin" of commerce is obtained from "mine tin" while "grain tin," a purer article, is obtained from "stream tin."

1576a. Terrell, S. L. The final stages of tin and wolfram dressing.
Deals with the final treatment of tin and tungsten after concentration and takes up calcining and acid treatment.


1578. ———. The metallurgy of tin.
First appeared as a series of articles under the above heading in Austr. Mg. Stand.,
in 1907, Sydney and Melbourne.
Treats of the various branches of the metallurgy of tin, especially as practiced in
Australia; methods of assaying tin ores and furnace products; the working of placer
deposits by dredging and sluicing, and the reduction of ore.

1579. Thiollier, M. A. Visite aux mines et fonderies d'étain de Cornwall.
Treated under heads: Reduction of mineral, treatment of slag left after first
operation, refining of metal.

1580. Thomas, V. Action du peroxyde d'azote sur les sels halogénés d'étain.
METALLURGY AND CHEMISTRY (Continued)

1580a. Van Osdel, Edgar B. Determination of tin and antimony.
Gives a method which has proved satisfactory in the analysis of alloys such as type metal or of solutions containing only tin and antimony.

Discussion of the precipitation of tin from tin-chloride, and of the easy oxidizability of the reduced metal.

1582. ———. Sur l'oxydabilité et le décapage de l'étain.

1583. Wells, J. S. C. New method for the analysis of tin-ores, and for the separation of copper and cadmium.
Description of assay by reduction of cassiterite with HCl and metallic zinc. Note emphasizes fact that with some ores a piece of platinum must be used to effect complete reduction.

1583a. Weston, E. M. See No. 3d.

1584. Wirtz, L. British patent, 20,496 of 1902.
Recovering tin and zinc from scrap. "Dissolves the tin in hydrochloric acid and then immerses galvanized iron scrap in the solution of chloride of tin, the tin thus being precipitated and recoverable, while the zinc goes into solution as chloride."

1585. Witmer, Luther Ferree. The electrolytic determination of tin and its separation from antimony with a rotating anode.
1906, Lancaster, Pa., pp. 5-19.

1586. Worsey, Jas. W. Recovery of tin from tinplate clippings.
Describes processes of stripping tin scrap with hydrochloric acid and with sodium sulphate, sulphuric acid and sulphur dichloride.

Alloys of lead, tin, and zinc, Vol. 48, 1891, pp. 25-32.
Mixtures of lead, zinc, and tin at higher temperatures, Vol. 49, 1891, pp. 158-163.
Alloys of bismuth, zinc, and tin.
A study showing the solubility of the metals in each other, and the mixtures and variations of the alloys upon cooling.
V. MINERALOGY

1588. Adger, J. B. Analysis of an anomalous variety of stannite (tin pyrites) from Cornwall.
   Analysis of a specimen of stannite showing some peculiarities.

   New tin mineral called stokesite discovered in Cornwall. Colorless, conchoidal fracture, formula, \( \text{H}_4\text{CaSnSi}_3\text{O}_{11} \).

——. See Nos. 673 and 674.

   "Cassiterite has been repeatedly observed as a furnace product, formed by the direct oxidation of tin." An occurrence of this kind is described by the author.

   Lehrbuch der Mineralogie, 1904, Stuttgart, pp. 556-558, figs. 3.
   General description of tin ore as it occurs in different localities. Composition and crystalline form.

1592. Becke, F. Ueber die Krystallform des Zinnsteins.

1593. Bernhard, —. Bestimmung der Krystallisation einiger mineralischen Substanzen.
   On the crystal form of tin.

   Description of cassiterite crystals from Pitkäranta, Finland.


1596. Brögger, W. C. Die Mineralien der Syenitpegmatitgänge der südnorwegischen Augit- und Nephellinsyenite.
   Nordenskiöldine, a very rare borate of calcium and tin, is described. Interesting because it directly connects tin and boren. Composition: \( \text{CaSnB}_2\text{O}_6 \). Mentioned as occurring on the island Årø.

226


A paragraph upon the composition of pseudomorphs of cassiterite after feldspar twins. They carried 43.6 and 55.46 per cent of metallic tin.


Vol. 4 contains 12 plates, 5 of which are colored.

A description of Cornish tin-ores, and the minerals accompanying the cassiterite.

1599. Cronstedt, Axel F. Mineralogy. Translated from Swedish with annotations, and an additional treatise on the blow-pipe by Gustav von Engestrom.


Tin is treated under lead: Its properties; native tin; calciform ores of tin; calciform tin ores crystallized; tin grains, calces of tin, mixed with metals; aurum musivum; observations on tin.

1600. Dana, J. D. A system of mineralogy.

1892, New York. (6th Ed.).

Mineralogical descriptions are given as follows: Cassiterite, pp. 234-236; norden-skiöldine, p. 857; stannite, p. 85.

An analysis is quoted from Leuchtenberg which shows the presence of tin in olivine found in a meteorite (p. 453) and a number of analyses showing the presence of tin in tantalite and columbite are given on pp. 722-733.


The first part of this memoir gives the results of experiments made by Daubrée, with a view of imitating the processes by which Nature may have acted in forming minerals. Instead of using fluorides, which are not so easily prepared, Daubrée generally employed chlorides. From the great analogy of fluorides with chlorides he considers that the results obtained with the latter may be safely supposed to occur with the former. The first experiment consisted in passing a current of stannic chloride and a current of steam into a red-hot porcelain tube. Double decomposition took place, and crystals of stannic oxide were deposited on the sides of the tube. The crystals were found to belong to the rhombic system, which shows that stannic oxide, like titanic oxide, is dimorphous. The temperature of the end of the tube, where the crystals were deposited did not exceed 572° F. (360° C.), or, in other words was rather less than the melting point of lead. Titanic chloride, treated in the same way, gave crystals of brookite; whilst a deposit of vitreous and in part crystallized quartz was obtained from chloride of silica and steam.—C. Le Neve Foster.
1602. ——. Recherches sur la production artificielle des minéraux de la famille des silicates et des aluminates, par la réaction des vapeurs sur les roches.
Cassiterite artificially prepared by passing the vapor of stannic chloride over heated line.

See No. 1314.

Davey, Richard. See No. 1603.

A short description of pseudomorphs after feldspar. Crystals in many stages of replacement were found.

Boase and Courtney (Bibliotheca Cornubiana, Vol. 1, 1874, London, p. 106), state that this paper is really by Richard Davey, which is the name given in the index of the book in which the article occurs.

The crystallized oxide of tin obtained “by heating the amorphous oxide in a slow current of hydrochloric acid gas and again by a repetition of Daubrée’s first process.”

1605. Deville, Saint-Claire H., and Caron, H. Sur un nouveau mode de production à l'état cristallisé d’un certain nombre d'espèces chimiques et minéralogiques.
“The crystallized oxide of tin was obtained when stannic fluoride and boric oxide were heated together to whiteness.” No details.

1606. Ditte, A. Sur quelques combinaisons du bioxyde d'étain.

Fawns, Sydney. See No. 1320.

1607. Field, Frederick. On a specimen of tin ore hitherto undescribed.
Description of two specimens of "slime tin," a variety of "toad's-eye wood-tin (sic)."

1608. Foster, C. Le Neve. On the place and mode of occurrence of the mineral Andrewsite.
A hydrous iron-copper-phosphate occurring with tin ore at the West Phoenix Mine, Liskeard, Cornwall.

1609. Foullon, H. Ueber krystallisirte Zinn.
Found that crystals of tin obtained from the molten metal were of rhomboic form, generally twinned. Such crystals may also be obtained by electrolytic deposition.
MINERALOGY (Continued)

Treats of the making of artificial cassiterite.

1611. Frenzel, A. Ueber den Kylindrit.
Description of a rare tin mineral, occurring in Bolivia. Composition, Pb$_2$FeSn$_3$Sb$_2$S$_{14}$.
(Cylindrite.)

1612. Gadolin, S. A. Beobachtungen über einige mineralien aus Pitkaeranta in Finnland.
Descriptions of cassiterite crystals.


1614. Granger, A. Sur un sulfophosphure d'étain cristallisé.

1615. Hauy, —. Suite de l'extrait du "Traité de Mineralogie."

1616. Headden, Wm. P. Stannite and some of its alteration products from the Black Hills.
Discusses analyses of his own and of Titus Ulke's of stannite alterations from the Peerless and Etta mines. He thinks that some of these alteration products may be soluble in water and this may explain the origin of the tin in various pseudomorphs.

1617. ———. Some products found in the hearth of an old furnace upon the dismantling of the Trehellen tin works, Truro, Cornwall.
Author describes "wood-tin" (cassiterite) and compounds of arsenic, sulphur, iron, etc., formed in an old Cornwall furnace. He believes that sublimation products but Pearce believes them to be from slow cooling of magma.

———. See No. 1208.

Herman, R. See No. 968.

1618. Changed to 1505a.

1619. Hunt, Robert. Researches on the influence of magnetism and voltaic electricity, on crystallization, and other conditions of matter.
Muriate of tin and iodide of tin briefly treated.
MINERALOGY (Continued)

1620. HUTCHINSON, A. Ueber Stokesite ein neues Zinnmineral von Cornwall.
New tin mineral called stokesite, discovered in Cornwall. Colorless, conchoidal fracture. \( \text{H}_2\text{CaS}_2\text{Si}_4\text{O}_{14} \). The mineral may be regarded as a tetrasilicate of tin and calcium.

1621. JAMESON, ROBERT. Mineralogy.
Tin ore is treated under: External characters; chemical characters; constituent parts; geognostic situation; geographic situation; uses; observations.

1622. JEREMEJEV, P. Krystalle des Zinnsteins aus Transbaikalien.

1623. ———. Krystalle von Zinnstein aus einigen goldführenden Sanden der Region des Jenissei.
Digests: Neues Jahrb. Min., 1890, 1 (Ref.), Stuttgart, p. 16; Bibl. géol de la Russie, par Nikitin, St. Petersburg, 1887 (1888), p. 70.

1624. KOHLMANN, W. Beobachtungen am Zinnstein.
Compares many measurements of cassiterite crystals.

LACROIX, A. See No. 516.

1625. LAUNAY, LOUIS DE. Formation des gîtes métallifères ou métallogénie.
1805, Paris, pp. 129-139.
Brief summary in which he gives the ages of the tin deposits of the world.


1626. MATHER, W. W. Contributions to chemical science.
Describes crystals of metallic tin formed from a saturated solution of tin chloride.

1627. MILLER, W. H. On the forms of the crystals of tin.
Measurements of metallic tin crystals formed by electrolytic action.

1628. NÖGGERATH, J. J. Gegenden von Zinnwald und Altenberg.

1628a. NORDENSKJÖLD, A. E. Beskrifning öfver de i Finland funna mineralier.
Describes zinnaite, a cassiterite containing SnO 2 88.95, Ta 2 O 5 8.78, Fe 2 O 3 2.04 CuO 0.78=100.55 from Penttiläkoja in Somero, Finland, with tantalite and beryl in albite.

1629. PEARCE, RICHARD. Siliceous oxide of tin after quartz and allophane found in Cornwall.
Not available to the authors.
MINERALOGY (Continued)

1630. ———. Notes on the occurrence of pseudomorphs of oxide of tin after some unknown mineral from Bolivia.
Notice of cassiterite crystals that are apparently pseudomorphs, possibly after sulpho-stannite, as they are accompanied by what seem to be alteration products.

Gives description and analysis of a sulphostannate of silver, containing germanium.
Formula: \(4Ag_2Sn(Sn,Ge)S_4\).

Results of the examination of some cassiterite crystals from St. Agnes mine.

1633. Phillips, W. A description of the oxyde of tin, the production of Cornwall; of the primitive crystal and its modifications, including an attempt to ascertain with precision, the admeasurement of the angles, by means of the reflecting goniometer of Dr. Wollaston: to which is added, a series of crystalline forms and varieties.
The title is a fair digest of the article, which is a classic upon the subject.

1634. Phillips, William. On the measurements, by the reflecting goniometer, of certain primitive crystals; with observations on the methods of obtaining them by mechanical division along the natural joints of crystals.
Gives method of cleaving cassiterite crystals by first heating them, so that faces parallel to all the sides of the common prism, its diagonals and faces of the primitive octahedron may be measured.

1635. Pirsson, L. V. Mineralogical notes.
Description of crystals of hematite inclusions cassiterite, from Mina del Diablo, Durango, Mexico.

1636. Prior, G. T. On teallite, a new sulphostannite of lead from Bolivia; and its relations to franckeite and cylindrite.
"The new mineral occurs in thin graphite-like folia embedded in glistening kaolin, upon a dark grey matrix impregnated with iron-pyrites; on one specimen it is associated with a little wurtzite in thin plates, and on the other with a little galena." It is much like the other two minerals in physical character, but differs chemically, containing no antimony, only lead, tin and sulphur. Composition—\(PbSnS_2\).

Raimondi, A. See No. 870.
Describes plumbostannite, a sulphide of lead, tin and antimony.
MINERALOGY (Continued)

Gives a number of analyses of stannite from Zinnwald and Cornwall.

1638. Reid, Clement, and Scrivenor, J. B. The geology of the country near Newquay.
The so-called pseudomorphs of cassiterite after feldspar are really a replacement of
that mineral by an aggregation of cassiterite, quartz and muscovite.

1639. Rosenbusch, H. Microscopical physiography of the rock-making minerals.
Translation and abridgement by Jos. P. Iddings, 1889, New York, pp. 151-152.
Microscopical-optical properties. Only one unquestioned occurrence noted of
cassiterite occurring as a microscopical rock-making mineral, where it occurs with
rutile as inclusions in the lithia-mica of the granite of Greifenstein.

Scrivenor, J. B., and Reid, Clement. See No. 1638.

1640. Solly, R. H. Cassiterite, "sparable tin," from Cornwall.
Mg. Mag., Vol. 9, No. 43, 1881, New York, pp. 199-208, figs. 3.
Descriptions of the tin crystals of various mines of Cornwall.

1641. Spencer, L. J. Crystallized stannite from Bolivia.
14, 1899.
Reviews the literature upon the crystallization of stannite, and shows from measurement
of specimens from Bolivia that the mineral crystallizes in the scalenohedral-
tetragonal system. Crystals 1-1.5 mm. across and had the composition Cu2FeSnS4.
Reviews specimens from Oruro, Potosi, and Tatasi, Bolivia, and from Cornwall.

Composition, PbFeSnSbS6.

1643. Steizner, A. W., and Schertel, A. Ueber den Zinngehalt und über die
chemische Zusammensetzung der schwarzen Zinkblende von Freiberg.

Discovered by author at the Conrad Mines, Howell, New South Wales, in 1902.
Composition, 7SnO2+FeO3, being a compound of stannic and ferric oxides containing:
Tin, 68.44 per cent, iron 9.2 per cent, oxygen 22.32 per cent. Absolutely insoluble
in nitric, hydrochloric, sulphuric and hydrofluoric acids and aqua regia. Specific
gravity about 6.2; not attracted by the magnet.

1645. Treichmann, C. O. On a probably dimorphous form of tin; and on some
crystals found associated with it.
Two forms of crystals apparently obtained by electrolytic and by methods
of manufacture of metallic tin crystals.
MINERALOGY (Continued)

Tweedy, W. M. See No. 478.

Pseudomorphs after feldspar.

Mr. Ulke has named this new tin mineral "Cuprocassiterite." "Cuprocassiterite is a light-yellowish to malachite-green mineral of an earthy fracture, dull glance, and, in the Etta mine, found with cassiterite filling cavities in a compact quartz gangue. Hardness, 3, specific gravity, nearly 5, streak, white."
Analysis: 62 per cent Sn, 13 per cent Cu, and 6 per cent H₂O, with traces of iron and silica.

1647. Vlaanderen, C. L. Bepaling van de hoeveelheid tinoxide in tinerts aanwezig.

1648. Voigt, J. H. L. Künstliche Bildung von Kassiterit durch einen einfachen Oxydationsprocess ohne Gegenwart von sogenannten "agents minéralisateurs."

1649. Woolnough, W. G. Symmetrically distorted crystals from Western Australia.
Crystals of cassiterite from Pilbara, West Australia, are so distorted as to appear monoclinic. Intergrown with monazite which the author thinks may have caused the distortion.
See Molengraaf, G. A. F. (No. 1632) for similar crystals from Swaziland, also, Lacroix, A. (No. 516) for like distorted crystals from France.
VI. MINING AND MILLING

1650. Anonymous. The losses in dressing Cornish tin ores.
   Brief description of improved methods and results gained.
   ———. See No. 312.

1651. Carcanagues, —. Mémoire sur la préparation mécanique du minerai
   d'étain dans le Cornwall.
   Charleton, Arthur G. See No. 1310.

   The author reports that the impact screen is for the first time, as far as it is known,
   being used for tin dressing at Wheal Kitty mine, and with very satisfactory results.

1653. Commans, Robert E. The concentration and sizing of crushed minerals.
   spondence pp. 67-113, figs. 50.
   An account of methods and apparatus used in treatment of ores including tin ores,
   to render them marketable.

Fawns, Sydney. See No. 1320.

1654. Ferguson, Henry T. On the mechanical appliances used for dressing
   tin and copper ores in Cornwall.
   Discussion, pp. 137-152.
   Treated under the heads: Tin dressing, stamping, budding, calcining, treatment of
   slimes, pulverizing.

1655. Frecheville, R. J. The results obtained by the Cornish system of
   dressing tin ore, with observations thereon.
   A paper discussing the amount of tin saved at the mines, the amount caught by
   the stream works, and amount finally lost.

1656. Henwood, W. J. On the manipulation to which the ores of tin and
   copper are subjected in the central mining district of Cornwall.
   Description of stamps, buddles, kieves, etc., used. Also roasting furnace and jigs.

1657. Hicks, James. Treatment of slime tin.
   Discussion, pp. 123-137, figs. 4. Read December 31, 1892.
   "The increasing importance of the careful treatment of slime tin arises from the
   fact that as our mines increase in depth the tin in the stone becomes finer in grain."
   Mentions the fact that ore is being crushed finer than formerly, and discusses the
   loss of slimes in the Red River and the recovery by streamers.
MINING AND MILLING (Continued)

School Mines Quart., 1884, New York, pp. 103-104.
Describes calcining, to fissure tough rock, as practiced in tin districts of Saxon Erzgebirge; and roasting, to decompose arsenopyrite in tin ore.

1659. Macalister, Donald A. Notes on ore dressing in Cornwall.
Present high price of tin makes it probable that some abandoned mines could be profitably worked by modern methods. In early days lodes were worked for only one of the metalliciferous minerals, rest thrown to waste. Can be made to cover cost of mining and dressing if it carries only a little under 1 per cent (22.4 pounds per ton) of "black tin" which generally contains over 90 per cent cassiterite and yields on smelting about 60 per cent of metallic tin.

Gives results of experiments in vanning material containing a known amount of cassiterite.

———. See Nos. 1546 and 1547.

Explanation of diagram of improved furnace for calcining tin ore.

Sexton, A. Humbolt. See No. 1361.

After crushing and separating the concentrates are calcined and then run through the magnetic separator. One magnet picks up the iron oxide made from pyrites, and a second picks out the wolframite. Tin ore sold ranks as best in Cornwall. Yield of tin 0.37 to percent, wolframite 0.72 percent.

1663. Taylor, J. On the economy of the mines of Cornwall and Devon.
A general treatise upon the business methods of mines in Cornwall and Devon, including operations of the tin mines.

1664. Terrell, S. L. The final stages of tin and wolfram dressing.
"Deals with tin and wolfram after concentration, considering fine and rough concentrates."

1665. Thomas, Chas. Tin dressing.
Treats of methods and improvements that will reduce the waste of tin resulting from dressing.

A general description of the treatment of tin ore at the mine; crushing and concentration, roasting and reconcentration, with accounts of experiments.
MINING AND MILLING (Continued)

1667. Tregay, W. All about tin; an enquiry.
   Treats of tin dressing.

1668. Williams, R. H. Tin dressing and Williams’s buddle.
   Description of, and results obtained with Williams’s buddle.
VII. STATISTICS

1669. ANONYMOUS. Statistics on tin in Cornwall, etc.

1670. ——. La situation de l'étain.
METALLURGIE, VOL. 32, 1901, PARIS, PP. 1013, 1015.
Gives statistics of important tin producing countries from 1885 through 1891.

1671. ——. Supplement to government gazette of Western Australia, No. 66.
M. S. NO. 61, PERTH, NOVEMBER 25, 1904, PP. 2963-2969.
General return of ore and minerals, other than gold, showing the quantity produced and the value thereof during 1904 and previous years. The statistics of tin production are published annually in this form.

1672. ——. Japan in the beginning of the 20th century.
PUBLISHED BY IMPERIAL JAPANESE COMMISSION TO LOUISIANA PURCHASE EXPOSITION, 1904, PP. 293, 321.
Gives the output of tin by years from 1892 to 1902, inclusive.

1673. ——. Return showing the quantity and value of tin exported from Tasmania from 1880 through 1904, compiled from customs returns only, and tin ore produced during 1905.
REP. SCER. MINES, TASMANIA, FOR 1905 (1906), HOBART, P. XVII.

1674. ——. Billiton and Banca tin.
MG. WORLD, VOL. 24, 1906, CHICAGO, P. 778.
Giving the Banca tin production from 1881 to 1906 (25 years) as 184,249 long tons. During last ten years from 1896 to 1906 Billiton produced 46,028 long tons.

1675. ——. Tin from the Malay Peninsula.
MO. BULL. INT. BUR. AMER. REPUB., VOL. 23, NOVEMBER, 1906, WASHINGTON, D. C., PP. 1179-1180.
As the sliding scale of prices for Bolivian tin is regulated by the quotations for the Straits Settlements product, a report on the subject by United States Consul General, D. F. Wilber is given.

1676. ANNUAL REPORT, DEPARTMENT OF MINES, NEW SOUTH WALES, FROM 1875.
SYDNEY.
Gives statistical and other information about the tin output of New South Wales.

1677. COGHAN, T. A. A statistical account of the seven colonies of Australasia.
1892, SYDNEY, PP. 142-145.
Tin of New South Wales, Tasmania, Queensland and Victoria described briefly. Production for 1890 given. Fluctuations in the price of tin.
STATISTICS (Continued)

1678. ———. A statistical account of the seven colonies of Australasia. 1899-1900.

1900, Sydney, pp. 1-336, map 1.
Includes tin production in Australia.

1679. ———. Tin. A statistical account of Australasia and New Zealand, 1903-1904.

Sydney, pp. 933-936.
New South Wales, p. 931; Western Australia, p. 933; Victoria, p. 933; South Australia, p. 935; Queensland, p. 935; Tasmania, p. 934.


"Estimates the total produce of metallic tin in the West country between 1591 and 1800 A. D. to be 875,000 tons, from which it may be reckoned that 711,500 tons were yielded between 1591 and 1750 A. D., from both Cornwall and Devon. Of 283,000 tons of tin yielded between 1291 and 1690 A. D., 75,000 were derived from tin stream gravels; and of 573,800 tons yielded between 1601 and 1800 A. D., 473,000 tons were derived from tin stream gravels."

1681. Earl of Mount Edgcumbe. Production of tin in Cornwall.

The tin produced in Cornwall from 1573-1883 given.


Statistics showing the tin production of the world for the years 1881 to 1890.

1683. Engineering and Mining Journal.

Since Vol. 17, 1874, New York.
Annually collects statistics of the world's tin production.

1684. Estadística Minera España.

Annual, Madrid.
Table showing production of tin producing provinces of Spain.


London.
Title varies: 1882, Mineral statistics of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland.
1883, Mines and minerals. Summaries of the reports of the inspectors of mines. . . .
and mineral statistics of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland.
1897, Mines and quarries; General report and statistics. . . . Issued in four parts:
General statistics of tin.

1686. There is no reference bearing this number.


1688. ——. Mineral statistics of the United Kingdom from 1853 through 1880.

London.

1689. JAARBOEK VAN HET MIJNWEZEN IN NEDERLANDSCH OOST-INDIË, FROM 1872, AMSTERDAM TO 1899, BATAVIA SINCE 1900.

Publishes statistics of tin produced in East Indies.

1690. KOULIBINE, S. LA PRODUCTION MINIÈRE ET MÉTALLURGIQUE DE LA RUSSE EN 1885 (BULLETIN).


(Extrait d'un rapport de M. Koulibine.)

Étain—Une seule usine, située dans le gouvernement de Wyborg, s'est occupée du traitement de l'étain. Elle n'a produit que 14,987 kg. de métal raffiné. (Whole reference.)

1691. ——. La production minérale et métallurgique de la Russie en 1887.


(Extrait du rapport de M. Koulibine.) 104 2351 d'étain ont été retirées du traitement de 17391, de minerais à l'usine de Pitkäranta (Finland). (Whole reference.)

1692. ——. Tableau de l'industrie minérale de la Russie en 1888-1889.


Tin production in Pitkäranta (Finland); 1888, 1,186 poods; 1889, .721 pood.

1693. MACALISTER, DONALD A. Total quantity of tin, copper and other minerals produced in Cornwall, particularly with regard to the quantities raised from each parish.


1694. METALLGESSELLSCHAFT. Comparative statistics of lead, copper, tin, silver, nickel, aluminum and quicksilver, from 7th year, 1890-1899.

Frankfort-on-the-Main.

Publishes estimates of the world's production and consumption of tin.

1695. REPORT ON MINERAL INDUSTRIES IN THE UNITED STATES AT THE ELEVENTH CENSUS, 1890.

1892, Washington, D. C., p. 249.

For 1889, California, South Dakota, Virginia.

1696. MINERAL INDUSTRY.


Publishes annual articles on the production of tin throughout the world.

1697. MINERAL STATISTICS OF VICTORIA, 1873-1877 TO 1885-1888, ALSO REPORTS AND STATISTICS SINCE 1890-1891.

Melbourne.
STATISTICS (Continued)

Statistics of tin production during 1904 and 1905.
Rolker, Chas. M. See No. 1357.

1699. Spargo, T. Statistics and observations on the mines of Cornwall and Devon.
1864, London.
Not available to the authors.
See Tasmania, Government geologist No. 1134.

Paris and Liège, p. 480.
Estimates the tin production of the world during 1879, 1880 and 1881.
Victoria. See No. 1222.
Watson, J. Y. See No. 483.

Weeks, Joseph D. See No. 1372.

1701. Whitney, J. D. The metallic wealth of the United States.
1854, Philadelphia, p. 510.
Table giving the mineral production of the world for the year 1854.
# INDEX

[Prepared by Lancaster D. Burling.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Number</th>
<th>Author/Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>796</td>
<td>A, R. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1428</td>
<td>Aaron, C. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>309</td>
<td>Abbaretz, see France, Lower Loire.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Abarfoll River, see New South Wales.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Adair, James B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>795</td>
<td>Adams, Robert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1588</td>
<td>Acamistla, see Mexico, Guerrero.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Adger, J. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aeschynite, see Association of tin with.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Africa: Beck on tin deposits in southern Africa.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Gibson on tin in metamorphic areas of southern Africa.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1340</td>
<td>Louis on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Recknagel on the origin of the South African tin deposits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3a</td>
<td>Voit on the economically valuable mineral deposits of South Africa.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See also Cape Colony, French Kongo, Kamerun, Kongo, Madagascar, Nigeria, Pretoria, Swaziland, Transvaal, South Africa.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1277</td>
<td>Agricola, Georgius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Agua Calientes, see Mexico.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>751, 752, 753</td>
<td>Aguilera, José G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alainite, Nordensköld on in Finland.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1628a</td>
<td>Akkeringa, J. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73, 121</td>
<td>Akwa-Ibama district, see Nigeria.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4, 1281</td>
<td>Alabama, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200, 1301</td>
<td>Benedict on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Benedict on the Broad Arrow Mine near Ashland, Clay County.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Broad Arrow Mine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Coosa County, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1203a</td>
<td>Day on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1213</td>
<td>Kemp on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Phillips on tin in Coosa County.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1357</td>
<td>Rolker on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See also United States.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7, 12a, 12b, 1196, 1292</td>
<td>Alaska, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Adair on tin deposits of the York region.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Anivokivik River, tin on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Beales on tin in Seward Peninsula.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

241
Alaska—Continued.

Bell on tin on Cassiterite Creek, a branch of Lost River............................ 16
Bell on tin near Port Clarence................................................................. 14
Bell on tin in Seward Peninsula and on Lost River................................. 15
Brooks on reconnaissances in the Cape Nome and Norton Bay regions................... 17
Brooks on tin on Buhner Creek............................................................... 17
Brooks on tin localities in........................................................................ 18
Buck Creek, occurrence of tin on............................................................. 12c, 13, 22, 28b, 30
Buhner Creek, tin on ................................................................................ 8, 17, 24
Cape Mountain, occurrence of tin in........................................................ 12c, 18, 22
Cape Nome region, reconnaissance of....................................................... 17
Cape Prince of Wales, tin on........................................................................ 13, 25
Collier on tin in, see No. 1364. ................................................................ 19, 23
Collier on tin in Seward Peninsula............................................................. 20, 21, 22
Courtis on tin placers 12 miles northeast of York........................................ 24
Ears Mountain, occurrence of tin in........................................................... 12c, 18, 29b
Fairbanks region, tin in............................................................................. 23
Fawns on tin in........................................................................................... 1320
Fay on area, climate, vegetation, geology, tin deposits, mining, economic conditions, and prices of provisions in.......................... 25
Fay on tin deposits of Cape Prince of Wales............................................... 25
Fillery Creek, tin on.................................................................................... 30
Garrison on tin on York River...................................................................... 1207
Hess on tin deposits of York region, Seward Peninsula............................. 26, 27
Hill on history of the York tin mines, Seward Peninsula............................ 28a
Hill on tin deposits of the York region......................................................... 28
Jacobs on the mineral exhibit at the Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition............. 28b
Knopt on production of tin in Seward Peninsula through 1908...................... 28b
Knopt on tin deposits of Seward Peninsula............................................... 29, 29a
Knopt on tin minerals of Alaska.................................................................. 29b
Lost River, occurrence of tin on.................................................................. 12c, 29b
Lost River region, tin in............................................................................. 9, 13, 15, 16, 18, 22, 31
Newland on tin in....................................................................................... 1346, 1347
Newland on tin on Buck and Fillery Creeks................................................. 30
Newland on tin in Lost River district........................................................... 31
Norton Bay region, reconnaissance of........................................................ 17
Ohly on tin in.............................................................................................. 1215
Pavlov on tin in............................................................................................ 32
Pavlov on tin in York region............................................................... 1216
Port Clarence, tin near................................................................................ 14
Rickard on tin deposits of the York region.................................................. 33
Seward Peninsula, tin in............................................................................. 7-31, 33, 35
Seward Peninsula, York tin mines, history of.............................................. 28a
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Number</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1364</td>
<td>Seward, Struthers, and Pratt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Walcott</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>York, tin 12 miles northeast of York region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>York region, tin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1207</td>
<td>Albany, see Victoria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1417</td>
<td>Alexandria, Smirke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1429</td>
<td>Allard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1430</td>
<td>Allen, Alfred H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>754</td>
<td>Allen, D. K.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1431</td>
<td>Allen, J. F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>579</td>
<td>Allen, Tho.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1449, 1450</td>
<td>Allier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1460</td>
<td>Cahours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1452</td>
<td>Hanks on the alloys of tin and their uses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1202</td>
<td>Blake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1460</td>
<td>Cahours on alloys of tin and sodium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1324</td>
<td>Graham on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>218</td>
<td>Hanks on the alloys of tin and their uses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1502</td>
<td>Headden on the formation of the alloys of tin and iron, with description of some new alloys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1504</td>
<td>Heycock and Neville on the constitution of copper-tin alloys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1531a</td>
<td>Meade on composition, uses, and analysis of babbitt metal alloys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1533</td>
<td>Mengin on separation of tin and antimony in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1545a</td>
<td>Parry on eutectic alloy of lead and tin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1548</td>
<td>Peetz on separation of tin and lead in tin-lead alloys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1552</td>
<td>Plattner on alloys of lead with tin and antimony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1433</td>
<td>Properties of the alloys of copper and tin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1557</td>
<td>Rieffel on the alloys of copper and tin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1359</td>
<td>Schultz on production and application of solder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1570</td>
<td>Slater on alloys of zinc, tin, and lead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1571</td>
<td>Smith (J. L.), on analysis of</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Alloys of tin—Continued.

Solder, its production and application ........................................... 1359
Specific gravities of ................................................................. 1433
Stress tests of ............................................................................. 1433
Van Osdel on analysis of alloys of tin and antimony ......................... 1580a
With antimony ............................................................................. 1532, 1552, 1580a
With bismuth .................................................................................. 1587
With copper ................................................................................... 1421, 1432, 1504, 1557
With iron ........................................................................................ 1452, 1502
With lead ......................................................................................... 1545a, 1548, 1552, 1570, 1587
With manganese ............................................................................. 1431
With sodium ................................................................................... 1460
With zinc ........................................................................................ 1570, 1587
Wright on alloys of lead, tin, and zinc at low and high temperatures, 
and on alloys of bismuth, zinc, and tin ........................................... 1587

Almandite, see Association of tin with.
Altenberg, see Saxony.
Alum, Hennecke on occurrence in Persia ........................................... 864
Aluminum, Douglas on metallurgy of. 
Precipitation of tin on, in estimation of tin in salts of tin .................. 1493
World statistics, 1890 to date ......................................................... 1594
Amalgam, distillation of tin amalgam .............................................. 1556
Ambatofangana, see Madagascar.
Amblygonite, see Association of tin with.
Ambohimanga, see Madagascar.
Amherst, see Burmah.
Anaberg Revieren, see Saxony.
Analyses of tin .............................................................................. 1290, 1432
Adger on stannite from Cornwall ................................................... 1588
Banka ............................................................................................. 77
Bergemann on tin from Xeres, Mexico ............................................ 764, 1446
Berthier on analysis of a tin alloy .................................................. 1449, 1450
Betts on ......................................................................................... 225
Brown on cassiterite from Rockbridge County, Virginia ................. 1240
Caillaux on tin from Tuscany .......................................................... 618
California ........................................................................................ 787
Campbell on cassiterite from Rockbridge County, Virginia .............. 1241
Ceylon ............................................................................................ 258
Collins on the crust of a block of "Jews' tin" ................................... 362
Cornwall ......................................................................................... 442, 1588
Dana on tin in tantalite, columbite, and in meteoric olivine ............. 1600
Day on cassiterite in Black Hills, South Dakota .............................. 1005
Dunstan on tin from Madagascar .................................................... 647
Dunstan on tin from northern Nigeria ............................................. 857, 858
Dunstan on stream tin from Ceylon ................................................ 258
Analyses of tin—Continued.

Dykes on analyzing tin slags.......................... 1483
Genth on cassiterite near Kings Mountain, North Carolina........ 244
Genth on two concentrates from San Jacinto, California............. 787
Headden on tantalum in tin from South Dakota and the Carolinas... 1208
Headden on tapiolite from South Dakota.......................... 1208
Ingalls on ten analyses of Mexican tin ore.......................... 776
Lampadius on analyzing the minerals of tin.......................... 1515
Liversidge on tin from Elsmore mine, Inverell, New South Wales... 830
Madagascar .................................................. 647
Malay Peninsula, Pahang....................................... 674
Mailett on analysis of tin pyrites................................ 1531
Meade on analysis of babbitt metal alloys........................... 1531a
Mexico ......................................................... 776
Mexico, Xeres.................................................. 764, 1446
Muller on analysis of tin ores..................................... 1539
Newberry on cassiterite from Victoria................................ 1232
New South Wales, Elsmore mine.................................... 830
Nigeria, stream tin from........................................ 856, 857
North Carolina.................................................. 244, 1208
Peru, Cajatambo, ores from...................................... 866
Phillips on rocks in which mineral deposits occur in Cornwall.... 442
Schaeffer on tantalite from the Black Hills, South Dakota........ 1017
Simpson on tin in Western Australia................................ 1267
South Carolina.................................................. 1208
South Dakota.................................................... 1005, 1017, 1023, 1208
Todd on tin ore from South Dakota.................................. 1023
Tuscany ......................................................... 618
Van Osdel on analysis of alloys of tin and antimony................. 1580a
Victoria ......................................................... 1322
Virginia ......................................................... 1240, 1241
Well's on analysis of tin ores..................................... 1583
Western Australia.................................................. 1267

See also Chemistry of tin, and assays of tin.

See references Nos. 1428-1587.

Anchor mine, see Tasmania.
Andalusite, see Association of tin with.
Andover, see New Jersey.
Andrews, E. C..................................................... 797
Andrews'ite, Foster on place and mode of occurrence of............ 1608
Anikovik River, see Alaska.
Anjou, see France.
Annan River, see Queensland.
Antananarivo, see Madagascar.
Antequera mine, see Bolivia.
Antimony:

| Reference Number | Action on chlorides of mercury | Alloys of, analysis | Alloys of lead and | Alloys of tin and | Assay of | Association of tin with | Berglund on the qualitative separation of tin, antimony, and arsenic | Boucard on separation of gold and platinum from tin and antimony | Bunsen on the separation of arsenic from antimony and tin | Capitaine on action of tin, arsenic, antimony, and sulphur on the chlorides of mercury | Clarke on separating tin from arsenic, antimony, and molybdenum | de Koninch and Leec'ner on the qualitative separation of gold and platinum from arsenic, antimony, and tin | Dewey on Clarke's method of separating tin from arsenic and antimony | Douglas on metallurgy of | Gay-Lussac on the separation of tin from | Hennecke on occurrence in Persia | Henz on separation of antimony and tin | Levol on quantitative separation of tin and | Mengin on separation from tin in alloys | Metallurgy of | Parry on assay of | Persia | Plattner on alloys with lead and tin at Freiberg, Saxony | Rawson on qualitative separation of arsenic, antimony, and tin | Rose on quantitative determination of tin, arsenic, and antimony | Rose on separation of tin and | Separation from gold, platinum, and tin | Separation from gold, platinum, tin and arsenic | Separation from tin | Separation from tin in alloys | Separation from tin and arsenic | Separation from tin, arsenic, and molybdenum | Smith (J. L.) on analysis of alloys of | Smith (J. L.) on separation of tin from | Tasmania | Van Osde' on analysis of alloys of tin and | Witmer on the separation of tin from | Apacheta mine, see Bolivia. | Apatite, association of tin with | Vogt on occurrence of |
|------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|---------|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|

1455 | 1459 | 1465 | 1474 | 1477 | 1503 | 1519 | 1533 | 1204 | 1495 | 864 | 1553 | 1559 | 1558 | 1445, 1455 | 1474 | 1495, 1503, 1519, 1558, 1572 | 1533, 1552 | 1447, 1459, 1477, 1553, 1559 | 1467 | 1571 | 1572 | 1073 | 1580a | 1585 | 227, 1009, 1314 | 1370 |
Appleton, W. S......................................................... 1374
Approuague River, see French Guiana.
Araca, see Bolivia.
Arba mine, see Tasmania.
Arceayo mine, see Bolivia.
Argall, Wm.......................................................... 330
Argentiferous galena, see Association of tin with.

Argentina:

Castro on tin, gold, silver, copper, lead, and bismuth deposits in province of Salta.................................................. 37
Catamarca, Tinogasta, tin near..................................... 38
Hoskold on mines, mining, metallurgy, and mining laws, etc., of... 38
Hoskold on tin near Tinogasta and at Mazan.......................... 38
La Rioja, tin in................................................................ 36
Mazan, tin at.................................................................. 38
Mines, mining, metallurgy, and mining laws of....................... 38
Salta, Chicoana, mineral deposits at.................................. 37
Salta, La Poma district, mineral deposits of......................... 37
See also South America.

Arksut, see Greenland: Evigtok.

Arsenic:

Action on chlorides of mercury........................................ 1465
Association of tin with................................................. 172, 180a, 225, 227, 573a, 1025(?), 1314
Berglund on the qualitative separation of tin, antimony, and arsenic. 1447
Bunsen on the separation of arsenic from antimony and tin....... 1459
Capitalne on action of tin, arsenic, antimony, and sulphur on the chlorides of mercury.................................................. 1465
Charleton on.................................................................. 1310
Clarke on separating tin from arsenic, antimony, and molybdenum 1467
Cornwall.......................................................................... 1617
de Koninch and Leclenier on the qualitative separation of gold and platinum from arsenic, antimony, and tin.................... 1474
Dewey on Clarke's method of separating tin from arsenic and antimony ................................................................. 1477
Elsner on separation from tin............................................ 1485
Elsner on the separation of gold and platinum from tin and arsenic. 1486
Headden on compounds of, in an old Cornwall furnace............ 1617
Rawson on qualitative separation of arsenic, antimony, and tin... 1553
Rowe on the quantitative determination of tin, arsenic, and antimony. 1559
Separation from gold, platinum, and tin................................ 1486
Separation from gold, platinum, tin, and antimony.................. 1474
Separation from tin........................................................ 1485
Separation from tin and antimony.................................... 1447, 1459, 1477, 1553, 1559
Separation from tin, antimony, and molybdenum.................... 1467

Arsenical pyrites, see Association of tin with.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Number</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1658</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3e</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149, 1590</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1240</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>679</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>281</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1239</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1444</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>676</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1466</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>767</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235a</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>809</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>998</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1466</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1444</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1450a, 1506</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1471</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1572</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1444</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1506</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1506</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1506a</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1510</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Arsenopyrite, decomposed by roasting.**

See Association of tin with.

**Arsuk (Arsut) Fjord, see Greenland.**

**Arzruni, A.**

Asbestos, Volt on deposits of, in South Africa.

**Ashburton, see Devon.**

Asia:

- Fischer on tin, Venturine glass, and Venturine quartz in
- Herman on tin in Uralsk, Central Asia
- Louis on tin in
- Uralsk, tin in
- See also Burma, Ceylon, China, East Indies, India, Japan, Korea, Malay Peninsula, Manchuria, Persia, Philippine Islands, Siam, Siberia, Straits Settlements.

**Assam Kumbang, see Malay Peninsula, Perak.**

**Assaying of tin:**

- Aaron on methods used in
- Alabama
- Alaska
- Balling on methods used in
- Bannister on assaying stream tin for gold
- Benedict on assays of tin in Malayan Region
- Benedict on assays of tin in Sumatra
- Benedict on tin in Virginia
- Beringer on wet methods
- Bettel on methods used in, comparing Cornish wet and dry methods
- Cape Colony
- Carne on beach sands, New South Wales
- Carpenter on tin in the Black Hills
- Carpenter and Headden on the influence of columbite on the
- Chandler on crucible assay of tin from Durango, Mexico
- Collins on
- Cornwall
- Cowper on methods used in
- Cramer on
- Crucible method
- Dabney on assays of cassiterite from Kings Mountain, North Carolina
- Dry method
- Edwards on methods used in
- Fawns on methods used in
- Fay on fire assaying with KCN in Alaska
- Hofman on dry assay of tin ores in the Black Hills
- Hohagen on methods used in
- Kerl on fire and wet assays of tin
Assaying of tin—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Number</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1513</td>
<td>Klaproth on assays of tin in charcoal and clay crucibles.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1515</td>
<td>Lampadius on assaying the minerals of tin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1520</td>
<td>Level on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>679</td>
<td>Malayan region.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1320, 1428, 1437, 1443, 1444, 1471, 1483a, 1506a, 1515, 1578</td>
<td>Methods used in.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Dry and wet methods.

Mexico, Durango. 767
New South Wales. 809
North on. 1542
North Carolina. 241
Overman on. 1544
Parry on. 1545, 1545b
Pearce on wet method. 1447a
Phillips on tin crystals from Coosa County, Alabama. 6
Pryce on. 444
Scorification. 1444
Simpson on ore from Greenbushes field, Western Australia. 1267
South Dakota. 998, 1025, 1506
Sumatra. 281
Tasmania. 1058, 1145
Thibault on methods of assaying tin ores and furnace products. 1578
Twelvetrees on tin from Tasmania. 1145
Vincent on 83 assays from South Dakota. 1025
Virginia. 1239, 1247
Wagner on tin ore from Papkuisfontein, Cape Colony. 235a
Wells on. 1583
Western Australia, Greenbushes. 1253
Wet method of. 1442a, 1444, 1447a, 1450a, 1510
Whitehead on assays of tin and mispickel from Virginia. 1247
See also Analyses of tin, chemistry of tin, metallurgy of tin.
See references Nos. 1428-1587.

Association of tin with:

Aeschnyrite. 3b, 3d, 1048, 1054
Albite. 573a
Allanite. 580(?)
Almandite. 1024
Amblygonite. 227, 496, 1009
Andalusite. 1250
Antimony. 166, 172, 180a, 225, 496, 1086

See also Stibnite and stibiotantalite.

Apatite. 227, 1009, 1314
Argentiferous galena. 816, 1040, 1155, 1163
Arsenic, see also Arsenopyrite. 172, 180a, 225, 227, 235a, 573a, 1025(?), 1314
Arsenical pyrites, see Arsenopyrite.
Association of tin with—Continued.

Arsenopyrite, see also Arsenic...180a, 235a, 498, 523, 542, 573a, 586, 651, 726b, 792, 797, 816, 817, 872, 1009, 1034, 1155, 1183, 1183b, 1240, 1247, 1294

Augite .................................................. 230
Autunite .................................................. 999
Axinite ................................................. 726b, 1009, 1024, 1314
Barite ...........................................180a, 523, 999, 1038, 1040, 1294
Barium sulphate, see Barite.
Beryl .................................................. 227, 797, 817, 997, 1024, 1155
Beryllium in mineral waters.............................. 524
Biotite .................................................. 1050
Bismuth...3b, 172, 180a, 225, 227, 235a, 573a, 797, 881, 898, 938, 1095, 1148, 1163, 1294
Bismuthinite ........................................... 816
Blende ............................................. 586, 1183b
Boron .................................................. 726b, 1314
Cadmium .................................................. 270
Calcium phosphate ........................................ 523
Carbonates ............................................... 1294
Cerium in mineral waters ................................ 524
Chalcedony ............................................. 797
Chalcopyrite ........................................... 573a
Chalcopyrite...180a, 573a, 797, 816, 905, 1009, 1041, 1155, 1183
Chlorine .................................................. 1327
Chlorite.................................................. 180a, 380, 904, 965, 1155
Cinnabar .................................................. 3b, 259a
Cobalt in mineral waters ................................ 524
Cobaltite ............................................... 1186b
Columbite ............................................. 227, 523, 859, 996, 1009, 1010, 1015
Columbium minerals ...................................... 1258
Copper...3, 172, 188, 225, 227, 235a, 259a, 388, 410, 523, 586, 726a, 792, 881, 898, 938, 1119, 1168a, 1183, 1183b
Copper carbonate ........................................ 792
Copper oxide ............................................ 523
Copper pyrites...3b, 380, 428, 542, 604, 817, 1185b
Copper sulphides ....................................... 155, 1034
Copper sulphuret ....................................... 792
Corundum .............................................. 5d, 1052
Cryolite ............................................... 586
Cupriferous quartz ...................................... 1148
Cuprite .................................................. 573a
Cuprocassiterite ........................................ 1024
Cuproscheelite ......................................... 1186b
Diamonds ............................................... 817
Diopside ............................................... 1148
Association of tin with—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Number</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Durangite</td>
<td>227, 751, 753, 774</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earthy matter</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emerald</td>
<td>498, 797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epidote</td>
<td>1148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Euxenite</td>
<td>3b, 3d, 1048, 1054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feldspar</td>
<td>498, 586, 681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fergusonite</td>
<td>1048, 1054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluorine</td>
<td>1314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluorite</td>
<td>726b, 797, 817, 927, 1009, 1155, 1168a, 1183, 1183b, 1294, 1314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluorspar, see Fluorite.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gadolinite</td>
<td>587, 591</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galena, see also Lead...428, 498, 542, 573a, 586, 604, 629, 797, 816, 905, 999, 1038, 1119, 1148, 1155, 1163, 1183, 1183b, 1636</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garnet...3b, 8, 17, 34, 207, 580(?), 859, 1148, 1168a, 1258, 1267</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gem minerals (in general)...256, 259, 817, 927</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilbertite</td>
<td>498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glycium (beryllium) in mineral waters</td>
<td>524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gold...3b, 8, 17, 34, 40, 41, 50, 172, 180a, 188, 235a, 259a, 369, 395, 428, 586b, 599, 600, 601, 602, 604, 607, 797, 804, 831, 891, 927, 1138, 1139, 1148, 1155, 1168a, 1327, 1444</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphite</td>
<td>905, 999, 1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hematite, see also Specularite...428, 604, 613, 627, 628, 681, 751, 753, 1168a, 1635</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heterosite</td>
<td>1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hornblende</td>
<td>1024, 1168a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hübnerite</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ilmenite...3d, 17, 256, 257, 428, 604, 673, 699, 856, 859, 927, 999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indium</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron...5, 225, 573a, 586, 682, 1025(?), 1314</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron arsenate</td>
<td>523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron oxide</td>
<td>164, 180a, 258, 280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron pyrites, see Pyrite and pyrrhotite.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron sulphides, see also Pyrite...155, 180a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaolin...380(?), 739, 1137</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead, see also Galena...40, 180, 227, 229, 428, 602, 938(?), 1025(?), 1451</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead-carbonate</td>
<td>627</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead sulphides</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lepidolite</td>
<td>227, 593, 1009, 1314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lime</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limonite...8, 17, 34, 227, 610, 613, 615, 621, 627, 643, 1040</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithia mica...542, 554, 573a, 1258(?)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnetite...8, 17, 34, 180a, 227, 428, 604, 859, 955, 1052</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malachite</td>
<td>542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manganese oxides, see Pyrolusite...258, 428, 604</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ASSOCIATION OF TIN WITH—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mineral</th>
<th>Reference Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Manganite</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margarite</td>
<td>3b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mica</td>
<td>245, 350, 380, 498, 505, 542, 554, 573a, 651, 654, 797, 817, 1016, 1137, 1181, 1183, 1238, 1240, 1258(?)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mispickel</td>
<td>see Arsenopyrite.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molybdenite</td>
<td>227, 235a, 428, 523, 530, 573a, 580(?), 586, 604, 797, 927, 1024, 1147, 1148, 1183, 1183b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molybdenum</td>
<td>1314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molybdenum in mineral waters</td>
<td>524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monazite</td>
<td>3b, 3d, 227, 673, 699, 797, 804, 856, 861a, 891, 903, 1048, 1052, 1054, 1078a, 1158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montebasite</td>
<td>496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muscovite</td>
<td>245, 498, 505, 1238 (plumose), 1258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nickel in mineral waters</td>
<td>524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niobic oxide, see Columbium.</td>
<td>1183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niobium, see Columbium.</td>
<td>573a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orthoclase</td>
<td>1184a, 1245, 1268, 1311, 1313, 1598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other minerals</td>
<td>29b, 252, 255, 305, 405, 433, 452, 509, 535, 542, 791, 792, 797, 820, 936, 976, 992, 996, 1000, 1017, 1083, 1184a, 1245, 1268, 1311, 1313, 1598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phlogopite</td>
<td>498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phosphorus</td>
<td>1314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plagioclase feldspar</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Platinum</td>
<td>804, 831, 891, 1327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyrite</td>
<td>3b, 8, 17, 34, 158, 172, 180a, 227, 230, 235a, 428, 498, 573a, 604, 629, 681, 797, 816, 872, 1009, 1040, 1119, 1148, 1155, 1157, 1158, 1163, 1168a, 1183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rutile</td>
<td>230, 257, 554, 1639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saphire</td>
<td>259, 817, 1143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scheelite</td>
<td>3b, 227, 1186b, 1250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siderite</td>
<td>180a, 227, 259a, 586</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sillimanite</td>
<td>1148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>3b, 144, 145, 152, 155, 164, 166, 171, 172, 180a, 184, 225, 235a, 938(?)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver ores, see Silver.</td>
<td>530, 1183b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver sulphides, see Silver.</td>
<td>530, 1183b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Sparry iron,&quot; see Siderite.</td>
<td>530, 1183b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specularite, see also Hematite.</td>
<td>530, 1183b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sphalerite</td>
<td>155, 180a, 229, 498, 816, 870, 905, 1024, 1040, 1086, 1155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spodumene</td>
<td>997, 1009, 1148</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Association of tin with—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Substance</th>
<th>Reference Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stannite</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stibiotantalite</td>
<td>1267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stibnite</td>
<td>1183b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sulphides</td>
<td>166, 182, 1294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tantalic oxide</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tantalite</td>
<td>580(?), 586, 976, 993, 996, 1009, 1010, 1015, 1017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tantalum</td>
<td>1208, 1258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tantalum in mineral waters</td>
<td>524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Titanite</td>
<td>34, 230, 1257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Titanium, see also Rutile and titanite</td>
<td>682</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Titanium in mineral waters</td>
<td>524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topaz</td>
<td>235a, 259, 498, 542, 573a, 751, 753, 767, 797, 817, 1009, 1010, 1073, 1143, 1148, 1149, 1168a, 1172, 1267, 1294, 1337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tourmaline</td>
<td>587, 591, 649, 681, 726b, 750, 792, 797, 811, 817, 859, 1010, 1034, 1041, 1137, 1155, 1156, 1158, 1168a, 1183, 1183b, 1186b, 1238, 1257, 1258, 1263, 1267, 1294, 1314, 1341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tremolite</td>
<td>726a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triphylite</td>
<td>1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tripolite</td>
<td>1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tungsten</td>
<td>797, 898, 938, 1016, 1095, 1148, 1168a, 1314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tungsten in mineral waters</td>
<td>524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uranium</td>
<td>518(?)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uranium phosphate</td>
<td>523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesuvianite</td>
<td>1148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White mica</td>
<td>797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wollframite</td>
<td>64, 68, 158, 188, 227, 235a, 333, 428, 511, 523, 542, 573a, 604, 682, 753, 792, 797, 811, 816, 817, 927, 943, 1009, 1010, 1015, 1024, 1034, 1078a, 1155, 1172, 1183b, 1186b, 1238, 1240, 1250, 1258, 1294, 1662, 1664</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wollastonite</td>
<td>1148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wurtzite</td>
<td>1636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xenotime</td>
<td>699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yttrium in mineral waters</td>
<td>524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zinc, see also Sphalerite</td>
<td>225, 227, 602(?)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zinc blende, see Sphalerite</td>
<td>1025(?)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zinc sulphides, see Sphalerite</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zinnwaldite</td>
<td>573a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zircon</td>
<td>257, 259, 586, 699, 817, 856, 1267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zircon in mineral waters</td>
<td>524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assyria, bronze articles</td>
<td>1278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audibert, E.</td>
<td>497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aughey, Samuel</td>
<td>1274</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Augite, see Association of tin with.

Australasia:

Coghlan on a statistical account of...........................1677, 1678, 1679
Coghlan on tin in the seven colonies of..........................48
Meunier on tin deposits of........................................53

See also Australia.

Australia, tin in..................................................1223, 1287, 1289, 1298
Beck on tin deposits in...........................................1299
Benedict on correspondence of tin bearing granite in, to that of Cornwall .........................................................47
Coghlan on tin in...................................................1077
E—_______ on tin production, 1874–1875..........................49
Earl of Mount Edgcumbe on tin produced in 1883..................1681
English on Australian and Tasmanian tin..........................50
Fawns on tin deposits of...........................................1320
Fuchs and de Launay on tin deposits of............................1323
Gregory on tin in...................................................1092
Henwood on association of tin with gold and platinum in.......1327
Johnson on tin in...................................................51
de Lapparent on tin in..............................................1335
de Launay (Fuchs and) on tin in....................................1323
Lock on tin deposits of.............................................1338
Louis on tin deposits of............................................1340
Louis (Phillips and) on tin deposits of...........................1350
Mance on tin mining in Eastern States during 1905.............52
Newland on tin in..................................................1347
Newland on tin production in 1903..................................54
Newton on the metalliferous minerals of, including tin.........55
Phillips and Louis on tin deposits of............................1350
Plummer on tin deposits of.......................................1350
Plummer on tin production in 1904 and 1905.......................1698
Reyer on tin in.....................................................57
Robertson on bismuth and tin in..................................58
Stephen on tin production, 1877–1878..............................59
Thibault on metallurgy of tin in...................................1578
Trasenster on statistics of tin in, 1879–1881......................1700
Tregay on tin in....................................................60
Vale on tin in.......................................................61
Weeks on tin in.....................................................1372
Wolff on tin in......................................................62
Woods on tin in.....................................................63

See also Australasia, New South Wales, Northern Territory, Queensland, South Australia, Tasmania, Victoria, and Western Australia.
Austria:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Number</th>
<th>Author(s) and Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1310</td>
<td>Charleton on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1313</td>
<td>D'Achardi on tin deposits of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>549</td>
<td>Grodek on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>416</td>
<td>Jars on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1347</td>
<td>Newland on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>Newland on tin production of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1350</td>
<td>Phillips and Louis on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1438</td>
<td>Plants for recovery of scrap tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>573</td>
<td>Schultz on tin in.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*See also Bohemia.

Autunite, *see* Association of tin with.

Avicaya mine, *see* Bolivia.

Axinitite, *see* Association of tin with.

Ayer Dangsang, *see* Malay Peninsula.

Ayer Panas, *see* Malay Peninsula.

Aztecs, tin used for coins by.......................... 1374

**B**

Babbitt metal, Meade on composition, uses, and analysis of alloys of..... 1531a

Babington, Arthur........................................... 886

Badger mines, *see* Tasmania.

Badjerican mine, *see* New South Wales.

Balkal region, *see* Siberia.

Bailey, Gilbert E., and Riotte, E. N........................................ 988

Bain, W. H....................................................... 887

Baja California, *see* Mexico.

Baldauf, Martin.................................................. 331

Bald Nob, *see* New South Wales.

Balfour, John F.................................................. 677

Ball, Lionel C............................................... 331a, 331b, 331c, 888, 889, 890, 891, 891a, 891b

Ball, S. Mays...................................................... 239a

Ball, V........................................................... 589, 590

Ballesterosite, Schulz and Paillette on, in Spain.......................... 1043

Balling, Carl....................................................... 1443

Ballivián, M. V., and Saavedra, Bautista............................... 150

Bandon, *see* Slam.

Banghi, *see* French Congo, Ubanghi.

Bangtaphan, Langsuan, *see* Slam.

Banka, tin in.......................... 1286, 1289

Akkerenga on tin in the Blinjoe district............................... 73

Beck on tin deposits of........................................ 82

Benedict on tin deposits of......................................... 83, 1301

Blinjoe district, tin in........................................ 73

Boers on use of power machinery in working tin ground in............ 84
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>Bredemeyer on tin mining in</td>
<td>Koba district</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>Cordes on tin in the Koba district</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>Cordes on tin in the Pangkal-Pinang district</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>Cretier on tin near Soengei Liat in the district of Muntok</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89, 1473</td>
<td>Croockewit on tin in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1314</td>
<td>Daubréé on tin in Germany</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1317</td>
<td>Davies on alluvial mining in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90, 94, 1478</td>
<td>Diest on tin in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>Diest on tin in the Merawang district</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>Diest on tin in the Sambong-Giri</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91, 95, 96</td>
<td>Dijk on tin in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Djeboes district, tin in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256a</td>
<td>Doorman on tin in the Dutch East Indies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Doren on tin in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1681</td>
<td>Earl of Mount Edgcumbe on tin produced in 1883</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Everwijn on tin in the Djeboes district</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1220</td>
<td>Fawns on tin in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Fraenkel on tin in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1323</td>
<td>Fuchs and de Launay on tin in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>Godefroy on tin in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>Groot on tin in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1227</td>
<td>Henwood on association of tin with gold in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>Hooze on tin in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>Horsfield on a mineralogical description of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>Huguenin on tin in the Toboali district</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105, 106, 107</td>
<td>de Jongh on tin in the Merawang district</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>de Jongh on tin in the Soengei Liat, Pangkal-Pinang, and Merawang</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109, 105, 107</td>
<td>Koba district, tin in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1323</td>
<td>de Launay (Fuchs and) on tin in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Menten on tin in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92, 105, 106, 107</td>
<td>Merawang district, tin in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1538</td>
<td>Mulder on analyses of tin from</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>Muntok district, tin near Soengei Liat</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Oudemans on tin in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86, 105, 107, 115</td>
<td>Pangkal-Pinang district, tin in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>Posewitz on tin in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>Raffles on history of production, prices, placers, distribution, and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>market conditions of tin in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>Renaud on tin in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>Renaud on tin in the Pangkal-Pinang district</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>Renaud on tin in the Soengei Liat district</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Renaud on tin in the Soengelislan district</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Banka—Continued.

Réyer on tin in. ........................................ 1354
Réyer on tin mining in, writers on, and structure of the island. .... 117
Rolker on tin in. ........................................ 719
Sambong Giri, tin in ...................................... 93
Schuurman on history of tin mining in. .................................. 1415
Smyth on tin in. ........................................ 1362
Soengei Liat district, tin in ...................................... 88, 91, 105, 107
Soengeisinlan district, tin in ...................................... 114
Toboali district, tin in ...................................... 104
Trasenster on statistics of tin in, 1879-1891. .................. 1700
Van der Wyck on tin in ....................................... 118
Verbeek on occurrence of tin in .................................... 136
Vlaanderen on tin in .......................................... 120
Weeks on tin in ........................................ 1372

See also East Indies.

Bannister, C. O. ........................................ 1444
Bapst, Germain ........................................ 1375, 1376
Barba, Alvaro Alonso ...................................... 151
Barcena, Mariano ........................................ 761
Barite, see Association of tin with.
Barjac, see France, Lozère.
Barnett, A. K. ........................................ 332
Barrat, Maurice .......................................... 272
Barren Waters, see Queensland.
Barrier Bischoff mine, see New South Wales.
Barrier Ranges field, see New South Wales.
Barriga, Manuel Diaz ..................................... 762
Barrosa Cota mine, see Bolivia.
Barrow, George ........................................ 333
Bartlett, Thomas ......................................... 334
Bastar, see India.
Batavia, see Java.
Batten, John, Jr. .......................................... 1377
Bauchi, see Nigeria.
Bandot, F. ........................................ 498, 1378
Bauer, George ........................................ 1277
Bauer, Max ........................................ 1591
Bautshi tin fields, see Nigeria.
Bawden, S. ........................................ 335
Bear Gulch district, see South Dakota.
Beaumont, Élie de (Dufrénoy, P. A. and) ...................... 378
Beales, R. L. ........................................ 13
Béchamp, A., and Saintpierre, C. .................................. 1445
Becher, H. M. ........................................ 678
Beck, Richard ........................................ 1, 82, 529, 530, 531, 1299, 1300
Becke, F. ........................................ 1592
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Reference Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beco, Jean, and Thonard, Léon</td>
<td>612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beechworth, see Victoria.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beenah, see Victoria: Gippsland.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beer, Adolph.</td>
<td>806</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bell, James M.</td>
<td>852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bell, R. N.</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bell, Robert M.</td>
<td>14, 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bell Mount, see Tasmania.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bendemeer, see New South Wales.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benedict, William de L.</td>
<td>5, 47, 83, 152, 212, 213, 240, 281, 336, 679, 763, 807, 889, 990, 1074, 1200, 1239, 1275, 1301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bengal, see India.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ben Lomond, see Tasmania.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bennetts, Geo</td>
<td>337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bennetts, Samuel</td>
<td>338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benoue, see Nigeria, Benue.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benst, von</td>
<td>532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bentong, see Malay Peninsula, Telom.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benue River, see Nigeria.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berenguela, see Bolivia.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bergeat, Alfred</td>
<td>613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berghmann, C.</td>
<td>704, 1446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berger, J. F.</td>
<td>339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bergglesshübel, see Saxony.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berglund, Emil</td>
<td>1447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bergman</td>
<td>1302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bergse process for recovering tin from scrap</td>
<td>1442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernhardi</td>
<td>1593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berthelot, P.</td>
<td>1379, 1448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berthier, P.</td>
<td>1449, 1450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berwick, see Victoria.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beryl, see Association of tin with.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berzélius</td>
<td>1303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bettany, G.</td>
<td>1304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bettel, W.</td>
<td>1450a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Betts, A(nson) G.</td>
<td>225, 1451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bible</td>
<td>1380</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bibliographies:

- Benedict on an epitome of the reports upon the San Jacinto, California, tin mines.  212
- Clarke on “The data of geochemistry”  1311
- Fawns on  1320
- Fay (13 articles on Alaska)  25
- Fuchs and de Launay on Bolivia, etc.  159
- Hess and Graton on occurrences of tin.  1329
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Number</th>
<th>Bibliographies—Continued.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>198</td>
<td>Oldham on papers and reports on tin and other ores in Tenasserim, Burmah.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>Reyer on observers and writers on geology of Banka and Billiton...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183</td>
<td>Steizner on Bolivia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ward on North Dundas field, Tasmania.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1158a</td>
<td>Watson on mineral resources of Virginia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77, 79, 126a</td>
<td>Billiton, tin in...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>Akkringa (Akkerlinga), on tin in...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>Beck on tin deposits of...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83, 1301</td>
<td>Benedict on tin deposits of...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>Boeding district, tin in...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127, 283</td>
<td>Cretier on tin in...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>Diest on tin in...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>Dindang district, tin in...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>286a</td>
<td>Doorman on tin in Dutch East Indies...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1681</td>
<td>Earl of Mount Edgcumbe on tin produced in 1883...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1320</td>
<td>Fawns on tin in...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>Ferrier on tin in...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1323</td>
<td>Fuchs and de Launay on tin in...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130, 131, 132</td>
<td>Groot on tin in...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td>Landon (Maier and) on tin in...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1323</td>
<td>de Launay (Fuchs and) on tin in...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td>Maier and Landon on tin in...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>Mangar district, tin in...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td>Posewitz on discovery of tin in, geology of, occurrence and mining of tin in, and production of tin in the island of...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>Rant on tin in Tadjouw Mountain...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1354</td>
<td>Reyer on tin in...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>Reyer on tin mining in, writers on, and structure of the island...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719</td>
<td>Rolker on tin in...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1362</td>
<td>Smyth on tin in...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>Tadjouw Mountain, tin in...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>Tandjang-Padan district, tin in...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1700</td>
<td>Trasenster on statistics of tin in, 1879-1881...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>Van der Wyck on tin in...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136</td>
<td>Verbeek on occurrence of tin in...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1372</td>
<td>Weeks on tin in...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See also East Indies.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>853</td>
<td>Binns, George J...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184</td>
<td>Binoxide of tin, Wendt on occurrence with ores of silver near Potosi, Bolivia...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Blotite, see Association of tin with.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bischoff (Mount) tin mines, see Tasmania.
Bishop Creek, see California, Inyo County.
Bitter Root Mountains, see Montana.
Bitter Root Range, see Idaho.

Bismuth:
Alloys with zinc and tin ........................................ 1587
Andrews on deposits at Kingsgate, New South Wales ........ 797
Argentina, Salta .................................................. 37
Association of tin with ...3b, 172, 180a, 225, 227, 573a, 797, 881, 898,
938, 1095, 1148, 1163, 1294
Australia ........................................................................ 58
Benedict on occurrence at Chorolque, Bolivia ............... 152
Bohemia, Erzgebirge ................................................. 578
Bolivia, Chorolque .................................................... 152
Castro on working of, in Salta, Argentina ..................... 37
Charleton on .............................................................. 1310
Foullon on .................................................................. 1322
Menniche on separation of, from tin ores .................... 1534
New South Wales ....................................................... 797
Queensland ................................................................... 881
Robertson on deposits of, in Australia ......................... 58
Saxony, Erzgebirge ..................................................... 578
Separation from tin ..................................................... 1534
Tasmania ...................................................................... 1079, 1095, 1148
Twelvetrees on deposits in Tasmania ......................... 1148
Viebig on deposits of, in the Erzgebirge of Germany ...... 578

Bismuthinite, see Association of tin with.
Bitter Root Mountains, see Idaho and Montana.
Black, A ....................................................................... 340
Black Hills, see South Dakota and Wyoming.
Black Umbelosi River, see Transvaal.
Blake, William P ......................................................... 214, 341, 991, 992-997, 1201, 1202
Blanchard, Fréd ......................................................... 614, 615, 616
Blanford, W. T. (Medlicott, H. B. and) ....................... 595
Blavier, Ed., and Lorieux, T ........................................ 499
Blende, see Association of tin with.
Blewett, Jasper .......................................................... 959
Blinjoe district, see Banka.
Block tin:
Preparation of, in Cornwall-and Devon ....................... 1576
Resulting from distillation of tin amalgam .................... 1556
Blöde, Gottlob von .................................................... 533
Bloomfield, see Queensland.
Blue Ridge, see Virginia.
Blue Tier, see Tasmania.
Boase, G. C., and Courtney, W. P ............................... 342
Boase, Henry S. .......................................................... 343, 344
Bob Ingersoll claim, see South Dakota.
Boceheggiano, see Italy, Tuscany.
Bodenmais, see New South Wales, Silberberg.
Bodmin Moor, see Cornwall.
Boeding district, see Billiton.
Boerhaave, H. ............................................................... 1205
Boers, R. J. .......................................................................... 84
Bog, see Cornwall.
Boggild, O. B. ....................................................................... 581
Bohemia:
Albertham, tin deposits of .................................................. 1310
Beck on tin in Graupen .......................................................... 1300
Benst on tin in Schlaggenwald .............................................. 522
Billin, tin near ....................................................................... 562
Carlsbad, tin mine near .......................................................... 64
Charleton on tin deposits of Abertham ................................... 1310
Cotta on tin in Graupen .......................................................... 65
Cotta on tin in Graupen and Poebel ....................................... 540
Dalmer on the Altenberg-Graupen tin district ...................... 542
Daubréé on tin in ................................................................. 1314
Davies on tin deposits of ...................................................... 1317
Erzgebirge, discrimination of granites in .............................. 564
Origin of tin deposits of ....................................................... 575
Silver-bismuth deposits in ...................................................... 578
Fuchs and de Launay on tin in ................................................. 66
Graham on tin in ................................................................. 1324
Groddeck on tin in Graupen and Schlaggenwald ................... 549
Graupen, tin at ................................................................. 65, 67, 69, 540, 542, 549, 550, 562, 567, 1300
Graupen, Luxer vein at ...................................................... 573a
Hallwich on tin in Graupen ................................................... 67, 550
Jars on tin in ........................................................................ 416
Joachimsthal, tin mine at ..................................................... 573a
Jokély on tin "im Leitmeritzer Kreise" ................................... 68
Karlbad, geology of ............................................................. 564
de Lapparent on tin in .......................................................... 1335
Laube on tin at Graupen ....................................................... 69
de Launay (Fuchs and) on tin in ........................................... 66
Neudeck, geology of ........................................................... 564
Nowicki on tin at Schlaggenwald and Schöenefeld ............... 71
Platten, tin in ................................................................. 567
Poebel, tin in ........................................................................ 540
Reuss on tin near Teplitz, Billin, and Graupen ...................... 562
Reyer on discrimination of granites in the Erzgebirge ............ 564
Reyer on geology of Neudeck and Karlbad ......................... 564
Reyer on tin in Graupen, Platten, and Schlaggenwald ........... 567
Bohemia—Continued.

Reyer on tin mining in ........................................ 565, 566, 567
Rücker on tin in Schlaggenwald .................................. 568
Schlaggenwald, tin at ........................................... 71, 72, 532, 549, 567, 568
Schönefeld, tin at .................................................. 71
Singewald on tin deposits in the Erzgebirge .................. 573a
Teplitz, tin near ................................................... 562
Upper Graupen, tin at ............................................. 67, 550
Vogelsang on mining and smelting of tin at Schlaggenwald .. 72
Woodward on tin ore specimens from ........................... 489a

*See also Austria and Europe.*

**Bohne, E.** .......................................................... 1453

Bolivia, tin in ...................................................... 1284, 1286, 1287, 1290, 1292, 1294, 1298
Antequera tin mine .................................................. 180a
Apacheta mine, tin in ............................................. 143, 158
Araca, tin at .......................................................... 176
Arecayo mine, tin in ............................................... 143
Arzruni on several minerals from .................................. 149
Avicaya mine .......................................................... 158, 180a
Ballivian and Saavedra on tin in .................................. 150
Barba on tin in ....................................................... 151
Barrosa Cota mine, tin in ......................................... 180a
Beck on tin in ........................................................ 1299
Benedict on tin at Potosi and Chorolque ....................... 152
Berenguela, tin from ............................................... 166
Berkey on microscopic sections of tin ores and rocks from . 152a, 180a
Bradley on tin in ..................................................... 153
Cataracaqua lode, tin in ........................................... 180a
Challa mine, tin in .................................................. 143, 158
Chocaltaya mine, tin in ............................................ 158, 160
Chorolque, tin at .................................................... 152, 166, 173, 178, 179
Chualla Grande, tin mines at ..................................... 180a
Cochabamba department, tin in ................................... 141
Colquiri, tin at ....................................................... 158
Concordia lode, tin in ............................................. 180a
Conway on tin mines of Huaina Potosi ........................... 154
Coya lode, tin in ...................................................... 180a
D'Achiaridi on tin in ............................................... 1313
Davies on tin in ..................................................... 1317
Elisa lode, tin in .................................................... 180a
Emmons on occurrence of tin in ................................... 155
Endter on tin mines of Llallagua, near Oruro .................. 155a
Everding on tin in ................................................... 155b
Exportation of tin to United States discussed .................. 139
Fawns on tin in ...................................................... 156, 1320
Forbes on occurrence and kinds of tin ores in .................. 157
Foullon on tin in .................................................... 1322
Bolivia—Continued.

Reference Number
Frenzel on cylindrite from .............................................. 1611
Frochot on tin in .......................................................... 158
Fuchs and de Launay on tin in ............................................ 159, 1323
Gallofa lode, tin in ...................................................... 180a
Garrison on tin in ......................................................... 1207
Gautier on deposition of tin near Chorolque ......................... 160
Gmehling on metallurgy of tin in ...................................... 1497
Harrison on tin in ........................................................ 161
Huaina Potosi, see Juaina Potosi.
Huanuni, see Juanuni.
Ichoca, tin at ........................................................................ 176
Juaina Potosi, tin mines of ............................................... 154, 158, 176
Juanuni district, tin in ...................................................... 141a, 143, 148c, 158, 166, 172, 173, 180
La Blanca, tin deposits of .................................................. 146
La Bolivinia mine, tin in ...................................................... 180a
La Paz department, tin in .................................................. 141, 154, 158, 166
de Launay (Fuchs and) on tin in .......................................... 159, 1323
La Unificada mine, tin in .................................................... 180a
Light on tin deposits of ...................................................... 161a
Llallagua, near Oruro, tin mines of ...................................... 155a
Llallagua vein, tin in ........................................................ 180a
Lock on tin in ................................................................. 1338
Louis on tin in ................................................................. 1340
Louis (Phillips and) on tin in .............................................. 1350
Minchin on tin in .............................................................. 163, 164, 165, 166, 168, 169, 1346
Minchin on mines, ores, mining, production, and transportation of
  tin in ................................................................................ 162, 167
Milluni mine, tin in ........................................................... 158, 176
Mining and railway development in ...................................... 147
Monte Blanco mine ............................................................ 180a
Morococala tin mines ........................................................ 180a
Mount Poscovi, tin on ......................................................... 158
Negro Pabellon, tin at ........................................................ 180a
Newland on tin in ............................................................. 170, 1347
Ochsenius on tin in ............................................................ 171a
Olaechea on tin in ............................................................. 137, 155a, 162, 164, 166, 170, 1641
Oruro, tin at ......................................................................... 1647
Oruro department, tin in .................................................... 137, 141, 143, 145, 158, 162, 164, 166, 170
Pasley on tin mines in the East Cordilleras ........................ 172
Pearce on tin in ................................................................. 1630
Peña on tin deposits of ....................................................... 172a
Penberthy on tin in ............................................................. 174, 167
Penberthy on tin mines and transportation problems in .......... 173
Penfield on tin in ............................................................... 1631
Phillips and Louis on tin in ............................................... 1350
Poopo Lake, tin near .......................................................... 162
Bolivia—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>152, 164, 166, 173, 1641</td>
<td>Potosi, tin at</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141, 144, 152, 154, 164, 166, 173, 184</td>
<td>Potosi department, tin in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143</td>
<td>Pozoconi mountain, tin on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176</td>
<td>Preumont on tin in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175</td>
<td>Preumont on tin mining and transportation problems in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1675</td>
<td>Prices of tin in, affected by quotations on product of Straits Settlements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1636</td>
<td>Prior on teallite in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>177</td>
<td>Punnett on tin deposits of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176</td>
<td>Quimsa Cruz, tin at</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>Quinsachata, tin in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147</td>
<td>Railway and mining development in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>179</td>
<td>Roberts on geology of country near Chorolque, and on the tin mines and alluvial deposits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178</td>
<td>Roberts on tin in the Chorolque district</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1357</td>
<td>Rolker on tin in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>Romaña on tin in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180a</td>
<td>Rumbold on origin of tin deposits in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>Saavedra (Ballivian and) on tin in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>San Jose, tin deposits of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180a</td>
<td>San Jose lode, tin in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180a</td>
<td>San Roque mine, tin in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180a</td>
<td>San Salvador lode, tin in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176</td>
<td>Santa Vela Cruz, tin at</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1641</td>
<td>Spencer on stannite from Oruro, Potosi, and Tatasi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181</td>
<td>Steinman on the geology of the tin deposits of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182, 183</td>
<td>Stelzner on occurrence of tin in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1642</td>
<td>Stelzner on frackite from</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184</td>
<td>Tajo-polo, tin at</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1641</td>
<td>Tatasi, stannite from</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180a</td>
<td>Totoral mine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158</td>
<td>Tres Cruces, tin in the Sayaquiri vein in the mountains of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>Uncia, tin mine 57 miles south of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148c</td>
<td>Uncia, production and improvements in tin mining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173, 180a</td>
<td>Uncia, tin at</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184</td>
<td>Veta Estañio, tin at</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184</td>
<td>Wendt on tin in Potosi district</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*See also South America.*

Bombay, see India.

Bonnard, A. H. 345, 534
Bonwick, James 1075
Borax, Hennecke on occurrence in Persia 864
Borgström, L. H. 1594
Borlase, Wm. Copeland 346, 1028, 1381, 1382, 1383
Borlase, Wm. Copeland, and Rosewarne, H. 347
Borneo:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Number</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>281</td>
<td>Everwijn on tin in Sukadana and Matan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>288</td>
<td>Everwijn on tin in Kandawangan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>287, 291</td>
<td>Everwijn on tin in Matan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>288</td>
<td>Kandawangan, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>307</td>
<td>Kinebetungen River, tin from.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>287, 291</td>
<td>Matam (Matan), tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301, 302</td>
<td>Posewitz on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>287, 291</td>
<td>Sukadana, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>307</td>
<td>Tenison-Woods on tin from the Kinebetungen River.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See also East Indies.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bororo, Berthelot on the action of oxygen on the compounds of tin, silicon, and boron. 1448

See Association of tin with.

Botallack, see England.

Boucard, A. 1454, 1455

Bourgeois, Léon. 1595

Bourke County, see New South Wales.

Bouse, Johno. 646

Boven Banjoe field, see Sumatra, Palembang.

Braché, J. 1224

Brackenbury, C. 1455a

Bradley, D. H., Jr. 153


Branner, John C., and Newsom, John F. 1306

Bransholm, see Tasmania.

Braun, Max. 617

Brazil, source of tin used by ancients. 1405

Breage, see Cornwall.

Bredemeyer, W. 85

Breidenbach, Th. 873

Breitenbrun, see Germany.

Breithaupt, A. 535

Bretherton, H. G. 765

Bridgetown, see Western Australia.

Bright, see Victoria.

Briseis mine, see Tasmania.

British Columbia, Brock on tin near Long Lake. 226

Ingalls on tin from the Payne mill, near Sandon, Slocan district. 229

Ingalls, Argall, and Gardé on zinc from, containing tin. 229

Long Lake, tin near. 226

Slocan district, tin from the Payne mill, near Sandon. 229

Britain:

Origin of name. 1389

Phoenician tin trade with. 1389, 1400, 1414, 1418

Smirke on tin trade between Alexandria and. 1417

Source of tin used by ancients. 1405
Brittany, see France.
Broad Arrow mine, see Alabama.
Brock, R. W. .................................................... 226
Brögger, W. C. .................................................. 1596
Brögger, W. C. (Kjerulf, Th., and) ......................... 826
Broken Head, see New South Wales.
Broken Hill lode, see New South Wales.
Bromley, A. H. .................................................... 766
Bronzes, ductilities of the various bronzes compared. .... 1433
Brookite, Daubrée on artificial production of. .......... 1601
Brooks, A. H. .................................................... 17, 18
Brooks, Cecil J. ............................................... 1457
Brookstead tin field, see Tasmania.
Brothers' Home mine, see Tasmania.
Brown, A. Selwyn ............................................. 1307, 1308
Brown, Gilmour E. ............................................. 153a
Brown, H. Y. L. .................................................. 973, 974
Brown, W. G. .................................................... 1240
Browne, Frank .................................................. 1458
Brunnich, Morten Thrane ..................................... 348
Brusheh, see Malay Peninsula.
Bruthen, see Victoria.
Buck Creek, see Alaska.
Buddle (Williams) described, etc. .......................... 1668
Buddling of tin ore in Cornwall .............................. 1654, 1656
Buhner Creek, see Alaska.
Bukit, see Malay Peninsula, Telom.
Buller, John ...................................................... 349
Bunde, see Malay Peninsula.
Bungo, see Japan.
Bunsen, R. ........................................................ 1459
Bunter pebble bed, cassiterite in, in west of England ... 468
Burmah, tin in ................................................... 188, 190, 588, 1290
Amherst, tin at ................................................. 597
Fawns on tin in .................................................. 1320
Foss on tin and gold in Lower Burmah ...................... 188
Fryar on tin in ............................................... 189
Grundy on tin in .............................................. 190
Helfer on tin and iron in Tenasserim district ............. 191
Henzai, tin at .................................................. 188
Holland on tin in Tenasserim district ....................... 192
Hughes on tin in the Mergui district ....................... 193, 194
King on tin in the Tenasserim district ..................... 195
Lemon and Tremeneheere on tin in Mergui and Tenasserim ... 196
Lock on tin in Mergui and Tenasserim ...................... 197
Maliwan, tin in .................................................. 185, 187, 197, 201, 202, 205, 207, 590
Burmah—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Number</th>
<th>Medlicott on tin in Tenasserim</th>
<th>Mergui district, mines in listed</th>
<th>Mergui district, tin in...185, 188, 193, 194, 196, 197, 203, 204, 206, 597, 739</th>
<th>Oldham on coal fields and tinstone deposits in Tenasserim</th>
<th>Oldham on tin in the Tenasserim district</th>
<th>Reyer on tin in...303, 1354</th>
<th>Royle on tin in Tenasserim</th>
<th>Rudra on tin at Amherst, Tavoy, and Mergui</th>
<th>Snow on tin at Maliwun</th>
<th>Tavoy, tin at...597</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Tenasserim district:

- Coal in...199, 200
- Iron in...191
- Tin in...191, 192, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 205, 589, 590, 595, 744
- Chanda, tin from...720
- Lake Loadut...200
- Pakchan River...200, 202, 205
- Tremenheere on tin in Tenasserim...739
- Wray on tin in Malacca and Tenasserim...744

Theobald on the metalliferous resources of...202
Theobald on tin near the Pakchan River...202
Tremenheere on tin in the Mergui district...203, 204, 206
Tremenheere on tin in the Tenasserim provinces...205
Tremenheere (Lemon and) on tin in Mergui and Tenasserim...196
Warth on tin deposits of...207

See also Malay Peninsula and Asia.

Burnard, Robert...1384
Burnet County, see Texas.
Burra Burra district, see New South Wales.
Burrowa Creek, see Victoria.
Burrows, J. C. (Thomas, Wm., and)...475
Burthe, M. P. L...500
Busanga mine, see Kongo, Katanga.
Bushveld, see Transvaal.
Business methods, Taylor on, in mines of Cornwall and Devon...1663
Buttgenbach, H...273, 274, 275
Busz, K...350

C

Cacária, see Mexico, Durango.
Cáceres, see Spain.
Cadiz, see Spain. (Gades in Latin.)
Cadmium, Wells on separation of copper from...1583
See Association of tin with.
Cahours, A...1460
Cahours, A. (Jolyet, F., and)...1508
Cahours, A., and Demarçay, E. ..................................................1461, 1462
Cahours, A., and Riche, A. ..................................................... 1463, 1464
Caillaux, Alf. ............................................................................. 618
Cajatambo, see Peru.
Calcifer, see Peru.
Calcining of tin ore:
Cornwall ................................................................. 1654
Erzgebirge of Saxony ......................................................... 1658
Phillips on improved furnace for ...................................... 1661
Calcium phosphate, see Association of tin with.
Calderón, D. Salvador .......................................................... 1029
California, tin in .................................................. 1192, 1196, 1281
Benedict on tin in .............................................................. 213, 1200, 1301
Benedict on the San Jacinto tin mines ......................... 212
Blake on tin in ................................................................ 1202
Blake on tin on Feather River, Plumas County ......... 214, 1201
Day on tin in .................................................................. 1203a, 1319
Emmens on tin in .............................................................. 1205
Fairbanks on geology of Temescal district, and the occurrence of the
system of tin veins .......................................................... 215, 216
Garrison on the Temescal tin mine ................................... 217, 1207
Hanks on tin in San Bernardino County ..................... 1394
Hanks on the Temescal mines ......................................... 218
Inyo County, tin on Bishop Creek ................................. 211
Jackson on tin in ................................................................ 219
Kemp on tin in .................................................................. 1213
Knight on the Temescal mines (San Jacinto) ................. 220
Los Angeles, tin, gold, and silver near ....................... 208
Ohly on tin at Temescal .................................................... 1215
Plumas County, tin on middle fork of Feather River .. 214, 1201
R— on tin in ................................................................... 1218
Roessler on tin near San Jacinto ...................................... 221
Rolker on tin in ................................................................. 1357
San Bernardino County, tin in ................................. 1394
San Jacinto mines, tin in .................................................. 210, 212, 220, 221
Temescal, tin at ................................................................. 1207, 1215
Temescal district, tin in .................................................. 209, 215, 216, 217, 218, 220, 222, 223
West on the Temescal tin mines .................................. 222
Whitney on tin in the Temescal district ....................... 223
See also United States.
California Creek, see Queensland.
Calorla mine, see New South Wales.
Calvert, Albert F. ............................................................... 1030
Calvi, see Italy, Tuscany, Monte Calvi.
Camborne, see Cornwall.
Cambrian pegmatitic granite, cassiterite in .................. 1010
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF TIN—HESS

Reference Number

Cameron, Walter E. ................................................................. 892-896
Campagne, Emile Mathieu .......................................................... 1309
Campbell, Harry D. ................................................................. 1241
Campiglia, see Italy, Tuscany.
Campiglia Marittima, see Italy, Tuscany.
Campo Alle Buche, see Italy, Tuscany.
Canada:
    Betts on tin in refined lead .............................................. 225
    Kemp on tin in ............................................................. 1213
    Wolf on tin in refined lead ............................................. 231
    See also British Columbia, Greenland, Nova Scotia, Quebec, Yukon.
Canfieldite, Penfield on a new sulphostannate of silver from Bolivia .... 1631
Canned meats, effect of tin on ............................................... 1290
Cao-Bang, see China, Yunnan.
Cape Colony:
    Cape Peninsula, tin deposits of ........................................ 233a, 233b, 233c
    Griffiths on new method of concentrating alluvial tin at Kuils River, 234a
    Griffiths on tin in the Kuils River field ................................ 234
    Hazendal tin deposits .................................................... 235a
    Hoogekrall tin deposits .................................................. 235a
    Johnson on tin at Welbeloond and Langerwacht ......................... 2a
    Keyzer on tin between the Kuils River and Stellenbosch ............. 235
    Kuils River tin field .................................................... 3b, 233, 233a, 233c, 234, 234a, 235, 235a, 1047
    Langerwacht tin deposit .................................................. 2a, 235a
    Papkuiisfontein tin deposits ............................................ 235a
    Rumbold on Kuils River tin deposits .................................. 3b
    Stokes on tin in ........................................................... 730
    Wagner on the tin deposits of .......................................... 235a
    Welbeloond tin deposit ................................................... 2a, 235a
    See also Africa and South Africa.
Cape Mountain, see Alaska.
Cape Nome, see Alaska.
Cape Prince of Wales, see Alaska.
Capitaine, H. ................................................................. 1465
Capron Springs, see Virginia.
Caradon, see Cornwall.
Carbonates, see Association of tin with.
Carcanagues ................................................................. 1651
Carclaze mine, see Cornwall.
Card, George W. ............................................................... 808
Carew, Richard ............................................................... 351
Carlsbad, see Bohemia.
Carn Brea mine, see Cornwall.
Carne, J. E. ................................................................. 809
Carne, Joseph ............................................................... 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357
Cannon, see Cornwall.
Carolinans, Struthers and Pratt on tin in. See North and South Carolina, and United States.


Carter, A. Cecil. Carthagene, see Spain.

Cassiterides:
   Rhys on history of. Smith on history of.
   Cassiteris, Plinius on tin from island called. 960

Cassiterite:
   Artificial production of. Arzruni on cassiterite as a furnace product.
   Borgström on cassiterite from Pitkäranta, Finland.
   Bourgeois on occurrence and formation of.
   Carne on pseudomorphs after feldspar and quartz.
   Chapman on pseudomorphs after feldspar twins.
   Chemistry, see Chemistry of tin.
   Clarke on artificial production of.
   Crystallization, see Crystallization of tin.
   Cornwall. Dana on.
   Daubrée on artificial production of.
   Davey on pseudomorphs after feldspar in Huel Coates mine, St. Agnes, Cornwall.
   Finland, Pitkäranta.
   Fouqué and Lévy on artificial production of.
   France.
   Furnace product.
   Gadolin on cassiterite crystals from Pitkäranta, Finland.
   Genth on pseudomorphs after hematite.
   Gregg and Lettsom on form, analyses, occurrence, and varieties of.
   Headden on, in an old Cornwall furnace.
   Irving on occurrence and association at Nigger Hill, Black Hills, South Dakota.
   Kohlman on measurements of crystals of.
   Lacroix on distorted crystals from France.
   Mexico, Durango.
   Mineralogy, see Mineralogy of tin.
   Molengraaff on distorted crystals from Swaziland.
   Occurrence, see Occurrence of tin.
   Origin, see Origin of tin.
   Pearce on pseudomorphs of, after sulpho-stannites.
   Petterd on varieties in Tasmania.
Cassiterite—Continued.

Phillips on cleaving cassiterite crystals so that the angles may be measured ........................................ 1634
Phillips on crystallization of ........................................ 1633, 1634
Phillips on pseudomorphs after orthoclase .......................... 1632
Pilz on cassiterite secondary after stannite.
Pirsson on hematite enclosing cassiterite at Durango, Mexico ... 1635
Pseudomorphs .... 357, 478, 479, 771, 1078a, 1149, 1597, 1603, 1616, 1630, 1632, 1638
Reid and Scrivenor on pseudomorphs after feldspar ............... 1638
Replacing tourmaline which had replaced feldspar in Tasmania ... 1078a
Rosenbusch on association with rutile as rock making mineral in the granite of Greifenstein ........................................ 1639
Solly on tin crystals in the various mines of Cornwall .......... 1640
Swaziland ........................................................................ 1052
Tasmania ................................................................. 1078a, 1118, 1121, 1149
Tweeddy on pseudomorphs after feldspar ............................ 478, 479
Twelvetrees and Petterd on feldspar and quartz replaced by, at Mt. Bischoff, Tasmania .................................................. 1149
Vogt on the artificial production of .................................. 1648
Western Australia, Pilbarra (distorted crystals) .................... 1649
Woolnough on distorted crystals from Pilbarra, Western Australia ... 1649
Castro, Mariano Salas .................................................... 37
Cataracagua lode, see Bolivia.

Celebes:

Koperberg on tin in Menado ............................................. 296
See also East Indies.
Cento Camerelle, see Italy, Tuscany.
Central Asia, see Asia.
Cerium, see Association of tin with.
Cerro de Iglesia de los Remedios, see Mexico, Durango.

Ceylon:

Coomaraswamy on tin from Niriella, near Ratnapura .......... 255, 256
Coomaraswamy and Parsons on tin at Niriella, Induwehena, near Dela, and in Kuruwita ............................................ 257
Dela, tin near .................................................................... 257
Dunstan on tin at Niriella .................................................. 258
Induwehena, tin at .......................................................... 257
Kuruwita, tin at ............................................................... 257
Niriella, near Ratnapura, tin from .................................... 255, 256, 257, 258
Niriella (Palle Patuwa, Nowadun Korale, Sabaragamuwa), tin at ... 256
Noragala, stream tin at .................................................. 259
Parsons on tin at Noragala ............................................... 259
Parsons (Coomaraswamy and) on tin in ............................ 257

Chaija, see Siam.
Chalcedony, see Association of tin with.
Chalcedonite, see Association of tin with.
Chalcopyrite, see Association of tin with.
Chaldeans, Berthelot on metals and minerals used by.............. 1379
Challa mine, see Bolivia.
Chance, H. M.............................................. 1002
Chanda, see Burmah, Tenasserim.
Chandler, C. F............................................... 767
Changkat Pari, see Malay Peninsula.
Chanteloube, see France.
Chaplin, G. P................................................ 358
Chapman, E. J............................................. 1597
Charcoal crucibles, assays of tin in............................. 1513
Charente, see France.
Charleton, Arthur G....................................... 1310
Charlon, E.................................................. 619
Charpentier, J. F. W.................................... 536
Chasewater, see Cornwall.
Chauvenet, Regis.......................................... 1164a
Chaya, see Siam.
Chemistry, Boerhaave on history, theory, and practice of........ 1395
Chemistry of tin:
Allen on metastannic acid and stannic sulphate.................. 1430
Analysis................................................... 1446, 1515, 1531, 1538, 1539, 1583, 1616
See also Analyses of tin.
Béchamp and Saintpierre on separation of gold and platinum from
 tin and antimony........................................... 1445
Bergemann on analysis of tin from Xeres, Mexico................. 1446
Berglund on the qualitative separation of tin, antimony, and arsenic, 1447
Berthelot on the action of oxygen on the compounds of tin, silicon,
 and boron ................................................................ 1448
Boerhaave on.................................................. 1395
Boucard on..................................................... 1454
Boucard on separation of gold and platinum from tin and antimony, 1455
Brooks on the quantitative estimation of tin..................... 1457
Bunsen on the separation of arsenic from antimony and tin....... 1459
Cahours on organic tin compounds.................................. 1460
Cahours and Demarçay on organic tin compounds.................. 1461, 1462
Cahours and Riche on organic tin compounds...................... 1463, 1464
Capitaine on the action of tin, arsenic, antimony, and sulphur on
 the chlorides of mercury....................................... 1465
Clarke on the separation of tin from arsenic, antimony, and molyb-
denum .............................................................. 1467 (see also 1477)
Collins on the solubility of cassiterite............................. 1469
Cramer on precipitation of silver out of tin....................... 1472
de Koninck and Lecrenier on the qualitative separation of gold and
platinum from arsenic, antimony, and tin........................ 1474
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Number</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1475</td>
<td>Delachanal and Mermet</td>
<td>A compound of tin, platinum, and oxygen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1477</td>
<td>Dewey</td>
<td>Clarke's method of separating tin from arsenic and antimony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1483</td>
<td>Dykes</td>
<td>Analyses of slags.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1485</td>
<td>Elsner</td>
<td>Separation of arsenic and tin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1486</td>
<td>Elsner</td>
<td>Separation of gold and platinum from tin and arsenic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1487</td>
<td>Engel</td>
<td>Action of tin nitrate upon tin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1488</td>
<td>Engel</td>
<td>Stannic acid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1489</td>
<td>Feuchtwanger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1491</td>
<td>Fraenkel and Fasal</td>
<td>Estimation of tin in salts of tin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1493</td>
<td>Gaultier de Claubry</td>
<td>Separation of antimony and tin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1494</td>
<td>Gay-Lussac</td>
<td>The separation of antimony and tin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1495</td>
<td>Gerardin</td>
<td>Bichloride of tin as a solvent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1496</td>
<td>Granger</td>
<td>Crystallized sulphophosphide of tin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1497</td>
<td>Greg and Lettsom</td>
<td>Analyses of cassiterite.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1498</td>
<td>Gregor</td>
<td>Weathering of metallic tin to the chloride of tin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1501</td>
<td>Hayes</td>
<td>Action of metallic tin on solutions of muriate of tin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1503</td>
<td>Headden</td>
<td>Analyses of stannite and its alteration products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1508</td>
<td>Jameson</td>
<td>On the physiologic action of stannethyland stannmethyly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1509</td>
<td>Kenngott</td>
<td>On the alkaline reactions of several minerals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1512</td>
<td>Kersten</td>
<td>Tin at Altenberg and in Peru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1513</td>
<td>Klaproth</td>
<td>Chemical examination of oxide and sulphuret of tin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1515</td>
<td>Lampadius</td>
<td>Analyzing the minerals of tin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1516</td>
<td>Levol</td>
<td>Quantitative separation of tin and antimony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1519</td>
<td>Lewy</td>
<td>Some new combinations of the perchloride of tin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1522</td>
<td>Lowig</td>
<td>New organic radicals containing tin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1528</td>
<td>Mallett</td>
<td>Analysis of tin pyrites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1531</td>
<td>Menniche</td>
<td>Recovering silver, lead, bismuth, tungsten, and copper from tin ores</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1532</td>
<td>Moissenet</td>
<td>On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1534</td>
<td>Moody</td>
<td>Hydrolysis of salts of tin in presence of iodides and iodates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1535</td>
<td>Mulder</td>
<td>Analyses of Banka tin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1536</td>
<td>Muller</td>
<td>Analysis of tin ores</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1539</td>
<td>Musculus</td>
<td>On stannic hydrate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1540</td>
<td>Ordway</td>
<td>On some soluble basic salts of tin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1543</td>
<td>Pearce</td>
<td>Application of chemistry to dressing of tin ores</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1546</td>
<td>Personne</td>
<td>On the combinations of iodine and tin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1550</td>
<td>Plattner</td>
<td>Alloys of lead with tin and antimony</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chemistry of tin—Continued.

Rawson on the qualitative separation of arsenic, antimony, and tin. 1553
Rieffel on chemical combinations of copper and tin, and on their alloys .................................................. 1557
Rose on the quantitative separation of tin, arsenic, and antimony. 1559
Rose on the separation of tin and antimony. 1558
Salet on the spectrum of tin. 1561
Sandall on preparing the protoxide of tin. 1563
Scheurer-Kestner on the action of oxygen on the protochloride of tin and on the combination of tin with permanganate of potassium. 1565
Scheurer-Kestner on the behavior of some chlorides of tin. 1564, 1565
Schunck, Smith, and Roscoe on manufacture of tin chloride compounds and stannate of soda in the South Lancashire district, England ................................................................. 1568
Separation ..... 1445, 1447, 1455, 1459, 1467, 1472, 1474, 1477, 1485, 1486, 1495, 1503, 1519, 1533, 1534, 1553, 1558, 1559, 1572, 1575, 1581, 1585
Slagle on the double halides of tin with aniline and the toluidines. 1569
Smith (J. L.) on the separation of tin and antimony. 1572
Streng on a microscopical-chemical reaction for the testing of tin. 1574
Talbott on the quantitative separation of tin and tungsten. 1575
Thomas on the action of the peroxide of nitrogen on the halogen salts of tin. 1580
Vignon on the precipitation of tin from tin-chloride. 1581
Vignon on the easy oxidation of the reduced metal. 1581, 1582
Wells on the analysis of tin ores. 1583
Witmer on the electrolytic determination of tin and its separation from antimony. 1585
See also Analyses of tin, metallurgy of tin, assays of tin, origin of tin.
See references Nos. 1428-1587.

Chesterfield, see Massachusetts.
Chicooana, see Argentina, Salta.
Chili, Fouillon on tin in. ............................................. 1322
Götting on tin at Punitaqui ........................................ 259a
Light on tin deposits of ........................................... 161a
Mörckcke on tin at Punitaqui ...................................... 260
See also South America.

Chillagoe, see Queensland.
China, tin in. .............................................................. 1287
Beck on tin in. ............................................................ 1299
Browne on tin in. ........................................................ 1458
Collins on occurrence, mining, and metallurgy of tin, and the mining laws and customs in Yunnan. 260a
D’Achiardi on tin in. ................................................... 1313
Fawns on tin in. .......................................................... 1320
Gongong, tin near ....................................................... 261 (see also 742)
Grosier on iron, lead, and tin in. ................................... 267
Reference Number
Kuo-chin-chang, tin in..............................................262
De Lapparent on tin in.................................................1335
Leclère on tin and copper in Yunnan.................................268
Mineral resources of......................................................263
Pansner on tin in..........................................................269
Willis on tin deposits in Yün-nan ....................................269a

Yunnan:
Tin deposits, mining laws, and customs in..........................266a
Tin in ...........................................................................262
Cao-Bang, in the north of Tonkin, tin near........................265
Ko-chiou, tin at.................................................................264
Ko-tiou, tin at....................................................................264
Ling-nvau-fu, tin in.............................................................263
Malaken, tin at....................................................................268
Tomuko, tin at......................................................................268
Tsamento, tin at.................................................................268

See also Indo-China and Asia.

China clay, Symons on production at Carclaze, Cornwall...........463
Chin chin, see Malay Peninsula, Malacca.
Chinese method of smelting tin, see Smelting of tin.
Chlorine, see Association of tin with.
Chloride, see Association of tin with.
Chocaltaya mine, see Bolivia.
Chorolque, see Bolivia.
Chota Nagpur, see India.
Christianshaab, see Greenland.
Chromium, Moody on hydrolysis of salts of, in presence of iodides and iodates...............................................................1537
Chualla Grande, see Bolivia.
Church, A. H.......................................................................620
Cieux, see France.
Cinnabar, see Association of tin with.
Clarence district, see New South Wales.
Clark, Donald ....................................................................1076, 1076a
Clarke, Frank W. ..................................................................1311, 1467
Clarke, W. B.........................................................................810, 811, 812, 813, 814
Clay crucibles, behavior of tin in.........................................1513
Claypole, E. W......................................................................1093
Cleland, W. Lauder.................................................................897
Cleveland mine, see South Dakota, Black Hills.
Clifford, Hugh......................................................................680
Cligga Head, see Cornwall.
Clitters tin mine, see Cornwall.
Clough, C. T. (Flett, J. S., and).............................................955
Clotten, E. .................................................................................. 898
Coal:
  Burmah, Mergui ........................................................................ 188
  Burmah, Tenasserim .................................................................. 199
  Clarke on coal in New South Wales ........................................ 813
  Foss on presence of, 28 miles from Mergui, Burmah ............... 188
  New South Wales ..................................................................... 813
  Oldham on coal and tin deposits of Tenasserim, Burmah .......... 199
  Queensland ............................................................................. 877
  Swaziland .............................................................................. 1046
  Tasmania .................................................................................. 1079, 1144
  Twelvetrees on deposits in Tasmania ...................................... 1144
  Western Australia .................................................................... 1272
  Woodward on deposits in Western Australia ............................ 1272
Coapanga, see Mexico, Guerrero.
Cobalt, see Association of tin with.
Cobaltite, see Association of tin with.
Cochabamba, see Bolivia.
Codrington, T. ............................................................................ 359
Coghlan, T. A. .......................................................................... 48, 815, 1077, 1677, 1678, 1679
Coinage (tribute) of tin:
  Carew on, in England ............................................................. 351
  Maclean on, in England ........................................................... 1404
  Pearce on, in England .............................................................. 1407
Coins, tin:
  Malay Peninsula, Pahang, ancient coin discovered in ............. 736
  Mexico, chisel-shaped money used in ....................................... 769
  Use by Aztecs .......................................................................... 1374
Colenso, John W. ........................................................................ 360
Cooks Kitchen, see Cornwall.
Cooktown, see Queensland.
Coolangatta (Currumbin-) Beach, see Queensland.
Collett, Octave J. ........................................................................ 681
Collettes, see France, Allier.
Collier, Arthur J. ......................................................................... 13, 20, 21, 22, 23, 1250
Collins, Henry F. .......................................................................... 1468
Collins, W. F. ............................................................................. 266a
Colorado, Emmons on tin at Leadville .................................... 270
  Leadville, tin at ....................................................................... 270
  San Juan Mountains, tin in .................................................... 271
  Stevens on tin in the San Juan Mountains .............................. 271
  See also United States.
Colquiri, see Bolivia.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Number</th>
<th>Columbite</th>
<th>Copper</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1433, 1504, 1557</td>
<td>Dana on tin in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1466</td>
<td>Influence of, upon tin assaying</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Association of tin with.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>Columbium, see Association of tin with.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>370</td>
<td>Combes, Charles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1653</td>
<td>Commans, Robert E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1165-1168</td>
<td>Comstock, T. B.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>983</td>
<td>Concentrating plant, South Dakota, Harney Peak</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>816, 1078, 1078a</td>
<td>Concordia lode, see Bolivia.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conder, Hartwell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154</td>
<td>Coneto, see Mexico</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Congo, see Kongo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conrad mines, see New South Wales, Howell.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conradite, Thibault on a new compound of stannic and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ferric oxides from the Conrad mines, Howell, New</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>South Wales.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1644</td>
<td>Conway, Sir Martin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154</td>
<td>Coolbawn, see Ireland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Coolgara district, see Queensland.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Coomaraswamy, Ananda K. 255, 256. See also 258 and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>259</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>257</td>
<td>Coomaraswamy, A. K., and Parsons, James</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Copper: Alloys of, with tin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Argentina, Salta</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Associated with tin, see Association of tin with.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ball on in Stanthorpe district, Queensland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Beck on occurrence at Schwarzenberg, Germany</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Berzelius on occurrence of.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Billiton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126a</td>
<td>Boase on separation of copper and tin from ores in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cornwall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bolivia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bouse on ores in Madagascar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Burmah</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Buttgenbach on presence in Katanga</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Campagne on mines of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Castro on, in Salta, Argentina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>China</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>268</td>
<td>Collins on copper mines of Cornwall and Devon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>364</td>
<td>Collins on copper and other minerals of Cornwall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>368</td>
<td>Cornwall...343, 364, 368, 378, 388, 412, 422a, 426,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>455, 473, 481a, 1425, 1479, 1656</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>364</td>
<td>Devon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1425</td>
<td>Dietzsch on treatment of tin-wolfram-copper ores in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cornwall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1479</td>
<td>Douglas on metallurgy of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1204</td>
<td>Dressing of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1425, 1654</td>
<td>Dufrenoy and Beaumont on copper in Cornwall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>378</td>
<td>Emmons on occurrence in United States and genesis of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>minerals of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Copper—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Number</th>
<th>Countries/Regions</th>
<th>Authors/Topics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>276</td>
<td>England</td>
<td>Farrell on deposits of in Katanga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1654</td>
<td>Finland</td>
<td>Ferguson on dressing of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>950, 953a</td>
<td>Finland</td>
<td>Foniatoff on deposits in Siberia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>965</td>
<td>Fox on tin and copper veins in Cornwall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>388</td>
<td>France, Vaulry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>523</td>
<td>Great Britain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>444</td>
<td>Greenland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>Germany, Schwartzenberg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>864</td>
<td>Hennecke on occurrence in Persia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1656</td>
<td>Henwood on manipulation of, in central mining district of Cornwall</td>
<td>Hunt on copper production of Cornwall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>412</td>
<td>Hunt on copper production of Cornwall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>596</td>
<td>India, Bengal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>603</td>
<td>Ireland, Wicklow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>653</td>
<td>Jackson on the copper mines of the Lake Superior region</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>603</td>
<td>Kinahan on tin in copper bearing veins in Wicklow, Ireland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Kongo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>275, 276</td>
<td>Kongo, Katanga</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>653</td>
<td>Lake Superior region</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>603</td>
<td>de Launay on occurrence in the French Kongo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422a</td>
<td>Lington on the Dolcoath copper and tin mine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>426</td>
<td>MacAlister on productive ore ground at Camborne, Cornwall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>646</td>
<td>Madagascar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1534</td>
<td>Menniche on separation of, from tin ores</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>343, 444, 1204, 1425, 1479</td>
<td>Metallurgy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1425, 1656</td>
<td>Mining of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>596</td>
<td>Oates on copper and tin deposits of Bengal, India</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1303</td>
<td>Occurrence of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1296</td>
<td>Origin of minerals of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1547</td>
<td>Pearce on separation from tin ore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>864</td>
<td>Persia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1040</td>
<td>Pilz on deposits in Cartagena, Spain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>444</td>
<td>Pryce on mining and metallurgy of in Great Britain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>877, 881, 889, 932, 935</td>
<td>Queensland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1557</td>
<td>Rieffel on chemical combinations of tin and copper, and on their alloys</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>950</td>
<td>Schoultz-Ascheraden on deposits in Finland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>932</td>
<td>Sellheim on Herberton district, Queensland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1583</td>
<td>Separation from cadmium</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1554</td>
<td>Separation from tin ores</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>965</td>
<td>Siberia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>455</td>
<td>Simmons on occurrence of ores in Cornwall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>935</td>
<td>Sketchly on deposits in Queensland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1425</td>
<td>Smelting of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>457</td>
<td>Smyth on occurrence in England</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Copper—Continued.

South Africa .................................................. 3c
Spain, Cartagena ............................................. 1040
Sulphides of, associated with tin in Bohemia .......... 155
Tasmania ......................................................... 1072, 1079
Tasmania, condition of mines, 1904 ...................... 1072
Thomas on copper ores near Redruth, Cornwall .......... 473
Trüstedt on copper ore deposits at Pitkäranta, Finland 955a
Tylor on earliest production of iron, copper, and tin . 1420
United States .................................................. 1206
Vivian on history of copper mining in Cornwall ........ 481a
Voit on deposits of, in South Africa .................... 3c
Wells on separation of cadmium from .................... 1583
World statistics since 1890 ................................ 1694
Worth on mining, dressing, smelting, and sale of, in Devon and Cornwall (historical) .......... 1425

Copper alloys:
Analyses of ..................................................... 1433
Heycock and Neville on copper and tin alloys .......... 1504
Properties of the alloys of copper and tin ............. 1433
Specific gravities of .......................................... 1433
Stress tests of .................................................. 1433

Copper carbonate, see Association of tin with.
Copper oxide, see Association of tin with.
Copper pyrite, see Association of tin with.
Copper sulphides, see Association of tin with.
Copper sulphuret, see Association of tin with.
Coquebert, Ch ................................................... 1031
Cordes, J. H ..................................................... 86, 87
Cork, see Ireland.
Corner Inlet, see Victoria.
Cornish miners (tin):
Collins on ....................................................... 268
Henwood on character of, etc ................................ 402
Leifchild on ....................................................... 422
Wait on habits, characteristics, and mining methods 482
Cornubian ......................................................... 681a
Cornwall, tin in ................................................ 1294, 1298, 1298b
Adger on analysis of an anomalous specimen of stannite from 1588
Anonymous, see also W. K.
Argall on tin at Wheal Vor in Breage .................... 330
Baldauf on Redruth, Dolcoath, and East Pool mines . 331
Ball on comparison of mining and milling methods with those of Queensland 331a
Ball on tin mining and milling at Botallack, Wheal Bassett, South Crofty, and Porth Ledden 331b
Ball on mining methods in .................................... 331e
Cornwall—Continued.

Barnett on elvan courses, greenstones, and sandstones of Cornwall, and their associated minerals ........................................ 332
Barrow on high-level terraces of Bodmin Moor, and their relation to tin and wolfram deposits ........................................ 333
Beaumont (Dufrénoy and) on tin in ........................................... 378
Benedict on correspondence of tin bearing granite in Australia to that of ................................................................. 47
Benedict on tin in ...................................................................... 336, 1301
Bennetts on tin in St. Agnes district ........................................... 333
Berger on the physical structure and mines of ................................ 339
Bettel on wet and dry methods of assaying in ............................ 1450a
Black on Carclaze tin mine ....................................................... 340
Blake on the Dolcoath mine ...................................................... 341
Boase on tin in .......................................................................... 344
Boase on tin of Botallack and Levant ....................................... 343
Boase and Courtney on tin mining in ........................................ 342
Bog tin deposit ........................................................................ 402
Bonnard on tin in the Polgooth, Carclaze, and Pentowan mines ... 345
Borlase on antiquities of ............................................................ 1382
Borlase on history of tin trade in ................................................. 1383
Borlase on tin in ......................................................................... 346
Borlase and Rosewarne on tin in ................................................ 347
Botallack, geology and tin of ...................................................... 331b, 343
Breage, tin in ........................................................................... 420
Brunnich on tin in ....................................................................... 348
Buller on tin at St. Just ............................................................... 349
Burnard on the antiquity of mining in ........................................ 1384
Burrows (Thomas and) on the Dolcoath mine .......................... 475
Camborne, tin at ........................................................................ 329g, 385, 411, 425, 426
Camborne to Chasewater, survey from ..................................... 471
Caradon and Liskeard district, mining in .................................... 484
Carcanagues on dressing of tin ores in ...................................... 1651
Carclaze tin mine ...................................................................... 340, 345, 418, 463, 474
Carew on tin in .......................................................................... 351
Carn Brea tin mine .................................................................... 329g, 380, 389, 474
Carn Brea Hill, section through ............................................... 431
Carne on the relative age of the metalliferous veins of ............... 353
Carne on tin in .......................................................................... 357
Carne on tin at Drift Moor near Penzance ................................. 355
Carne on tin at St. Just ............................................................... 353
Carnon tin deposit ...................................................................... 402
Chaplin on mine timbering, especially in the Dolcoath mine ....... 358
Chasewater to Camborne, survey from ..................................... 471
Clitters mine, treatment of tin-wolfram-copper ores at .......... 1479
Cligga Head, tin lodes at .......................................................... 449
Codrington on tin in .................................................................. 359
Cornwall—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Colenso on Happy Union mine at Pentuan</td>
<td>360</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collins on Cornish tinstones and tin capels</td>
<td>1598</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collins on Goonbarrow mine near St. Austell</td>
<td>363</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collins on history of tin production in</td>
<td>1385</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collins on origin and development of ore deposits in</td>
<td>367</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collins on stanniferous deer horns in</td>
<td>365</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See also on this subject 372 and 726b.

Collins on tin in | 361, 364, 366, 368
Collins on tin production, 1201-1800 | 1680
Combes on tin in | 370
Cook's Kitchen, tin at | 389
Cotta on tin in | 371, 1312
Couch on stanniferous deer horns in | 372
Courtney (Boase and) on tin mining | 342
Dahlblom on tin in | 373
Daubré on tin in | 1314
Davey on pseudomorphous tin oxide after feldspar in Huel Coates mine, St. Agnes | 1603
Davies on phenomena of heaves and faults in mineral veins in | 374
Davies on tin veins at St. Agnes | 374, 1603
Davy on tin in | 375
Day on tin in | 1318
Deer horns (stanniferous) | 365, 372, 726b
De La Beche on tin in | 376
Dew on tin in | 376a
Dietzsch on treatment of tin-wolfram-copper ores at the Clitters United Mines | 1479
Dolcoath mine, tin in | 322, 323, 324, 326, 327, 329g, 331, 341, 358, 389, 422a, 440, 469, 470, 475, 1084, 1320, 1666
Drew on tin in | 377
Drift Moor near Penzance, tin at | 355
Dufrenoy and Beaumont on tin in | 378
Earl of Mount Edgcumbe on tin production, 1873-1883 | 1681
East Wheal Lovell, tin in | 383, 458
Edmonds on Phoenician tin trade with | 1389
Falmouth, tin near | 411, 459, 1398
Fawns on the Dolcoath mine | 1084, 1320
Ferguson on dressing of tin and copper ores in | 1654
Flett on brecciated stanniferous vein stones in | 389
Flett on Dolcoath, Wheal Basset, South Crofty, Carn Brea, Wheal Kitty, and West Kitty mines | 389
Flett (Reid and) on tin in the Lands End district | 448
Foster on andrewsite at the West Phenix mine, Liskeard | 1608
Foster on the Great Flat Lode at Redruth and Camborne | 385
Foster on tin in | 382, 386
Cornwall—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Number</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>383</td>
<td>Foster on tin at East Wheal Lovell.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>384</td>
<td>Foster on tin at Park of Mines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1322</td>
<td>Foullon on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1407</td>
<td>Fowey Harbor, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>388</td>
<td>Fox on tin and copper veins in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>390, 1655</td>
<td>Frecheville on results obtained by Cornish system of dressing tin ores.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>389</td>
<td>Frecheville on tin at Dolcoath, Cooks Kitchen, Tincroft, and Carn Brea.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>391</td>
<td>Fuchs and de Launay on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>392</td>
<td>Garby on a catalog of the minerals found in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>484</td>
<td>Geach (Webb and) on the Caradon and Liskeard district.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420</td>
<td>Germoe, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>363</td>
<td>Goonbarrow mine near St. Austell.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1324</td>
<td>Graham on early history of tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>317</td>
<td>Great Vor district, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420</td>
<td>Great Work mine, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1479</td>
<td>Gunnislake, tin near.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>394</td>
<td>Hancock on Old Wheal Vor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1395</td>
<td>Hawkins on ancient tin trade in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>395</td>
<td>Hawkins on gold in stream tin in Ladock.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>396</td>
<td>Hawkins on Huel Wherry mine, near Penzance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>399</td>
<td>Hawkins on origin of alluvial strata of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>397</td>
<td>Hawkins on Polgooth mine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>398</td>
<td>Hawkins on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>402</td>
<td>Headden on the Trethellen tin works, Truro.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1617</td>
<td>Helmhacker on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>Henty on Wheal Vor mines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401</td>
<td>Henwood on Carnon, Nancothan, and Bog deposits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1566</td>
<td>Henwood on manipulation of tin and copper ores in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>403, 405</td>
<td>Henwood on metalliferous veins and ores of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>406</td>
<td>Henwood on Providence mines near St. Ives.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>402</td>
<td>Henwood on stream tin deposits of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>404, 407, 408</td>
<td>Hicks on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1657</td>
<td>Hill on treatment of slime tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>409, 410</td>
<td>Hill on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>411</td>
<td>Hill and MacAlister on tin in Falmouth, Truro, Redruth, and Camborne.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>488</td>
<td>Huel Peever mine, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>396</td>
<td>Huel Wherry mine, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1397</td>
<td>Hunt on history of tin mining in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>412</td>
<td>Hunt on production of tin and copper in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1687</td>
<td>Hunt on tin mines, ore produced, and prices, 1864-1873.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1507a</td>
<td>Hutchin on tin dressing at South Crofty mine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1620</td>
<td>Hutchinson on stokesite, a new mineral from.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Cornwall—Continued.

Reference
Number

James on tin in Falmouth Harbor........................................ 1398
Jars on tin in....................................................................... 416
K—-, W., on tin in.................................................................. 417
Kerl on tin in.......................................................................... 419
Kerl on tin in Carelaze near St. Austell.............................. 418
Kitto on Great Work mine, in Breage and Germoe................. 420
Klaproth on chemical examination of tin ore from............... 1513
Ladock, gold in stream tin in.................................................. 395
Lands End district, tin in...................................................... 448
de Lapparent on tin in.......................................................... 1335
de Launay (Fuchs and) on tin in............................................. 391
Le Grice on tin on Trereife, near Penzance......................... 1518
Leifchild on mines in............................................................ 422
Levant, tin in.......................................................................... 342, 460
Levant (St. Ives and) district, tin in..................................... 315, 460
Lington on the Dolcoath copper and tin mine....................... 422a
Liskeard (Caradon and) district, mining in......................... 484
Liskeard, West Phoenix mine, andrewsite at......................... 1608
Lobley on tin in...................................................................... 423
Lobley on tin and copper mining in east.............................. 423
Lock on tin in........................................................................ 424, 1338
Louis on Cornish process of smelting tin.............................. 1523
Louis on tin in........................................................................ 1340
MacAlister on tin in................................................................ 427, 1659
MacAlister on production of tin, copper, etc., in................. 1693
MacAlister on productive tin and copper deposits of Camborne 425
MacAlister on vertical distribution of ores in Camborne lodes 425
MacAlister (Ussher and) on tin mining in.............................. 481
Maclaren on gold and tin in................................................... 428
Maclean on tin mining during 14th century.......................... 1403
Maclean on history of tin trade in........................................ 1404
Martin on tin mining in......................................................... 430
Maynard on section through Carn Brea Hill......................... 431
Merret on tin in...................................................................... 432
Moissenet on tin in................................................................ 433, 434, 435
Myrick on tin concentration in.............................................. 1541
Nancothan tin deposit............................................................ 402
Newland on tin industry in.................................................... 436, 437
Newquay, cassiterite pseudomorphs at................................. 1638
Newquay, geology of country near....................................... 449, 1638
Oxland on possibility of reviving mining industries of........ 438
Paris on tin in......................................................................... 439
Park of Mines, near St. Columb, tin at the.......................... 321, 384
Pearce on cobalt with tin in Dolcoath mine......................... 440
Pearce on oxide of tin after quartz and allophane in............. 1629
Cornwall—Continued.

Pearce on tin in ........................................ 441
Pearce on tin in Fowey Harbor ................................ 1407
Pemberthy on tin in, see No. 467. ............... 459
Pennance mine, near Falmouth .................................. 345
Pentowan mine, tin in ....................................... 399
Pentuan, alluvial strata at ................................... 360
Pentuan, Happy Union mine, tin in .................. 1518
Penzance, "Jew's House" at Trereife near .................. 1518
Penzance, tin near ...................................... 355, 396, 1518
Phillips (J. A.) on St. Agnes mine ...................... 1632
Phillips (J. A.) on tin in ................................... 442
Phillips (Wm.) on tin in ................................... 443
Phillips (Wm.) on the Tincroft mine .................. 1633
Phoenician tin trade with .................................. 1389, 1400, 1414, 1418
Polgooth mine, tin in ...................................... 345, 397, 1278
Polwhele on history of ..................................... 1409
Porth Ledden Mills, treatment of tin ores at .......... 331b
Posepny on tin in .......................................... 1351
Providence mines, tin in .................................... 406
Pryce on the milling and metallurgy of tin, copper, and lead in .............................. 444
Rammelsberg on analyses of stannite from .................. 1637
Rashleigh on alluvial deposits of ............................ 447
Ray on tin smelting in .................................... 1554
Red River, effect of tin tailings on ....................... 482a
Red River, loss of slime tin in .................................. 1657
Redruth, tin in ........................................ 313, 331, 385, 411, 473
Reid and Flett on tin in the Lands End district .......... 448
Reid and Scrivenor on geology of country near Newquay ......................... 449, 1638
Restronguet, alluvial tin at ................................ 329c
Restronguet Creek, tin on .................................. 464
Reyer on tin in ........................................ 450
Rickard on improvement in mining methods in ........... 450a
Rosewarne (Borlase and) on tin in ......................... 347
St. Agnes district, tin in .................................. 338, 374, 449, 1603
St. Agnes district, Huel Coates mine, pseudomorphous tin oxide after feldspar in ........................................ 1603
St. Austell, tin mines near .................................. 363, 418
St. Ives, discovery of tin at ................................ 1278
St. Ives, tin near .......................................... 406
St. Ives and Levant district, tin in ....................... 315, 460, 1278
St. Just, tin at ........................................ 349, 353, 354
Salmon (?) on the St. Ives and Levant district ......... 315
Salmon (A. L.) on tin in .................................... 453
Salmon (H. C.) on tin in .................................... 454
Saunders on ancient tin trade with Phoenicians ........... 1414
**BIBLIOGRAPHY OF TIN—HESS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Number</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>349</td>
<td>Cornwall—Continued.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1361</td>
<td>Scrivenor (Reid and) on geology of country near Newquay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1361</td>
<td>Sexton on smelting and refining of tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>455</td>
<td>Simmons on occurrence of tin, copper, iron, and lead ores in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>455</td>
<td>Skewes on magnetic separation of tin and wolfram at Gunnislake.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>456</td>
<td>Clitters on tin mining in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>456</td>
<td>Smith on Phoenician trade with, and on antiquity of tin mining in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>458</td>
<td>Sexton on occurrence of tin, copper, iron, and lead ores in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460</td>
<td>South Crofty mine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>459</td>
<td>South Crofty mine, tin dressing at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460</td>
<td>South Wheal Breage mine, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460</td>
<td>Spargo on statistics of tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>461</td>
<td>Stelzner on tin in East Wheal Lovell.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>463</td>
<td>Stephens on mines of Levant, St. Ives, and Zennor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>469</td>
<td>Stephens on the Pennance mine near Falmouth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>470</td>
<td>Spencer on stannite from.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>463</td>
<td>Symons on Carclaze tin mine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>463</td>
<td>Symons on geology of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>463</td>
<td>Symons on tin and china clay at Carclaze.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>464</td>
<td>Taylor (C. D.) on tin on Restronguet Creek near Truro.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>464</td>
<td>Taylor (J.) on business methods in tin mines of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>464</td>
<td>Taylor (J.) on history of tin mining in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1576</td>
<td>Taylor (J.) on tin smelting in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>465</td>
<td>Thomas (C.) on mining in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>466</td>
<td>Thomas (H.) on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>470</td>
<td>Thomas (J.) on Dolcoath mine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>471</td>
<td>Thomas (R.) on survey from Chasewater to Camborne.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>472</td>
<td>Thomas (R. A.) on tin output of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>473</td>
<td>Thomas (R. Arthur) on Dolcoath mine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>473</td>
<td>Thomas (Richard A.) on Wheal Uny, near Redruth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>474</td>
<td>Thomas (Wm.) on Carclaze and Carn Brea mines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>475</td>
<td>Thomas and Burrows on the Dolcoath mine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>314</td>
<td>Tincroft mine, tin at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>329g</td>
<td>Trasenster on statistics of tin in, 1879–1881.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>389</td>
<td>Tredinnick on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>476</td>
<td>Tregaskis on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>477</td>
<td>Trereife, near Penzance, &quot;Jew's House&quot; at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>478</td>
<td>Trereife, tin on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1518</td>
<td>Trehellen tin works, Truro.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1617</td>
<td>Truro, tin near.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1617</td>
<td>Tweedy on minerals in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>480</td>
<td>Tylor on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>480</td>
<td>Unwin on exportation of tin from.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>480</td>
<td>Ussher and MacAlister on tin mining in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>481</td>
<td>Vivian on history of copper and tin mining in.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Cornwall—Continued.

Wait on tin mines of ...................................................... 482
Walker on effect of tin tailings on Red River .................. 482a
Warner on tin in ......................................................... 1421
Watson on system of mining and statistics of tin in .......... 483
Webb and Geach on the Caradon and Liskeard district ...... 484
Weeks on tin deposits of .............................................. 1372
West on tin mining in .................................................. 485
West Kitty mine ........................................................... 380
Wheat Bassett, geology of ............................................. 331b
Wheat Bassett, tin in ..................................................... 380
Wheat Breage, tin in ..................................................... 420
Wheat Kitty, use of impact screen at ............................. 1652
Wheat Kitty, tin in ....................................................... 380
Wheat Prosper, tin at ................................................... 318
Wheat Uny, near Redruth, Great Flat Lode in ................. 473
Wheat Vor, tin in .......................................................... 329g, 330, 394, 401
Williams (A.) on tin mines of ....................................... 487
Williams (J.) on the Huel Peever mine ........................... 488
Williams (R. H.) on tin in St. Austell district ............... 489
Woodward on tin ore specimens from ............................. 489a
Worth on antiquity of tin mining in ............................... 1421
Worth on mining, dressing, smelting, and sale of tin and copper in ............................... 1425
Worth on tin in ............................................................ 1426
Zennor, tin in .............................................................. 460
Zirkel on tin in ............................................................ 490

See also England.

Correze (Meymac), see France.
Coruña, see Spain.
Corundum, see Association of tin with.
Cotta, Bernard von ...................................................... 65, 371, 501, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 1312
Cotton, Leo A .............................................................. 816a
Couch, R. Q. .................................................................... 372
Counsel, E. A. .................................................................. 1079
Country Harbor, see Nova Scotia, Lunenberg County.
Courtis, W. M. ................................................................... 24
Courtney, W. P. (Boase, G. C., and) .............................. 342
Cowper, Coles S. ............................................................. 1471
Cox, Herbert S. .................................................................. 817
Coxs Bight, see Tasmania.
Coya lode, see Bolivia.
Cramer, Carl ...................................................................... 682
Cramer, John Andrew ...................................................... 1472
Crawfurd, John .................................................................. 282
de Cressac, C. ................................................................... 502, 503
Cretaceous, tin ore in ..................................................... 155, 182
Crettier, H. .......................................................................... 88, 127, 283
Creuse, see France.
Cristal Mountains, see French Kongo, Crystal Mountains.
Croaghan Mountains, see Ireland, Wicklow.
Croghan Kinshelagh, see Ireland, Wicklow.
Cronstedt, Axel F. .............................................. 1599
Croockewit, H.......................................................... 683
Croockewit, J. H...................................................... 89, 1473
Crook County, see Wyoming.
Crookes and Rochrig .............................................. 1242
Crows Nest deposits, see Queensland.
Cryolite, see Association of tin with.
Crystal Mountains, see French Kongo.
Crystallization of tin and tin compounds:
Allard on, metal.................................................... 1429
Bauer on, cassiterite.............................................. 1591
Becke on, cassiterite............................................. 1592
Bernhardi on, metal............................................... 1593
Cronstedt on, cassiterite.................................... 1599
Disintegration of tin upon crystallization................. 1434
Foullon on, metal................................................... 1609
Foullon on crystallized tin................................... 1490
Greg and Lettsom on, cassiterite............................ 1614
Hortdahl on, stannmethyles................................... 1505a
Jackson on, cassiterite......................................... 792
Jermejev on crystals of tinstone from Transbaikalia. ... 1622
Kohlman on measurements of cassiterite crystals........ 1624
Lacroix on distorted cassiterite crystals from France... 516
Miller on measurements of crystals of metallic tin.... 1627
Mohlengraaf on distorted cassiterite crystals from Swaziland... 1052
Phillips on the oxide of tin.................................. 1633
Phillips on the cleaving of cassiterite crystals so that the angles may be measured........................................... 1634
Pirsson on crystals of hematite enclosing cassiterite... 1635
Spencer on crystallized stannite from Bolivia........... 1641
Trechmann on two forms of crystals obtained in manufacture of metallic tin crystals........................................ 1645
Woolnough on distorted cassiterite crystals from Pilbara, Western Australia ............................................. 1649
See also Mineralogy of tin.
Cudgewa district, see Victoria.
Cummings mine, see Tasmania.
Cupriferous quartz, see Association of tin with.
Cuprite, see Association of tin with.
Cuprocassiterite:
Ulke on a new tin mineral in the Black Hills............. 1646
See Association of tin with.
Cuproscheelite, see Association of tin with.
Currumbin-Coolangatta, see Queensland.
Cussack, W. G. Kelley ........................................ 899
Custer City, see South Dakota.
Cylindrite:
Frenzel on a rare tin ore from Bolivia .................... 1611
Prior on relations of teallite to .......................... 1636

D
D———, C. H. ......................................................... 1386
Dabney, Chas. W. .................................................. 241
Dach, Robert ....................................................... 284
D'Achiardi, Antonio ............................................. 621, 1313
Dahlblom, Th ....................................................... 373
Daintree, R ........................................................ 900
Dakota, Jaquet on tin in ....................................... 825
See also South Dakota.
Dalkey, see Ireland, Dublin.
Dalmer, Karl ....................................................... 542, 543, 544, 622
Damour, A ........................................................ 527
Dana, J. D .......................................................... 1600
Dartmoor, see Devon.
Daubrée, A ......................................................... 504, 1314, 1315, 1316, 1340, 1601, 1602
Davey, John ....................................................... 1080
Davey, Sir Humphrey ........................................... 375
Davey, Stephen ................................................... 1603
Davey, T. G ......................................................... 1179
David, T. W. Edgeworth ........................................ 818
Davies, Alfred T .................................................. 374
Davies, D. C ......................................................... 1317
Davy, L ............................................................. 505, 1387
Dawson region, see Yukon.
Day, David T ....................................................... 1004, 1005, 1203, 1203a, 1318, 1319
Dechen, H. von ................................................... 545
Deepwater, see New South Wales.
Deer horns, replaced by oxide of tin in Cornwall .......... 365, 372
Deer horns, Scrivenor on absence of tin in those stated to have been re-
placed by SnO2 ...................................................... 726b
de Kalb, Courtnay ................................................ 1334
de Koninch, L. L., and Lecrenier, A ................................ 1474
Dela, see Ceylon.
De La Beche, Henry T ............................................ 376
Delachanal, B., and Mermet, A ................................ 1475
De La Croix, J. Errington ...................................... 684, 685, 686
de Lapparent, A .................................................... 1335
de Launay, L ........................................................ 3, 518, 854, 1625
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Number</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>66, 159, 509, 1323</td>
<td>de Launay, L. (Fuchs, E., and)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>519</td>
<td>Delime River, see Nigeria.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1476</td>
<td>Delvaux de Fenffe, A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1461, 1462</td>
<td>Demarçay, E. (Cahours, A., and)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1442</td>
<td>Denmark, Bergse process used at Copenhagen for recovery of scrap tin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>687</td>
<td>Derrick, W. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1604</td>
<td>Deville, H. Saint-Claire, and Caron, H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312</td>
<td>Anonymous, see also W. K.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1427</td>
<td>Ashburton, stannary of Dartmoor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>337</td>
<td>Bennett on tin in Dartmoor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>339</td>
<td>Berger on the physical structure and mines of Dartmoor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>342</td>
<td>Boase and Courtney on tin mining in Dartmoor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1384</td>
<td>Burnard on Stannaries in, and on the antiquity of mining in Dartmoor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350</td>
<td>Busz on hornfels, garnet-datolite hornfels, and hedenbergite hornfels in Dartmoor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1385</td>
<td>Collins on history of tin production in Dartmoor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>367</td>
<td>Collins on origin and development of ore deposits in Dartmoor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361, 364</td>
<td>Collins on tin in Dartmoor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1680</td>
<td>Combes on tin in Dartmoor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>370</td>
<td>Courtney (Boase and) on tin mining in Dartmoor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>337, 350</td>
<td>Dartmoor, tin in Dartmoor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>376</td>
<td>De La Beche on tin in Dartmoor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>382</td>
<td>Foster on tin in Dartmoor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>403, 405</td>
<td>Henwood on the metalliferous veins and ores of Dartmoor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>409</td>
<td>Hill on tin in Dartmoor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>413, 414</td>
<td>Hunt on tin in Dartmoor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>417</td>
<td>K———, W., on tin in Dartmoor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>434</td>
<td>Moissenet on tin in Dartmoor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>438</td>
<td>Oxlund on possibility of reviving mining industries of Dartmoor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1699</td>
<td>Spargo on statistics of tin in Dartmoor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1384</td>
<td>Stannaries, laws and customs of the Dartmoor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1663</td>
<td>Taylor on business methods in tin mines of Dartmoor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1419</td>
<td>Taylor on history of tin mining in Dartmoor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1576</td>
<td>Taylor on tin smelting in Dartmoor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1426</td>
<td>Thomas (C.) on mining in Dartmoor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>477</td>
<td>Tregaskis on tin in Dartmoor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1425</td>
<td>Worth on antiquity of tin mining in Dartmoor.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Devon, tin in—Continued.

Worth on stannary of Ashburton ........................................ 1427
See also England.

Devonian, tin mines of New South Wales and Queensland occur in the.. 814

Tin in, in Bolivia ......................................................... 180a

Twelvetrees on tin veins in a granite boss of Devonian age in
Tasmania ............................................................................. 1147

Waller on tin in granite of Devonian age cutting Silurian sediments, 1155

Dew, J. H. W. ......................................................................... 376a

Dewey, Fred P. ......................................................................... 1477

Diamonds, Voit on deposits of in South Africa ............................ 3c

See Association of tin with.

Diest, P. H. van ......................................................................... 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 128, 285, 286, 1478

Dietzsch, F. ............................................................................. 1479

Dijk, P. van ............................................................................. 95, 96, 690, 1081, 1082, 1480

Dindang district, see Billiton.

Dindings, see Malay Peninsula, Perak.

Dinsmore, Chas. A. .................................................................. 1168a

Diopside, see Association of tin with.

Ditte, A. .................................................................................. 1606

Djeboes district, see Banka.

Dogtown, see South Dakota.

Dolcoath mine, see Cornwall.

Dominican Republic, see Santo Domingo.

Doermann, W. H. C. .................................................................. 286a

Doornhoek, see Transvaal.

Dore, J. .................................................................................... 97

Dorfhain, see Germany.

Dorset County, see Tasmania.

Douglas, J. C. ............................................................................ 1481

Douglas, Jas. ............................................................................ 1204

Dowel, W. S. ............................................................................ 901

Doyle, P. ................................................................................... 689

Doyle, Patrick ........................................................................... 688

Dredging, Fawns on methods used in dredging for tin .................. 1320

Dressing of tin ore:

Baldauf on methods in Cornwall ............................................. 331

Ball, comparison of Cornish methods with those of Queensland 331a

On Cornish methods. .............................................................. 331b

Boase on method in Cornwall ................................................. 343

Bolivia ..................................................................................... 177

Brackenbury on ...................................................................... 1455a

Carcangues on, in Cornwall ................................................... 1651

Carew on methods in Cornwall .............................................. 351

Charleton on ................................................................. 368a

Cleland on methods at Stannary Hills, Queensland ..................... 897

Collins on methods in Cornwall ............................................. 368
Dressing of tin ore—Continued.

Collins on use of impact screen in.................................................. 1470
Cornwall...312, 331, 331a, 331b, 343, 351, 368, 390, 403, 419, 490, 1425, 1650, 1651, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1659, 1666
Commans on concentration and sizing of crushed minerals................. 1653
Davey on losses in at Mount Bischoff, Tasmania............................... 1080
Devin ........................................ 312, 403, 1425
Fawns on tin crushing and dressing machinery.................................. 1320
Ferguson on, in Cornwall............................................................. 1654
France, Montebrais, ore dressing plants in...................................... 496
Frecheville on losses of black tin in Cornish system of..................... 390
Frecheville on results obtained by the Cornish system of................... 1655
Germany, Altenberg................................................................. 528
Gower on machinery used in Vegetable Creek tin field, New South Wales.. 821, 822, 824
Henwood on, in central mining district of Cornwall......................... 1656
Henwood on methods in Cornwall and Devon..................................... 403
Hutchin on................................................................. 1507a, 1507b
Kerl on methods in Cornwall....................................................... 419
Losses in dressing Cornish ores.................................................. 1650, 1655
MacAllister on, in Cornwall....................................................... 1659
Malay Peninsula................................................................. 676c, 704a
Menniche on separation of silver, lead, bismuth, tungsten, and copper from tin ores.......................................................... 1534
Mills-Davies on plant at Kooiberg, Transvaal................................. 1185a
New South Wales, Vegetable Creek district................................. 821, 822, 824
Pearce on application of chemistry to........................................... 1546
Phillips on improvements in....................................................... 1661
Pryce on................................................................. 444
Purnett on methods in Bolivia..................................................... 177
Queensland................................................................. 331a, 897
Rowe on chemical methods of treating ores.................................... 1560
Sexton on................................................................. 1361
South Africa................................................................. 3d
South Dakota, Black Hills........................................................ 983, 986
Tasmania................................................................. 1080
Terrell on final stages in......................................................... 1576a
Terrell on the final stages of tin and wolfram dressing..................... 1664
Thomas (Chas.) on reducing waste resulting from............................ 1665
Thomas (R. A.) on treatment of tin ore at Dolcoath mine, Cornwall, 1666
Transvaal................................................................. 1185a
Tregay on................................................................. 1667
Weston on methods in South Africa.............................................. 3d
Worth on methods in Cornwall and Devon (historical)......................... 1425
Zirkel on methods in Cornwall.................................................... 490

See also Metallurgy of tin, milling of tin, refining of tin, and smelting of tin. See references Nos. 1428-1587 and 1650-1668.
Drew, S. ........................................ 377
Drift Moor, see Cornwall.
Dry Forest Creek, see Victoria.
Dry River, see Queensland.
Dublin, see Ireland.
Dufrené, Hector .................................. 1388
Dufrénoy, P. A. .................................. 506
Dufrénoy, P. A. (Juncker and) ..................... 513
Dufrénoy, P. A., and Beaumont, Elie de ............ 378
Dufrénoy, P. A., and Juncker ....................... 507
Dumble, E. T. ..................................... 1169
Dundee, see New South Wales.
Dunstan, B. ......................................... 902-905
Dunstan, R. W. ..................................... 786
Dunstan, Wyndham R. .................................. 258, 647, 857, 858, 859
Durangite:
   Hanks on occurrence of, in Durango, Mexico .......... 774
   See Association of tin with.
Durango, see Mexico.
Durocher, M. J. .................................... 508
Dussance ............................................ 1482
Dutch East Indies, tin in ................................ 675, 1298
   Day on tin in .................................. 1318
   Doorman on tin in ................................ 286a
   Lock on tin in ................................... 1338
   See also Banka, Billiton, Borneo, Celebes, East Indies, Java, and Sumatra.
Dykes, F. J. B. ...................................... 691, 692, 693, 1483
Dykes, F. J. B. (Hume, W. J. P., and) ............... 698

E—E, C. ........................................... 49
Ears Mountain, see Alaska.
Earl of Mount Edgcumbe ................................ 1681
East Indies:
   Crawfurd on tin in ................................ 282
   Cretier on tin in Java, Billiton, and the Dutch East Indies .... 283
   D'Achiardi on tin in ................................ 1313
   D'Achiardi on tin on Karimon Island .................. 284
   Diest on tin in Salinta ................................ 286
   Diest on tin in Singkep Island ........................ 285
   Doorman on tin in the Dutch East Indies ................ 286a
   Everwyn on tin at Sukadana, Simpang, Matan, and Palo .......... 291
   Everwyn on tin in the Riouw Islands ................... 289
East Indies—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Number</th>
<th>BIBLIOGRAPHY OF TIN—Hess</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>287</td>
<td>Everwyn on tin in Sukadana, Simpang, Matan (Borneo), and Karimata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1320</td>
<td>Fawns on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301</td>
<td>Flores, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1323</td>
<td>Fuchs and de Launay on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>295</td>
<td>Hochstetter on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>287</td>
<td>Karimata, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>284</td>
<td>Karimon Island, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1335</td>
<td>de Lapparent on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1223</td>
<td>de Launay (Fuchs and) on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1338</td>
<td>Lock on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>297</td>
<td>Menten on tin in Singkep.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>291</td>
<td>Palo, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Posewitz on tin in the Riouw-Linga Archipelago.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301</td>
<td>Posewitz on tin in Sumatra, Borneo, and Flores</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1354</td>
<td>Reyer on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>289</td>
<td>Riouw Islands, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Riouw-Linga Archipelago, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>286</td>
<td>Salinta, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>306</td>
<td>Schneider on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280, 285, 297, 308, 1284</td>
<td>Singkep Island, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1362</td>
<td>Smyth on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>308</td>
<td>Wildman on tin in Singkep.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See also Banka, Billiton, Borneo, Burmah, Celebes, Dutch East Indies, Java, Siam, Straits Settlements, and Sumatra.

East Pool mine, see England.
East Wheal Lovell, see Cornwall.
Échassières, see France, Allier.
Echo mine, see Tasmania.
Eddy, William 1225
Edlinger, W. 906
Edmonds, Richard 1389
Edwards, C. P. 1483a
Egleston, T. 1484
Egypt, George on bronze article found in. 1392
Winer on the metals and minerals of the ancient Egyptians 1424
Egyptians, George on mining and use of metals by 1392
Ehrenfriedersdorf, see Saxony.
Ehrenwerth, J. von 1682
Elbenstock, see Saxony.
Elba, see Italy, Tuscany.
Eldorado, see Victoria.
Electrolytic deposition of tin 1290
Elisa lode, see Bolivia.
Elk Gulch, see South Dakota, Black Hills.
Ellis, Thos. F. (McKillop, John, and) ........................................ 1530
El Paso, see Texas.
El Paso tin deposits, see Texas.
Elsmore mine, see New South Wales, Inverell.
Elsner, L. ........................................................................ 1485, 1486
Embabaan, see Swaziland.
Embicikelweni, see Swaziland.
Emerald, see Association of tin with.
Emerald mines, see New South Wales, Emmaville.
Emmaville district, see New South Wales.
Emmens, Stephen H. ......................................................... 1006, 1205
Emmons, S. F. .................................................................. 155, 270, 1206
Endter, Augusto ............................................................... 155a
Engel, R. ........................................................................ 1487, 1488
England:
Abbott on tin in .............................................................. 309
Baldauf on Redruth, Dolcoath, and East Pool mines ...... 331
Bartlett on British mining ............................................... 334
Batten on tin in .............................................................. 1377
Bawden on dislocation of lodes and strata in .............. 335
Beck on tin in ................................................................. 1299
Boase on tin of Botallack ............................................... 343
Botallack, tin of ............................................................. 343
Brown on tin in .............................................................. 1307, 1308
Bunter pebble bed, cassiterite in .................................. 468
Burrows (Thomas and) on tin in ................................. 475
Carne on tin in ............................................................... 356
Carne on the Relistian mine ........................................... 352
Chapman on tin in .......................................................... 1597
Collins on history of tin production in ......................... 1385
Collins on “Jew’s tin” in ................................................. 362
Collins on tin in .............................................................. 367, 369, 1385
Collins on tin and gold at Treloy .................................. 369
D’Achiardi on tin in .......................................................... 1313
Davies on tin in ............................................................... 1317
Dechen on tin in ............................................................. 545
De La Beche on tin in Cornwall, Devon, and Somerset. 376
Dixon on tin in, see No. 448. ........................................... 376
East Pool mine, tin in ...................................................... 331
Edmons on causeway between Marazion and St. Michael’s Mount, etc., 1389
English on British mining companies .......................... 379
English on tin mines of .................................................. 379
Falmouth Harbor, block of tin dredged in ...................... 1398
Foster on the Rosewarne mine ......................................... 381
Foster on tin in Cornwall, Devon, and Somerset .......... 382
Fowey Harbor, blocks of tin dredged from .................... 1407
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Number</th>
<th>England—Continued.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>287</td>
<td>Fox on tin in Wendron.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>429</td>
<td>Geological Survey maps showing tin deposits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1614</td>
<td>Greg and Lettsom on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>393</td>
<td>Gregor on muriate of tin from.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>399</td>
<td>Hawkins on alluvial strata at Porth, Sandrycock, and Pentuan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1396</td>
<td>Hawkins on history of tin mines in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1327</td>
<td>Henwood on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415, 1688</td>
<td>Hunt on mines of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1398</td>
<td>James on block of tin dredged in Falmouth Harbor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>416</td>
<td>Jars on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421</td>
<td>Kudernatsch on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1568</td>
<td>Lancashire, condition of manufacturing chemistry in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1614</td>
<td>Lettsom (Greg and) on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1402</td>
<td>Lewis on history of tin mining in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1350</td>
<td>Louis (Phillips and) on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>448 and 449</td>
<td>MacAllister on tin in, see Nos. 448 and 449.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1407</td>
<td>Phillips and Louis on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1408</td>
<td>Plinius on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>452</td>
<td>Pollard on tin in, see No. 448.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>399</td>
<td>Porth, alluvial strata at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>444</td>
<td>Pryce on minerals, mines, and mining of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>446</td>
<td>de Rance on stream tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>352</td>
<td>Relistian tin mine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1413</td>
<td>Rhys on early tin trade of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>381</td>
<td>Rosewarne mine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>452</td>
<td>Rudler on minerals in British Isles.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>399</td>
<td>Sandrycock, alluvial strata at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>794</td>
<td>Schnabel on tin in zinc from.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1568</td>
<td>Schunck, Smith, and Roscoe on condition of manufacturing chemistry in South Lancashire district.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>457</td>
<td>Smyth on occurrence of copper and tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>468</td>
<td>Thomas on cassiterite in Bunter pebble bed in west of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>475</td>
<td>Thomas and Burrows on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>369</td>
<td>Treloy, tin and gold at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>483</td>
<td>Watson on British mining.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>387</td>
<td>Wendron, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>489a</td>
<td>Wilkinson on tin in, see No. 448.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1426</td>
<td>Woodward on a catalogue of fossils from.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>See also Cornwall, Devon, Europe, Great Britain, and Somerset.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>379</td>
<td>See also Cornwall, Devon, Europe, Great Britain, and Somerset.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English, A. G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English, Henry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Enkeldoorn, see Transvaal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Enterprise mine, see South Australia.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Epidote, see Association of tin with.
Erea Dam, see South Australia.
Ernst, C. von.......................................................... 623
Erzgebirge, see Saxony.
Eschwege, W. von...................................................... 874
Eskdale, see Victoria, northeastern district.
Esk River, see New South Wales, Richmond County.
Etta mine, see South Dakota.
Eureka Creek district, see Queensland.
Euriowie, see New South Wales.
Europe, Bergman on tin veins of.................................... 1392
Louis on tin in.......................................................... 1340
Rolker on tin in....................................................... 1357
See Austria, Bohemia, Cornwall, Devon, England, Finland, France,
Germany, Ireland, Italy, Norway, Portugal, Russia, Saxony,
Scotland, Siberia, Spain, Sweden.
Euxinite, see Association of tin with.
Evans or Little River, see New South Wales.
Everding ................................................................. 155b
Everwijn, R............................................................... 287, 288
Everwyn, R................................................................. 305
Evigtok, see Greenland.
Ewen, D. (Levy, D. M., and).......................................... 1521a
Exportation of tin:
China, 1904............................................................... 266
Indian Archipelago..................................................... 282
Sumatra, Siak district................................................ 305
Victoria, 1899 to date................................................. 1222

F
Fairbanks, Harold W.................................................. 215, 216
Fairbanks region, see Alaska.
Fairbault, E. Rodolphe.............................................. 227
Falls Church, see Victoria.
Falmouth, see Cornwall and England.
Farrell, John R.......................................................... 276
Fasal, J. (Fraenkel, A., and)........................................ 1493
Fatigue of metals, Egleston on fatigue and refreshment of tin... 1484
Fawns, Sydney............................................................ 1320
Fay, Albert Hill.......................................................... 25
Feather River, see California, Plumas County.
Feldspar:
Associated with tin.................................................... 498, 499, 681
Cassiterite pseudomorphs after..................................... 357, 478, 479, 1083, 1084, 1320
Reid and Scrivenor on cassiterite pseudomorphs after............ 1638
Feldspar—Continued.

Reference Number

Replaced by SnO₂ in Cornwall ........................................... 357
Replaced in turn by tourmaline and SnO₂ in Tasmania ............... 1078a
Tweedie on cassiterite pseudomorphs after .................................. 478, 479
See also Association of tin with.

Pennema, R. .......................................................... 292, 293
Ferguson, Henry T. .................................................... 1654
Ferguson Island, see New Guinea.
Fergusonite, see Association of tin with.
Fermor, L. Leigh ...................................................... 506a
Ferrier .................................................................. 129
Feuchtwanger, Lewis ...................................................... 1321
Fichtelgebirge, see Germany.
Fiedler, K. G. .............................................................. 943
Field, Frederick ............................................................ 1607
Fillery Creek, see Alaska.

Financial side of tin:

Abbott on the mines of England ........................................... 309
Banka, 1827 ................................................................ 113
Bettany on the tin trade, 1866 ............................................. 1304
Burmah, Mergui district, 1845 ............................................. 206
Burmah, Mergui district, 1889 ............................................. 185
Cornwall:

Coinage of tin and commercial practices of .................................. 351
Cost of operating, production, and wages .................................. 422
Financial outlook, 1900-1901 .................................................. 328
Profits derived from mines in .................................................. 476
System of selling ore in ......................................................... 316
England, cost book system in .................................................. 334
England, mining companies in .................................................. 379
General .................................................................. 1291
Indian Archipelago, 1820 ...................................................... 282
London tin market in 1902 and 1903 ........................................ 1346, 1347
Malay Peninsula, 1900 .......................................................... 712
Malay Peninsula, 1903 .......................................................... 681
Malay Peninsula, industrial position of tin fields of ............... 729
Newland on New York and London tin markets in 1902 and 1903, 1346, 1347
New York tin markets in 1902 and 1903 ..................................... 1346, 1347
Perak, 1896 .................................................................. 660
Perak, economic conditions ....................................................... 686
Perak, Tambun mine, profits, 1904 .......................................... 670
Struthers and Pratt on market conditions in the United States in 1903 .................................................. 1364
Tasmania, commercial conditions in ........................................ 1106
Tasmania, Mt. Bischoff, costs of mining in .............................. 1083, 1102, 1105
Financial side of tin—Continued.

Tasmania, Mt. Bischoff, dividends.................................................. 1121a
United States, imports, market conditions, and prices of tin in 1907. 1211
United States, market condition in 1903.......................................... 1364
United States, tin plate industry, prices, exports, etc.......................... 1202

Finistère, see France.

Finland:

Borgström on tin at Pitkäranta....................................................... 1594
Cotta on tin in................................................................................. 1312
Fawns on tin in................................................................................. 1320
Gadolin on tin at Pitkäranta.............................................................. 1612
Gurney on tin at Pitkäranta, near Lake Ladoga...................................... 944
Keppen on tin in.................................................................................. 946, 969
Koulibine on tin production of Pitkäranta, 1887-1889.............................. 1691, 1692
Krusch on tin at Pitkäranta................................................................. 947
Ladoga (Lake) tin near......................................................................... 949
Louis on tin in.................................................................................... 1340
Nordenskööld on tin in......................................................................... 948, 1628a
Phillips and Louis on tin in................................................................. 1350
Pitkäranta, iron, copper, and tin ores at.............................................. 953
Pitkäranta, tin at................................................................. 942, 944, 947, 948, 950, 951, 952, 953
Pusch on tin near Lake Ladoga and elsewhere in Finland.......................... 949
Schoultz-Ascheraden on tin at Pitkäranta............................................. 950
Somero, ainalite from Pennikja in...................................................... 1628a
Struve on tin at Pitkäranta................................................................. 951
Törnebohm on tin at Pitkäranta.......................................................... 952
Trüstedt on iron, copper, and tin ores at Pitkäranta................................. 953
Trüstedt on tin at Pitkäranta............................................................... 953

See Russia and Europe.

Fircks, F. W. von................................................................................. 1085
Fischer, H......................................................................................... 39, 961
Fitton, William.................................................................................... 600
Flett, J. S............................................................................................. 380
Flett, J. S. (Reid, Clement, and)......................................................... 448
Flett, J. S., and Clough, C. T............................................................... 955
Flink, Gust........................................................................................... 582
Flores Island, see East Indies.
Flower, Philip Wm............................................................................. 1390
Flower-Ellis, T. J................................................................................ 1489
Florine, see Association of tin with.
Fluorite, see Association of tin with.
Fluorspar, see Association of tin with.
Foniakoff, Antonin.............................................................................. 965, 966
Forbes, David...................................................................................... 157
Forbes Reef, see Swaziland.
Foss, K. Mackenzie............................................................................. 188
Fossilbrook, see Queensland.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF TIN—HESS

Foster, C. Le Neve ........................................ 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 1608
Foster, C. Le Neve (Rowe, T. P., and) .................. 451
Foullon, H. ................................................... 1322
Foullon, H. von ............................................. 1490, 1609
Fouqué, P., and Lévy, Michel .............................. 1610
Fowey Harbor, see Cornwall.
Fox, Charles .................................................. 387
Fox, Robert Were .......................................... 388
Fraenkel, A., and Fasal, J. ................................ 1493
Fraenkel, S ..................................................... 99

France:
Allier, tin in .................................................. 516, 1316
Allier, Colettes, tin at ..................................... 509, 510
Allier, Échassières, tin at .................................. 510
Allier, Lizolle and Échassières, tin with kaolin at ...... 504
Anjou, tin at .................................................. 516
Audibert on tin veins of Maupas, Morbihan .............. 497
Baudot on tin at Villeder, Morbihan ..................... 498
Beck on tin in ................................................ 1299
Blavier and Lorieux on tin at Villeder, Morbihan ...... 499
Bourbonne, tin in an altered lead at ....................... 1316
Brittany:
History of tin trade in ..................................... 1416
Tin deposits of .............................................. 501, 508, 516
Burthe on tin at Meymac ................................... 500
Chanteloube, tin at ......................................... 509
Charente, tin in .............................................. 516
Cieux, tin at ................................................... 509
Corrèze (Meymac), tin in ................................. 516
Cotta on tin in ............................................... 1312
Cotta on tin deposits of Brittany .......................... 501
Cressac on tin in ............................................ 502, 503
Creuse, tin in .................................................. 509, 516, 522

D—, C. H., on ancient tin mines of Limousin and La Marche ..................................................... 1386
D'Achiardi on tin in ......................................... 1313
Daubrée on occurrence of tin ore in ...................... 1314
Daubrée on tin in an altered lead at Bourbonne ......... 1316
Daubrée on tin oxide in kaolin in Allier ................ 1316
Davies on tin deposits of ................................... 1317
Davy on tin between Abbaretz and Vay in Lower Loire .... 505
Dufrénoy on tin in .......................................... 506
Dufrénoy on tin at Piriac, Lower Loire .................. 507
Dufrénoy (Juncker and) on tin at Piriac, Lower Loire .... 513
Durocher on tin in Brittany .................................. 508
Fawns on tin in ............................................... 1320
France—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>516</td>
<td>Finistère, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1323</td>
<td>Fuchs and de Launay on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>509</td>
<td>Fuchs and de Launay on tin at Villeder, Montebras, Creuse, Vaulry, Cleux, Colettes (Allier), Chanteloube, and St. Leonard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>511</td>
<td>Guédras on tin in Barjac, Lozère.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Haute-Vienne, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1406</td>
<td>Haute-Vienne, St. Leonard, gold at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>509</td>
<td>Hersart on tin in Lower Loire.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512</td>
<td>Ille-et-Vilaine, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>513</td>
<td>Juncker and Dufrénoy on tin at Piriac, Lower Loire.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>514</td>
<td>Kerforne on tin at Ille-et-Vilaine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>515</td>
<td>Kerndt on tin at Piriac, Lower Loire.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>516</td>
<td>Lacroix on tin in France and her colonies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1386, 1406</td>
<td>La Marche, tin deposits of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1323</td>
<td>de Lapparent on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512</td>
<td>Lassalle on tin in Montebras.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>517</td>
<td>de Launay on lithine and rare minerals in Montebras.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1323</td>
<td>de Launay (Fuchs and) on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>523</td>
<td>Limousin, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1386, 1406</td>
<td>Limousin, working of ancient tin mines in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>519</td>
<td>de Limur on tin in Villeder.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>521</td>
<td>Lodin on tin in Pontgibaud, Puy-de-Dome.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>Lodin on tin in Villeder.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512, 516</td>
<td>Louis on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1340</td>
<td>Louis (Phillips and) on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1350</td>
<td>Lower Loire, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>505</td>
<td>Lower Loire, Abbaretz and Vay, tin between.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>507, 513, 515</td>
<td>Lower Loire, Piriac, tin at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>514, 515</td>
<td>Lozère Barjac, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>516</td>
<td>Maine-et-Loire, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>516</td>
<td>Mallard on tin at Montebras.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522</td>
<td>Mallard on tin deposits of Limousin, La Marche, and Vaulry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1386</td>
<td>Mallard on ancient tin mines of Limousin and La Marche.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>491</td>
<td>Manche, Pieux, tin at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>516</td>
<td>Maures, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524</td>
<td>Mazade on the minerals in the mineral waters of Neyrac.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500, 516</td>
<td>Meymac, tin at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>494, 496, 509, 517, 518, 522, 1289, 1406</td>
<td>Montebraz, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>497, 516</td>
<td>Morbihan, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>497</td>
<td>Morbihan, Maupas, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>498, 499, 509, 519, 520, 526</td>
<td>Morbihan, Villeder, tin at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524</td>
<td>Neyrac, tin at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1406</td>
<td>Pattison on ancient tin mines of Limousin and La Marche.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1350</td>
<td>Phillips and Louis on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>516</td>
<td>Puy-de-Dome, tin in.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
France—Continued.

Puy-de-Dôme, Pontgibaud, tin at ........................................ 521
Sénéz on tin in .............................................................. 525
Simonin on ancient tin mines of Limousin and La Marche ............... 1386
Simonin on history of tin trade in Brittany ............................... 1416
Simonin on tin in Villeder .................................................. 526
Vaulry, gold at ................................................................. 1406
Vaulry, tin near .................................................................... 495, 509, 523, 1406
See also Europe.

Franckeite, Prior on relations of teallite to .................................. 1636

Stelzner on, from Bolivia ......................................................... 1642

Frangken, V ......................................................................... 1491

Franklin, see Victoria.

Franklin Mountains, see Texas.

Fraser, see Malay Peninsula, Telom.

Frecheville, R. J. ..................................................................... 389, 390, 1655

Frederikshaabs, see Greenland.

Freiberg, see Germany.

Freiesleben, J. C. .................................................................... 546, 547

French Guiana, Approuague River, tin from ............................... 527

Damour on tin on the Approuague River .................................... 527

See also South America.

French Kongo:

Barrat on tin in the Crystal Mountains .................................... 272
Crystal Mountains, tin in the ................................................... 3, 272
de Launay on tin in ................................................................. 3

"Massinga or Massinda" (Masinde?) north of "Agapota" in the basin of the "Banghi" (Ubangi?), tin at .................................. 3

Stanier on tin on the Ubangi and Welle (Djabbir) ......................... 279

Ubangi, tin on the ................................................................... 3, 279

Welle (Djabbir), tin on the ....................................................... 279

Welle Makwa, tin on the ........................................................ 3

See also Kongo and Africa.

Frenzel, A. ............................................................................ 1611

Fritzche, P. ........................................................................... 1492

Frochot, Maurice ..................................................................... 158

Fryar, Mark ............................................................................ 189

Fryar, Wm .............................................................................. 907

Fuchs, E. ............................................................................... 391

Fuchs, E., and de Launay, L. ................................................... 66, 159, 509, 1323

Fumachhio, see Italy, Tuscany, Monte Fumachhio.

Furman, John H. ..................................................................... 242, 242a

Furnaces, Collins on adobe and other cheap .................................. 1468

Lesley on furnaces, forges, and rolling mills of the United States .... 793

Used in roasting tin and copper ores in Cornwall .......................... 1656

See also Metallurgy of tin.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Number</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1401</td>
<td>Gades (Cadiz), Lewis on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1612</td>
<td>Gadolin, S. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217, 243, 1007, 1207</td>
<td>Garrison, F. Lynwood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>954</td>
<td>Garston, E. M. de</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>643</td>
<td>Gascuel, L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1391</td>
<td>Gätzschmann, M. F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1386, 1406</td>
<td>Gauls, ancient mines believed to have been worked by.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1494</td>
<td>Gaultier de Claubry, H. F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>Gautier, Ferdinand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1495</td>
<td>Gay-Lussac, Louis J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1392</td>
<td>George, R. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1281</td>
<td>Georgia, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1203a</td>
<td>Day on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1357</td>
<td>Rolker on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1496</td>
<td>Gerardin, A.?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1631</td>
<td>Germanium, in canfieldite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1298</td>
<td>Germany, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>531, 1299</td>
<td>Beck on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>533</td>
<td>Blöde on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>578a</td>
<td>Bodenmals, tin in Silberberg near.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>546</td>
<td>Breitenbrun, tin near</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>535</td>
<td>Breitshaupt on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1307, 1308</td>
<td>Brown on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>541, 1312</td>
<td>Cotta on tin deposits of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1313</td>
<td>D' Achiardi on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>543</td>
<td>Dalmer on tin and lead ores in the cobalt field of Schneeberg.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1317</td>
<td>Davies on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>545</td>
<td>Dechen on tin deposits of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>559</td>
<td>Dorfhain, tin near.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1320</td>
<td>Fawns on tin in.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Germany—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Number</th>
<th>German Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>570, 571</td>
<td>Fichtelgebirge, tin in the...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>546</td>
<td>Freiesleben on the pyrites, iron, and tin deposits near Breitenbrunn...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1323</td>
<td>Gaußschman on tin in...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1391</td>
<td>Gmelin on geology of...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>548</td>
<td>Greifenstein, cassiterite as rock making mineral in granite of...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1639</td>
<td>Jars on tin in...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>416</td>
<td>Klaproth on chemical examination of tin ore from...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1513</td>
<td>Lampadius on tin in...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1516</td>
<td>de Launay (Fuchs and) on tin in...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1340</td>
<td>Louis on tin in...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1523</td>
<td>Louis on German process of smelting tin...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1350</td>
<td>Louis (Phillips and) on tin in...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1347</td>
<td>Newland on tin in...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>Nowicki on tin in...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1350</td>
<td>Phillips and Louis on tin in...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>569</td>
<td>Sandberger on the origin of tin deposits of...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1643</td>
<td>Schertel (Stelzner and) on tin in...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1438, 1497a, 1511</td>
<td>Schmidt on tin in the Fichtelgebirge...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>562</td>
<td>Seegrunde, tin in...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>559</td>
<td>Seiffen, tin near...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>578a</td>
<td>Silberberg, tin in...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1643</td>
<td>Stelzner and Schertel on tin in...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>578a</td>
<td>Weinschenk on tin in Silberberg near Bodenmais.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See also Saxony and Europe.

Germo, see Cornwall.
Gertie property, see South Dakota.
Geyer, see Saxony.
Giants Den, see New South Wales.
Gibson, Walcott. 2
Glesecke, K. L. 583
Gilbertite, see Association of tin with.
Gil y Maestre, Amalio. 1034
Gimpu River, see Nigeria.
Gippy River, see Nigeria.
Gippsland, see Victoria.
Glenlivedale, see Queensland.
Gladstone district, see Tasmania.
Glasser, E. 967
Glycium, see Association of tin with.
Gmelin, J. F. 548
Gmelin, Andreas. 1497
Godefroy, W. 100
Godfrey, J. G. H. 631
Godhavn district, see Greenland.
Gold:

Andrews on deposits at Table Top, Timbarra, New South Wales... 797
Argentina, Salta.................................................. 37
Associated with tin, see Association of tin with.
Bannister on assaying stream tin for........................................ 1444
Bechamp and Saintpierre on separation of gold and platinum from
tin and antimony.................................................. 1445
Becher on gold bearing formations of the Malay Peninsula............ 678
Billiton ................................................................. 126a
Bolivia ........................................................................... 172
Boucard on separation of gold and platinum from tin and antimony. 1455
Brache on mining at Eldorado, Victoria.................................... 1224
Brown on discovery of, in South Australia.................................. 974
Burmah ............................................................................ 188
Buttgenbach on gold deposits near tin veins in Katanga............. 275
California, near Los Angeles................................................. 208
Campagne on mines of.................................................... 1309
Castro on gold deposits in Salta, Argentina.............................. 809
Clarke on researches in gold fields of New South Wales............. 37
Collins on occurrence with tin in west of England.................... 812
Cornwall, in placers with tin............................................... 395, 428
de Koninck and Lechner on the qualitative separation of gold and
platinum from arsenic, antimony, and tin............................... 1474
Distribution of.......................................................... 1293
Douglas on metallurgy of.................................................. 1204
Eddy on placer deposits in South Gippsland, Victoria, carrying both
gold and tin.................................................................. 1225
Elsner on the separation of gold and platinum from tin and arsenic. 1486
Emmons on occurrence in United States and genesis of minerals of. 1206
England, with stream tin.................................................... 395
English on deposits of tin and gold near Ovens, Victoria............ 50
Foniakoff on deposits in Siberia............................................. 965
Hawkins on presence in tin stream works of Cornwall................. 395
Hawkins on superficial production of...................................... 1330
Herman on occurrence near Bruthen, Victoria.......................... 1228
Hermann on tin in gold washings of the Ural (Central Asia)...... 40
Ireland ................................................................. 428, 601, 602
Ireland, Wicklow................................................................... 599, 600, 605, 607
Johnson on "getting gold"................................................... 51
Kinahan on occurrence and mining of, in Ireland.................... 601, 602
Kitson on deposits in Victoria.............................................. 1229
Kongo, Katanga, gold and tin deposits close together.............. 275
Lapage on deposits in Western Australia................................. 1259
Maclaren on gold and tin in Cornwall and Ireland................... 428
Malay Peninsula............................................................... 659, 678, 693, 728
Gold—Continued.

Malay Peninsula, auriferous gravels in ........................................ 659
Malay Peninsula, report for 1904 .................................................. 693
Mallet on tin in auriferous gravels in Wicklow, Ireland ..................... 605
Metallurgy of .................................................................................. 1204
Mexico, age of deposits ..................................................................... 783
Mingaye on occurrence in beach sands in New South Wales ............... 831
Mining of ........................................................................................ 651, 601, 602
Moore on occurrence with tin in kilas of St. Pauls Plains, Tasmania. 1114
Napier on sources of gold used by ancients ...................................... 1405
New South Wales, in beach sands with tin ...................................... 797, 804, 805, 809, 812, 831
Origin of minerals of ......................................................................... 1206
Queensland ....................................................................................... 877, 935, 936
Rhodesia .......................................................................................... 1174
Richthofen on the age of the gold bearing deposits of Mexico .......... 783
Rosales on deposits of Mt. Wills, Victoria ........................................ 1234
S. (W. H.) on cassiterite in gold placers of Bear Gulch, South Dakota. 1015
Sadtler on deposits in the Black Hills, South Dakota ......................... 1016
Separation from platinum, tin, and antimony ................................... 1445, 1455
Separation from platinum, tin, arsenic, and antimony .................... 1474, 1486
Siberia .............................................................................................. 965
Simmons on deposits in Black Hills, South Dakota .......................... 1018
Simpson on deposits in Western Australia ....................................... 1267
Skertchly on deposits in Queensland ............................................... 935, 936
Smith on tin in gold works in Wicklow County, Ireland .................. 607
South Africa ..................................................................................... 3c
South Australia .................................................................................. 974
South Dakota .................................................................................... 980, 1015, 1016, 1018
South Dakota, Nigger Hill district, cassiterite in gold placers ........ 980
Stephens on tin and gold ores of Pahang, Malay Peninsula .............. 728
Tasmania ........................................................................................... 1072, 1073, 1114
Tasmania, condition of mines in 1904 ............................................. 1072
United States .................................................................................... 1206
Ural (Central Asia), tin said to occur in gold placers ..................... 40
Victoria, cassiterite in gold placers ............................................... 50, 1224, 1225, 1228, 1229, 1234
Voit on deposits of, in South Africa .............................................. 3c
Western Australia ............................................................................. 1259, 1267
Goldmine River, see Ireland. ......................................................... 1497a
Goldschmidt, K. ............................................................................... 1223a
Gongong, see China and Malay Peninsula.
Good, T. .......................................................................................... 1259a
Goonbarrow mine, see Cornwall.
Goping, see Malay Peninsula, Perak.
Goshen, see Massachusetts.
Götting, A. ....................................................................................... 259a
Gould, Chas. ......................................................... 1086
de Gouvenain, C. A. ........................................... 510
Gower, George H. ............................................... 821, 822, 823, 824
Graham, Walter .................................................. 1324
Grain tin, preparation of in Cornwall and Devon. .... 1576
Granger, A. .......................................................... 1613
Grant, H. ........................................................... 1087-1091
Graphite, Voit on deposits of, in South Africa. ...... 3c
   See Association of tin with.
Graphite City, see Quebec.
Graton, L. C. ....................................................... 245, 246
Graupen, see Bohemia.
Gray, John W. ...................................................... 1325
Great Britain, tin in ............................................. 1287, 1289, 1290, 1292
   Hunt on mineral statistics, 1853-1906. ............... 1688
   Newland on tin in. ........................................... 1346, 1347
   See also England, Ireland, Scotland, and Europe.
Greathead, Samuel ................................................. 1293
Great Mussel Roe River, see Tasmania.
Great Vor district, see Cornwall.
Great Work mine, see Cornwall.
Greece, Borlase on early tin trade of ................... 1382
Greece, Fischer on crocidolite quartz in. .............. 39
Greenbushes, see Western Australia.
Greenland, tin in ................................................. 580
   Tin in Laurentian rocks of. ................................ 224
   Allen on minerals in. ....................................... 579
   Arsuk (Arsut) Fjord, tin on. ............................... 583, 584
   Bøggild on tin in ........................................... 581
   Christianshaabs district, tin in ......................... 582
   Evigtok near Arksut, tin at .............................. 586
   Fawns on tin in. ............................................ 1320
   Flink on tin in southern part ............................. 582
   Frederikshaabs, minerals near ........................... 580, 583
   Giesecke on tin in the Christianshaabs, Frederickshaabs, and God-
       havn districts ................................................ 583
   Godhavn district, tin at Itivdilarsuk .................... 583
   Hoff on tin at Ivikaet on Arsut Fjord ................... 584
   Ivikaet on Arsut Fjord, tin at ........................... 584
   Rink on the people and products of. ................. 585
   Tayler on tin at Evigtok near Arksut .................... 586
Greg, R. P., and Lettsom, W. G. ......................... 1614
Gregor, William .................................................. 393, 1498
Gregory, J. W. ................................................... 1092, 1226
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Number</th>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Countries/Locations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>908, 909</td>
<td>Gregory, T. F.</td>
<td>Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1180</td>
<td>Greifenstein</td>
<td>see Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234, 234a</td>
<td>Griffith, H. D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>549, 1093</td>
<td>Grodeck, Albert</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>307</td>
<td>Groenfontein</td>
<td>see Transvaal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101, 130, 131, 132</td>
<td>Groot, C. de.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>772</td>
<td>Grose, Joseph</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>267</td>
<td>Grosier, J. B. G. A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190</td>
<td>Grundy, James</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>511</td>
<td>Guenther, Richard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1326</td>
<td>Guererro, see Mexico</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>624</td>
<td>Guzman, Marcel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>944</td>
<td>Gurney, H. P.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1048</td>
<td>Hahn, P. D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910, 911</td>
<td>Haldane, A. C.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Half Moon Bay</td>
<td>see New Zealand, Stewart Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1181, 1182</td>
<td>Hall, A. L.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67, 550</td>
<td>Hallwich, H.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>773</td>
<td>Halse, Ed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>294</td>
<td>Hamilton, Alex.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>695, 696, 697, 1049, 1094</td>
<td>Hampton, J. H.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>394</td>
<td>Hancock, Richard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>218, 774, 1394</td>
<td>Hanks, H. G.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Happy Union mine</td>
<td>see Cornwall, Pentuan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1095, 1095a</td>
<td>Harcourt-Smith, J.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1521a</td>
<td>Hardhead, Levy</td>
<td>Levy and Ewen on the bessemerizing of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035</td>
<td>Harmony, Julio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Harney Peak mine</td>
<td>see South Dakota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Harney Range, see South Dakota</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Harrison, G.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161</td>
<td>Haute-Vienne, see France</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1499, 1615</td>
<td>Haddy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>395, 1395</td>
<td>Hawkins, C.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>396, 397, 398, 399, 1396, 1500</td>
<td>Hawkins, John</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hayes, Augustus A..........................................................1501
Hazāribāgh, see India, Chota Nagpur.
Headden, Wm. P..........................................................1008, 1208, 1502, 1616, 1617
Headden, W. P. (Carpenter, F. R., and)..........................1466
Heale, Josh.................................................................875
Heemskirk, see Tasmania.
Helfer, J. W.................................................................191
Helmhacker, R..............................................................400
Hematite:
Beck on occurrence at Schwartzenberg (Germany)............530
Pirsson on cassiterite crystals in crystals of.................1635
Replaced by cassiterite in Durango, Mexico. See Association of tin with.
Hennecke, Ludwig........................................................864
Henry mine, see Tasmania.
Henty, G. M...............................................................401
Henwood, George.........................................................402, 403
Henwood, W. J............................................................404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 1327, 1656
Henz, F.....................................................................1503
Henzai, see Burmah.
Herberton district, see Queensland.
Herman, H.................................................................1227, 1228
Herman, R.................................................................945, 968
Hermann.................................................................40
Hersart, Ch...............................................................512
Herter, Paul, and Rath, G. von..................................625
Hess, Frank L.............................................................26, 27, 247, 1009, 1209-1211, 1328, 1329
Heterosite, see Association of tin with.
Heycock, C. T., and Neville, F. H................................1504
Hicks, James............................................................1505, 1657
Hidalgo, see Mexico.
Higuei, see Santo Domingo.
Hill, J. B.................................................................409, 410
Hill, J. B., and MacAlister, D. A................................411
Hill, J. H.................................................................28
Hin-boun, see Siam, Laos.
Hiortdahl, F. H........................................................1505a
Hirukawa, see Japan.
History of tin:
Alaska...........................................................................28a
Baudot on.....................................................................1378
Baudot on mines of Villeder, Morbihan, France..............498
Banka...........................................................................1415
Banka, history of mining methods................................74
Bapst on antiquity of tin..........................................1375, 1376
History of tin—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1377</td>
<td>Batten on the stannaries act.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213</td>
<td>Benedict on tin in California.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>990</td>
<td>Benedict on tin in South Dakota.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1074</td>
<td>Benedict on tin in Tasmania.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>336</td>
<td>Benedict on tin mining in Cornwall.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1379</td>
<td>Berthelot on minerals and metals of the ancient Chaldeans.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1380</td>
<td>Bible on tin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1381</td>
<td>Billiton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1382</td>
<td>Boase and Courtney on tin mining in Cornwall and Devon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67, 565, 566, 567</td>
<td>Bohemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1383</td>
<td>Borlase on early Grecian and Phoenician tin trade.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1384</td>
<td>Burnard on the antiquity of the Bronze age in Britain and on the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>laws and customs of the stannaries in Devon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222</td>
<td>California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>895</td>
<td>Cameron on the Herberton district, Queensland.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>354, 355</td>
<td>Carne on history, ancient methods of mining, and antiquity of dig-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>gings in Cornwall.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1379</td>
<td>Chaldeans, tin among the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>681</td>
<td>Collett on tin in Malay Peninsula.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>368</td>
<td>Collins on Cornish mines and miners.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1385</td>
<td>Collins on tin production in England.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1078</td>
<td>Conder on tin mining in Tasmania.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>370a</td>
<td>Conran on tin mining in Cornwall.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>439</td>
<td>Cornish names, origin of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310</td>
<td>Cornwall, Redruth district.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>282</td>
<td>Crawfurdf on the Indian Archipelago.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1386</td>
<td>Davy on antiquity of tin mining.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1387</td>
<td>Dufrene on the production and commerce of tin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1388</td>
<td>East Indies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>305</td>
<td>Edmonds on Phoenician tin trade with Cornwall.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1339</td>
<td>Egyptians, tin among the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415, 1384, 1385, 1387, 1395, 1396, 1402, 1403, 1404, 1407, 1413, 1417</td>
<td>England</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1320</td>
<td>Fawns on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference Number</td>
<td>History of tin—Continued.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feuchtwanger</td>
<td>on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flower</td>
<td>on the tin plate trade...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freiesleben</td>
<td>on the mines of Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furman</td>
<td>on discovery of tin in North Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garrison</td>
<td>on tin in the United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gatzschman</td>
<td>on tin mining at Freiberg, Saxony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George</td>
<td>on mining and use of metals by Egyptians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant</td>
<td>on Tasmanian tin deposits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greathead</td>
<td>on sources and uses of tin among ancients</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grecians</td>
<td>tin among the.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hallwich</td>
<td>on mining at Graupen and Upper Graupen, Bohemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamilton</td>
<td>on discovery of tin in Sumatra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanks</td>
<td>on discovery of tin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawkins</td>
<td>on ancient tin trade in Cornwall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On tin mines of England</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headden</td>
<td>on discovery of tin in Black Hills, South Dakota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill</td>
<td>on York tin mines, Seward Peninsula, Alaska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunt</td>
<td>on British mining.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On tin trade in Cornwall and Devon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On tin and copper production in Cornwall</td>
<td>412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On traditions and history of Cornish tin mining</td>
<td>1397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Archipelago</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>discovery of tin, and antiquity of bronze in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James</td>
<td>on the Ictis of Diodorus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On Phoenician tin trade</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kayser</td>
<td>on tin mining in Tasmania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenrick</td>
<td>on Phoenician tin trade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinahan</td>
<td>on antiquity of tin in Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lakes</td>
<td>on history, uses, and sources of tin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis</td>
<td>on the English tin miner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis</td>
<td>on sources of Phoenician tin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louis</td>
<td>on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacAlister</td>
<td>on Cornish mines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maclean</td>
<td>on the stannary roll.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maclean on tin coined in England between 1305 and 1607</td>
<td>1404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malay Peninsula</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New South Wales</td>
<td>discovery of tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Napier</td>
<td>on sources of ancient tin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>on origin of Cornish names, etc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Reference Numbers:
History of tin—Continued.  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1406</td>
<td>Pattison on antiquity of tin in France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1407</td>
<td>Pearce on ancient tin blocks found in Fowey Harbor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1408</td>
<td>Plinius on ancient tin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1409</td>
<td>Polwhele on tin in Cornwall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td>Posewitz on discovery of tin in Billiton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1186</td>
<td>Praagh on discovery of tin in Transvaal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>895, 934</td>
<td>Queensland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1122</td>
<td>Ranft on Mt. Bischoff mine, Tasmania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1410</td>
<td>Rawlinson on Phoenician tin trade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1412</td>
<td>Reyer on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1354</td>
<td>On different tin regions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>564</td>
<td>On the tin-bearing rocks and tin works in the Erzgebirge, Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1411</td>
<td>On tin between 1800 B.C. and A.D. 1873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>565, 566, 567</td>
<td>Saxony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1413</td>
<td>Rhys on early Britain, Celtic Britain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450a</td>
<td>Rickard on “Fifty years in Cornwall”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>305</td>
<td>Rolker on tin mining in the East Indies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1414</td>
<td>Saunders on sources of Phoenician tin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1415</td>
<td>Schmidt on tin in the Fichtelgebirge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1359</td>
<td>Schultz on history of the use of tin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1416</td>
<td>Simonin on tin mines in Brittany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>934</td>
<td>Smirke on tin trade between Britain and Alexandria in 17th century,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1417</td>
<td>Smith on source of early Phoenician tin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1418</td>
<td>South Dakota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1192</td>
<td>Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1028</td>
<td>Stevens on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1363</td>
<td>Sumatra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>294</td>
<td>Tasmania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1155a</td>
<td>Taylor on “Ikatis” and on copper, iron, and tin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1420</td>
<td>Taylor on mining in Cornwall and Devon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1186</td>
<td>Transvaal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1207</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>481a</td>
<td>Vivian on tin and copper mining in Cornwall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>482</td>
<td>Wait on history of tin in Cornwall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1158a</td>
<td>Ward on tin field of North Dundas, Tasmania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1421</td>
<td>Warner on tin in Cornwall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>484</td>
<td>Webb and Geach on Caradon and Liskeard district of Cornwall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1372</td>
<td>Weeks on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1422</td>
<td>Werner on the most ancient metal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
History of tin—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>222</td>
<td>West on Temescal mines, California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1423</td>
<td>Wheeler on tin mining fraud in Missouri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1424</td>
<td>Winer on metals and minerals of ancient Egypt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1425, 1426, 1427</td>
<td>Worth on tin mining in Cornwall and Devon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>747</td>
<td>Wray on Malayan tin trade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>744</td>
<td>On source of early Phoenician tin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*See references Nos. 1373-1427.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>649, 650</td>
<td>Hitachi, see Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>749</td>
<td>Hitchcock, C. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>749</td>
<td>Hitchcock, Edward</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>294, 295</td>
<td>Hoang-hai, see Korea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>584</td>
<td>Hochstetter, Ferdinand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>228</td>
<td>Hoff, Th.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>788</td>
<td>Hoffman, G. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1506</td>
<td>Hoffman, W. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1506</td>
<td>Hoffman, Heinrich O.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1506a</td>
<td>Hohagen, Georg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192, 591</td>
<td>Holland, T. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>586a</td>
<td>Honduras, Montis on tin in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>Hoogeckrall, see Cape Colony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1330</td>
<td>Hooze, J. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>193, 194, 1507</td>
<td>Hopkinson, Evan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>Hopkinson River, see Queensland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>912</td>
<td>Hornblende, see Association of tin with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Horsfield, Thomas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>912</td>
<td>Horsley, Sydney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Hosainpura, see India, Palanpur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Hoskold, H. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1507</td>
<td>Howell, see New South Wales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>193, 194, 1507</td>
<td>Huaina, see Bolivia, Juaina Potosi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>193, 194, 1507</td>
<td>Huancane, see Peru, Puno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>193, 194, 1507</td>
<td>Huanuna, see Bolivia, Juanuni district</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>193, 194, 1507</td>
<td>Huanuni, see Bolivia, Juanuni district</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>193, 194, 1507</td>
<td>Huaina, see Bolivia, Juaina Potosi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>193, 194, 1507</td>
<td>Huayna, see Bolivia, Juaina Potosi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>Hüblnerite, see Association of tin with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29a, 29b</td>
<td>Huel Bijjerkerno mine, see New South Wales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>193, 194, 1507</td>
<td>Huel Peever mines, see Cornwall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>193, 194, 1507</td>
<td>Huel Wherry mine, see Cornwall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>193, 194, 1507</td>
<td>Hughes, T. W. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>775</td>
<td>Hughes Creek, see Idaho</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>Huguenin, J. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29a, 29b</td>
<td>Hulseite, Knopf on a new magnesian iron-tin boron mineral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>775</td>
<td>Humbolt, Alexander de</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>913</td>
<td>Hume, W. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>698</td>
<td>Hume, W. J. P., and Dykes, F. J. B.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hungary, Phillips and Louis on tin in ........................................... 1350
Hunt, John ................................................................ 1096, 1097
Hunt, Robert .................................................. 412, 413, 414, 415, 1397, 1619, 1687, 1688
Hunt, T. Sterry .................................................. 651, 652, 1331
Huoyna, see Bolivia, Juaina Potosi.
Hutchin, H. W. .................................................. 1507a, 1507b
Hutchinson, A. .................................................. 1620
Hyüga, see Japan.

I
Iberian Peninsula, Louis on tin in ........................................... 1340
Ichoca, see Bolivia.
Ictis of Diodorus Siculus, Hawkins on the................................. 1395
James on the ................................................................ 1398
Tylor on the ................................................................ 1420
Idaho, Bitter Root Mountains, tin in drainage from...................... 214, 1201
Blake on tin in streams flowing from Bitter Root Range................. 214, 1201
Blake on tin in ................................................................ 1202
Kemp on tin in ................................................................ 1213
Lindgren on wood tin on Hughes Creek ....................................... 586b
See also United States.
Iktin, origin of name ................................................................ 1389
Ilmenite, see Association of tin with.
Impact screen, used at Wheal Kitty, Cornwall ................................ 1652
Importation of tin:
Russia, 1888-1890 ................................................................ 941
Russia, 1904 ................................................................ 942
Victoria, 1899 to date ............................................................... 1222
India:
Ball on tin in ................................................................ 589
Bastar, tin in ................................................................ 597
Bengal, tin in ................................................................ 596, 597
Bombay, tin in ................................................................ 597
Chota Nagpur, tin in .................................................. 588, 592, 593, 595, 596, 597
Hazāribāgh district, tin in .................................................. 588, 593, 595
Nurgo or Nurunga (Narungo), tin at .................................... 592, 596
Pihra, tin at ................................................................ 592, 593
Simratari, tin at ................................................................ 592, 593
D’Achiardi on tin in .................................................... 1313
Fermor on the manganese ore deposits of .................................... 590a
Garhval, tin in ................................................................ 598
Holland on tin at Hosainpura in Palanpur .................................... 591
King on tin from several places in Chota Nagpur ......................... 592
Kumaon, tin in ................................................................ 598
Lock on tin in ................................................................ 1338
Louis (Phillips and) on tin in ................................................... 1350
India—Continued.

Mallet on tin in................................. 594
Mallet on tin in Hazaribagh, Pihra, and Simratari........ 593
Martaban, tin in.............................. 595
Medlicott on tin in Hazaribagh and Martaban........... 595
Oates on tin at Narungo, near Baragunda, Bengal........ 596
Palanpur, Hosainpura, tin at........................ 587, 591
Phillips and Louis on tin in........................ 1350
Rudra on tin in Bengal, Chota Nagpur, Bombay, and Bastar 597
Stephens on tin in Kumaon and Garhval.................. 598

See also Burmah and Asia.

Indium, see Association of tin with.

Indo China, tin in................................. 265
Indo China, see also Malay Peninsula, Siam, and Laos.
Induwehena, see Ceylon.
Ingalls, Walter Renton............................... 229, 776, 777, 778, 1332
Ingoda River, see Siberia.
Inverell district, see New South Wales.
Inyo County, see California.
Iodide of tin, Hunt on influence of magnetism and voltaic electricity on crystallization of......................... 1619
Iodine, Personne on the combination of tin and............. 1550
Ireland, Mark............................................. 1098
Ireland:

Ballinvally, tin at.................................... 601
Coolbawn, tin in...................................... 601
Cork, Kilcrohane (Sheep Head), tin at.................... 602
Croaghan Mountains, tin in................................ 607
Dublin, geology near.................................... 600, 602, 609
Dalkey at Kingstown, lode tin at.......................... 602, 603
Fawns on tin in........................................ 1320
Fittion on geology near Dublin and on tin at Wicklow........ 600
Goldmine River, tin on.................................... 428
Henwood on tin and gold in Wicklow........................ 1327
Hunt on mineral statistics, 1853–1906........................ 1688
Kerry, Killarney, tin at.................................... 602, 603
Kerry, Lough Leane, tin at.................................. 602
Kinahan on tin at Ballinvally, Monagloogh, and Coolbawn 601
On tin in Dublin, Kerry, Cork, and Wicklow.................. 602, 603
Maclaren on tin in Wicklow.................................. 604
On gold and tin on Goldmine River, Wicklow County........ 428
Mallet on tin in Wicklow.................................... 605
Monagloogh, tin in..................................... 601
Mourne Mountains, tin in.................................. 603, 606
Seymour on tin in the Mourne Mountains...................... 606
Ireland—Continued.

Smith on tin in the Croaghan Mountains, Wicklow........ 607
Weaver on tin at Croghan Kinshela, Wicklow.............. 608
On tin in Dublin and Wicklow............................ 609
Wicklow, tin in............................................. 599, 600, 602, 603, 604, 605, 607, 608, 609, 1327
Croaghan Mountains, tin in................................ 607
Croghan Kinshelagh area, tin in............................ 604, 608
Goldmine River, Woodenbridge, tin in....................... 602, 603
Ovoca district, tin in...................................... 603

See also Great Britain and Europe.

Irish Creek, see Virginia, Rockbridge County.

Iron:

Alloys with tin and other metals............................. 1452, 1502
As an element, an ore, in manufacture, in commerce, and in history. 793
Associated with tin, see Association of tin with iron and the different iron minerals.

Billings on alloys with tin and other metals.................. 1452
Billiton .................................................................. 126a
Bolivia .................................................................... 155
Burmah, Tenasserim.................................................. 191
Campagne on mines of............................................. 1309
China ...................................................................... 267
Commerce of................................................................ 793
Cornwall .................................................................... .455, 1617
Earliest production of.............................................. 1420
Egypt (B.C. 3124)..................................................... 1420
Emmons on occurrence in United States and genesis of minerals of.. 1306
Finland, Pitkaranta.................................................... 953a
Foniakoff on deposits in Siberia.................................... 965
Friesleben on deposits near Breitenbrunn, Germany......... 546
Furnaces, forges, and rolling mills of the United States..... 793
Germany, Breitenbrunn.............................................. 546
Greenland .................................................................. 580
Grosier on, in China.................................................... 267
Headden on alloys of tin and iron, etc.......................... 1502
Headden on iron compounds in an old Cornwall furnace.... 1617
Helfer on iron in Tenasserim district of Burmah.............. 191
Hennecke on occurrence in Persia................................. 864
History of.................................................................. 793
Hydrolysis of salts of, in presence of iodides and iodates.... 1537
Lesley on furnaces, forges, and rolling mills of the United States... 793
Manufacture of............................................................ 793
Mines of..................................................................... 1309
Moody on hydrolysis of salts of, in presence of iodides and iodates. 1537
Pilz on deposits in Cartagena, Spain............................. 1040
Iron—Continued.

Pearce on separation from tin ore................................. 1547
Persia ................................................................. 864
Separation from tin ore............................................... 1547
Siberia ................................................................. 965
Simmons on occurrence of ores of, in Cornwall..................... 455
South Africa............................................................ 3c
Spain, Cartagena........................................................ 1040
Sulphides of, associated with tin in Bolivia....................... 155
Tasmania ................................................................. 1079
Tylor on earliest production of iron, copper, and tin............ 1420
Trüstedt on iron ore deposits at Pitkäranta, Finland.............. 953a
United States............................................................. 793
Voit on deposits of in South Africa................................ 3c

Iron arsename, see Association of tin with.
Iron oxide, see Association of tin with.
Iron pyrite, see Association of tin with.
Iron sulphides, see Association of tin with.
Irvinebank, see Queensland.
Irving, J. D.............................................................. 1010, 1011

Italy:

Beco and Thonard on tin in Tuscany.................................. 612
Berget on tin in Campiglia Marittima, Tuscany..................... 613
Blanchard on tin in Campiglia Marittima, Tuscany................. 614, 615, 616
Braun on tin in........................................................ 617
Brown on tin in......................................................... 1307, 1308
Caillaux on tin in Tuscany........................................... 618
Charlon on tin in Tuscany.............................................. 619
Church on tin in......................................................... 620
D'Achiardi on tin in.................................................... 1313
On tin in Campiglia Marittima, Tuscany................................ 621
Dalmer on tin in Campiglia, Tuscany................................ 622
Ernst on tin in........................................................ 623
Fawns on tin in........................................................ 1320
Fuchs and de Launay on tin in......................................... 1323
Gurli on tin on Monte Fumachhio near Campiglia, Tuscany........ 624
Herter and Rath on tin in Campiglia................................ 625
Langer on tin in Tuscany.............................................. 626
de Lapparent on tin in................................................ 1335
de Launay (Fuchs and) on tin in........................................ 1323
Lotti on tin in Campiglia, Tuscany.................................. 627
Phillips on tin in Campiglia Marittima, Tuscany................... 628
Phillips and Louis on tin in.......................................... 1350
Rath (Herter and) on tin in Campiglia, Tuscany..................... 625
Thonard (Beco and) on tin in Tuscany................................. 612
Italy—Continued.

Tuscany, tin in .................................... 612, 618, 626, 627a
Beck on tin on Elba .................................. 1300
Boceheggiano, tin in copper ores of .................. 613
Camp Moose Alle Buche, tin at ........................ 627
Campiglia, tin near .................................. 610, 613, 614, 615, 616, 621, 622, 624, 625, 627, 628
Cento Camerelle, tin in the .......................... 615, 621, 627
Elba, tin on ........................................... 1300
Massa Marittima, tin in copper ores of ............... 613
Monte Calvi, tin near .................................. 613
Monte Fumachhio, tin on ................................. 613, 615, 624
Monte Valerio, tin on .................................. 613, 627

See also Europe.

Itivdliarsuk, see Greenland, Godhavn district.
Ivikaet, see Greenland.

J

Jack, Robt. L ........................................... 914–918
Jackson, Ch. T .......................................... 653, 654, 791, 792
Jackson [J. R.?] .......................................... 219
Jackson, see New Hampshire.
Jacobs, E .................................................. 28b
Jaquet, J. B ............................................... 825
Jahor, see Malay Peninsula, Johore.
Jalar, see Siam.
Jalisco, see Mexico.
James, Henry ............................................. 1398, 1399
Jameson, Robert ......................................... 1621
Japan, tin in ............................................ 629, 1672
Beck on tin in .......................................... 1299
Bungo, tin in ............................................ 631, 632, 636
Klura mine, tin in the .................................. 630
Ohira-tetsu-san, tin in .................................. 634
D’Achiardi on tin in ..................................... 1313
Fawns on tin in .......................................... 1320
Godfrey on tin in Bungo and Taniyama, Satsuma .... 631
Hirukawa, stream tin near ................................ 630
Hitachi, tin in ............................................ 632, 636
Hiyuga, tin in ............................................. 636
Jimbo on tin in Mino, Satsuma, Bungo, and Hitachi ... 632
Kinshin Island, tin on .................................. 634
Munroe on tin in, especially Taniyama mine .......... 633
Mino, tin in .............................................. 632, 636
Rein on tin in Satsuma and Bungo ....................... 634
Roiker on tin in .......................................... 1357
Japan—Continued.

Satsuma, tin in ........................................... 632, 636
Tanyama, tin in ......................................... 631, 633, 634, 635
Suo, tin in .................................................. 636
Takayama, stream tin near .................................. 630
Wada on tin industry, 1867-1892 .............................. 635
See also Asia.

Jars, G. ..................................................... 416, 1333
Java, Crete on tin at Batavia ................................ 283
See also East Indies.
Jelebu, see Malay Peninsula.
Jenisei region, see Siberia.
Jeremjev, P. .................................................. 1622, 1623
Jerusalem Creek, see New South Wales, Richmond County.
"Jew's House," Le Grice on at Trereife, near Penzance Cornwall 1518
Jigs used in manipulation of tin and copper ores in Cornwall 1656
Jimbo, Kotoram ........................ ........... 632
Joachimsthal, see Bohemia.
Johannegeorgenstadt, see Saxony.
Johnson, J. B. ................................................ 1183
Johnson, J. C. F. ............................................. 51
Johnson, J. P. .................................................. 2a
Johnston, R. W. ............................................... 1099
Johore, see Malay Peninsula.
Jokely, Joh. ................................................... 68
Jolyet, F., and Cahours, A. .................................. 1508
de Jongh, D. .................................................. 105, 106, 107
de Jongh, H. D. ................................................ 108
Jorissen, E. ................................................... 1050
Josephats Valley, see Malay Peninsula.
Juaina Potosi, see Bolivia.
Juanuni district, see Bolivia.
Juncker (Dufrénoy, P. A., and) .............................. 507
Juncker and Dufrénoy, P. A. .................................. 513
Junk-Ceylon, see Slam.
Juwaa, see Persia.

K

K———, W ....................................................... 417
de Kalb, Courtlay ........................................... 1334
Kamerun:
Tin in .......................................................... 637, 638
Fawns on tin in ............................................... 1320
Macco on tin in ............................................... 639
See also Africa.
Kammun, see Slam, Laos.
Kamper River, see Malay Peninsula, Perak.
Kamunting, see Malay Peninsula, Perak.
Kandawangan, see Borneo.
Kangaroo Hills, see Queensland.
Kao Lin:
  Hennecke on occurrence in Persia............................. 864
    See Association of tin with.
Karimata, see East Indies.
Karimon Island, see East Indies.
Karlsbad, see Bohemia.
Katanga, see Kongo.
Kayser, H. W., and Provis, Richard.............................. 1102
Kayser, H. W. F............................................... 1100, 1101
Kedah, see Siam.
Kelantan, see Siam.
Kemaman, see Malay Peninsula.
Kemaman, see Malay Peninsula.
Kemp, Jas. F.................................................... 1212, 1213
Kempen, A. R. (Brandenburg, H., Weyland, A., and).............. 1456
Kempton, C. W................................................... 779
Kendrick, John.................................................. 1400
Kennett, A...................................................... 1509
de Keppen, A..................................................... 946, 969
Kerforne, F...................................................... 514
Kerr, Bruno...................................................... 418, 419, 1510
Kerndt, C. H. Thdr.............................................. 515
Kerry, see Ireland.
Kerschaw, John B. C............................................. 1511, 1511a
Kersten, C. M..................................................... 1512
Keweenaw County, see Michigan.
Keyser, S. S...................................................... 235
Kieves, used in Cornwall......................................... 1656
Kilcrohane (Sheep Head), see Ireland, Cork.
Killarney, see Ireland, Kerry.
Kinahan, G. H.................................................... 601, 602, 603
Kinebetungen River, see Borneo.
King, W.......................................................... 592
King, Will........................................................ 195
King Conrad, see New South Wales, Howell.
King of the Ranges, see Queensland, Watsonville.
Kingsgate, see New South Wales.
Kings Mountain, see North Carolina.
Kingston, see Ireland, Dublin.
Kinston Island, see Japan.
Kinta, see Malay Peninsula.
Kitson, A. E...................................................... 1229
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Number</th>
<th>Entry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>420</td>
<td>Kitto, Benedict</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>826</td>
<td>Kiura mine, see Japan, Bungo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1513</td>
<td>Kjerulf, Th., and Brögger, W. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>551</td>
<td>Klaproth, Martin H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1103</td>
<td>Kledang Range, see Malay Peninsula.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220</td>
<td>Klipstein, A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Klockmann, F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29, 29a, 29b</td>
<td>Klondike River, see Yukon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1624</td>
<td>Knight, Enoch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>273</td>
<td>Kongo, tin in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Buttgenbach on tin in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274</td>
<td>On tin in Katanga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>275</td>
<td>Farrell on copper and tin in Katanga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>276</td>
<td>Fawns on tin in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1320</td>
<td>On tin in Katanga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277</td>
<td>Katanga, tin in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277</td>
<td>Busanga mine, tin in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>276</td>
<td>Copper and tin in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277</td>
<td>Lualaba River, tin near</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>278</td>
<td>Lufira River, tin near</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>516</td>
<td>Lacroix on tin in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See also French Kongo and Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1474</td>
<td>de Koninck, L. L., and Lecrenier, A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Koorboorn district, see Queensland.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>296</td>
<td>Koperberg, M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Korea:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1320</td>
<td>Fawns on tin in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>640</td>
<td>Oppert on tin in Hoang-hai</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See also Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>970</td>
<td>Korzoukhine, J. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kotchiou, see China, Yunnan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kotlion see China, Yunnan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1690, 1691, 1692</td>
<td>Koulibine, S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>947, 1257, 1258</td>
<td>Kra (West Coast), see Slam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Krusch, P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kuala Diepang, see Malay Peninsula, Perak.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kuala Lumpur, see Malay Peninsula.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kuantan, see Malay Peninsula, Pahang.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kuchai, see Malay Peninsula, Selangor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kuils River, see Cape Colony.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kumaon, see India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference Number</td>
<td>Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421</td>
<td>Kundernatsch, Joseph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1688</td>
<td>Kunhardt, Wheaton B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1514</td>
<td>Künzel, C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Knochinchang, see China.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kuruwita, see Ceylon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kynaston, H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1183a, 1183b</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>La Blanca, see Bolivia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>La Bolivinia mine, see Bolivia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>278, 516, 644</td>
<td>Lacroix, A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ladock, see Cornwall.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lagos, see Mexico.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lahat, see Malay Peninsula, Perak.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lake Loadut, see Burma, Tenasserim.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1169a, 1334a</td>
<td>Lakes, Arthur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lakon, see Slam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1515, 1516</td>
<td>Lampadius, W. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td>Landon, J. (Maier, P. J., and)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lands End district, see Cornwall.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>Lange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>626</td>
<td>Langer, J. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laos, see Slam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1259</td>
<td>Lapage, Herbert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LaPaz, see Bolivia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>La Poma district, see Argentina, Salta.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1335</td>
<td>de Lapparent, A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laroot, see Malay Peninsula, Larut.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>867</td>
<td>Larrouy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Larut, see Malay Peninsula.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Las Cuevas, see Mexico.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>517</td>
<td>Lassalle, Th.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Latrobe River, see Victoria, Gippsland.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Latta, Geo. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1517</td>
<td>Laube, Gustav C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>de Launay, L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>de Launay, L. (Fuchs, E., and)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Launceston, see Tasmania.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>La Unificada mine, see Bolivia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1183c</td>
<td>Lawn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lawrence County, see South Dakota.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lead:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1431</td>
<td>Allen on alloy with copper and manganese.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1431</td>
<td>Alloys with copper and manganese.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1545a, 1548, 1552</td>
<td>Alloys with tin.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Lead—Continued.

Reference Number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1552</td>
<td>Alloys with antimony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1570, 1587</td>
<td>Alloys with zinc and tin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Associated with tin, see Association of tin with Argentina, Salta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1451</td>
<td>Betts on completely removing tin in process of refining lead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126a</td>
<td>Billiton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>542</td>
<td>Bohemia, Graupen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>Bolivia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1309</td>
<td>Campagne on mines of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Castro on, in Salta, Argentina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>267</td>
<td>Composition of refined lead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>455</td>
<td>Cornwall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>542</td>
<td>Dalmer on origin of ores in Altenberg-Graupen district of Saxony and Bohemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>543</td>
<td>Dalmer on presence in cobalt district of Schneeberg, Saxony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1204</td>
<td>Douglas on metallurgy of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1169</td>
<td>Dumble on tin in lead ores in Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1206</td>
<td>Emmons on occurrence in United States and genesis of minerals of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>965</td>
<td>Fonlakoff on deposits in Siberia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>444</td>
<td>Great Britain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>267</td>
<td>Grosier on, in China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1206</td>
<td>Hermann on lead in metallic tin in gold washings of the Ural (Central Asia)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>602</td>
<td>Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1183</td>
<td>Johnson on origin of deposits in South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>602</td>
<td>Kinahan on, in Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>640</td>
<td>Korea, Hoang-hai</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1534</td>
<td>Menniche on separation of from tin ores</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>444, 1204</td>
<td>Metallurgy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>640</td>
<td>Oppert on, in Hoang-hai, Korea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1206</td>
<td>Origin of minerals of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>542, 575, 1183</td>
<td>Origin of ores</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1544a</td>
<td>Parry on the eutectic alloy of tin and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1548</td>
<td>Peelz on separation of tin and lead in tin-lead alloys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1040</td>
<td>Pilz on deposits in Cartagena, Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1552</td>
<td>Plattner on alloys of tin and antimony with lead at Freiberg, Saxony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>444</td>
<td>Pryce on mining and metallurgy of in Great Britain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1356</td>
<td>Richter on characteristics and working, and on relations with zinc and tin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>542</td>
<td>Saxony: Altenberg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>575, 1552</td>
<td>Freiberg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>543</td>
<td>Schneeberg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1359</td>
<td>Schultz on production and application of solder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference Number</td>
<td>Lead—Continued.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1504, 1548</td>
<td>Separation from tin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>965</td>
<td>Siberia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>455</td>
<td>Simmons on occurrence of ores of, in Cornwall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1570</td>
<td>Slater on alloys of zinc, tin, and lead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1359</td>
<td>Solder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1183</td>
<td>South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1040</td>
<td>Spain, Cartagena</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>575</td>
<td>Stelzer on origin of ores at Freiberg, Saxony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>Sulphides of, associated with tin in Bolivia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1079</td>
<td>Tasmania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1169</td>
<td>Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1206</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Ural (Central Asia), with metallic tin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231</td>
<td>Wolf on composition of refined lead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1694</td>
<td>World statistics since 1890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1587</td>
<td>Wright on alloys of zinc, lead, and tin at low and high temperatures</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead carbonate, see Association of tin with.
Lead sulphide, see Association of tin with.
Leadville, see Colorado.
Leane, see Ireland, Kerry, Lough Leane.
Leclere, A. 268
Leeenier, A. (de Koninch, L. L, and) 1474
Ledoux, Albert R. 248
Le Grice, C. V. 1518
Leibius, Adolph 1336
Leier mine, see Saxony.
Leifchild, John R. 422
Lemon, Chas., and Tremenheere, G. B. 196
Leonhard, Gustav 1214
Lepidolite, see Association of tin with.
Lepsius, Richard 551a
Lesley, J. P. 793
Lettsom, W. G. (Greg, R. P., and) 1614
Levant, see Cornwall.
Levol, A. 1519-1521
Levy, D. M., and Ewen, D. 1521a
Lévy, Michel (Fouqué, F., and) 1610
Lewy, B. 1522
Lewis, George Cornwall 1401
Lewis, George Randall 1402
Lewis, James B. 1104, 1105, 1106
Lias, tin at contact between tourmaline granite and limestones of Lias age in Tuscany 610, 613, 615, 627, 628
Limoniite, see Association of tin with.
Limousin, see France.
de Limur (le Comte) ................................................................. 519
Lindgren, Waldemar ................................................................. 586b, 1337
Linggan-fu, see China, Yunnan. .................................................. 422a
Lington, T. .................................................................................. 827, 828, 829, 830
Lions Den, see Queensland.
Liskeard, see Cornwall.
Lithia mica, see Association of tin with.
Little Usutu River, see Transvaal.
Liversidge, Archibald................................................................. 1339
Lizolle, see France, Allier.
Llallagua vein, see Bolivia.
Llano County, see Texas.
Loadut (Lake), see Burmah, Tenasserim district.
Lobley, J. Logan........................................................................... 627
Lock, C. G. Warnford................................................................. 197, 424, 699, 700, 701, 1338
Lodin ........................................................................................... 704
Loire Inferieure, see France, Lower Loire.
de Loos, D. ................................................................................... 1408
Los Angeles, see California.
Lost River, see Alaska.
Lotti, B. ....................................................................................... 1036
Lough Leane, see Ireland, Kerry.
Louis, Henry .................................................................................. 919-923, 924
Low, James ................................................................................. 1051
Lower, T., see No. 489a.
Lower Loire, see France.
Lowig ........................................................................................... 1012
Lozère, see France.
Lozano, R. Sanchez....................................................................... 1012
Lualaba, see Rhodesia.
Lualaba River, see Kongo, Katanga.
Luâra River, see Kongo, Katanga.
Lunenberg County, see Nova Scotia.
Lusitania, Plinius on "white lead" from........................................... 411
Luxer, see Bohemia, Graupen.
Lyburn, John.................................................................................. 481
MacAlister, Donald A. ................................................................. 426, 427, 449, 1341, 1639, 1693
MacAlister, D. A. (Hill, J. B., and) ................................................ 481
MacAlister, D. A. (Ussher, W. A. E., and) .................................... 481
Macco, A. ....................................................................................... 639
Macdonald, A. R. ......................................................................... 919-923, 924
Machi, see Malay Peninsula.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Number</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1529</td>
<td>Mackenzie, Geo. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428, 604, 925</td>
<td>Mackintosh River, see Tasmania.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1403, 1404</td>
<td>Maclean, John</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>865</td>
<td>Maclean, Jas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>648</td>
<td>Madagascar, Ambatofangehana, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>648</td>
<td>Ambohimanga, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>647</td>
<td>Antananarivo, tin from Bouse on the mineral and other resources of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>647</td>
<td>Dunstan on tin from Antananarivo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>516</td>
<td>Lacroix on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>648</td>
<td>Pelatan on tin near Ambatofangehana and in Ambohimanga.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1203a</td>
<td>Madison County, see Missouri.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3c</td>
<td>Magnesite, Voit on deposits of in South Africa.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530</td>
<td>Magnetite: Beck on occurrence at Schwartzenberg, Germany.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td>See Association of tin with.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1203a</td>
<td>Maier, P. J., and Laudon, J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1231</td>
<td>Maine: Day on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650</td>
<td>Hitchcock on tin at Winslow.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>649</td>
<td>On tin at Mt. Mica and Mt. Rubellite.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>651, 652</td>
<td>Hunt on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1331</td>
<td>On tin ore at Winslow, Paris, and Hebron.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>653</td>
<td>Jackson on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>654</td>
<td>On tin at Winslow.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1213</td>
<td>Kemp on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>649</td>
<td>Mount Mica, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>649</td>
<td>Mount Rubellite, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1331</td>
<td>Paris, tin at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1357</td>
<td>Rolker on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650, 651, 652, 654, 1331</td>
<td>Winslow, tin at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>926, 1260-1264</td>
<td>Maine-et-Loire, see France.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1342</td>
<td>Maitland, A. Gibb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1207</td>
<td>Majendie, Ashurst.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1340</td>
<td>Malacca, see Malay Peninsula.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1342</td>
<td>Malachite, see Association of tin with.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1207</td>
<td>Malaken, see China, Yunnan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>676a, 1284, 1290, 1292, 1298</td>
<td>Malay Archipelago, Garrison on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>726, 726a</td>
<td>Louis on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1207</td>
<td>Malay Peninsula, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>676a, 1284, 1290, 1292, 1298</td>
<td>Ayer Dangsang, tin and other minerals at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>726, 726a</td>
<td>Ayer Panas, tin in siliceous sinter from.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Malay Peninsula—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Number</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Balfour on tin in</td>
<td>677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Becher on tin mining in</td>
<td>678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beck on tin in</td>
<td>1299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benedict on tin in</td>
<td>1301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On tin in Perak</td>
<td>679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown on tin in</td>
<td>1307, 1308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruseh, tin at</td>
<td>726</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bundi, adobe furnaces and slags from old tin mines at</td>
<td>1468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tin in</td>
<td>659, 726, 726b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changkat Pari, tin at</td>
<td>726</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clifford on tin in</td>
<td>680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collett on tin in</td>
<td>681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collins on adobe furnaces and slags from old tin mines at Bundi</td>
<td>1468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornubian on lode mines of Pahang</td>
<td>681a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cramer on tin in Malacca</td>
<td>682</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croockewit on tin in Malacca</td>
<td>683</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D'Achiardi on tin in</td>
<td>1313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davies on tin in</td>
<td>1317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>De La Croix on tin in Perak</td>
<td>684, 685, 686</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derrick on tin mines of Kuantan, Pahang</td>
<td>687</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dijkstra on tin in Larut</td>
<td>690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doyle on tin in</td>
<td>689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On tin mining in Larut</td>
<td>688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dykes on tin in</td>
<td>691, 693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dykes on tin in Perak</td>
<td>692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Hume and) on tin in Perak</td>
<td>698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ellis (McKillop and) on tin in Pulo Brani, Singapore</td>
<td>1530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fawns on tin in</td>
<td>1320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On tin in Tringganu</td>
<td>694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flower-Ellis on geology of, occurrence of tin ore in, valuation of tin in, and mining and smelting of tin in</td>
<td>1489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On the Malay tin industry</td>
<td>694a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuchs and de Launay on tin in</td>
<td>1323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gongong, tin at</td>
<td>742, see also No. 261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamilton on tin in Perak, Selangor, and Parcelore</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hampton on tin in</td>
<td>697</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On tin in Perak</td>
<td>696</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On tin in Straits Settlements</td>
<td>695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hughes on tin smelting and furnaces in Singapore</td>
<td>1507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hume and Dykes on tin in Perak</td>
<td>698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jelebu, Sungai Riu, tin at</td>
<td>659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johore, tin in</td>
<td>308, 710, 742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muntaha, tin deposits of</td>
<td>741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Josephs Valley, tin in</td>
<td>726</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kledang Range, mineral veins in the</td>
<td>726a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference Number</td>
<td>Malay Peninsula—Continued.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>726, 726b</td>
<td>Kemaman, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>714, 715, 717, 721</td>
<td>Kinta districts, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>740</td>
<td>Kuala Lumpur, tin at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>694</td>
<td>Lakes on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>740</td>
<td>Laroot, see Larut.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>688, 690, 717</td>
<td>Tin mining in de Launay (Fuchs and) on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1323</td>
<td>Lock on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>699, 700</td>
<td>On tin in Trengganu.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>702, 1340</td>
<td>Louis on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>703</td>
<td>On tin in Malacca.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1350</td>
<td>Louis (Phillips and) on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>704</td>
<td>Low on tin in countries lying between Malay Peninsula and 18° North Latitude.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>726</td>
<td>Machi tin field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>299, 303, 304, 682, 683, 703, 740, 744</td>
<td>Malacca, tin in (Chin Chin and Tanjong Seral), tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1681</td>
<td>Earl of Mount Edgecumbe on tin produced in 1883.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>299</td>
<td>Sungie Ujong.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>704a</td>
<td>Marks on tin mining in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1530</td>
<td>McKillop and Ellis on tin smelting in Pulo Brani, Singapore.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>705</td>
<td>Meunier on tin in Selangor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>705a</td>
<td>Miles on dredging in Tongkah harbor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>706</td>
<td>Morgan on tin in Perak.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>707</td>
<td>Moss on tin in Perak.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>667</td>
<td>Negri Sembilan, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>299</td>
<td>Newbold on tin in Sunjie Ujong in the interior of Malacca.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>708, 1346, 1347</td>
<td>Newland on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>709</td>
<td>Noyes on tin in Serendah Valley, Selangor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>710</td>
<td>Osbeck on tin from Pegu and Jahor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>711</td>
<td>Owen on tin in Perak.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>681a</td>
<td>Pahang, lode mines of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>726a</td>
<td>Scheelite in tin deposits at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>653, 663, 667, 673, 674, 687, 697, 728, 736</td>
<td>Pahang, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>659, 663, 687</td>
<td>Kuantan, tin at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>726</td>
<td>Kuantan (Sungai Lembing), tin of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>294</td>
<td>Parcelore, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>713</td>
<td>Parkes on tin mining in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>710</td>
<td>Pegu, tin from.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>714</td>
<td>Penrose on tin in the Kinta districts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>737</td>
<td>Assam Kumbang, tin at.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Malay Peninsula: Perak—Continued.

Reference Number

- **Dindings**, tin at... 737
- **Goping**, tin at... 737
- **Kampar River**, tin at... 737
- **Kamunting**, tin at... 737
- **Kuala Diepang**, tin at... 737
- **Lahat**, cassiterite with tremolite at... 726a
- **Lahat**, tin at... 737
- **Miners**, their mode of living, prosperity, etc... 686, 688
- **Pappan**, tin at... 737
- **Poussin**, tin at... 737
- **Salak**, scheelite deposits at... 726a
- **Salak**, tin at... 737
- **Selama**, tin at... 737
- **Sungei Bâtang Pâdang district**, tin in... 684
- **Sungei Besi**, tin of... 726
- **Sungei Bidor district**, tin in... 684
- **Sungei Kinta district**, tin in... 684
- **Tambun**, tin near... 723, 737
- **Tambun mine**... 670, 691
- **Tecca**, tin at... 737
- **Taiping**, see Taiping.
- **Tronoh**, tin of... 691, 726
- **Phillips and Louis** on tin in... 1350
- **Pike** on tin in Kinta and Perak... 715
- **Place** on tin in... 716
- **Qualla Lumpor**, see Kuala Lumpur.
- **Rathborne** on labor, mines, roads, fuels, economic conditions, etc., in... 717
- **Reyer** on tin in Malacca... 303, 304
- **On tin in Perak**... 304
- **Ritter** on tin in... 718
- **Rolker** on tin in... 1357
- **Rumbold** on tin deposits of Kinta Valley... 721
- **Saunders** on tin in Straits Settlements... 722
- **Scrivenor** on origin of tin deposits, with special reference to those of Malay Peninsula... 726b
- **On tin in**... 724, 725, 726
- **On tin near Taiping, Perak**... 723
- **Selangor**, tin in... 294, 659, 667, 705, 709
- **Kuchai**, tin at... 659
- **Serendah Valley**, tin in... 709
- **Meunier** on tin oxide in geyserite (?) in... 705
- **Sexton** on smelting methods at Singapore... 1361, 1507, 1530
- **Singapore, McKillop and Ellis** on tin smelting at Pulo Brani... 1530
- **Sexton** on smelting methods at... 1361, 1507, 1530
- **Slack** on a handbook of the mining companies in... 727
- **Slack** on tin... 727
Malay Peninsula—Continued.

| Reference Number | Steps on tin at Pahang | Stokes on tin in | Stokes on tin in British Empire | Subsidence in of recent date | Swettenham on tin in Perak | Tanjong Malim, tin at | Taylor on tin in | Telom district (Tras, Bentong, Gunong Gapis, Bukit, and Fraser) | Tenison-Woods on tin in | On tin in Pahang | On tin in Perak | Tonghah Harbor, dredging for tin in | Tonka type of furnace used in | Treacher on tin in | Tringganu, tin in | Vercoe on tin near Malacca, at Kuala Lumpur, and Larut | On tin at Muntaha, Johore | Viator on tin at Gongong, Johore River | W— on tin in | Wray on tin in | On tin in Malacca and Tenasserim | On tin in Perak | Wildman on tin in Johore |
|------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------|--------------------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|
| 728              |                        |                  |                               |                             |                           |                      |                  |                                                              |                         | 736          | 735, 737        | 676, 676a, 705a                             | 1507                     | 738          | 659, 694, 699, 700 | 740                                  | 741          | 742                             | 743          | 745, 746       | 744                                  | 747          | 308                             |
|                  |                        |                  |                               |                             |                           |                      |                  |                                                              |                         |              |                |                                |                          |                  |               |                                      |                         |                      |                |              |                                      |                  |        |

See also Asia, Burmah, East Indies, Siam, Straits Settlements, and Sumatra.

Maleewoon, see Burmah, Maliwan.

Maliwan, see Burmah.

Mallada, L. .......................................................... 1037

Mallard, Ernest ...................................................... 522, 523

Mallet, F. R .......................................................... 593, 594

Mallet, W. ............................................................. 605

Mallett, J. W. ................................................................ 1531

Mance, F. S. ................................................................... 52

Manche, see France.

Manès ............................................................................. 552

Manganese, Allen on alloys of tin and ............................................. 1431

Emmons on occurrence in United States and genesis of minerals of ... 1206

Fermor on the ores of in India ..................................................... 590a

Hennecke on occurrence in Persia ................................................ 864

Manganese oxides, see Association of tin with.

Manganite, see Association of tin with.

Mangar district, see Billiton.

Mann, O. ........................................................................... 553

Mantebras, see France, Montebras.

Manzano, Jesus P .................................................................. 780
Marble Bar, see Western Australia.
Marche, see France, La Marche.
Margarite, see Association of tin with.
Marienberg, see Saxony.
Marineru mine, see Spain, Carthagene.
Marks, E. Seaborn................................. 704a
Martaban, see India.
Martin, Joseph S.................................. 430
Martinamor, see Spain, Salamanca.
Masinde, see French Kongo.
Mason County, see Texas.
Massachusetts:
  Chesterfield, tin at the tourmaline locality at......... 750
  Day on tin in .................................... 1203a
  Goshen, tin from ................................ 748, 749, 1214
  Hitchcock on tin from Goshen ......................... 748, 749
  Leonhard on tin at Goshen .......................... 1214
  Techemacher on tin at Chesterfield .................. 750
Massa Marittima, see Italy, Tuscany.
Massart, Alfred.................................... 1038, 1343
Massinda, see French Kongo.
Massinga, see French Kongo.
Matam, see Borneo, Matan.
Matan', see Borneo.
Matther, W. W...................................... 1626
Maupas, see France, Morbihan.
Maures, see France.
Maynard, John...................................... 431
Mazade ............................................. 524
Mazane, see Argentina.
McAuleys Lead, see New South Wales.
McCaskey, H. D.................................... 871
McCoy, Alexander.................................. 855
McCrea, A. S., and Platt, Franklin .................... 1243
McKillop, John, and Ellis, Thos. F...................... 1530
McKinlay River, see Northern Territory.
Mecklenburg County, see South Carolina.
Medicine, Boerhaave on medicinal use of tin .......... 1305
Meillicott, H. B., and Blanford, W. T.................. 595
Menado, see Celebes.
Mene, Ch........................................... 1532
Mengin, U......................................... 1533
Menniche, H...................................... 1534
Menten, J. H...................................... 110, 297
Merawang district, see Banka.
NO. 2 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF TIN—HESS 331

Mercury:  Reference Number

Campagne on mines of .................................................. 1309
Capitaine on action of tin, arsenic, antimony, and sulphur on the chlorides of .................................................. 1465
Douglas on metallurgy of .................................................. 1204
Fonlakoff on deposits in Siberia ......................................... 965
Hennecke on occurrence in Persia ........................................ 864
Poisoning produced by tin containing 1.3 per cent of .............. 1436
Meredith, C. ........................................................................ 1107
Merensky, H. ........................................................................ 1184, 1185
Mergui district, see Burmah.
Mermet, A. (Delachanal, B., and) ......................................... 1475
Merret, C. ............................................................................ 432
Merrill, Geo. P. ................................................................... 1344
Mesa de los Caballos, see Mexico, Zacatecas.
Metallurgy of tin .............................................................. 1278, 1290
Argentina ............................................................................ 38
Australia .............................................................................. 1578
Ball on treatment of tin ores at Irvinebank, Queensland .......... 891b
Betts on electrolytic lead refining .......................................... 225
Boerhaave on ....................................................................... 1305
British Columbia, Trail ....................................................... 231
California ............................................................................ 222
China .................................................................................. 266a
Clark on methods in Tasmania ............................................. 1076
Collins on methods in Yunnan, China .................................... 266a
Cornwall .............................................................................. 419, 422, 490, 1579
Dietzsch on treatment of tin-wolfram-copper ores .................. 1479
Douglas on American improvements and inventions ............... 1204
Douglas on ore crushing, concentration, and metallurgy of tin, etc. . 1204
Fawns on ............................................................................. 1320
Feuchtwanger on ............................................................... 1321
Kershaw on ......................................................................... 1511a
Flower on history of ........................................................... 1390
Gmehling on in Bolivia ......................................................... 1497
Graham in ........................................................................... 1324
Halse on .............................................................................. 773
Hoskold on in Argentina ...................................................... 38
Japan .................................................................................... 633
Keri on methods in Cornwall ............................................... 419
Leifchild on methods in Cornwall ......................................... 422
Louis on .............................................................................. 1523, 1524, 1526, 1527
Low on practices in Malay Peninsula and vicinity ................. 704
Malay Peninsula ................................................................... 676c, 704, 706
McKillop and Ellis on at Pulo Brani, Singapore ....................... 1530
Menniche on recovering silver, lead, bismuth, tungsten, and copper from tin ores ........................................... 1534
Metallurgy of tin—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Number</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>706</td>
<td>Morgan</td>
<td>on methods in Malay Peninsula.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1265</td>
<td>Mulholland</td>
<td>on the Greenbushes tin field, Western Australia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>633</td>
<td>Munroe</td>
<td>on method at Taniyama, Japan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>781</td>
<td>Nevius</td>
<td>on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1215</td>
<td>Ohly</td>
<td>on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1547</td>
<td>Pearce</td>
<td>on separation of copper, iron, etc., from tin ore.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1549</td>
<td>Perret</td>
<td>on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>715</td>
<td>Pike</td>
<td>on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>444</td>
<td>Pryce</td>
<td>on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>891b</td>
<td>Queensland</td>
<td>on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1354</td>
<td>Reyer</td>
<td>on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1560</td>
<td>Rowe</td>
<td>on chemical methods of treating ores.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>794</td>
<td>Schnabel, Handbook of metallurgy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1361</td>
<td>Sexton</td>
<td>on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222</td>
<td>Simmons</td>
<td>on methods in Black Hills.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1530</td>
<td>Singapore</td>
<td>on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1019</td>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td>on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1076</td>
<td>Tasmania</td>
<td>on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1577</td>
<td>Thibault</td>
<td>on the metallurgy of complex tin sulphides.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1578</td>
<td>On the metallurgy of tin in Australia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1579</td>
<td>Thiollier</td>
<td>on methods in Cornwall.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1215</td>
<td>United States</td>
<td>on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1366</td>
<td>Ure's dictionary</td>
<td>on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222</td>
<td>West</td>
<td>on Temescal mines, California.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1265</td>
<td>Western Australia</td>
<td>on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231</td>
<td>Wolf</td>
<td>on the Betts process at Trail, British Columbia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>490</td>
<td>Zirkel</td>
<td>on methods in Cornwall.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See also Assaying of tin, chemistry of tin, dressing of tin, milling of tin, refining of tin, and smelting of tin.

See references Nos. 1428-1587.

Metals, Haüy on metallic substances. 1499
Metamorphism, Van Hise on. 1367
Metasomatism in tin veins, Lindgren on. 1337
Meteorites, Daubrée on tin in. 1316
Tin in olivine found in. 1600
Meunier, Stanislas. 53, 765

Mexico:

Agua Caliente, tin in. 752, 759, 765
Agüilera on tin in. 751, 752, 753
Allen on tin in Baja California. 754
Baja California, tin in. 754
Barcena on tin in Zacatecas and Lagos. 761
Barriga on tin at Coneto in Durango. 762
Beck on tin in. 1299, 1300
Benedict on tin in. 1301

On tin in Durango, etc. 763
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Number</th>
<th>Mexico—Continued.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1446</td>
<td>Bergemann on analyses of tin from Xeres.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>764</td>
<td>On tin in Xeres.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765</td>
<td>Bretherton on tin in Jalisco and Aguas Calientes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>766</td>
<td>Bremly on tin at Santa Barbara, Guanajuato.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>767</td>
<td>Chandler on tin in Durango.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>768</td>
<td>Collins on tin in Durango.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>769</td>
<td>Coneto, tin at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>755, 756, 762, 763, 767, 768, 770, 771, 773, 774, 776, 779, 783</td>
<td>Durango, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>777</td>
<td>Cacaria, tin at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>777</td>
<td>Cerro de Iglesia de los Remedios, tin at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1635</td>
<td>Mina del Diablo, hematite enclosing cassiterite at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>777</td>
<td>Potrillos, tin at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>771</td>
<td>Sierra de Catalan, tin from.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1329</td>
<td>Fawns on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>779</td>
<td>Fawns on tin in Durango and Sain Alto.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>771</td>
<td>Genth on tin from Sierra de Catalan, Durango.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>772</td>
<td>Grose on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>752, 766</td>
<td>Guanajuato, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>766</td>
<td>Santa Barbara, tin at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>757</td>
<td>Guerrero, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>757</td>
<td>Acamistla, tin at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>757</td>
<td>Coapango, tin at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>757</td>
<td>Taxco, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>773</td>
<td>Halse on tin in San Luis Potosi, Durango, Sain Alto, and Zacatecas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>773</td>
<td>Halse on tin smelting at Las Cuevas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>774</td>
<td>Hanks on tin near Coneto, Durango.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>752</td>
<td>Hidalgo, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>755</td>
<td>Humboldt on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>776, 777, 778</td>
<td>Ingalls on tin in Durango.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765</td>
<td>Jalisco, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1213</td>
<td>Kemp on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>779</td>
<td>Kempston on tin in Durango and Zacatecas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>758</td>
<td>La Esperanza, tin at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>761</td>
<td>Lagos, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>758</td>
<td>La Minita, tin at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1335</td>
<td>de Lapparent on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>773</td>
<td>Las Cuevas, tin smelting at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>758</td>
<td>La Santa Francisco, tin at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1338</td>
<td>Lock on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>758</td>
<td>Los Dos Amigos, tin at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1340</td>
<td>Louis on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>780</td>
<td>Manzano on tin in San Luis Potosi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>781</td>
<td>Nevius on tin at Sain Alto.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mexico—Continued.

Newland on tin in ............................................... 1347
Newland on tin at Sain Alto ..................................... 782
Pirsson on hematite enclosing cassiterite at Durango .......... 1635
Pratt and Sterrett on tin in .................................... 252
Puebla, tin in ...................................................... 752
Querétaro, tin in .................................................. 752
Richthofen on the age of the gold bearing deposits at Durango .. 783
Rolker on tin in .................................................... 1357
Sain Alto, tin in .................................................... 770, 773, 779, 781, 782
San Luis Potosí, tin in .......................................... 752, 773, 780
Santa María del Río, tin of ...................................... 780
Sonora, tin in ...................................................... 752
Sterrett (Pratt and) on tin in .................................... 252
Tinnit, tin at ....................................................... 758
Wilson on tin and petroleum in ................................ 784
Xeres, analysis of tin from ...................................... 1446
Tin in ..................................................................... 764
Zacatecas, tin in ..................................................... 752, 761, 773, 779
Mesa de los Caballos, tin in ..................................... 761

Meyers ................................................................. 1345
Meymac, see France.
Mica, Sadtler on deposits in the Black Hills, South Dakota .... 1016
See Association of tin with.

Michigan:
Keweenaw County, tin in ......................................... 785
Stevens on tin in Keweenaw County ............................. 785
See also United States.

Mictis, Plinius on "white lead" on the island of ................. 1408
Middlesex district, see Tasmania.
Midianites, tin among spoils of ................................ 1380
Miklucho, Maclay M. von ......................................... 554
Miles, Edward T. .................................................... 705a
Millen, J. D. ............................................................ 1107a, 1535
Miller, W. H. .......................................................... 1627
Milling of tin:
Queensland ................................................................ 940a
South Dakota ........................................................... 987a
See Dressing of tin ore.

Mills-Davis, J. E. ....................................................... 1185a
Milluni mine, see Bolivia.
Milne, J. .................................................................... 789
Mina del Diablo, see Mexico, Durango.
Minchin, J. B. ........................................................... 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169
Mineral Industry ....................................................... 1696
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Number</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>673, 674</td>
<td>Mineralogy of tin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1591</td>
<td>Bauer on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1202</td>
<td>Blake on the ores of tin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1599</td>
<td>Cronstedt on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>Dana on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1603</td>
<td>Davey on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1314</td>
<td>Daubrée on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1320</td>
<td>Fawns on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1321</td>
<td>Feuchtwanger on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>516</td>
<td>France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>820</td>
<td>Genth on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1615</td>
<td>Häüy on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1208</td>
<td>Headden on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>968</td>
<td>Herman on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1621</td>
<td>Jameson on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>632</td>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1623</td>
<td>Jermejev on crystals of tinstone from the Jenisei Region.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>On crystals of tinstone from Transbaikalia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>632</td>
<td>Jimbo on cassiterite crystals from Japan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>516</td>
<td>Lacroix on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>516</td>
<td>Lacroix on cassiterite in France.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1625</td>
<td>de Launay on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1336</td>
<td>Leibius on the differentiation of the minerals of tin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>828</td>
<td>Liversidge on tin in New South Wales.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1338</td>
<td>Lock on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1626</td>
<td>Mather on artificial production of crystals of metallic tin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1265</td>
<td>Mulholland on the Greenbushes tin field, Western Australia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>828</td>
<td>New South Wales.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1347</td>
<td>Newland on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1348</td>
<td>Nicholls on crystals of cassiterite.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251, 252</td>
<td>North Carolina.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1215</td>
<td>Ohly on ores of tin in the United States.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1118, 1119, 1120, 1121</td>
<td>Petterd on the minerals of Tasmania.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1633</td>
<td>Phillips on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251</td>
<td>Pratt on the Carolina tin belt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252</td>
<td>Pratt and Sterrett on the Carolina tin belt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1354</td>
<td>Reyer on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1639</td>
<td>Rosenbusch on microscopic-optical properties of cassiterite.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1361</td>
<td>Sexton on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1623</td>
<td>Siberia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1268</td>
<td>Simpson on properties and occurrence of cassiterite and stannite.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251, 252</td>
<td>South Carolina.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1118, 1119, 1120, 1121</td>
<td>Tasmania.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1365</td>
<td>Tassin on cassiterite.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1622</td>
<td>Transbaikalia.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mineralogy of tin—Continued.

United States ........................................ 1215
Vlaanderen on ......................................... 1647
Walker on identification of stream tin .................. 1371
Western Australia .................................... 1265
See also crystallization of tin, occurrence of tin, and minerals of tin.

See references Nos. 1588-1649.

Minerals of tin ........................................ 755
Clarke on ............................................... 1311
D'Achiardi on .......................................... 1313
Leibius on differentiation of .......................... 1336
Massart on ............................................ 1343
Sexton on ............................................. 1361
Ure's Dictionary on .................................. 1366
See Association of tin.

See the separate minerals of tin—alnaitte, andrewsite, canfieldite, cassiterite, conradite, cuprocassiterite, cylindrite, francelite, hulseite, native tin, nordenskiöldine, paigeite, plumbostannite, stannite, stokesite, teallite.

See also Slime tin, sparable tin, toad's-eye tin, and wood-tin.

Mingaye, John C. H. ................................... 831

Mining of tin:

Agricola on ........................................... 1277
Argentina .............................................. 38
Austria ................................................ 67
Baldauf on methods in Cornwall .......................... 331
Balfour on methods in Malay Peninsula .................. 331
Ball on Cornish methods ................................ 331b, 331c
Ball on methods in Cornwall compared with those in Queensland 331a
Ball on methods in Stanthorpe district, Queensland .... 889
Baudot on methods in Morbihan, France .................. 498
Banka ................................................... 74, 76, 77, 78, 84, 116, 117, 118
Banka, royalty paid to Government by tin mines ......... 77
Becher on methods and machinery in Malay Peninsula .... 678
Billiton ............................................... 117, 118, 134
Billiton, methods of working from commercial side ....... 126a
Boers on power machinery for working tin ground in Banka .. 84
Bohemia .................................................. 72
Bolivia ................................................... 153a, 155a, 162, 167, 177
Bolivia, improvements in mining methods ................. 148c
Bolivia, machinery used ................................ 148b
Brown on costs in Bolivia ................................ 153a
Burmah .................................................... 204
Burmah, Mergui district ................................ 185
Cape Colony ............................................ 234, 234a
Mining of tin—Continued.

Carew on methods in Cornwall............................................. 351
Charleton on methods used in.................................................. 1310
China .......................................................................................... 266a
Chinese method in Banka............................................................... 76, 116
Clark on Tasmanian methods.......................................................... 1076
Cleland on methods at Stannary Hills, Queensland........................... 897
Collett on methods in Malayan Peninsula....................................... 681
Collins on Cornish mines and miners.............................................. 368
On methods in Yunnan, China......................................................... 266a
Conran on tin mining in Cornwall.................................................. 370a
Cornwall—312, 329a, 329b, 331a, 331b, 351, 368, 370, 403, 413, 422, 433, 450a, 456, 1084, 1425, 1479
Methods illustrated by photographs.................................................. 320
Working of low grade tin ores in..................................................... 318
Davies on..................................................................................... 1317
Devon............................................................................................ 312, 403, 413, 1425
Dietzsch on reopening and working of Clitters mine, Cornwall............. 1479
Doyle on methods in Larut, Perak..................................................... 688
East Indies, mining of tin and labor troubles in................................. 675
Endter on methods in Bolivia.......................................................... 155a
Fawns on....................................................................................... 1320
On methods at Mount Bischoff and at Dolcoath................................. 1084
On methods and costs at Mount Bischoff, Tasmania............................. 1083
Flower on history of....................................................................... 1390
Flower-Ellis on Chinese methods in Malayan Peninsula........................ 1489
On methods in Malayan Peninsula................................................... 694a
France .......................................................................................... 498
Germany, Altenberg deposits............................................................ 528
Gray on........................................................................................... 1325
Great Britain .................................................................................. 444
Griffiths on methods and costs in Cape Colony................................... 234
Griffiths on mining in Cape Colony................................................... 234a
Hallwich on ancient and modern methods in Austria.......................... 67
Hampton on Chinese methods in Malayan Peninsula............................ 695
Henwood on methods used in.......................................................... 1327
Henwood on methods in Cornwall and Devon.................................... 403
Hoskold on in Argentina................................................................... 38
Hunt on methods in Cornwall and Devon in 1868................................ 413
Kayser and Provis on costs at Mount Bischoff, Tasmania....................... 1102
Laos ............................................................................................... 642
Ledoux on methods and future of tin mining in North Carolina............... 248
Leifchild on methods in Cornwall..................................................... 422
Lewis on costs at Anchor mine, Tasmania.......................................... 1105
On removing overburden at Derby, Tasmania....................................... 1104
On tin mining in Tasmania............................................................. 1106
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lock on yield, methods used, and profits</td>
<td>1338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louis on</td>
<td>1340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macalren on methods at Stannary Hills, Queensland</td>
<td>925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malacca</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malay Peninsula</td>
<td>665, 676, 676b, 677, 678, 681, 694a, 695, 704a, 706, 713, 728, 730, 740, 1489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese methods</td>
<td>657, 658, 668, 678, 688, 695, 706, 715, 740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marks on methods in Malay Peninsula</td>
<td>704a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miller on new hydro-electric power plant at Mt. Bischoff, Tasmania</td>
<td>1107a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mining terms explained</td>
<td>1352, 1372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moissenet on methods in Cornwall</td>
<td>433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan on methods in Malay Peninsula</td>
<td>706</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mufford on methods in Tasmania</td>
<td>1115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minchin on methods in Bolivia</td>
<td>162, 167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newbold on Malay and Chinese methods in Malacca</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New South Wales</td>
<td>834, 844, 844a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parkes on methods in Malay Archipelago</td>
<td>713</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perak</td>
<td>688, 715, 738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pike on Chinese methods in Perak</td>
<td>715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pittman on mines and mining methods in New South Wales</td>
<td>834</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Posewitz on methods in Billiton</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pryce on methods in Great Britain</td>
<td>444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pryce on minerals, mines, mining, and mining terms and idioms</td>
<td>1352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Punnett on methods in Bolivia</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queensland</td>
<td>331a, 889, 897, 925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queensland, Stanthorpe, dredging plant at</td>
<td>883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reyer on nature and condition of mining in Banka and Billiton</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richter on</td>
<td>1356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rickard on improvements in methods in Cornwall</td>
<td>450a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rolker on costs, labor, and tools in Siak district, Sumatra</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sexton on</td>
<td>1361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siam, dredging operations in Tongkah Harbor</td>
<td>676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simmons on tin mining in the Black Hills, South Dakota</td>
<td>1019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skewes on, in Cornwall</td>
<td>456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smyth on</td>
<td>1362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td>1019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sowden on works at Mount Bischoff, Tasmania</td>
<td>1131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephens on tin mining at Pahang, Malay Peninsula</td>
<td>728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stokes on methods in Malay Peninsula</td>
<td>730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stokes on new electric plant at Mount Bischoff, Tasmania</td>
<td>1133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sumatra</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tasmania</td>
<td>1076, 1083, 1084, 1102, 1104, 1105, 1106, 1107a, 1115, 1131, 1153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methods of working, expenses, and profits</td>
<td>1064, 1069, 1070</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mining of tin—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Number</th>
<th>Author(s) and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>339</td>
<td>NO. 2 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF TIN—HESS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Thibault on dredging methods and results in New South Wales... 844
- Treacher on labor, wages, contracts, and mining methods in Perak... 738
- Tremenheere on methods in Mergui district, Burmah... 204
- Trenchard on sluicing plants at Tingha, New South Wales... 844a
- Van der Wyck on methods in Banka and Billiton... 118
- Vercoe on Chinese methods in Malay Peninsula... 740
- Vogelsang on methods in Schlaggenwald, Bohemia... 72
- Weeks on methods, machinery, and technical terms... 1372
- Worth on tools and methods in Devon and Cornwall (historical)... 1425

See references Nos. 1650-1658.

Mining laws:

- Bartlett on British mining laws... 334
- Boase and Courtney on British mining laws... 342
- Carew on court practices in Cornwall... 351
- China, Yunnan... 266a
- Legislation regarding tin in Malay Peninsula... 681, 706

Mining terms explained... 444

Glossary of... 483

Pryce on... 1352

Weeks on... 1372

Mino, see Japan.

Misina, Graham on tin in... 1324

Mispickel, Whitehead on assays of, from Virginia... 1247

See Association of tin with.

Missouri, Dunstan on tin in... 786

Genth on tin in Madison County... 787

Madison County, tin in... 787

Ozarks, tin mining fraud in... 1423

Wheeler on attempted tin mining in... 1423

See also United States.

Missouri River, see Montana.

Mitta Mitta, see Victoria.

Mitta River Valley, see Victoria.

Mohlenraaff, G. A. F... 1052

Moho district, see Peru, Puno.

Moissenet, L... 1536

Moissenet, Leon... 433, 434

Moissenet, L. L... 435

Molong district, see New South Wales.

Molybdenite, Andrews on deposits at Kingsgate, New South Wales... 797

See Association of tin with.

Molybdenum, Clarke on separating tin from arsenic, antimony, and molybdenum... 1467

Monaglogh, see Ireland.
Monazite, distortion of cassiterite crystals caused by ........................................ 1649
Voit on deposits of in South Africa ................................................................. 3c
See Association of tin with.
Montalbion, see Queensland.
Montana, Bitter Root Mountains, tin in ......................................................... 214
Blake on tin in ..................................................................................................... 1202
Blake on tin in the headwaters of the Missouri .................................................. 1201
Blake on tin in the Bitter Root Mountains ............................................................ 214
Kemp on tin in ..................................................................................................... 1213
Missouri River, tin in headwaters of ................................................................. 1201
Raymond on stream tin on Big Prickly Pear Creek ........................................... 787a
See also United States.
Monte Blanco mine, see Bolivia.
Montebras, see France.
Montebrasite, see Association of tin with.
Monte Calvi, see Italy, Tuscany.
Monte Fumachhio, see Italy, Tuscany.
Montesinhos, see Portugal.
Monte Valerio, see Italy, Tuscany.
Montgomery, Alex ............................................................................................. 1108-1113
de Montis, E ........................................................................................................ 586a
Moody, S. E ......................................................................................................... 1537
Moore, T ....................................................................................................... 1114
Moorina, see Tasmania.
Morbihan, see France.
Morgan, J ............................................................................................................ 706
Mörlicke, W .......................................................................................................... 260
Morococala mine, see Bolivia.
Morse, Arthur J ................................................................................................... 1013
Moss, E. W .......................................................................................................... 707
Mount Amos, see Queensland.
Bischoff, see Tasmania.
Black, see Tasmania.
Brown, see Queensland.
Calvario, see Peru.
Cameron, see Tasmania.
Cudgewa, see Victoria, Cudgewa district.
Dundas, see Tasmania.
Elmo, see Victoria.
Euriowie, see New South Wales.
Fatique, see Victoria.
Gunson mine, see South Australia.
Leswell, see Queensland.
Lyell, see Tasmania.
Mica, see Maine.
Pilot, see New South Wales.
Mount Amos—Continued.

Poscovi, see Bolivia.
Ramsay, see Tasmania.
Read, see Tasmania.
Rex, see Tasmania, Ben Lomond.
Rubellite, see Maine.
Singapore, see Victoria.
Wells, see Northern Territory.
Wills Creek, see Victoria.

Mourne Mountains, see Ireland.

Mufford, J. ...................................... 1115, 1116
Mulder (?) ...................................... 1538
Muldiva, see Queensland.
Mulholland, C. A. ............................... 1265
Muller, H., and Richter ....................... 560
Müller, Hermann ................................ 555, 556, 557, 558, 559
Muller, J. A. ..................................... 1539
Munday, John .................................... 927
Munroe, Henry S. ............................... 633
Muntaha, see Malay Peninsula, Johore.
Muntok district, see Banka.
Murray, Reginald A. F. ......................... 1230, 1231
Murray (Upper), see Victoria, Upper Murray.

Muriate of tin, Gregor on formation through long burying of metallic tin, 393
Hunt on influence of magnetism and voltaic electricity on crystal-
ization of ....................................... 1619

Muscovite, see Association of tin with.
Musculus, F. ..................................... 1540
Myola, see Queensland.
Myrick, C. M. .................................... 1541

N

Nails, made from tin scrap ..................................... 1573
Nam-Patene, see Siam, Laos.
Nam Sak River, see Siam.
Nancothan, see Cornwall.
Napier, Chas. R. G. ................................ 1405
Narungo, see India, Chota Nagpur.
Native tin ........................................... 347, 527, 856, 860
Nederlandsch Indie, see Dutch Indies.
Neeb, E. A. ....................................... 298
Negri Sembilan, see Malay Peninsula.
Negro Pabellon, see Bolivia.
Nellys Ford, see Virginia, Nelson County.
Nelson County, see Virginia.
Neudeck, see Bohemia.
Nevada, Hoffman on tin in Tuscarora placer mines .................................. 788
  See also United States.
Neville, F. H. (Heycock, C. T., and) .................................................. 1504
Nevius, J. Nelson ................................................................. 781
Newbery, J. Cosmo .............................................................. 1232
Newbold, T. J ........................................................................ 299
Newellton district, see Queensland.
New England plateau, see New South Wales.
New England States, Blake on tin in .................................................. 1202
  See also Australia.
Newfoundland, Milne on tin in ....................................................... 789
New Guinea, Ferguson Island, tin on ............................................. 790
New Hampshire, Day on tin in ....................................................... 1203a
  Jackson, tin at ........................................................................ 791, 792, 1214
  Kemp on tin in ....................................................................... 1213
  Leonhard on tin at Jackson ......................................................... 1214
  See also United States.
New Jersey, Andover, tin near .......................................................... 793
  Lesley on tin near Andover ......................................................... 793
  Schnabel on tin in zinc from ......................................................... 794
  See also United States.
Newland, D. H. ...30, 31, 54, 70, 170, 436, 437, 708, 782, 832, 833, 928,
  1053, 1286, 1346, 1347
Newman ........................................................................ 1117
Newman, G. H ........................................................................ 929
Newquay, see Cornwall.
New Ross, see Nova Scotia, Lunenberg County.
Newsom, John F. (Branter, J. C., and) ........................................... 1306
New South Wales, tin in ................................................................. 41, 43, 45, 46, 1290, 1292, 1298c
  A————, R. D., on tin mining in Vegetable Creek district .......... 796
  Aberfoil River, tin on .................................................................. 820
  Adams on tin in ........................................................................ 795
  Andrews on tin in the New England plateau ........................... 797
  Badjerican mine, tin in ............................................................... 825
  Bald Nob, tin at ....................................................................... 797
  Barrier Bischoff mine, tin in ......................................................... 825
  Barrier Ranges field, tin in .......................................................... 825
  Beer on tin in ........................................................................... 806
  Bendemeer, Gulf mine, tin in ......................................................... 817
  Benedict on tin deposits of ......................................................... 47, 1301
  Benedict on Oetery mine in Emmaville district ......................... 807
  Bourke County, tin in .................................................................. 841
  Brögger (Kjerulfü and) on tin in ................................................ 826
  Broken Head, beach mining at ...................................................... 805
New South Wales—Continued.

Reference Number

Broken Hill Lode, tin in ........................................... 825
Brown on tin in ..................................................... 1307, 1308
Burra Burra district, tin in ...................................... 847a
Calorla mine, tin in .................................................. 825
Card on minerals of economic value in .......................... 808
Carne on beach sand of the Esk River and Jerusalem Creek, Richmond County ........................................... 809
Clarence district, tin in .......................................... 822, 823
Clarke on tin in ..................................................... 810, 811, 812, 813
Clark on tin mines in the Devonian of .......................... 814
Coglan on tin in ...................................................... 815, 1677, 1679
Conder on the Conrad tin mines .................................. 816
Cotton on the tin deposits of New England ..................... 816a
Cox on tin near Bendemeer, in Inverell district, and at Silverton 817
David on the Vegetable Creek field, New England district 818
Davies on tin in .................................................... 1317
Day on tin in ......................................................... 1318
Deepwater, tin at ..................................................... 797
Department of mines on tin in .................................... 819
Dundee, tin near ..................................................... 811
Emmaville district ................................................... 797, 800, 807
Emmaville district, Emerald mines, tin in ........................ 797
English on tin in the Inverell district .......................... 50
Euriowie, tin at ....................................................... 825
Evans on Little River to McAuley’s Lead, beach mining from 804
Fawns on tin in ....................................................... 1320
Foullon on tin in ..................................................... 1322
Genth on tin from Aberfoil and Sam Rivers ..................... 820
Giants Den, tin at ..................................................... 797
Gower on the Vegetable Creek field ................................ 821, 822, 823, 824
Howell, Conrad mines, conradite from .......................... 1044
Conrad mines, tin in .................................................. 816
Huel Byjerkereno mine, tin in ..................................... 825
Inverell district, tin in .............................................. 50, 797, 803, 817, 844, 847e
Elsmore mine, tin in ................................................ 830, 849
Jaquet on tin in Euriowie and Waukeroo ........................ 825
Kjerulf and Brögger on tin in ...................................... 826
Liversidge on tin in ................................................ 827, 828, 829
Liversidge on Elsmore mine, Inverell ............................ 830
Lock on tin in ......................................................... 1338
Louis on tin in ......................................................... 1340
Louis (Phillips and) on tin in .................................... 1350
Mance on tin mining in 1905 ....................................... 52
McAuleys Lead to Evans or Little River, beach mining from 804
Mingaye on tin in the Richmond River district .................. 831
New South Wales—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Number</th>
<th>New South Wales—Continued.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>847g</td>
<td>Molong district, Gumbel lodes, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>825, 818</td>
<td>Mount Euriowie, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41, 799</td>
<td>Mount Pilot, tin at foot of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>797, 816a, 818, 822, 840, 842, 845</td>
<td>New England district, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>832, 833, 1346</td>
<td>Newland on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Newton on metalliferous minerals of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>811</td>
<td>Paradise Creek, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>797</td>
<td>Pheasant Creek, tin at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1350</td>
<td>Phillips and Louis on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>834, 835</td>
<td>Pittman on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>837</td>
<td>Plummer on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>836</td>
<td>On tin in Vegetable Creek field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>838</td>
<td>Reid on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1354</td>
<td>Reyer on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>809</td>
<td>Richmond County, Jerusalem Creek, beach sand of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>804, 831</td>
<td>Richmond River, beach mining at mouth of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>820</td>
<td>Sam River, tin on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>817</td>
<td>Silverton, tin at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>847h</td>
<td>Silverton district, Poolamacca, tin near.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>797</td>
<td>Silent Grove, tin at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>839</td>
<td>Slee on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1362</td>
<td>Smyth on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>840</td>
<td>Stephen on tin in New England district.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730</td>
<td>Stokes on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>841</td>
<td>Stonier on tin in Bourke County.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>842</td>
<td>Taylor on tin in the New England district.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>843</td>
<td>Thibault on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1644</td>
<td>On Conradite from the Conrad mines, at Howell.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>844</td>
<td>On tin dredging in Tingha.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>825</td>
<td>Thistle mine, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>797</td>
<td>Timbarra, Table Top, gold at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>844a</td>
<td>Tingha, stream sluicing plants at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>803, 844</td>
<td>Tin dredging at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>849</td>
<td>Tingha district, map showing tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>844a</td>
<td>Trenchard on stream sluicing plants at Tingha.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>845</td>
<td>Ulrich on tin in New England district.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>796, 818, 821, 822, 823, 824, 835, 836, 847f</td>
<td>Vegetable Creek district, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>825</td>
<td>Waukeroo, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>846</td>
<td>Weinschenk on tin in Silberberg near Bodenmais.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>847b, 847d, 847e</td>
<td>Wilkinson on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>847a</td>
<td>On tin in the Burra Burra district.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>847c</td>
<td>On tin in the Inverell district.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>847g</td>
<td>On tin in the Molong district.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
New South Wales: Wilkinson—Continued.

On the Mount Euriowie tin properties........................................... 848
On tin in the Silverton district.................................................. 847h
On tin in the Tingha and Elsmore districts................................. 849
On tin in the Vegetable Creek district........................................ 847f
Wilson’s Downfall, tin at......................................................... 797
Wood on tin in.............................................................................. 850

See also Australia.

Newton, E. Wilton........................................................................... 55

New Zealand:
Bell on tin on Stewart Island....................................................... 852
Binns on tin on west coast of Otago and South Island....................... 853
Coghlan on tin in........................................................................... 1077
Fawns on tin in............................................................................... 1320
Half Moon Bay, tin at...................................................................... 851
de Launay on tin in........................................................................ 854
McKay on tin in the Port Pegasus district and on Stewart Island...... 855
Newton on metalliferous minerals of............................................ 55
Otago, tin at Laukeys Creek, Reefton, Milford, and Dusky Sounds on west coast of................................................................. 853
Port Pegasus district, tin in.............................................................. 855
Remarkable Mountains, tin in......................................................... 853
South Island, tin at Humphreys Gulley near Hokitika....................... 853
Stewart Island, tin on................................................................. 851, 852, 853, 855

Neyrac, see France.

Nicholas, C. E................................................................................. 929a
Nicholas, Wm................................................................................. 1233
Nicholls, Dr.................................................................................... 1348

Nickel, Emmons on occurrence in United States and genesis of minerals of................................................................. 1206
Douglas on metallurgy of................................................................. 1204
Moody on hydrolysis of salts of, in presence of iodides and iodates... 1537
Perret on metallurgy of................................................................. 1549
World statistics since 1890............................................................... 1694

See Association of tin with.

Nicolaus, R. C................................................................................. 860

Nigeria, tin in.................................................................................. 637, 638
Akwa-Ibama district, tin in............................................................... 859
Bauchi, tin in Badiko district............................................................. 860
Bautshi tin fields............................................................................ 857
Benue River, tin on the................................................................... 3
de Launay on tin on the Benue River............................................... 3
Delime River, tributary to Lake Tchad, tin on................................. 856
Dunstan on the Bautshi tin fields..................................................... 857
On tin from the Tilde area and the River Gimpu............................. 858
On tin in the Uwet and Akwa-Ibama districts.................................. 859
Nigeria—Continued.

Reference Number

Fawns on tin in. ................................................. 1320
Gimpu River, tin on. ........................................... 858
Gimpy or Kogin-Delume River, tin on the. ................. 860
Kogin-Delume River, see Gimpy River.
Nicolaus on tin in the Badiko district, Bauchi, and on the Gimpy
or Kogin-Delume River. ...................................... 860
Stokes on tin in. ............................................... 730
Tilde area, tin in. ............................................. 858
Uwet district, tin in. ......................................... 859
See also Africa.

Niggar Hill district, see South Dakota.
Nine Mile Creek, see Victoria, Mitta River Valley.
Niobium, de Launay on occurrence in France. .............. 518
See Association of tin with.

Niriella, see Ceylon.
Nöggerath, J. J. ................................................ 1628
Noragala, see Ceylon.
Nordenskiöld, A. E. ............................................ 948, 1628a
Nordenskiöldine, Brögger on a rare borate of calcium and tin. 1596
Dan on. .......................................................... 1600
North, Oliver .................................................... 1542
North America, see Alaska, Canada, Greenland, Mexico, Newfoundland,
Santo Domingo, United States, etc.

North Carolina, tin in ........................................... 1196, 1281, 1298
Benedict on tin in ............................................. 240, 1200, 1301
Dabney on Kings Mountain tin deposit. .................... 241
Day on tin in .................................................. 1203a
Emmens on tin in .............................................. 1205
Furman on tin in ............................................... 242, 242a
Garrison on tin in ............................................. 243, 1207
Genth on tin at Kings Mountain and on other minerals in. 244
Graton on tin in ............................................... 245, 246
Guenther on tin in ............................................. 1326
Headden on tin in Mecklenburg County ..................... 1208
Hess on tin in ................................................ 247
Kalb on cassiterite in Haywood and Henderson counties ... 1334
Kemp on tin in ................................................ 1213
Kings Mountain tin deposit ................................ 240, 241, 242a, 244, 247, 248, 254, 254a
Ledoux on tin at Kings Mountain ............................ 248
Mecklenburg County, analysis of cassiterite supposed to be from 1208
Phillips on tin in .............................................. 250
Pratt on tin in ................................................ 251
Pratt and Sterrett on tin in ................................ 252
Rolker on tin in .............................................. 1357
Struther's and Pratt on tin in ............................... 1364
North Carolina—Continued.

Ulke on tin at Kings Mountain ........................................... 254
Van Ness on tin at Kings Mountain ........................................ 254a
See also Carolinas and United States.

North Dundas, see Tasmania.
Northeastern district, see Victoria.
Northern Hills, see South Dakota, Black Hills.
Northern Territory, tin in ............................................. 45, 1292, 1298c
Fawns on tin in ...................................................................... 1320
Playford on tin at Warra .......................................................... 861a
Port Darwin, tin at ............................................................... 861
Tate on tin near Mt. Wells and on a tributary of McKinlay River ... 862
Warra, tin at ........................................................................ 861a
Wood on tin in ....................................................................... 863
See also Australia.

Norton Bay, see Alaska.
Norway, Brögger on the minerals of the syenite pegmatite ........ 1596
Brögger on tin in Årø ................................................................ 1596
See also Europe.
Nova Scotia, Fairibault on tin in Lunenberg County .................. 227
Lunenberg County, tin at New Ross ........................................ 224, 227, 232
Lunenberg County, tin at Tangier, Shelbourne, Rawdon, Country
Harbour, and New Ross ........................................................... 227
Young on geology of country near New Ross ............................ 232
See also Canada.

Nowicki, Constantin von ........................................................... 71
Noyes, H. Herbert .................................................................... 709
Nurgo, see India, Chota Nagpur.
Nurunga, see Narungo.
Nylstroom, see Transvaal.

Oates, Robert ........................................................................... 596
Occurrence of tin ................................................................. 1280, 1288, 1293, 1294
Alaska ..................................................................................... 8, 12c, 17, 21, 29a, 29b, 31
Andrews on the tin deposits of New England, New South Wales ... 797
Argall on wood tin in Breage, Cornwall ......................................... 330
Argentina ................................................................................. 36
Argentina, Tinogasta, in granulite .............................................. 36
Balfour on tin in Malay Peninsula .............................................. 677
Banka ....................................................................................... 118, 136
Bauer on .................................................................................. 1591
Beck on .................................................................................... 1299
Beck on the mineral deposits of Schwartzenberg ......................... 530
Benedict on tin and bismuth in closely associated but distinct veins
at Chorolque, Bolivia .............................................................. 152
Occurrence of tin—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Number</th>
<th>Occurrences</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bergeat on the tin deposits of Tuscany</td>
<td>613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berger on matrices accompanying mineral deposits of Cornwall and Devon</td>
<td>339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berzelius on</td>
<td>1303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billiton</td>
<td>118, 134, 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blake on tin ore in the Black Hills, South Dakota</td>
<td>994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boerhaave on</td>
<td>1305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bohemia</td>
<td>542, 573a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolivia</td>
<td>141a, 143, 144, 152, 154, 155, 157, 158, 172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Branner and Newsom on</td>
<td>1306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brooks on occurrence of cassiterite in Alaska</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown on</td>
<td>1307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burmah</td>
<td>196, 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Busz on cassiterite in hornfels in Devon</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buttgenbach on cassiterite-bearing lodes in Katanga</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California</td>
<td>214, 215, 222, 223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campagne on the mines of tin</td>
<td>1309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada, Ottawa Valley</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Colony</td>
<td>3b, 234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Card on occurrence of tin ore</td>
<td>808</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carne on chlorite schist pebbles cemented by crystallized tin in Relistian mine, Cornwall</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carolinas, pegmatite dikes with cassiterite as original constituent</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpenter on tin in the Black Hills, South Dakota</td>
<td>988, 999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
<td>266a, 269a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collier on tin in granite dike intersecting limestone in Alaska</td>
<td>21, 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collins on tin in west of England</td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On tin in Yunnan, China</td>
<td>266a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comstock on tin in Texas</td>
<td>1166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conder on the Stanley River tin field, Tasmania</td>
<td>1078a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conway on tin veins in porphyry, slate, and trachyte in Bolivia</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornwall</td>
<td>330, 339, 352, 384, 427, 433, 442, 455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cotta on</td>
<td>1312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cotton on the tin deposits of New England, New South Wales</td>
<td>816a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cox on lode and alluvial deposits in New South Wales</td>
<td>817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dalmer on the tin deposits of the Altenberg-Graupen district of Germany</td>
<td>542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daubrée on</td>
<td>1314, 1315, 1316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David on tin deposits of the Vegetable Creek field, New South Wales</td>
<td>818</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davies on</td>
<td>1317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>De La Croix on tin in Perak</td>
<td>685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Devon</td>
<td>339, 350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dinsmore on tin in Franklin Mountains, Texas</td>
<td>1168a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dunstan on tin deposits of Stannary Hills, Queensland</td>
<td>904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dussauce on</td>
<td>1482</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Occurrence of tin—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Number</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1206</td>
<td>Emmons on occurrence in the United States.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>Emmons on tin ore in andesitic or trachytic rocks of Cretaceous or Tertiary age in Bolivia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>367, 452</td>
<td>England on tin in decayed granite, porphyry, and quartzose rock at Mt. Bischoff, Tasmania.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Fairbanks on system of tin veins in Temescal district, California.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1320</td>
<td>Fawns on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1321</td>
<td>Feuchtwanger on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>953a</td>
<td>Finland on occurrence of tin ore in Bolivia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157</td>
<td>Forbes on occurrence of tin ore in Bolivia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>384</td>
<td>Foster on tin ore as lenticular layers between bedding planes of killas in Cornwall.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522</td>
<td>France on occurrence of tin ore in the United States.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>494, 517</td>
<td>France, Montebraos, at contact of granite and feldspathic porphyry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158</td>
<td>Frochot on the grading of SnO$_2$ into tin pyrites at depth in Bolivia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530, 542, 573a</td>
<td>Germany on occurrence of tin ore in the United States.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>528</td>
<td>Germany, Altenberg deposits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143</td>
<td>Grading of SnO$_2$ into tin pyrites at depth in Bolivia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245, 246</td>
<td>Graton on cassiterite as a primary constituent of pegmatite dikes in Carolina tin belt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1614</td>
<td>Greg and Lettsom on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234</td>
<td>Griffiths on tin in porphyritic granite in Cape Colony.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>218</td>
<td>Hanks on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247</td>
<td>Hess on cassiterite as an original mineral in pegmatite.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1329</td>
<td>Hess and Graton on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>613, 627</td>
<td>Italy on occurrence of tin ore in the United States.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1621</td>
<td>Jameson on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1099</td>
<td>Johnston on Tasmanian tin deposits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>Jokely on tin in gneiss, felsite, porphyry, and greisen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1334</td>
<td>Kalb on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1229</td>
<td>Kitson on deposits in Victoria.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29a, 29b</td>
<td>Knopf on tin minerals in Alaska.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3, 275</td>
<td>Kongo on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1258</td>
<td>Krusch on tin deposits of Western Australia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>644</td>
<td>Lacroix on cassiterite at Hin-boun, Laos.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>644</td>
<td>Laos.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>de launay on cassiterite in pegmatite cutting mica, talc, chlorite, and amphibolite schists at Embabaan, Swaziland.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>de Launay on tin with copper in region of Archaean rocks and granite in the French Kongo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>196</td>
<td>Lemon and Tremeneheere on cassiterite in granite dikes cutting sandstone in Mergui, Burmah.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1338</td>
<td>Lock on rocks in which tin occurs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>627</td>
<td>Lotti on the tin deposits of Tuscany.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Occurrence of tin—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Louis</td>
<td>1040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacAllister on tin ores of Cornwall</td>
<td>427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malay Peninsula</td>
<td>677, 714</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mallard on tin veins in granite carrying black mica in Montebrañas, France</td>
<td>522</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massart on tin ores in Spain</td>
<td>1038</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minchin on tin veins in trachytic porphyry</td>
<td>162, 164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moissenet on tin veins of Cornwall</td>
<td>433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montgomery on Tasmanian tin deposits</td>
<td>1110, 1113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Munday on tin ores of Herberton district, Queensland</td>
<td>927</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newland on tin in granite dike intersecting limestone near Lost River, Alaska</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New South Wales</td>
<td>797, 816a, 817, 818</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicholls on</td>
<td>1348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina</td>
<td>239, 245, 246, 247, 1220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occurrence, appearance, and detection of tin in the field</td>
<td>1288e</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O’Harra on minerals of the Black Hills, South Dakota</td>
<td>1014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohly on tin in the United States</td>
<td>1215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Osann on cassiterite in graphitic gneiss derived from limestone in the Ottawa Valley, Canada</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pascheo on tin ores in Spain</td>
<td>1039</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pasley on tin veins in granite and later “porphyritic rocks”—trachytic in the south—of Bolivia</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penrose on tin deposits of Malay Peninsula</td>
<td>714</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perak</td>
<td>685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillips on the rocks of Cornwall in which mineral deposits occur</td>
<td>442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pilz on</td>
<td>1040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Posewitz on occurrence in Billiton</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preumont on tin bearing lodes in quartzite</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puig y Larraz on tin in Zamora, Spain</td>
<td>1041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queensland</td>
<td>904, 927</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recknagel on the tin deposits in the Rooiberg district, Transvaal</td>
<td>1186a, 1186b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reilly on</td>
<td>1353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rudler on occurrence of cassiterite and stannite in Great Britain</td>
<td>452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rumbold on tin deposits of Cape Colony, Transvaal, and Swaziland</td>
<td>3b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandberger on occurrence in silicates</td>
<td>1358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saxony</td>
<td>542, 573a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sexton on</td>
<td>1361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simmons on tin ores in Cornwall</td>
<td>455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Singewald on tin deposits in the Erzgebirge of Saxony and Bohemia</td>
<td>573a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smyth on</td>
<td>1362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Carolina</td>
<td>239, 245, 246, 247, 1220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td>994, 997, 998, 999, 1009, 1014, 1020, 1221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>1035, 1039, 1041</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Occurrence of tin—Continued.

Stelzner on tin grading into argentiferous fahlerz, pyrites, and locally galena and zinc blende at depth in Bolivia.................. 182
Stelzner on tin ore in trachytes or andesites of Cretaceous or early Tertiary age in Bolivia........................................ 182
Stirling on tin deposits of Victoria.................................. 1238
Struthers and Pratt on tin in North and South Carolina......... 1220
Struthers and Pratt on tin in South Dakota and Wyoming..... 1020
Swaziland ........................................................................ 3, 3b, 3d
Swinburne on tin in the Transvaal.................................... 1189
Tasmania................................. 50, 1078a, 1099, 1110, 1113, 1155, 1156, 1158
Texas ................................................................................ 1166, 1168a
Theobald on tinstone as one of the integral constituents of a stanniferous granite south of Pakchan, Burmah........ 202
Transvaal................. 3d, 1178d, 1186a, 1186b, 1189
Trustedt on iron, copper, and tin deposits at Pitkäranta, Finland.. 955a
Tuscany ................................................................. 613, 627
Ulke on deposits at Kings Mountain, North Carolina, and Vesuvius, Virginia .......................................................... 254
United States................. 1206, 1215
Van der Wyck on occurrence in Banka and Billiton........ 118
Verbeek on occurrence of tin in Banka and Billiton........... 136
Victoria ....................................................................... 1229, 1238
Virginia ........................................................................... 254
Waller on tin in Tasmania................................................ 1155, 1156, 1158
Warth on cassiterite in weathered eruptive rock.............. 207
Weeks on........................................................................ 1372
West on Temescal mines, California................................. 222
Western Australia................................. 1258
Weston on tin deposits of Swaziland and Transvaal........... 3d
Whitney on Temescal mines, California............................ 223
Willis on tin in Yunnan, China........................................ 269a
Wyoming ......................................................................... 1020

Ochsenius, C................................................................. 171
Oetery mine, see New South Wales, Emamville district.
O’Harra, Cleophas C....................................................... 1014
Ohira-tetsu-san, see Japan, Bungo.
Ohly, J............................................................................ 1215
Olaechea, T...................................................................... 171a
Oldham, T....................................................................... 198, 199
Olivine, tin in olivine found in meteorite......................... 1600
Onon River, see Siberia.
Onah mine, see Tasmania.
Oppe, H. V...................................................................... 561
Oppert, Ernest .................................................................. 610
Orange River Colony, Jorissen on intrusive granites in........ 1050
Ordway, John M. ......................................................... 1543
Orense, see Spain.
Orient farm, see Tasmania.
Origin of tin ................................................................. 1298a
   Alaska ................................................................. 19
   Andrews on the tin and wolfram deposits of New England, New
     South Wales ......................................................... 797
   Australia ...................................................................... 58
   Beck on ................................................................. 1299
   Beck on the mineral deposits of Schwartzzenberg .......... 530
   Beck on relation between ore veins and pegmatites .... 1300
   Bergeat on the tin deposits of Tuscany ...................... 613
   Berthelot on ........................................................... 1379
   Blake on tin ores of the Black Hills, South Dakota ...... 995
   Blake on the ores of tin ............................................. 1202
   Bohemia ...................................................................... 542
   Bolivia ...................................................................... 158, 160, 180a, 182
   Branner and Newsom on ............................................ 1306
   Breithaupt on the paragenesis of minerals .................. 535
   Carne on the source of the tin in beach sands of New South Wales .... 809
   Carne on stream tin in Cornwall .................................. 356
   Collier on stream tin in Alaska .................................... 19
   Collins on, in the west of England ............................... 367
   Cornwall ................................................................. 356, 385, 399, 402, 404, 410, 427
   Cotta on ................................................................. 1312
   Cotta on gradual passage from granite to stanniferous zwitterge-
     stein in Germany .................................................... 539
   Cotton on the tin deposits of New England, New South Wales .... 816a
   Dalmer on the tin deposits of the Altenberg-Graupen district, Germany ......................................................... 542
   Daubrée on ............................................................. 1314, 1315, 1316
   David on the tin deposits of the Vegetable Creek field, New South
     Wales ................................................................. 818
   Emmons on ............................................................... 1206
   England ..................................................................... 367, 452
   Fawns on ................................................................. 1320
   Finland ...................................................................... 953a
   Foster on tin deposits of Cornwall ................................ 385
   Frochot on tin deposits of Bolivia ................................ 158
   Gautier on tin deposits near Chorolque, Bolivia .......... 160
   Germany ..................................................................... 530, 539, 542, 575
   Gratton on tin deposits of the Carolina tin belt ............ 245, 246
   Hall on tin deposits of Pretoria .................................... 1181, 1182
   Hawkins on origin of alluvial strata in Cornwall .......... 399
   Headden on tin in the Black Hills, South Dakota .......... 1008
Origin of tin—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Number</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1327</td>
<td>Henwood on derivation of stream tin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1328</td>
<td>On the stream tin deposits of Cornwall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1329</td>
<td>Hess on the Carolina tin deposits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1329</td>
<td>On tin in South Dakota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1330</td>
<td>Hill on tin deposits of Cornwall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1330</td>
<td>Hopkins on alluvial tin deposits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1330</td>
<td>Hunt on Mt. Bischoff tin deposits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1331</td>
<td>Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1332</td>
<td>Jackson on the tin bearing veins of Jackson, New Hampshire, 791, 792</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1333</td>
<td>Johnson on tin deposits in South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1334</td>
<td>Krusch on tin deposits of Western Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1335</td>
<td>Lacroix on cassiterite at Hin-boun, Laos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1336</td>
<td>Laos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1337</td>
<td>Lindgren on metasomatic processes in fissure veins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1338</td>
<td>Lotti on the tin deposits of Tuscany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1339</td>
<td>MacAlister on tin and tourmaline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1340</td>
<td>On tin lodes of Cornwall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1341</td>
<td>Majendie on wood tin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1342</td>
<td>Malay Peninsula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1343</td>
<td>Merensky on tin deposits of Transvaal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1344</td>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1345</td>
<td>New South Wales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1346</td>
<td>North Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1347</td>
<td>Penrose on alluvial and lode tin in Malay Peninsula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1348</td>
<td>Pošepný on the genesis of ore deposits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1349</td>
<td>Pretoria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1350</td>
<td>Recknagel on the tin deposits of the Rooiberg district, Transvaal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1351</td>
<td>Recknagel on the tin deposits of South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1352</td>
<td>Reyer on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1353</td>
<td>Richter on the relations between tin, lead, and zinc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1354</td>
<td>Robertson on stream tin in Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1355</td>
<td>Rudler on tin deposits of Great Britain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1356</td>
<td>Rumbold on origin of Bolivian tin deposits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1357</td>
<td>On tin deposits of Malay Peninsula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1358</td>
<td>Saxony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1359</td>
<td>Scrivenor on tin deposits of Malay Peninsula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1360</td>
<td>Sedgwick on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1361</td>
<td>South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1362</td>
<td>South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1363</td>
<td>South Dakota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1364</td>
<td>Stelzner on tin deposits of Bolivia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1365</td>
<td>Stelzner on tin deposits of the Erzgebirge of Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1366</td>
<td>Stevens on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1367</td>
<td>Stirling on tin deposits of Victoria</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Origin of tin—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Reference Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tasmania</td>
<td>1107, 1117, 1141, 1155, 1156, 1158, 1159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>1172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transvaal</td>
<td>1181, 1182, 1184a, 1186a, 1186b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trüstetd on the iron, copper, and tin deposits at Pitkäranta, Finland, 953a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuscany</td>
<td>613, 627</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twelvetrees on tin mines of Tasmania</td>
<td>1137, 1141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ulke on tin ores of South Dakota</td>
<td>1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>1206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Van Hise on</td>
<td>1367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victoria</td>
<td>1238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vogt on</td>
<td>1368, 1369, 1370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waller on tin in Tasmania</td>
<td>1155, 1156, 1158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weed on tin deposits at El Paso, Texas</td>
<td>1172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wellington on Mt. Bischoff mine, Tasmania</td>
<td>1159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Australia</td>
<td>1258</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See also Association of tin and Minerals of tin.

Orthoclase, Phillips on pseudomorphs of cassiterite after 1632

See Association of tin with.

Ormuz mine, see Tasmania.

Oruro, see Bolivia.

Osann, A. 230

Osbeck, Peter 710

Oshoek, see Swaziland.

Otago, see New Zealand.

Oubanghi, see French Kongo, Ubangi.

Oudemans, Jr., A. C. 111

Ouelle Makua, see French Kongo, Welle Makwa.

Overman, Frederick 1544

Ovoca district, see Ireland, Wicklow.

Owen, Frank 711, 712

Oxland, R. 438

P

Paicheco, Hernandez E. 1039

Pahang, see Malay Peninsula.

Paigeite, Knopf on a new magnesian iron-tin boron mineral. 29a, 29b

Paillette, Adrien (Schulz, Guillaume, and) 1043

Pakchan River, see Burmah, Tenasserim district.

Pak-Phrêk, see Siam.

Palanpur, see India.

Palmer district, see Queensland.

Palmer River, see Queensland.

Palo, see East Indies.

Palembang, see Sumatra.

Panga, see Siam.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Number</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>269</td>
<td>Pangkal-Pinang district, see Banka.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>269</td>
<td>Pansner, Hofrath</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>269</td>
<td>Papkuilsfontein, see Cape Colony.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>269</td>
<td>Pappan, see Malay Peninsula, Perak.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>269</td>
<td>Papua, see New Guinea.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>269</td>
<td>Paradise Creek, see New South Wales.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>439</td>
<td>Parce, see Malay Peninsula.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>713</td>
<td>Parkes, Chas. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>713</td>
<td>Park of Mines, see Cornwall.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1545, 1545a, 1545b</td>
<td>Parry, L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>259</td>
<td>Parsons, James</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>257</td>
<td>Parsons, James (Coomaraswamy, A. K., and)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172</td>
<td>Pascoe River, see Queensland.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1406</td>
<td>Patsman, S. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32, 1216</td>
<td>Pavlov, A. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1548</td>
<td>Payne Mill, see British Columbia, Slocan district.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1407</td>
<td>Pearce, Gilbert B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1407</td>
<td>Pearce, Richard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1631</td>
<td>Penance mine, see Cornwall.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>714</td>
<td>Pennington County, see South Dakota, Black Hills.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>714</td>
<td>Penrose, R. A., Jr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1549</td>
<td>Penrrow mine, see Cornwall.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1549</td>
<td>Penfield, S. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1549</td>
<td>Penzance, see Cornwall.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1550</td>
<td>Perak, see Malay Peninsula.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1550</td>
<td>Perlis, see Siam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1137</td>
<td>Permo-carboniferous, Twelvetrees on tin in, in Tasmania.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1549</td>
<td>Perrett, Auguste.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>864</td>
<td>Persia, Hennecke on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>865</td>
<td>Mactear on tin near Juwaa, 60 miles northeast of Tabriz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>866</td>
<td>See also Asia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1550</td>
<td>Personne, J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1550</td>
<td>Peru:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>866</td>
<td>Cajatambo, west of Cerro de Pasco, tin at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1681</td>
<td>Earl of Mount Edgcumbe on tin produced in 1883.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Peru—Continued.

Reference Number

Kersten on tin in ........................................... 1512
Larrouy on tin near Huancane, Puno .......................... 867
Mount Calvario, tin on ...................................... 180
Olacceha on tin in Puno .................................... 171a
Posth on tin in the Vilque district, Puno ...................... 869
Puno, tin in ................................................ 171a, 866, 867, 869, 870
Huancane, tin near ........................................... 866, 867, 870
Moho district, tin in ....................................... 866, 870
Vilque district, tin in ...................................... 866, 869
Raimondi on tin in the Moho district, Puno .................. 870
Romana on tin on Mount Calvario in Vilque Chico .......... 180
Vilque Chico, tin in ........................................ 180

See also South America.

Petterd, W. F. ............................................. 1118-1121
(Tweltreewes, W. H., and) ................................ 1149

Pheasant Creek, see New South Wales.

Philippine Islands, McCaskey on reported tin in Negros .... 871

See United States.

Phillips, J. Arthur ........................................... 442, 1349, 1632
Phillips, John ................................................ 1661
Phillips, Wm ................................................. 443, 1633, 1634
Phillips, Wm. B .............................................. 6, 250

Phlogopite, see Association of tin with.

Phoenicia:

Borlase on early tin trade of ................................ 1381, 1382
Edmonds on tin trade with Cornwall .......................... 1389
James, on ancient tin trade of ................................ 1399
Kenrick on early tin trade with Britain ...................... 1400
Lewis on sources of tin used in ................................ 1401
Rawlinson on Phcenician colonies in Andalusia, Spain, and in the Scilly Islands .............................. 1410
Saunders on route traversed in tin trade with Britain .... 1414
Sources of tin used in ...................................... 744, 1401
Tin trade of .............................................. 1389, 1382, 1389, 1399, 1400, 1401, 1414, 1418
Wray on source of tin used in ................................ 744

Phosphorus, see Association of tin with.

Pieux, see France, Manche.

Pihra, see India, Chota Nagpur.

Pike, E. R .................................................. 715

Pikedale field, see Queensland.

Pilbarra, see Western Australia.

Pilot Range, see Victoria.

Pilz, R .................................................. 1040

Pioneer, see Tasmania.
NO. 2  BIBLIOGRAPHY OF TIN—HESS  357

Piriac, see France, Lower Loire.
Pirsson, L. V. .................................................. 1635
Pitkaranta, see Finland.
Pittman, Edward F. ............................................. 834, 835
Place, John ....................................................... 716
Placer deposits, dredging and sluicing of .............................................. 1578
Plagioclase, see Association of tin with.
Platinum:
Associated with tin, see Association of tin with.
Bechamp and Saint-Pierre on separation of gold and platinum from
  tin and antimony .................................................. 1445
Boucard on separation of gold and platinum from tin and antimony, 1455
Campagne on mines of .............................................. 1369
Carne on source of platinum in beach sands of New South Wales... 809
Compound of tin, oxygen, and platinum ......................................... 1475
de Koninch and Lecrenier on the qualitative separation of gold and
  platinum from arsenic, antimony, and tin .................................. 1474
Delachanal and Mernet on a compound of tin, platinum, and oxygen. 1475
Elsner on the separation of gold and platinum from tin and arsenic. 1486
Mingaye on occurrence in beach sands of New South Wales........ 831
New South Wales ................................................................... 809
Separation from gold, tin, and antimony ....................................... 1445, 1455
Separation from gold, tin, antimony, and arsenic .......................... 1474
Separation from gold, tin, and arsenic ........................................ 1486
Used to effect complete reduction of tin ....................................... 1583
Platt, Franklin (McCreaht, A. S., and) ........................................ 1243
Platte, Gabriel .......................................................... 1551
Platten, see Bohemia.
Plattner, C. A. .................................................................. 1552
Playford, E. C. .................................................................. 861a
Plinianus, Caius ................................................................ 1408
Pliocene terraces in Cornwall containing deposits of tin and wolfram.. 333
Plumas County, see California.
Plumbostannite, Raimondi on the new mineral ................................. 870
Plummer, John .............................................................. 56, 836, 837, 1121a, 1698
Plumose muscovite, see Association of tin with.
Poebel, see Bohemia.
Polgooth mine, see Cornwall.
Polwhele, R. ..................................................................... 1409
Pontevedra, see Spain.
Pontgibaud, see France, Puy-de-Dome.
Poolamacca, see New South Wales, Silverton district.
Poopo Lake, see Bolivia.
Port Clarence, see Alaska.
Port Darwin, see Northern Territory.
Port Douglas district, see Queensland.
Forth, see England.
Porth Ledden Mills, see Cornwall.
Port Pegasus district, see New Zealand.
Portugal, tin in ........................................ 1027, 1286
D'Achiardi on tin in ........................................ 1313
Beck on tin in ........................................ 1299, 1300
Breidenbach on tin in ........................................ 873
Brown on tin in ........................................ 1307, 1308
Calderon on tin in ........................................ 1029
Eschwege on tin in ........................................ 874
Fawns on tin in ........................................ 1320
Fuchs and de Launay on tin in ........................................ 1323
Heale on tin mines of São Martinho and Montesinhos in Tras os Montes .......... 875
de Launay (Fuchs and) on tin in ........................................ 1323
Louis on tin in ........................................ 1340
Louis (Phillips and) on tin in ........................................ 1350
Montesinhos, tin in ........................................ 875
Phillips and Louis on tin in ........................................ 1350
Sandinha, tin near Goes in ........................................ 872
São Martinho, tin in ........................................ 875
Tras os Montes, tin in ........................................ 875
See also Europe.
Poscovi, see Bolivia.
Pošepný, Franz ........................................ 1351
Posewitz, Th ........................................ 112, 134, 300, 301, 302
Posth, C ........................................ 869
Potgietersrust, see Transvaal.
Potosi, see Bolivia.
Potrilllos, see Mexico, Durango.
Pozoconí Mountain, see Bolivia.
Poussin, see Malay Peninsula, Perak.
Praagh, L. V ........................................ 1186
Pratt, Joseph Hyde ........................................ 251, 1217
Pratt, J. H. (Struthers, Joseph, and) ........................................ 1020, 1220, 1364
Pratt, Joseph Hyde, and Sterrett, Douglas B ........................................ 252
Pretoria, see Transvaal.
Preumont, G ........................................ 175, 176
Prior, G. L ........................................ 1054
Prior, G. T ........................................ 1636
Production of tin:
Africa, 1903 ........................................ 1347
Alabama, 1894 ........................................ 1357
Alaska, 1901 ........................................ 1292
Alaska, 1903 ........................................ 1347
Alaska, Seward Peninsula, through 1908 .................. 28b
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Production of tin—Continued.</th>
<th>Reference Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Australasia, 1890</td>
<td>1677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1899-1900</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia, 1874-1875</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1877-1878</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1881</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1883</td>
<td>1412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1891</td>
<td>1681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1903</td>
<td>1344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1904-1906</td>
<td>1679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1904 and 1905</td>
<td>1698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austria, 1903</td>
<td>70, 1347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banka, history, prices, etc.</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1880-1892</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1881</td>
<td>1412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1881-1906</td>
<td>1674</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1883</td>
<td>1681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1887</td>
<td>1362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To 1897</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1897-1898</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billiton</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1854-1874</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1880-1892</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1881</td>
<td>1412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1883</td>
<td>1681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1887</td>
<td>1362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1896-1906</td>
<td>1674</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To 1897</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bohemia, 1891</td>
<td>1344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolivia</td>
<td>138, 142, 146, 167, 168, 180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1883</td>
<td>1681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1891</td>
<td>1344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1897-1909</td>
<td>148g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1901</td>
<td>1292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1901-1902</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1903</td>
<td>170, 1347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1906 and 1907</td>
<td>148a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td>148d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1909</td>
<td>148b, 148c, 148e, 148f</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Near Tupiza</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oruro, 1903-1904</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burmah, Mergui district, 1889</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenasserim, 1889-1893</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California, 1889</td>
<td>1695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To 1892</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1894</td>
<td>1357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Jacinto mine, 1891, giving gross value</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Production of tin—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Number</th>
<th>China, 1881</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cornwall, 1201-1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14th Century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1742-1891</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1818-1887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1858-1868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1861</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1864-1873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1873-1883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1891</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To 1906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To 1908</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1908 output and value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1909</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Average production of mines, 1846</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1858-1868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1891-1897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1909</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1913</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1915</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1916</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1918</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1921</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1922</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1923</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1924</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1926</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1927</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1928</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1932</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1936</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1942</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1943</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2026</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2036</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2038</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2039</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2042</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2044</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2046</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2047</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2057</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2062</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2064</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2068</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2072</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2076</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2082</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2083</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2084</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2086</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2087</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2088</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2091</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2092</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2093</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2094</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2096</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2097</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2098</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

East Indies, 1872 to date.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Number</th>
<th>England, 1881</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7 centuries to 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1858-1868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1909</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1882-1897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1893-1907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1903</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Huel Wherry, to 1818.
### Production of tin—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Year Range</th>
<th>Reference Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Finland</td>
<td>1891</td>
<td>1344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pitkäranta</td>
<td>1887–1889</td>
<td>1691, 1692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>1901</td>
<td>1292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray on</td>
<td></td>
<td>1325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>1903</td>
<td>1347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scrap tin</td>
<td></td>
<td>1497a, 1511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain, see England.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
<td>1904</td>
<td>588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>1876–1880</td>
<td>623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>1892–1902</td>
<td>1672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bungo province, Kiura mine, 1848–1860</td>
<td>1670</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bungo and Satsuma, estimate, 1878</td>
<td>631</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taniyama</td>
<td>1890</td>
<td>655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maine</td>
<td>1894</td>
<td>1357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malacca</td>
<td>1881</td>
<td>1412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1883</td>
<td></td>
<td>1681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malay Peninsula, 1876–1884</td>
<td></td>
<td>695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1886</td>
<td></td>
<td>706</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1891</td>
<td></td>
<td>697, 1344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
<td></td>
<td>666</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1901</td>
<td></td>
<td>666, 1292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1902</td>
<td></td>
<td>667, 708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1903</td>
<td></td>
<td>681, 692, 708, 1347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1904</td>
<td></td>
<td>671, 691, 693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1905</td>
<td></td>
<td>672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1906</td>
<td></td>
<td>675, 733</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td></td>
<td>730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perak</td>
<td>1896</td>
<td>660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quotations for tin product of...</td>
<td></td>
<td>1675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Straits Settlements, 1896–1897</td>
<td></td>
<td>662</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1899</td>
<td></td>
<td>1340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malay states, see Malay Peninsula.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>1891</td>
<td>1344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1903</td>
<td></td>
<td>1347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Luis Potosi, 1901</td>
<td></td>
<td>780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New South Wales, 1864</td>
<td></td>
<td>806</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1872–1875</td>
<td></td>
<td>838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1875–1906</td>
<td></td>
<td>1676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1875 to date</td>
<td></td>
<td>819</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1885</td>
<td></td>
<td>818</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1886–1887, 1890–1891, 1894, 1895–1896</td>
<td></td>
<td>815</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1887</td>
<td></td>
<td>1362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1890</td>
<td></td>
<td>1677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1900–1904</td>
<td></td>
<td>843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1901</td>
<td></td>
<td>1292</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Production of tin: New South Wales—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Reference Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1802</td>
<td>832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1903-1904</td>
<td>1679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vegetable Creek, 1872-1876</td>
<td>822</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To 1879</td>
<td>824</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina</td>
<td>251, 252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1894</td>
<td>1357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1903</td>
<td>1220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Territory, 1901</td>
<td>1292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perak, 1893</td>
<td>732</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1894</td>
<td>747</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tambun mine, 1904</td>
<td>670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queensland, 1864</td>
<td>806</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1872-1896</td>
<td>939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1887</td>
<td>1362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1890</td>
<td>1677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1898</td>
<td>936</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1899</td>
<td>920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
<td>921</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1901</td>
<td>1292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1903-1904</td>
<td>1679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1904</td>
<td>822</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1904</td>
<td>837</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1904</td>
<td>884, 922, 937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herberton district, 1895</td>
<td>919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1895-1896</td>
<td>932</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1904</td>
<td>882</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vulcan mine, 1906</td>
<td>885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herberton field, 1883-1894</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kangaroo Hills, 1904</td>
<td>929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pikedale, 1904</td>
<td>933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanthorpe, 1904</td>
<td>933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russia, 1888-1890</td>
<td>941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1885-1889</td>
<td>1690, 1691, 1692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saxony, 1891</td>
<td>1344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scrap tin</td>
<td>1497a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Australia, 1901</td>
<td>1292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1903-1904</td>
<td>1679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Carolina</td>
<td>251, 252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1903</td>
<td>1220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Dakota, 1889</td>
<td>1695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1894</td>
<td>1357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1904</td>
<td>1018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain, 1891</td>
<td>1344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1896 to date</td>
<td>1684</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Straits Settlements, see Malay Peninsula.
Production of tin—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Year Range</th>
<th>Reference Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Swaziland, Ryan Tin Co.</td>
<td>1896</td>
<td>1046, 1056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tasmania, 1875</td>
<td></td>
<td>1058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1877-1878</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1878</td>
<td>1116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1880-1905</td>
<td>1673</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1881</td>
<td>1412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1890</td>
<td>1677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1891</td>
<td>1344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To 1892</td>
<td>1118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1896-1897</td>
<td>1124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Through 1897</td>
<td>1128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1899</td>
<td>1065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1900-1901</td>
<td>1067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1901</td>
<td>1292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1903-1904</td>
<td>1077, 1679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mount Bischoff, 1873-1877</td>
<td></td>
<td>1115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To 1900</td>
<td>1140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1903</td>
<td>1069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transvaal, Rooiberg, to 1909</td>
<td></td>
<td>1185a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuscany, to 1894</td>
<td></td>
<td>628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States, 1890</td>
<td></td>
<td>1319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1904</td>
<td>1217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1905-1907</td>
<td>1209, 1210, 1211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scrap tin</td>
<td></td>
<td>1497a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victoria, 1873-1877, 1885-1888, and 1890 to date</td>
<td></td>
<td>1697</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1890</td>
<td>1677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1899 to date</td>
<td>1222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1903-1904</td>
<td>1679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Australia</td>
<td></td>
<td>1671</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1900</td>
<td>1261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1901</td>
<td>1254, 1255, 1266, 1292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1902</td>
<td>1266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To 1903</td>
<td>1264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1903-1904</td>
<td>1679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1904</td>
<td>1671</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1907</td>
<td>1269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World, 1854</td>
<td></td>
<td>1701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1864-1873</td>
<td>1687</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1874 to date</td>
<td>1683</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1879-1881</td>
<td>1700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To 1880</td>
<td>1388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1881-1890</td>
<td>1682</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1885-1899</td>
<td>1670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1890 to date</td>
<td>1694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1891</td>
<td>1344</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Production of tin: World—Continued.

Reference Number
1892 .......................................................... 1372
1892 to date .................................................. 1696
1894 .......................................................... 1283
1897 .......................................................... 1285
1898 .......................................................... 1287
1899 .......................................................... 1340
1900 .......................................................... 1290
1903 .......................................................... 11326, 1364
1904 .......................................................... 1217
1905 .......................................................... 1320
1905-1907 .................................................... 1209, 1210, 1211
1910 .......................................................... 1298d

See references Nos. 1669-1707.

Prospecting, Wray on tables for checking accuracy of bore holes in alluvial tin prospecting .................................................. 746

Providence mines, see Cornwall.

Provis, Richard (Kayser, H. W., and) ........................................ 1102

Pryce, William .................................................. 444, 1352

Pseudomorphs, cassiterite after feldspar .......................... 478, 479, 1597, 1603, 1632, 1638

Cassiterite after sulpho-stannites ........................................ 1630

Headden on cause of tin pseudomorphs in the Black Hills, South Dakota .......................................................... 1616

Pueblo, see Mexico.

Puig y Larraz, D. Gabriel ............................................... 1041

Puket, see Siam.

Puinitaqui, see Chili.

Punnett, H. Macaulay ............................................... 177, 445

Puno, see Peru.

Pusch, Geo. G. .................................................. 949

Puy-de-Dôme, see France.

Pyrite, see Association of tin with.

Pyrite-blende ores, Beck on occurrence at Schwartzenberg, Germany .................................................. 530

Dalmer on origin of in the Altenberg-Graupen district of Germany .................................................. 542

Pyrolusite, see Association of tin with.

Pyrrhotite, see Association of tin with.

Q

Qualla Lumpor, see Malay Peninsula, Kuala Lumpur.

Quartz, Daubrée on artificial production of .................................................. 1601

Replaced by SnO₂ in Cornwall .................................................. 357

Tin oxide after quartz and allophane in Cornwall .................................................. 1629

See Association of tin with.

Quebec, Osann on tin at Graphite City in the Ottawa Valley .................................................. 230
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>45, 1290, 1292, 1298c</td>
<td>Queensland, tin in.</td>
<td>331a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>896</td>
<td>Annan River tin field.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>886</td>
<td>Babington on the Herberton tin field.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>887</td>
<td>Bain on the Tate tin mines.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>888</td>
<td>Ball on a comparison of mining and milling methods with those of Cornwall.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>891a</td>
<td>On Crows Nest tin deposits.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>891</td>
<td>On the King of the Ranges mine at Watsonville.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>891</td>
<td>On tin along the Currumbin-Coolangatta beach.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>890</td>
<td>On tin in the Gayndah district.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>889</td>
<td>On tin in the Stanthorpe district.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>891b</td>
<td>On treatment of tin ores at Irvinebank.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>939</td>
<td>Barren Waters, tin at.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>896</td>
<td>Beer on tin in.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>896</td>
<td>Benedict on tin deposits of.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>933</td>
<td>Bloomfield, tin at.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>935</td>
<td>Calciffer, tin at.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>935</td>
<td>California Creek, tin on.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>896</td>
<td>Cameron on the Annan River tin field, Cooktown district.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>895</td>
<td>On the Herberton field.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>893</td>
<td>On tin in the Kangaroo Hills.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>892</td>
<td>On Stannary Hills tin deposits.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>894</td>
<td>On tin on Thompsons Creek and in the Herberton district.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>935</td>
<td>Chillagoe, tin at.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>814</td>
<td>Clarke on tin mines in the Devonian of.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>897</td>
<td>Cleveland on tin dressing at Stannary Hills.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>898</td>
<td>Clotten on tin in Herberton district, on Wild River, at Watsonville, Irvinebank, and in Silver Valley.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>899</td>
<td>Coghlan on tin in.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>900</td>
<td>Cooktown district, tin in.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>902</td>
<td>Coolgarra district, tin in.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>904, 905</td>
<td>Crows Nest tin deposits.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>916</td>
<td>Currumbin-Coolangatta Beach, tin on.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>916</td>
<td>Dunstan on Lancelot mine in Silver Valley.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>904, 905</td>
<td>On Stannhills tin fields.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>903</td>
<td>On tin with monazite at mouth of Tweed River.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>906</td>
<td>Edlinger on the Herberton district.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Queensland—Continued.

English on tin at Stanthorpe............................................. 50
Eureka Creek district, tin in............................................ 895, 925, 927
Fawns on tin in............................................................. 1320
Fossilbrook, tin on........................................................... 927
Fryar on tin in............................................................... 907
Gayndah district, tin in.................................................... 890
Glenlinedale, tin at.......................................................... 927
Gregory on tin in.............................................................. 908
  On tin on Severn River.................................................. 909
Haldane on the Herberton district........................................ 910, 911
  On the Walsh and Tinaroo field....................................... 911
Herberton district, tin in.................................................. 43, 876, 878, 881, 882, 885, 886, 894, 895, 898, 901, 906, 910, 911, 916, 919, 920, 927, 931, 932, 934, 935, 983, 939
Silver Valley, Lancelot lode in......................................... 881, 898, 902, 938
Vulcan mine........................................................................... 876, 885
Hopkinson River, tin on...................................................... 940
Horsley on tin in the Kangaroo Hills and Star River fields........ 912
Hume on tin in....................................................................... 913
Irvinebank district, tin in.................................................... 876, 895, 898, 927, 935, 939
  Treatment of tin ores in.................................................. 891b
Jack on silver mines on Dry River........................................ 916
  On tin near Cooktown...................................................... 917
  On tin in Herberton, Western, and Thompsons Creek districts... 916
  On tin in the Kangaroo Hills, at Mount Brown, and on Running River................................................................. 918
  On tin in Stanthorpe district............................................. 915
  On Wild River tin mines.................................................... 914
Kangaroo Hills, tin in the.................................................... 893, 912, 918, 920, 929
King of the Ranges mine..................................................... 891a
Koorboora district, tin in.................................................... 895, 927
Lions Den, tin in.................................................................... 896
Lock on tin in......................................................................... 1338
Louis on tin in........................................................................ 1340
Louis (Phillips and) on tin in................................................. 1350e
Macdonald on tin in............................................................ 921, 922, 923, 924
  On Herberton, Kangaroo Hills, Cooktown, Stanthorpe, Ravenswood, Palmer, and Port Douglas tin districts................. 920
Maclaren on Stannary Hills, Eureka Creek, and Watsonville districts............................................................... 925
Maitland on the Coolgarra tin mines...................................... 926
Mance on tin mining during 1905............................................. 52
Montalbion, tin at................................................................... 935
Mount Amos, tin on............................................................... 896
Mount Brown, tin at............................................................. 918
  Mount leswell, tin on......................................................... 896
Muldiva, tin at....................................................................... 935
Queensland—Continued.

Reference Number

Munday on tin mining in and around Herberton .......................... 327
Myola, geological notes on ........................................... 935
Newellton district, tin in ............................................ 895
Newland on tin in ................................................... 928, 1346
Newman on Kangaroo Hills mineral field ............................... 929
Newton on metalliferous minerals of .................................. 55
Nicholas on Stannary Hills mines ....................................... 929a
Palmer district, tin in ................................................ 920, 939
Palmer River, tin on .................................................. 940
Pascoe River, tin on .................................................. 939
Phillips and Louis on tin in .......................................... 1350
Pikedale field, tin in ................................................ 933
Port Douglas district, tin in ......................................... 920, 937
Ravenswood district, tin in ........................................... 920
Tin on Running River ................................................ 899
Reids Creek, tin near ................................................. 880, 895
Reyer on tin in ....................................................... 1354
Rolker on tin in ....................................................... 1357
Running River, tin on ................................................ 899, 918
Russell on Walsh and Tinaroo mineral field ........................... 930
Sellheim on tin of Herberton and other districts .................... 931, 932
Severn River, tin on ................................................ 900, 909
Short on Stanthorpe and Pikedale fields ............................... 933
Skeetchly on geology near Stanthorpe and Warwick .................. 936
On Herberton tin lead ................................................ 934
On tin mines at Watsonville, Herberton, Montalbion, Irvine-
bank, etc .............................................................. 935
Smiths Creek mine, tin in ............................................ 895
Smyth on tin in ....................................................... 1362
Staines on Port Douglas district ..................................... 937
Stannary Hills, report, 1909 ......................................... 929a
Tin deposits .......................................................... 892, 897, 925
Stannhills tin fields .................................................. 904, 905
Stanthorpe, tin at .................................................... 50, 883, 889, 915, 920, 933, 936, 939
Star River field, tin in ............................................... 912, 939
Sterling on geology and mining in Silver Valley, Herberton ....... 938
Tate tin mines ........................................................ 887
Tate River, tin on .................................................... 927, 935
Thompsons Creek, tin on .............................................. 894, 916
Tinaroo (Walsh and) field, tin in ................................... 911, 930
Tweed River, tin at mouth of ....................................... 903
Walsh and Tinaroo field, tin in ..................................... 911, 930
Warwick, geology near ................................................ 936
Watsonville district, tin in .......................................... 895, 898, 925, 927, 935
King of the Ranges mine .............................................. 891a
Queensland—Continued.

Weedon on tin on the Pascoe River, at Bloomfield, at Palmer, Barren Waters, Herberton, Irvinebank, Star River, and Stanthorpe. 939
Western district, tin in. 916
Wild River, tin on. 898, 914
William on tin along Hopkinson and Palmer rivers. 940
Williams on tin mining and milling in. 940a
See also Australia.

Queretaro, see Mexico.

Quicksilver, Emmons on occurrence in United States and genesis of minerals of. 1206
Oppert on in Hoang-hai, Korea. 640
World statistics since 1800. 1694
See Cinnabar under "Association of tin with."

Quimsa Cruz, see Bolivia.
Quinsachata, see Bolivia.

R

R———, N. 1218
Raffles, Thos. S. 113
Rahman, see Siam.
Raimondi, A. 870, 1636a
Rammelsberg, C. 1637
de Rance, Charles E. 446
Ranft, Theod. 1122
Rangeh, see Siam.
Rant, H. F. E. 135
Rapri, see Siam.
Rashleigh, P. 447
Rath, G. von (Hertel, Paul, and) 625
Rath, M. J. von 1123
Rathborne, Ambrose B. 717
Rathburi (East Coast), see Siam.
Ravenswood fields, see Queensland.
Rawdon, see Nova Scotia, Lunenburg County.
Rawhide Buttes, see Wyoming.
Rawlinson, George 1410
Rawson, S. G. 1553
Ray, John 1554
Raymond, R. W. 787a, 1219
Realgar, Hennecke on occurrence in Persia. 864
Recknagel 1186a
Recknagel, R. 1186b
Red River, see Cornwall.
Redruth, see Cornwall.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Refining of tin:</th>
<th>Reference Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cowper on electrolytic methods.</td>
<td>1471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delvaux de Fenffe on.</td>
<td>1476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dussauce on.</td>
<td>1482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graham on.</td>
<td>1324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawkins on.</td>
<td>1500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Platte on.</td>
<td>1551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sexton on methods in Cornwall.</td>
<td>1361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thiollier on refining of tin in Cornwall.</td>
<td>1579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weeks on</td>
<td>1372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reid, Clement, and Flett, J. S.</td>
<td>448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reid, Clement, and Scrivenor, J. B.</td>
<td>449, 1638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reid, J. H.</td>
<td>838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reids Creek, see Queensland.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reilly</td>
<td>1353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rehn, J. J.</td>
<td>634</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relistian mine, see England.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remarkable Mountains, see New Zealand.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renaud, G. P. A.</td>
<td>114, 115, 116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renison Bell, see Tasmania.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renong, see Slam.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Réontovski</td>
<td>971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resources of tin, see Supply of tin.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restronguet Creek, see Cornwall.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reuss, A. E.</td>
<td>562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reyer</td>
<td>1411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reyer, E.</td>
<td>57, 117, 303, 304, 450, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 1354, 1355, 1412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhodesia, see Transvaal.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhys, John</td>
<td>1413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ribadavia, see Spain, Orense.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richards, Joseph</td>
<td>1555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richards, Robert H.</td>
<td>1556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richardson, G. B.</td>
<td>1170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riche, A. (Cahours, A., and)</td>
<td>1463, 1464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richmond County, see New South Wales.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richmond River, see New South Wales.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richter, Karl</td>
<td>1356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richter (Muller, H., and)</td>
<td>560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richthofen, F.</td>
<td>783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rickard, Edgar</td>
<td>33, 1125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rickard, Thomas</td>
<td>450a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricketts, Louis D.</td>
<td>1276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rieffel</td>
<td>1557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ringarooma Valley, see Tasmania.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rink, Henry</td>
<td>585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riotte, E. N. (Bailey, Gilbert E., and)</td>
<td>988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riouw Islands, see East Indies.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Riouw-Linga Archipelago, see East Indies.
Ritchie, W.............................................. 1126
Ritter, Carl........................................... 718
Roberts, Malcolm .................................. 178, 179
Robertson, J. R. M.................................. 58
Robertson, W. B...................................... 1244
Rockbridge County, see Virginia.
Roehrig (Crookes and)............................... 1242
Roessler ............................................. 221
Rolker, Chas. M....................................... 305, 719, 1357
Roman tin workings, Henwood on................ 1327
de Romana, Edwardo A. L.......................... 180
Roodepoort, see Transvaal.
Rooberg, see Transvaal.
Rosaless, Hy........................................... 1234
Roscoe, H. E. (Schenck, E., Smith, R. A., and) 1568
Rose, H................................................ 1558, 1559
Rosenbusch, H......................................... 1639
Rosewarne, H. (Borlase, Wm. Copeland, and).... 347
Rosewarne mine, see England.
Ross, D.................................................. 720
Ross mine, see South Carolina.
Rowe, Capt. James.................................... 1127
Rowe, Leonard........................................ 1560
Rowe, T. P., and Foster, C. LeNeve.............. 451
Royle .................................................. 290
Rücker, Anton......................................... 568
Rudler, F. W........................................... 452
Rudra, Sarat C......................................... 597
Rumbold, Wm. R...................................... 3b, 180a, 721
Running River, see Queensland.
Rupert’s drops, crystals behaving like........... 3b
Rusapi, see Transvaal, Rhodesia.
Russell, Murray........................................ 930
Russia, tin in.......................................... 941-942
Cotta on tin in........................................ 1312
Hermann on tin in the Urals........................ 945
Koulibine on mineral production in 1885, 1887, and 1888-1889...1690, 1691, 1692
Phillips and Louis on tin in......................... 1350
Urals, tin in.......................................... 945
Wyborg, tin in........................................ 1630
See also Finland, Siberia, and Europe.
Rutile, Deville on the artificial production of... 1604
See Association of tin with.
Ryan .................................................... 1055
Ryan tin works, see Swaziland, Embabaan.
### S

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Number</th>
<th>S———</th>
<th>Saaedra, Bautista (Ballivian, M. V., and)</th>
<th>Sadisberg, see Saxony.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1015</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sadisdorf, see Saxony.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1016</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sadttler, B.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Saín Alto, see Mexico.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>St. Agnes district, see Cornwall.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>St. Austell, see Cornwall.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>St. Helens district, see Tasmania.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>St. Ives, see Cornwall.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>St. Just, see Cornwall.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>St. Leonard, see France, Haute Vienne.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>St. Pauls Plains, see Tasmania.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>St. Pauls River, see Tasmania.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1445</td>
<td></td>
<td>Saintpierre, C. (Béchamp, A., and)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Salak, see Malay Peninsula, Perak.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Salamanca, see Spain.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1561</td>
<td></td>
<td>Salet, G.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sandall, S. A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1563</td>
<td></td>
<td>Salmon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1562</td>
<td></td>
<td>Salmon, Arthur L.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>453</td>
<td></td>
<td>Salmon, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>454</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sambong Girl, see Banka.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sampling, methods at Cape Prince of Wales, Alaska.</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sam River, see New South Wales.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1563</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sandall, S. A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sandberger, F.</td>
<td>569, 1358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1128</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sandeman, J. J.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sandinha, see Portugal.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sandrycock, see England.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>San Isidoro mine, see Spain, Carthagene.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>San Jacinto, see California.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>San Jose, see Bolivia.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>San Juan Mountains, see Colorado.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>San Luis Potosi, see Mexico.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>San Roque mine, see Bolivia.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>San Salvadora lode, see Bolivia.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Santa Barbara, see Mexico, Guanajuato.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Santa Maria del Rio, see Mexico, San Luis Potosi.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Santa Vela Cruz, see Bolivia.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Santiago, see Spain.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>954</td>
<td></td>
<td>Santo Domingo, Garston on tin in Seybo and in the Higuei.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>São Martinho, see Portugal.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sapphire, see Association of tin with.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Satsuma, see Japan.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference Number</td>
<td>Text</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>372</td>
<td>SMITHSONIAN MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTIONS VOL. 58</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sauberg, see Saxony.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Saunders, C. D. 1414</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Saunders, W. T. 722</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Saxony, tin in 534, 536, 552, 573, 577, 1310, 1314, 1639</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Altenberg, geology of the region near 1628</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Smelting of tin at 1516</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tin at 512, 528, 529, 536, 537, 539, 540, 542, 549, 551, 563, 567,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>573a, 1310, 1337</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Annaberg, tin mine at 573a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Anaberg Revieren, tin deposits of 558</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Beck on tin at Altenberg 529</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>On tin near Schwarzenberg 530</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>On tin in Zinnwald 1300</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bergggiesshübel, tin near 557</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bonnard on tin in the Erzgebirge 534</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Charleton on tin deposits of Altenberg and Zinnwald 1310</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Charpentier on tin deposits at Altenberg and elsewhere in Saxony 536</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cotta on tin at Altenberg 537, 539</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>On tin at Altenberg, Zinnwald, Marienberg, Ehrenfriedersdorf, Geyer, Johanngeorgenstadt, and Eibenstock 540</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>On Freiberg ore deposits 538</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dalmer on tin in Altenberg-Graupen district 542</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>On tin in Schneeberg 543</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>On tin at Schwarzenberg in the Erzgebirge 544</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Daubrée on tin in Saxony 1314</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Davies on tin deposits of 1317</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ehrenfriedersdorf, tin in 540, 554, 567, 574</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eibenstock, tin in 540, 561, 564, 572</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Erzgebirge, calcining of tin ore in 1658</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Discrimination of granites in 564</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Origin of tin deposits of 575</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Silver-bismuth deposits in 578</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tin in 528, 529, 530, 534, 544, 547, 551a, 553, 555, 556, 564, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foullon on tin in Zinnwald 1322</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Freiberg, ore deposits of 538, 559, 560, 575</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Friesleben on the Erzgebirge 547</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fuchs and de Launay on tin in 66</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gätzschmann on the history of tin mining in Freiberg 1391</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Geyer, tin in 540, 549, 567, 574</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Leier mine 573a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grodeck on tin at Altenberg, Geyer, and Zinnwald 549</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Johanngeorgenstadt, tin in 540, 561, 578</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kersten on tin at Altenberg 1512</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Klipstein on tin at Altenberg 551</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference Number</td>
<td>Reference</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1658</td>
<td>Kunhardt on the calcining of tin ore in the Erzgebirge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1516</td>
<td>Lampadius on smelting of tin at Altenberg</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1335</td>
<td>de Lapparent on tin in</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>de Launay (Fuchs and) on tin in</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>557a</td>
<td>Lepsius on tin in the Erzgebirge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1337</td>
<td>Lindgren on tin deposits at Altenberg and Zinnwald</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>552</td>
<td>Manès on tin in</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>553</td>
<td>Mann on tin in the Erzgebirge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540</td>
<td>Marienberg, tin in</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>554</td>
<td>Milnucho-Maclay on tin at Ehrenfriedersdorf</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558</td>
<td>Müller on tin deposits of the Anaberg Revieren</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>555</td>
<td>On tin near Berggiesshübel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556</td>
<td>On tin in the Erzgebirge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>559</td>
<td>On tin deposits of the Freiberg Revieren</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560</td>
<td>Müller and Richter on tin in the zinc-blende deposits of Freiberg</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1628</td>
<td>Nöggerath on the regions of Zinnwald and Altenberg</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>561</td>
<td>Oppe on tin in Eibenstock, Johanngeorgenstadt, and Schneeberg</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1637</td>
<td>Rammelsberg on analyses of stannite from Zinnwald</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>562</td>
<td>Reuss on tin in Zinnwald</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>564</td>
<td>Reyer on the discrimination of the granites in the Erzgebirge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>564</td>
<td>On the geology of Eibenstock, Schwarzenberg, and the Erzgebirge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>565, 566, 567</td>
<td>On tin mining in</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>563</td>
<td>On tin in Zinnwald and Altenberg</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>567</td>
<td>On tin in Zinnwald, Altenberg, Ehrenfriedersdorf, and Geyer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560</td>
<td>Richter (Müller and) on tin in Freiberg</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1639</td>
<td>Rosenbusch on tin in</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>573a</td>
<td>Sadisberg, tin mine at</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>573a</td>
<td>Sadisdorf, tin mine at</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>573a</td>
<td>Sauberg, tin mine at</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>572</td>
<td>Schröder on tin in Eibenstock</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>573</td>
<td>Schultz on tin deposits of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>573</td>
<td>Schwarzenberg, tin at</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>564</td>
<td>Singewald on tin deposits in the Erzgebirge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>573a</td>
<td>Stelzner on the origin of the lead deposits of Freiberg and the tin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>574</td>
<td>deposits of the Erzgebirge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>575</td>
<td>On tin in Ehrenfriedersdorf, Geyer, and the Erzgebirge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>575</td>
<td>On tin in Freiberg and the Erzgebirge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1643</td>
<td>Stelzner and Schertel on zinc-blende from Freiberg</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>576</td>
<td>Sternberger on tin in the Erzgebirge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>577</td>
<td>Telkin on tin mining in the Erzgebirge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>578</td>
<td>Viebig on the silver-bismuth deposits in Johanngeorgenstadt, in the</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>577</td>
<td>Erzgebirge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>489a</td>
<td>Woodward on tin ore specimens from</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Saxony—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Zinnwald, analyses of stannite from</td>
<td>1637</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology of the region around</td>
<td>1628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tin in</td>
<td>540, 549, 562, 563, 567, 573a, 1300, 1310, 1322, 1337</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See also Europe and Germany.

Scamander River, see Tasmania.

Schaeffer, Chas. A. 1017

Scheelite, Scrivenor on deposits in the tin bearing districts of Salak and Pahang, Malay Peninsula 726a

See Association of tin with.

Schertel, A. (Stelzner, A. W., and) 1643

Scheurer-Kestner, A. 1564, 1565

Schlackenwald, see Bohemia, Schlaggenwald.

Schlackenwald, see Bohemia.

Schmidt, Albert 570, 571

Schnabel, Carl 794

Schneeberg, see Saxony.

Schneider, C. F. A. 306

Schönfeld, see Bohemia.

Schoultz-Ascheraden, G. von 950

Schouten Main, see Tasmania.

Schröder, M. 572

Schubarth, E. L. 1042

Schultz 573

Schultz, F. W. 1359

Schultz, Guillaume, and Paillette, Adrien 1043

Schulze, B. 1566

Schunk, Ed. 1567


Schuurman, J. A. 1415

Schwarzenberg, see Saxony.

Scilly Islands, tin and lead exported to Greece and Asia 1410

Borlase on ancient and present state of | 1381

Pliny on tin from | 1408

Rawlinson on Phoenician colonies in | 1410

Scotland, Fawns on tin in | 1320

Flett and Clough on tin in | 955

See also Great Britain and Europe.

Scott, H. G. 962

Scrap tin:

Bergse process for recovery of | 1442

Denmark, Copenhagen | 1442

England | 1438

Germany | 1438, 1497a, 1511

Goldschmidt on recovery of tin from | 1497a

Iron in | 1555
Scrap tin—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Number</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1511, 1511a</td>
<td>Kershaw on electrolytic method of stripping tin from</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1567</td>
<td>Malleable iron, used in manufacture of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1573</td>
<td>Nails made from</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1438</td>
<td>Plants for the recovery of, located</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435, 1438, 1439, 1440, 1441, 1442b</td>
<td>Recovery of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1442</td>
<td>At Copenhagen by Bergse process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1439, 1440, 1441</td>
<td>By electrolytic methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1555</td>
<td>Richards on saving tin and iron in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1566</td>
<td>Schultze on recovering tin from tin plate scrap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1567</td>
<td>Schunck on recovering tin from tin plate scrap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1573</td>
<td>Smith (O.) on making nails from</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1584</td>
<td>Wirtz on recovery of tin and zinc from</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1586</td>
<td>Worsey on recovery of tin from</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1584</td>
<td>Zinc in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>723, 724, 725, 726, 726a, 726b</td>
<td>Scrivenor, J. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>449, 1638</td>
<td>Scrivenor, J. B. (Reid, Clement, and)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1360</td>
<td>Sedgwick, Adam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1320</td>
<td>Shaw, A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1129</td>
<td>Shaw, B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1130</td>
<td>Shepherd and Murphy's mine, see Tasmania, Bell Mount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>933</td>
<td>Short, C. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>931, 932</td>
<td>Sellheim, P. F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>956-958</td>
<td>Siak, see Sumatra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>960</td>
<td>Bandon, tin in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>960</td>
<td>Bangtaphan Langsuan, tin in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>953</td>
<td>Blewett on tin on Junk-Ceylon or Salanga Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>960</td>
<td>Carter on tin in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>960</td>
<td>Chaija, tin in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>960</td>
<td>D'Achiardi on tin in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>960</td>
<td>Fawus on tin in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>960</td>
<td>See also Chaija</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See also Sebastopol, see Victoria; Seybo, see Santo Domingo; Seymour, H. J.; Shaw, A.; Shaw, B.; Short, C. H.; Siak, see Sumatra.
Siam—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Reference Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fischer on tin in</td>
<td>961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gascuel on tin in Nam-Patène, Laos</td>
<td>643</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jalar, tin in</td>
<td>960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junk-Ceylon, tin on</td>
<td>959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kedah, tin in</td>
<td>958, 960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelantan, tin in</td>
<td>960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kra (West Coast), tin in</td>
<td>960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lacroix on tin in Hin-boun, Laos</td>
<td>644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laktion, tin in</td>
<td>960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laos, tin in</td>
<td>516, 641, 642, 645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hin-boun, tin at</td>
<td>644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kammun, tin in</td>
<td>644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nam-Patène, tin in</td>
<td>643</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nam Sak River, tin in</td>
<td>960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pak-Phrēk, tin in</td>
<td>961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panga, tin in</td>
<td>960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pelatan on tin in Laos</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perlis, tin in</td>
<td>960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puket, tin in</td>
<td>958, 960, 962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rahman, tin in</td>
<td>960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rangeh, tin in</td>
<td>960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rapri, tin in</td>
<td>961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ratburi (East Coast), tin in</td>
<td>960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renong, tin in</td>
<td>960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reyer on tin in</td>
<td>363, 1354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salanga, tin on</td>
<td>959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott on tin in</td>
<td>962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stul, tin in</td>
<td>960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Takuatung, tin in</td>
<td>960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Takupar, tin in</td>
<td>960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trang, tin in</td>
<td>960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xaīja, tin in</td>
<td>961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xalang, tin in</td>
<td>961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xumphon, tin in</td>
<td>961</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*See also Malay Peninsula and Asia.*

Siberia, tin in

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Reference Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baikal region, tin in</td>
<td>1290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D'Achardi on tin in</td>
<td>1313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fawns on tin in</td>
<td>1320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fedler on tin at the junction of the Onon and Ingoda rivers</td>
<td>943</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foniatoff on tin in</td>
<td>966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On tin in the Transbaikial</td>
<td>965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glasser on tin on the Onon River</td>
<td>967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hermann on tin in</td>
<td>968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ingoda River, tin on</td>
<td>943</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Siberia—Continued.

Jeremejev on crystals of tinstone from the Jenisei region............. 1623
On tin in Transbaikal region........................................ 1622
Jenisei region, tinstone from the................................... 1623
Korzoukhine on tin on the Onon River................................ 976
Krusch on tin on the Onon River...................................... 947
Onon River, tin on....................................................... 963, 964, 967, 970, 971
Røntovski on tin on the Onon River.................................. 971
Transbaikal, tin in....................................................... 965, 970, 971
Transbaikal region, tin in.............................................. 942
Jenisei, see Jenisei.

See also Russia and Asia.

Siderite, see Association of tin with.
Sierra de Catalan, see Mexico, Durango.
Silberberg, see Germany.
Silent Grove, see New South Wales.

Silicon, Berthelot on the action of oxygen on the compounds of tin,
silicon, and boron....................................................... 1448

Sillimanite, see Association of tin with.

Silurian, tin in slate of Silurian age in Spain.......................... 1034, 1039
Tin ore in dikes cutting Silurian strata................................ 158, 172
Stirling on tin in pegmatites cutting rocks of Upper Silurian age... 1238
Twelvetrees on tin veins cutting rocks of Middle Silurian age in
Tasmania .............................................................................. 1148
Waller on tin in Devonian granite cutting sediments of Silurian age.. 1155

Silver:

Argentina, Salta...................................................................... 37
Associated with tin, see Association of tin with.
Ball on in Stanthorpe district, Queensland............................... 889
Beck on occurrence at Schwartzenberg, Germany ....................... 530
Bohemia, Erzgebirge.............................................................. 578
Bolivia .................................................................................. 144, 145, 152, 155, 164, 166, 171, 172
California, near Los Angeles.................................................. 208
Campagne on mines of.......................................................... 1399
Castro on, in Salta, Argentina................................................ 37
Collins on presence in west of England.................................... 369
Cramer on precipitation of, out of tin..................................... 1472
Douglas on metallurgy of...................................................... 1204
Emmons on occurrence in United States and genesis of minerals of.. 1206
England .................................................................................. 369
Fonlakoff on deposits in Siberia.............................................. 965
Germany, Schwartzenberg....................................................... 530
Jack on Kangaroo Hills mines, Queensland............................... 918
Menniche on separation of, from tin ores................................. 1534
Metallurgy of......................................................................... 1204
Moore on occurrence with tin in killas of St. Pauls Plains, Tasmania. 1114
Silver—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Number</th>
<th>Silver ores, see Association of tin with.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Silver sulphides, see Association of tin with.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Silver Crown district, see Wyoming.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Silver Hill, see Washington.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Silver Queen mine, see Tasmania, Zeehan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Silverton district, see New South Wales.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Silver Valley, see Queensland, Herberton district.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Simmersbach, W.......................................... 1187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Simmons, Jesse........................................... 1018, 1019, 1019a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Simmons, Wm............................................. 455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Simonin, L................................................ 526, 1416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Singewald, J. T., Jr................................... 573a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Singekop Island, see East Indies, Singkep.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Singkep, see East Indies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Skene, A. J., and Smyth, R. B.......................... 1235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Skertchly, Sydney B. J.................................. 934, 935, 936</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Skewes, Edward........................................... 456, 1662</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Slack, W. E.............................................. 727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Slags, Bohne on recovery of tin from.................. 1453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brandenburg, Weyland, and Kempen on recovery of tin from 1456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dykes on analyses of tin slags.......................... 1483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thiollier on treatment of tin slags in Cornwall........ 1579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Slagle, Robert L.......................................... 1569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Slater, W.................................................. 1570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Slee, W. H. J............................................. 839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Slimes (tin), Mackenzie on determination of tin in...... 1529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hicks on methods of saving................................ 1505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Treatment of, in Cornwall................................ 1654, 1657</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Slime tin (a variety of wood tin), Field on two specimens of...... 1607</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sloan, Earl .................................................. 253
Stocan district, see British Columbia.

Smelting of tin ........................................... 1234
Agricola on .................................................. 1277
Banka .................................................. 118, 1473, 1478, 1489
Billiton .................................................. 118
Boase on methods in Cornwall .................. 343
Bohemia .................................................. 12
Bohne on recovery of tin from slags produced in .......... 1452
Bolivia .................................................. 153a
Bromley on methods and results with various tin ores at Santa Bar-
bara, Mexico .................................................. 766
Brown on costs in Bolivia .................................. 153a
Browne on Chinese method .......................... 1458
Charleton on methods used in .................................. 1310
Chinese methods ........................................ 299, 694a, 711, 1458, 1473, 1489, 1523
Clark on methods in Tasmania .......................... 1076
Collett on methods in Malay Peninsula ................ 681
Cornwall .................................................. 312, 343, 432, 1361, 1425, 1518, 1554, 1576
Croockewit on Chinese methods in Banka ........... 1473
Devon .................................................. 312, 1425, 1576
Diest on methods in Banka .......................... 1478
Dijk on tin smelting in Banka .......................... 1480
Dussance on .................................................. 1482
Flower-Ellis on Chinese and European methods in Malay Peninsula, 694a, 1489
Germany, Altenberg deposits .................................. 528
Graham on .................................................. 1324
Halse on methods at Los Cuevas, Mexico ........... 773
Hampton on methods in Malay Peninsula ............ 695
Hughes on tin smelting in the Malay Peninsula .............. 1507
Latta on tin smelting at Mt. Bischoff, Tasmania .......... 1517
Le Grice on “Jew’s House” at Trevelie, near Penzance, Cornwall .... 1518
Levy and Ewen on waste products of .................... 1521a
Louis on smelting in shaft and reverberatory furnaces .......... 1523
Malacca .................................................. 299
Malay Peninsula ........................................ 681, 694a, 695, 716, 1489, 1507
McKillop and Ellis on tin smelting at Pulo Brani, Singapore .... 1530
Merret on methods in Cornwall .......................... 432
Mexico .................................................. 766, 773, 781
Nevius on methods at Sain Alto, Mexico ........... 781
Newbold on Malay and Chinese methods in Malacca .......... 299
Owen on Chinese methods in Perak .................... 711
Perak .................................................. 711, 715
Pike on methods in Perak .................................. 715
Place on methods in Malay Peninsula .............. 716
Smelting of tin—Continued.

Reference Number

Pryce on.................................................. 444
Ray on tin smelting in Cornwall........................................... 1554
Sexton on reverberatory methods in Cornwall and Singapore.............. 1361
Singapore ................................................................. 1361, 1530
Tasmania ................................................................. 1076, 1517
Taylor on smelting of tin ores in Cornwall and Devon...................... 1576
Van der Wyck on methods in Banka and Billiton............................ 118
Vogelsang on methods in Schlaggenwald, Bohemia.......................... 72
Weeks on........................................................................... 1372
Worth on smelting and sale of tin and copper in Devon and Cornwall (historical)................................................................. 1425

See also Assays of tin, dressing of tin, metallurgy of tin, refining of tin.

See references Nos. 1428-1587.

Smirke, Edward ...................................................................... 1417
Smith, Aquila........................................................................ 607
Smith, George ........................................................................ 1418
Smith, J. Lawrence .................................................................. 1571, 1572
Smith, Oberlin........................................................................ 1573
Smith, R. A., and Roscoe, H. E. (Schenck, E., and)...................... 1568
Smiths Creek mine, see Queensland.
Smyth, R. Brough..................................................................... 1236, 1237
Smyth, R. B. (Skene, A. J., and).............................................. 1235
Smyth, Warington W.................................................................. 457, 1362
Snow, A. B. ........................................................................... 201
Soekadana, see Borneo, Sukadana.
Sonegie Liat district, see Banka.
Sonegiei Selan district, see Banka.
Solder, Schultz on production and application of.................................. 1359
Solly, R. H. ........................................................................... 1640
Somero, see Finland.
Somerset, De La Beche on tin in.............................................. 376
Foster on tin in....................................................................... 382
See also England.

Sonora, see Mexico.

South Africa, tin in.................................................................... 1045, 1047, 1235
Lock on tin in......................................................................... 1338
Newland on tin in..................................................................... 1347
See also Africa, Cape Colony, Rhodesia, Swaziland, Transvaal, etc.

South America, Benedict on tin in.................................................. 1301
Louis on tin in......................................................................... 1340
Phillips and Louis on tin in...................................................... 1350
See also Argentina, Bolivia, Chili, French Guiana, and Peru.

South Australia, tin in.................................................................. 45, 1290, 1292
Brown on gold at Tarcoola, Enterprise mine, and the Earea Dam tin find................................................................. 974
South Australia—Continued.

Brown on the Koetong tin field, Wodonga district......................... 973
Coghlan on tin in............................................. 1679
Enterprise mine, gold at....................................... 974
Erea Dam, tin near.............................................. 972, 974
Fawns on tin in northwest territory.................................. 1320
Koetong tin field................................................ 973
Mount Gunson mine, gold and copper at................................ 974
Newton on metalliferous minerals of.................................... 55
Tarcoola, gold at.................................................. 974
Wodonga district, tin in.......................................... 973

See also Australia.

South Carolina, tin in....................................................................... 1196, 1298
Ball (S. M.) on the Ross mine................................................. 239a
Garrison on tin in............................................................ 243, 1207
Graton on tin in................................................................... 245, 246
Hess on tin in......................................................................... 1226
Pratt on tin in........................................................................ 251
Pratt and Sterrett on tin in..................................................... 252
Ross mine, tin in...................................................................... 238, 239a, 253
Sloan on the Ross mine.......................................................... 253
Struthers and Pratt on tin in................................................... 1364

See also Carolinas and United States.

South Dakota, tin in......................................................................... 1192, 1196, 1281
Bailey and Riette on Harney Peak Tin Company...................... 988
Bear Gulch district, tin in...................................................... 1015
Beck on tin in...................................................................... 1299
On Etta mine......................................................................... 1300
Benedict on tin in................................................................. 990, 1200, 1301
Benedict on tin near Custer City and in the Nigger Hill district. 1275
Benedict on Harney Peak tin mines.......................................... 989
Black Hills, assays of tin ores from......................................... 1466
Tantalite and tin in.................................................................... 976, 993, 996, 1009, 1017
Tin in................................................................. 975, 976, 977, 979, 981, 982, 983, 991, 992, 1004, 1007,
* 1008, 1012, 1013, 1014, 1025, 1196, 1202, 1203a, 1207, 1208, 1213,
  1318, 1364, 1466, 1506, 1616, 1646
Cleveland mine, tin in.......................................................... 1004
Custer County, tin in............................................................ 1012
Elk Gulch, tin in...................................................................... 1008
Harney Peak................................................................. 1019a
Northern Hills, tin in......................................................... 1008, 1011
Peerless mine................................................................. 1016
Pennington County, tin in...................................................... 1012
Tinton, tin at................................................................. 985, 987, 987a, 1009
South Dakota—Continued.

Blake on the Geology of the Black Hills tin district .................. 994
Blake on tantalite and columbite in the Black Hills ................. 993, 996
Blake on tin in Black Hills ........................................... 991, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 1202
Blake on Etta mine ..................................................... 992, 994, 995, 996
Bob Ingersoll claim, tin on ........................................... 994, 996, 1009
Carpenter on tin in Black Hills ....................................... 998, 999, 1000, 1001
Carpenter and Headen on assays of tin ore from the Black Hills ... 1466
Chance on tin in the Black Hills ...................................... 1002
Childs on tin in Harney Peak district ............................... 1003
Claypole on tin in the Black Hills ................................... 1003
Custer City, tin west and south of ................................... 1275
Day on tin in the Black Hills .......................................... 1003, 1203a, 1318, 1319
On tin in Cleveland mine, Black Hills ............................... 1004
Dogtown, tin at .......................................................... 994
Emmens on tin in .......................................................... 1006
Etta mine ................................................................. 922, 994-996, 1009, 1017, 1300, 1616, 1646
Garrison on tin in the Black Hills .................................. 1007, 1207
Gertie property ............................................................ 986, 1009
Guenther on tin in ........................................................ 1326
Harney Peak mine ......................................................... 979, 981, 982, 983, 988, 989, 1205
Harney Peak tin district ............................................... 1013, 1021, 1022
Harney Range, tin in .................................................... 994
Headen on tin and tantalum in the Black Hills .................... 1208
Headen on the Peerless and Etta tin mines, Black Hills .......... 1616
Headen (Carpenter and) on tin in Black Hills ..................... 1466
Hess on tin, tungsten, and tantalum in ................................ 1009
Hofman on tin in Black Hills .......................................... 1506
Irving on tin in Nigger Hill region ................................ 1010
Irving on tin in the northern Black Hills ......................... 1010, 1011
Kemp on tin in Black Hills ............................................ 1213
Lawrence County, tin in ................................................ 1016, 1020
M———, H., on tin in the Black Hills ................................ 1012
Morse on the Harney Peak tin mines .................................. 1013
Nigger Hill district, tin in ........................................... 950, 984, 985, 1010, 1275
O’Harra on tin in the Black Hills .................................. 1014
Pratt (Struthers and) on tin in northwestern Black Hills .... 1020
R——— on tin in ............................................................ 1218
Rolker on tin in .......................................................... 1257
Rosen on tin in ............................................................ 1000
Riotte (Bailey and) on Harney Peak Tin Company ................. 988
S———, W. H., on tin in Bear Gulch district ....................... 1015
Sadtler on tin in the northwestern Black Hills .................. 1016
Schaeffer on tin in Etta mine, Black Hills ....................... 1017
Simmons on tin in Black Hills ......................................... 1018, 1019
Struthers and Pratt on tin in Black Hills ......................... 1020, 1364
South Dakota—Continued.  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Number</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1021</td>
<td>Thomas on tin in Harney Peak district</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1022</td>
<td>Thurlow on tin in Harney Peak district</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1023</td>
<td>Todd on tin in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1024</td>
<td>Ulke on tin in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1025</td>
<td>Vincent on tin in the Black Hills</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See also Dakota, Wyoming, and United States.

South Crofty mine, see Cornwall.

South Island, see New Zealand.

South Wheat Breage mine, see Cornwall.

Sowden, C. ........................................ 1131

Spain, tin in ..................................... 1286

Andalusia, gold, silver, quicksilver, tin, lead, copper, and iron in .......................... 1410
Beck on tin in ................................... 1299, 1300
Borlase on tin in ................................. 1028
Brown on tin in .................................. 1307, 1308
Cáceres, tin in ................................... 1039
Cadiz, Lewis on tin in ............................ 1401
Calderón on tin in Galicia and Portugal .......... 1029
Calvert on tin in ................................ 1030
Cartagena, tin in .................................. 1040
Carthagene district, Marinera mine, tin in .... 1038

San Isidoro mine, tin in .......................... 1038

Superior Segunda mine, tin in .................... 1038

Coquebert on tin in ................................ 1031
Coruña, tin in .................................... 1026
D'Achiardi on tin in ............................... 1313
Fawns on tin in ................................... 1320
Fuchs and de Launay on tin in .................... 1323
Galicia, Plinius on “white lead” from .......... 1408

Galicia, tin in .................................... 1027, 1029, 1033, 1035

Garcia on tin in Salamanca ......................... 1032

Garland on tin in Galicia .......................... 1033

Gil y Maestre on tin in Salamanca ................. 1034

Harmony on tin in Galicia .......................... 1035

de Launay (Fuchs and) on tin in .................. 1323

Lock on tin in ..................................... 1328

Louis on tin in .................................... 1340

Louis (Phillips and) on tin in .................... 1350

Lozano on tin in Pontevedra ....................... 1036

Mallada on tin in .................................. 1037

Massart on tin in the “district de Carthagene” .. 1038

Orense, tin in ..................................... 1026, 1027, 1044

Ribadavia, tin near ................................ 1044

Pacheco on tin in Cáceres .......................... 1039
Spain—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Number</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1043</td>
<td>Paillette (Schulz and) on tin</td>
<td>1640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1350</td>
<td>Phillips and Louis on tin</td>
<td>1654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1040</td>
<td>Pilz on tin in Cartagena</td>
<td>1656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1026, 1036</td>
<td>Pontevedra, tin</td>
<td>1660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1041</td>
<td>Puig y Larraz on tin in Zamora</td>
<td>1666</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1410</td>
<td>Rawlinson on Phoenician colonies in Andalusia</td>
<td>1672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1026, 1032</td>
<td>Salamanca, tin</td>
<td>1678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1034</td>
<td>Martinamor, tin at</td>
<td>1684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1034</td>
<td>Terubias, tin at</td>
<td>1690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1042</td>
<td>Schubarth on tin</td>
<td>1696</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1043</td>
<td>Schulz and Paillette on tin</td>
<td>1692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1043</td>
<td>Thomas on tin near Ribadavia, Orense</td>
<td>1700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1027, 1041</td>
<td>Zamora, tin at</td>
<td>1706</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See also Europe.

“Sparable tin” in Cornwall

Spargo, T.

Sparry iron, see Association of tin with.

Spectrum of tin, Salet on

Specular iron ore, see Association of tin with.

Spencer, L. J.

Sphalerite, see Association of tin with.

Spodumene, see Association of tin with.

Spokane, see Washington.

Staines, Arthur

Stamping of tin ore in Cornwall

Stanhope, see Tasmania.

Stanley River, see Tasmania.

Stannaries

Stannaries act, Batten on

Stannary Hills, see Queensland.

Stannhills, see Queensland.

Stannic oxide, Daubré on artificial production of

“Stannifer” on the Greenbushes tin fields

Stannine, see Stannite.

Stannite:

Adger on analysis of an anomalous variety from Cornwall

Associated with tin, see Association of tin with.

Conder on occurrence in Australasia

Dana on

Greg and Lettsom on stannine

Headden on alteration products of in the Black Hills, South Dakota

Mallett on analysis of

Petterd on gold and silver bearing stannite in Tasmania

Rammelsberg on analyses of from Zinnwald and Cornwall

Simpson, reference to

See also Europe.
Stannite—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Number</th>
<th>Author/Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1641</td>
<td>Spencer on crystals from Bolivia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1642</td>
<td>Stannine, see Greg and Lettsom under Stannite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1643</td>
<td>Stannorpe, see Queensland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>728</td>
<td>Star River field, see Queensland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1669-1701</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181</td>
<td>See also Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182, 183, 458, 574, 575</td>
<td>Stelzner, A. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184</td>
<td>Stelzner, A. W., and Schertel, A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Stephen, D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>840</td>
<td>Stephen, G. Milner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>459, 460, 598, 728</td>
<td>Stephens, Francis J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>461</td>
<td>Stephens, Hugh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>938</td>
<td>Sterling, James</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>576</td>
<td>Sternberger, Karl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252</td>
<td>Sterrett, Douglass B. (Pratt, J. H., and)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1363</td>
<td>Stevens, Chas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>785</td>
<td>Stevens, Horace J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>271</td>
<td>Stevens, R. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1188</td>
<td>Stewart, D. S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stewart Island, see New Zealand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Steynsdorp Creek, see Transvaal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1267</td>
<td>Stibiotantalite, Simpson on presence in Greenbushes field, Western Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Association of tin with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stibnite, see Association of tin with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1238</td>
<td>Stirling, James</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>398</td>
<td>Stockworks, German method of working</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1133</td>
<td>Stokes, Ralph (S. G.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1589</td>
<td>Stokesite, described</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1620</td>
<td>Stokesite, Hutchinson on a new mineral from Cornwall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>841</td>
<td>Stonier, G. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1015</td>
<td>S(torms?), W. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>695, 1236, 1287</td>
<td>Straits Settlements, tin in Day on tin in Louis on tin in Quotations on tin product of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1318</td>
<td>1340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1675</td>
<td>See also Malay Peninsula and Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1171</td>
<td>Streeruwitz, W. H. von</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1574</td>
<td>Streng, A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1020, 1220, 1364</td>
<td>Struthers, Joseph, and Pratt, Joseph Hyde.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>951</td>
<td>Struve, H. von</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stul, see Siam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>296</td>
<td>Submarine mines, Hawkins on those of Cornwall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sukadana, see Borneo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sukandana, see Borneo, Sukadana</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sulphides, see Association of tin with.
Sulphur, Capitaine on action of tin, arsenic, antimony, and sulphur on the chloride of mercury ........................................ 1465
Headden on compounds of, in an old Cornwall tin furnace .......... 1617
Hennecke on occurrence in Persia .................................... 864

Sumatra:
Benedict on tin in ...................................................... 281, 679, 1301
Fawns on tin in .......................................................... 1320
On tin in Siak ............................................................ 1320
Fennema on tin in ....................................................... 293
On tin in the Boven Banjoe field of Palembang ..................... 292
Everwlyn on tin in Simpang ........................................... 287, 291
On tin in Siak ............................................................ 290
Hamiton on tin in ......................................................... 294
Neeb on tin in ............................................................ 298
Palembang, Boven Banjoe tin field ................................... 292
Posewitz on tin in ....................................................... 301
Rolker on tin in Siak .................................................... 305
Scrivenor on tin in Siak ............................................... 726
Siak, tin in ............................................................... 290, 305, 726, 1320
Simpang, tin in ........................................................... 287, 291
Source of tin used by ancients ....................................... 1405

See also East Indies.

Sungei Bâ탕 Pâءang, see Malay Peninsula, Perak.
Sungei Besi, see Malay Peninsula, Perak.
Sungei Bidor, see Malay Peninsula, Perak.
Sungei Kinta, see Malay Peninsula, Perak.
Sungei Lembing, see Malay Peninsula, Kuantan.
Sungei Riu, see Malay Peninsula, Jelebu.
Sungei Ujong, see Malay Peninsula, Malacca.
Suo, see Japan.

Superior segunda mine, see Spain, Carthagene.

Supply of tin (amount available for future mining):
Banka, 1897 ............................................................... 79
Billiton, 1897 ............................................................. 79
Cape Colony, 1906 ....................................................... 233
Cornwall, 1873 ........................................................... 364
1897 ................................................................. 368
1906 ................................................................. 441
1907 ................................................................. 329
Devon, 1873 ............................................................. 364
Great Britain, 1884 ...................................................... 415
Kongo, 1906 .............................................................. 273, 274
Malay Peninsula, 1900 .................................................. 712
1901 ................................................................. 665
Supply of tin—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Number</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>803</td>
<td>New South Wales, Inverell district, Tingja, 1906.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>684</td>
<td>Perak, 1881.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1121a</td>
<td>Tasmania, Mount Bischoff, 1910.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1072</td>
<td>Mount Lyell, 1904.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1323a</td>
<td>World, 1908.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1363</td>
<td>Sources of supply, 1902.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1308</td>
<td>Supply and demand, 1907.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730</td>
<td>Sources of supply.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1286</td>
<td>Swaziland, tin in. 1045-1047, 1047a.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Beck on tin near Embabaan. 1299.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1305</td>
<td>Drakensberg mountains, tin in. 694a.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2a</td>
<td>Embabaan, geology of region around.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Embabaan, the tin near. 2a, 3, 3d, 1047, 1048, 1050, 1051, 1052, 1055.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1046</td>
<td>Ryan tin works. 1046, 1052, 1056.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1049</td>
<td>Embickelweni, tin near.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>694a</td>
<td>Flower-Ellis on tin fields in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3b</td>
<td>Forbes Reef tin deposits. 3b.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1048</td>
<td>Hahn on tin at Embabaan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1049</td>
<td>Hampton on tin near Embickelweni.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2a</td>
<td>Johnson on tin at Embabaan. 2a.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1050</td>
<td>Jorissen on tin near Embabaan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1333</td>
<td>Lock on tin in. 1333.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>de Launay on tin at Embabaan. 3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1051</td>
<td>Lyburn on tin near Embabaan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1052</td>
<td>Molengraaff on distorted cassiterite crystals from Embabaan. 1052.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>On geology of region around Embabaan. 1052.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1053</td>
<td>Newland on tin in. 1053.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3b</td>
<td>Oshoek tin deposits. 3b.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1054</td>
<td>Prior on tin in. 1054.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3b</td>
<td>Rumbold on Oshoek and Forbes Reef tin deposits. 3b.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1055</td>
<td>Ryan on tin in. 1055. See also 1045.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1056</td>
<td>Smuts on tin in. 1056.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1186</td>
<td>Transvaal border, tin along. 1186.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1055</td>
<td>Usutu River, tin on. 1055.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3d</td>
<td>Weston on tin mining and dressing at Embabaan. 3d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See also Africa and South Africa.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sweden, Davies on tin in. 1317.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See also Europe.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>731</td>
<td>Swettenham, Frank.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>732</td>
<td>Swettenham, Frank A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1189</td>
<td>Swinburne, U. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1189a</td>
<td>Swinburne, W. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>462</td>
<td>Symons, Brenton.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>463</td>
<td>Symons, R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference Number</td>
<td>T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Table Top, see New South Wales, Timbarra.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>482a</td>
<td>Tailings, effect on Red River, Cornwall. Mackenzie on determination of tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1529</td>
<td>Taiping, see Malay Peninsula.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tajo-polo, see Bolivia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Takayama, see Japan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Takuatung, see Siam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Takupar, see Siam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1271</td>
<td>Talbot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1575</td>
<td>Talbott, J. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>Tallandoon, see Victoria.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tambun mine, see Malay Peninsula, Perak.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tandjung-Padan district, see Billiton.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tangier, see Nova Scotia, Lunenberg County.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Taniyama, see Japan, Satsuma.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tanjong Malim, see Malay Peninsula.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tanjong Serai, see Malay Peninsula, Malacca.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tantalite, Dana on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1017</td>
<td>Schaeffer on analysis of, from the Black Hills, South Dakota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Association of tin with.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1009</td>
<td>Tantalum, Hess on deposits in South Dakota.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Association of tin with.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1208</td>
<td>Tapiolite, Headden on analysis of from Black Hills, South Dakota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tarcoola, see South Australia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45, 1058, 1060, 1284, 1286, 1287, 1289, 1292</td>
<td>Tasmania, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1076a, 1105</td>
<td>Anchor mine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1062, 1138</td>
<td>Arba mine, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1106</td>
<td>Avoca mine, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1137</td>
<td>Tin on St. Pauls River near.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1145</td>
<td>Badger tin mines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1299, 1300</td>
<td>Beek on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1142</td>
<td>Bell Mount field, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1095, 1148</td>
<td>Shepherd and Murphy's mine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1301</td>
<td>Benedict on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>On tin deposits of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1098</td>
<td>Ben Lomond, Mt. Rex mine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1135, 1155</td>
<td>Tin deposit at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1141, 1162</td>
<td>Blue Tier district, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1130, 1136</td>
<td>Blue Tier mine, tin in...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1075</td>
<td>Bonwick on tin at Mount Bischoff.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1062, 1138, 1162</td>
<td>Brannholm, tin at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1062, 1064, 1106, 1125</td>
<td>Briseis mine, tin in.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Tasmania—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1091, 1106</td>
<td>Brookstead tin field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1062, 1104</td>
<td>Brothers' Home mine, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1307, 1308</td>
<td>Brown on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1076, 1076a</td>
<td>Clark on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1077, 1677, 1679</td>
<td>Coghlan on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1078</td>
<td>Conder on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>On Stanley River tin field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>816</td>
<td>On tin in the Oonah mine (Zeehan) and at Heemskirk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1076a</td>
<td>Cornwall mine, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1079</td>
<td>Counsel on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1147</td>
<td>Coxs Bight tin field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1059</td>
<td>Cummings mine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1313</td>
<td>D'Achiardi on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1080</td>
<td>Davey on Mount Bischoff tin mines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1317</td>
<td>Davies on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1318</td>
<td>Day on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1062, 1104, 1125, 1139, 1298e</td>
<td>Derby, tin at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1081, 1082</td>
<td>Dijk on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1109, 1141</td>
<td>Dorset County, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1089</td>
<td>Echo mine, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>English on tin at Mount Bischoff.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1320</td>
<td>Fawns on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1083, 1084, 1320</td>
<td>On Mount Bischoff mine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1085</td>
<td>Firecks on Mount Bischoff mine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1322</td>
<td>Foullon on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1162</td>
<td>Georges Bay tin field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1111</td>
<td>Georges River, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1106, 1130, 1143</td>
<td>Gladstone district, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1086</td>
<td>Gould on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1134</td>
<td>Government geologist's report on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1091</td>
<td>Grant on the Brookstead tin field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1090</td>
<td>On tin in eastern Tasmania.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1089</td>
<td>On tin in the Echo mine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1087, 1088, 1089</td>
<td>On tin mining in the Blue Tier formations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1062</td>
<td>Great Mussel Roe River, tin on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1092</td>
<td>Gregory on the Mount Bischoff and other mines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1093</td>
<td>Groddeck on Mount Bischoff mine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1049, 1094</td>
<td>Hampton on Mount Bischoff mine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1134</td>
<td>Harcourt-Smith on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1095</td>
<td>On tin at Bell Mount.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>816</td>
<td>Heemskirk, tin at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1059</td>
<td>Henry mine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1096, 1097</td>
<td>Hunt on Mount Bischoff tin mines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1098</td>
<td>Ireland on timbering at Ben Lomond.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1099</td>
<td>Johnston on tin in.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Tasmania—Continued.

Kayser on the Mount Bischoff mine .......................... 1100, 1101, 1152
Kayser and Provis on Mount Bischoff mine ..................... 1102
Klockman on Mount Bischoff mine .......................... 1103
Latta on smelting of tin ore at Mount Bischoff, Launceston .... 1517
Launceston, tin smelting works at .......................... 1517, 1525, 1535
Lewis on the Anchor mine ................................... 1105

On Brothers' Home Mining Company at Derby .................... 1104
On the Gladstone district and other mines ..................... 1106
Lindgren on Mount Bischoff mine ................................ 1337
Lock on tin in .................................................. 1338
Lottah claim .................................................... 1089
Louis on smelting of tin at Mount Bischoff, Launceston ......... 1525

On tin in .................................................. 1340
Louis (Phillips and) on tin in .................................. 1350
Mackintosh River, tin on ....................................... 1112
Mance on tin mining in 1905 .................................... 52
Maynes mine ................................................... 1076a
Meredith on tin from Mount Bischoff ................................ 1107
Middlesex district, tin in .................................... 1148
Millen on hydroelectric power plant at Mount Bischoff ............ 1107a

On smelting of tin at Mount Bischoff, Launceston .................. 1535
Montgomery on tin in ........................................ 1110, 1111, 1113
On Blue Tier tin field .......................................... 1108, 1109
On mineral fields near Zeehan ................................... 1112
Moon claim .................................................... 1089
Moore on tin in killas of St. Pauls Plains .......................... 1114
Moorina, tin at ............................................ 1062, 1130

Mount Bischoff mine. 50, 63, 730, 1049, 1057, 1059, 1061, 1062, 1063, 1064, 1065, 1066, 1067, 1069, 1073, 1074, 1075, 1076a, 1080, 1083, 1084, 1085, 1092, 1093, 1094, 1096, 1097, 1100, 1101, 1102, 1103, 1106, 1107, 1110, 1113, 1115, 1117, 1122, 1123, 1126, 1127, 1128, 1129, 1130, 1131, 1133, 1140, 1149, 1150, 1151, 1152, 1159, 1160, 1162, 1163, 1298c, 1320, 1337, 1517, 1525, 1535

Dividends and future of .................................. 1121a
Hydroelectric power plant at .................................. 1107a

Mount Black, tin on ........................................... 1113
Mount Cameron, tin at ........................................ 1062
Mount Dundas, tin on ........................................... 1112
Mount Heemskirk field ......................................... 1068, 1106, 1112, 1130, 1156
Mount Lycell, tin near ........................................ 1064, 1072
Mount Ramsay, tin on .......................................... 1163
Mount Read, tin on ............................................ 1112
Mount Zeehan, tin on ........................................... 1112
Mufford on Mount Bischoff mine ................................ 1115

On tin mines in ............................................. 1116
Tasmania—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1346</td>
<td>Newland on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1117</td>
<td>Newman on Mount Bischoff mine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1059</td>
<td>On tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Newton on mineral resources of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1064, 1071, 1157</td>
<td>North Dundas, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1158a</td>
<td>Oonah mine (Zeehan), tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1168</td>
<td>Orient farm, tin on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1062</td>
<td>Ormuz mine, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1118, 1120, 1121</td>
<td>Petterd on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1119</td>
<td>On tin in Silver Queen mine, at Zeehan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1149</td>
<td>Petterd (Twelvetrees and) on Mount Bischoff dikes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1250</td>
<td>Phillips and Louis on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1062, 1070, 1106</td>
<td>Pioneer, tin at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1121</td>
<td>Plummer on dividends paid by and future of Mount Bischoff mine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1121a</td>
<td>Provis (Kayser and) on Mount Bischoff mine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1122</td>
<td>Ranft on Mount Bischoff mine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1123</td>
<td>Rath on Mount Bischoff mine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1127</td>
<td>Rowe on Mount Bischoff mine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1064, 1146</td>
<td>Renison Bell mine, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1124</td>
<td>Report of the Secretary for Mines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1411</td>
<td>Reyer on stream tin from.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57, 1354</td>
<td>On tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1125</td>
<td>Rickard on tin in Briseis mine, at Derby.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1062, 1074, 1111,</td>
<td>Ringarooma Valley, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1129, 1139, 1162</td>
<td>Ritchie on Mount Bischoff tin mine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1126</td>
<td>Rolker on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1127</td>
<td>Rowe on Mount Bischoff tin mine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1155, 1154</td>
<td>St. Helens district, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1114</td>
<td>St. Pauls Plains, tin in killas of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1135, 1137</td>
<td>St. Pauls River tin deposit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1128</td>
<td>Sandeman on Mount Bischoff mine and Blue Tier district.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1153</td>
<td>Seamander River district, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1144</td>
<td>Schouten Main, tin ore on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1129, 1130</td>
<td>Shaw on Mount Bischoff, Blue Tier, Ringarooma, Gladstone, etc., tin fields</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1131</td>
<td>Snowden on Mount Bischoff mine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1059</td>
<td>Stanhope mine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1078a, 1112, 1158</td>
<td>Stanley River tin field, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1132, 1133</td>
<td>Stokes on Mount Bischoff mine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1135</td>
<td>Thureau on Ben Lomond and St. Pauls River tin deposits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1136</td>
<td>On Blue Tier district.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Tregay on tin in.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Tasmania—Continued.

Twelvetrees on Arba mine at Branxholm. .......................... 1138
  On Badger tin mines ........................................... 1145
  On Bell Mount field ............................................ 1142
  On Bell Mount, Middlesex district ............................. 1148
  On Blue Tier district .......................................... 1141
  On Coxs Bight tin field ....................................... 1147
  On Gladstone district ......................................... 1143
  On mineral fields between Waratah and Corinna ............... 1140
  On Renison Bell tin field ..................................... 1146
  On tin in ....................................................... 1134
  On tin in Ringarooma Valley near Derby ....................... 1139
  On tin on St. Pauls River near Avoca .......................... 1137
  On tin ore on Schouten Main .................................. 1144
Twelvetrees and Petterd on Mount Bischoff dikes ............... 1149
Twelvetrees and Ward on the Zeehan mining field ............... 1149a
Ulrich on Mount Bischoff tin mine ............................... 1150, 1151
Waddington on Mount Bischoff tin mine ........................... 1152
Wallace on tin in ................................................. 1134
Wall on Stanley River tin field .................................. 1158
  On tin deposits of North Dundas ............................. 1157
  On tin in Ben Lomond district ................................. 1155
  On tin in Mount Heemskirk district ............................ 1156
  On tin in Scamander River and St. Helens districts ......... 1153
  On tin in St. Helens district ................................ 1154
Waratah mine ...................................................... 1059, 1140
Ward on North Dundas tin field ................................... 1158a
Webster's workings, alluvial tin at ............................ 1140
Wellington on Mount Bischoff mine ............................... 1159
White River Bridge, alluvial tin at Ten Mile claim ............. 1140
Wickham on Mount Bischoff mine ................................ 1160
  On tin in ....................................................... 1161
Williams on the Zeehan mining field ............................ 1161a
Wilson on Mount Bischoff, Ringarooma, Branxholm, Georges Bay,
  and Blue Tier fields ......................................... 1162
Wintle on tin in .................................................. 1164
  On Mount Bischoff mine and tin at Mount Ramsay ............. 1163
Zeehan, mineral fields near ...................................... 1112
  Mining field in ............................................... 1149a, 1161a
  Silver Queen mine, stannite in ................................ 1119

See also Australia.

Tassin, Wirt ...................................................... 1365
Tatasi, see Bolivia.
Tate, Ralph ........................................................ 862
Tate mines, see Queensland.
Tate River, see Queensland.
Tavoy, see Burmah.
## Bibliography of Tin—Hess

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Number</th>
<th>Taxco, <strong>see</strong> Mexico, Guerrero.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>586</td>
<td>Tayler, J. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>464</td>
<td>Taylor, Charles D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1663</td>
<td>Taylor J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1576</td>
<td>Taylor, John</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>842</td>
<td>Taylor, N.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733</td>
<td>Taylor, William</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1636</td>
<td>Teallite, Prior on a new sulphostannite of lead from Bolivia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1576a, 1664</td>
<td>Tecca, <strong>see</strong> Malay Peninsula, Perak.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>577</td>
<td>Telkin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Telom, <strong>see</strong> Malay Peninsula.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Temescal district, <strong>see</strong> California.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tenasserim, <strong>see</strong> Burmah.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tenison-Woods, J. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>307, 734, 735, 736, 737, 863</td>
<td>Teplitz, <strong>see</strong> Bohemia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Terrell, S. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1576a</td>
<td>Terubias, <strong>see</strong> Spain, Salamanca.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>750</td>
<td>Teschemacher, J. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1281</td>
<td>Texas, tin in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Burnet County, tin in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1169</td>
<td>Chauvenet on tin in the Franklin Mountains.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1164a</td>
<td>Comstock on tin in central.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1165, 1166, 1167, 1168</td>
<td>Day on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1203a</td>
<td>Dumble on tin in Trans-Pecos.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1169</td>
<td>El Paso tin deposits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1170, 1172, 1216</td>
<td>Franklin Mountains, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1164a, 1169a, 1170, 1172</td>
<td>Kemp on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1213</td>
<td>Lakes on tin prospect in Franklin Mountains.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1169a</td>
<td>Llano County, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1168</td>
<td>Mason County, tin in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1168, 1169</td>
<td>Pavlov on tin deposits of El Paso.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1216</td>
<td>Richardson on tin in the Franklin Mountains.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1170</td>
<td>Rolker on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1357</td>
<td>Streeruwitz on tin in West Texas ores.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1171</td>
<td>Trans-Pecos, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1169</td>
<td>Weed on tin in Franklin Mountains.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1172</td>
<td><strong>See</strong> United States.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thaiping, <strong>see</strong> Malay Peninsula, Perak.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Theobald, W........................................ 202
Thomas, C........................................ 466
Thomas, Chas.................................... 465, 1044, 1665
Thomas, Herbert.................................. 467
Thomas, Herbert H................................... 468
Thomas, Josiah..................................... 469, 470, 1021
Thomas, R........................................ 471
Thomas, R. A...................................... 472
Thomas, R. Arthur.................................. 1666
Thomas, Richard A................................ 473
Thomas, V.......................................... 1580
Thomas, Wm........................................ 474
Thomas, Wm., and Burrow, J. C.................... 475
Thompsons Creek, see Queensland.................... 843, 844, 1577, 1578, 1644
Thibault, P. J...................................... 1579
Thiollier, M. A..................................... 612
Thistle mine, see New South Wales.................. 1135, 1136
Thureau, Léon (Beco, Jean, and)................... 1022
Thurlow, Lord...................................... 1098
Tilde area, see Nigeria................................
Timbarra, see New South Wales....................... 358
Timbering, Chaplin on methods in Cornwall........... 1098
Ireland on method at Ben Lomond, Tasmania......... 1098
See also Mining of tin.
Tin:
Ages of the tin deposits of the world................ 1625
Artificial production of crystals of metallic tin....... 1626, 1645
Cry of................................................................ 1521
Cry of, similar, in other metals........................ 1481
Derivation of name..................................... 1412
Dimorphous form produced in manufacture of metallic tin crystals.. 1645
Effect of intense cold on................................ 1492
de Launay on the ages of the tin deposits of the world...... 1625
Separation of tungsten.................................. 1575
Separation from arsenic, antimony, etc.............. 1445, 1447, 1455, 1459,
1465, 1467, 1474, 1477, 1485, 1486, 1495, 1503, 1553, 1558,*
1559, 1572, 1585
See alloys of tin, analyses of tin, assaying of tin, assays of tin, association of tin with, chemistry of tin, crystallization of tin, dressing of tin, exportation of tin, financial side of tin, history of tin, importation of tin, metallurgy of tin, milling of tin, mineralogy of tin, minerals of tin, mining of tin, occurrence of tin, origin of tin, production of tin, refining of tin, scrap tin, smelting of tin, supply of tin (amount available for future mining), uses of tin, and the various minerals of tin.
Tinaroo, see Walsh and Tinaroo, under Queensland.

Tin bioxide, Ditte on some combinations of........................................................................1606

Tincroft mine, see Cornwall.

Tingha district, see New South Wales.

Tinogasta, see Argentina, Catamarca.

Tin ore, phosphorescent when heated..................................................................................935

Tin oxide, after quartz and allophane in Cornwall.................................................................1629

Daubrée on artificial production of.....................................................................................1316

Deville on artificial production of........................................................................................1604, 1605

See also “Tin bioxide.”

Tin plate:

Allan on production of “moire métallique” on......................................................................1429

Flower on history of origin and process of tin plate trade.....................................................1390

Graham on............................................................................................................................1324

Künzel on................................................................................................................................1514

United States, industry in........................................................................................................1202

See Scrap tin.

Tin pyrites, see Stannite.

Tinton, see South Dakota, Black Hills.

Titanite, see Association of tin with.

Titanium, Daubrée on artificial production of.......................................................................1601

See Association of tin with.

Toad's eye tin.........................................................................................................................356

“Toad's eye wood tin,” Field on a variety of...........................................................................1607

Tobaali district, see Banka.

Todd, J. E................................................................................................................................1023

Tomuko, see China, Yunnan.

Tongka Harbor, see Malay Peninsula.

Tonkin, Lacroix on tin in..........................................................................................................516

Topaz, see Association of tin with.

Törnebohm, A. E....................................................................................................................952

Totoral mine, see Bolivia.

Tourmaline, MacAlister on origin of tin and.............................................................................1341

See Association of tin with.

Trang, see Siam.

Transbaikal region, see Siberia.

Trans-Pecos, see Texas.

Transvaal, tin in.......................................................................................................................1173, 1176, 1177

Black Umbelosi River, tin on watershed of...........................................................................1186

Bushveld near Pretoria, tin in the.............................................................................................1175, 1180, 1181, 1182, 1186

Bushveld tin deposits.................................................................................................................3b

Davey on Trans-Zambesian mining.......................................................................................1179

Doornhoek, tin at......................................................................................................................2a, 1178j, 1183c

Enkeldoorn district, tin in........................................................................................................1180, 1184, 1186

Fawns on tin in.........................................................................................................................1320
Transvaal—Continued.

Griffith on the Bushveld properties .............................................. 1175f, 1183a
Groenvlei tin fields ................................................................. 1178b, 1178j
Groenfontein tin plant ............................................................... 1178b, 1178j
Hall on tin near Pretoria and Vlaklaagte .................................... 1181, 1182
Johnson on tin near Potgietersrust .............................................. 1183

On the Rooiberg, Weynek, Dornhoek, and Potgietersrust tin deposits ................................................................. 2a
Jorissen on intrusive granites in ................................................... 1050
Kynaston on tin deposits of Zaalplaats in the Waterberg district ...... 1183b
Lawn on the Doornhoek mine ....................................................... 1178b
Little Usutu River, tin on watershed of ....................................... 1186
Mills-Davies on tin deposits of .................................................... 1185a
Newland on tin in ................................................................. 1053
Nylstroom, tin mining at ............................................................ 1184a, 1185a
Occurrence in various districts of ................................................ 1178d
Potgietersrust, tin near ............................................................... 1183, 1185, 1189

Tin district .................................................. 2a, 1178a, 1178b, 1184a, 1185a
Praagh on tin along Transvaal-Swaziland border and in Vlaklaagte
and Enkeldoorn districts .......................................................... 1186
Pretoria district, tin in ............................................................. 1175, 1180, 1181, 1182, 1187
Recknagel on the two deposits in the Rooiberg district .................. 1186a
Rhodesia, Rusapi, discovery of tin at .......................................... 1178k
Roodepoort tin deposit .............................................................. 1183b
Roodepoort, tin at ................................................................. 2a, 1178g, 1178i, 1178j, 1185a, 1186a
Roodepoort tin deposits ............................................................ 3d, 1184a
Rumbold on Bushveld tin deposits ................................................ 3b
Simmersbach on tin in Pretoria district ........................................ 1187
Stewart on tin on the Great Letaba River, Zoutpansberg ................. 1188
Steynsdorp Creek, tin on watershed of ........................................ 1186
Stokes on tin in ................................................................. 730
Swaziland border, tin along ....................................................... 1186
Swinburne on tin at Zaalplaats near Potgietersrust ......................... 1189

On Waterberg tin field .............................................................. 1189a
Tin producing districts of ......................................................... 1178c
Vlaklaagte, tin mine at ............................................................ 1178, 1181, 1182, 1186
Warmbad tin district ................................................................. 1184a, 1185a
Waterberg, tin at ................................................................. 1178g, 1178h, 1178i
Tin deposits ................................................................. 3d, 1183a, 1183b, 1189a
Weston on tin mining and dressing at Waterberg, Zaalplaats, and
Rooiberg ................................................................. 2d
Transvaal—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Weynek, tin at</td>
<td>2a, 1178g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zaalplaats tin deposits</td>
<td>3d, 1178e, 1178h, 1183a, 1183b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoutpansberg, tin on the Great Letaba River in</td>
<td>1188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zwartkloof tin deposit</td>
<td>3d</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*See also Africa, Pretoria, and South Africa.*

Tras, *see* Malay Peninsula, Telom.

Trasenster, Paul ................................................. 1700

Tras os Montes, *see* Portugal.

Treacher, W. H .................................................. 738

Treechmann, C. O ................................................ 1645

Tredinnick, R .................................................... 476

Tregaskis, James ............................................... 477

Tregay, W ......................................................... 60, 1667

Treloy, *see* England.

Tremenheere, G. B ............................................... 203, 205, 206

Tremenheere, G. B. (Lemon, Chas., and) ......................... 196

Tremenheere, G. H ............................................... 204

Tremenheere, H. Seymour ....................................... 739

Tremolite, *see* Association of tin with.

Trenchard, H. G ............................................... 844a

Trengganu, *see* Malay Peninsula, Trengganu.

Treereife, *see* Cornwall.

Tres Cruces, *see* Bolivia.

Trehellen tin works, *see* Cornwall.

Triassic, tin in veins in limestones of the .................... 268

Trengganu, *see* Malay Peninsula, Trengganu.

Tringganu, *see* Malay Peninsula.

Triphyllite, *see* Association of tin with.

Tripolite, *see* Association of tin with.

Trojan war, Plinius on estimation of "white lead" during ........ 1408

Tronoh, *see* Malay Peninsula, Perak.

Truro, *see* Cornwall.

Trüstedt, Otto .................................................. 953

Tsementong, *see* China, Yunnan.

Tungstate of manganese and iron, *see* Association of tin with wolframite.

**Tungsten:**

Associated with tin, *see* Association of tin with.

Billiton .......................................................... 126a

Delvaux de Fenffe on use in iron and steel ..................... 1476

Fairbault on occurrence of, with tin in Nova Scotia .......... 227

Hess on deposits of, with tin in South Dakota ................ 1009

Menniche on separation of, from tin ores ...................... 1534

Nova Scotia .................................................... 227

Sadtler on deposits of, with tin in the Black Hills, South Dakota ............................................. 1016

Separation from tin ............................................. 1534, 1575
Tungsten—Continued.

South Dakota .................................................. 1009, 1016
Talbott on the quantitative separation of tin and .......... 1575
Tasmania ......................................................... 1095, 1148
Twelvetrees on deposits in tin bearing region, Tasmania . 1148
Used with iron ................................................. 1476

Tuscany, see Italy.
Tuscarora mines, see Nevada.
Tupiza, see Bolivia.
Tweed River, see Queensland.
Tweedly, W. M. ............................................ 478, 479
Twelvetrees, W. H. ............ 1137, 1138, 1139, 1140, 1141, 1142, 1143, 1144, 1145, 1146, 1147, 1148, 1148a
Twelvetrees, W. H., and Petterd, W. F. .................. 1149
Twelvetrees, W. H., and Ward, L. Keith .................. 1149a
Tylor, A. ....................................................... 1420
Tyre, tin a current commodity of commerce in ............ 1380

U

Ubangi, see French Kongo.
Uelle, see French Kongo, Welle.
Ulke, Titus ................................................ 254, 1024, 1245, 1646. See also 1616
Ulrich, G. H. F. ............................................. 845, 1150, 1151
Uncia vein, see Bolivia.
United Kingdom, see Great Britain, England, etc.
United States, tin in ............. 1190, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1195, 1196, 1197, 1198, 1199, 1298b
Beck on tin in ............................................ 1299, 1300
Benedict on tin in ....................... 1299, 1300
Blake on tin in ........................................ 1201, 1202
Census report on tin in .................. 1221
Day on tin in ............................................. 1203
D'Achard on tin in ......................... 1313
Douglas on tin in .................................... 1204
Emmens on tin in ................................. 1205
Emmons on geological distribution of tin in .............. 1206
Fawns on tin in .................................... 1320
Fuchs and de Launay on tin in ........ 1323
Garrison on tin in .................. 1207
Hess on tin in ........................................ 1209, 1210, 1211
Importation of tin from Bolivia discussed ................. 139
Kemp on tin in ............................................. 1212, 1213
de Launay (Fuchs and) on tin in ........ 1323
Leonhard on tin in ............. 1214
Lesley on furnaces, forges, and rolling mills for iron in 793
**United States—Continued.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Number</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1338</td>
<td>Lock on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1340</td>
<td>Louis on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1346</td>
<td>Newland on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1215</td>
<td>Ohly on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1350</td>
<td>Phillips and Louis on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1217</td>
<td>Pratt on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1218</td>
<td>R———, N., on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219</td>
<td>Raymond on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1357</td>
<td>Rolker on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1497a</td>
<td>Scrap tin recovered in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1220</td>
<td>Struthers and Pratt on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1372</td>
<td>Weeks on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1701</td>
<td>Whitney on statistics of mineral production of.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*See also Alabama, California, Colorado, Idaho, Maine, Massachusetts, Michigan, Missouri, Montana, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, North Carolina, Philippines, South Carolina, South Dakota, Texas, Virginia, Washington, and Wyoming.*

Unwin, George ........................................... 480
Upper Graupen, *see* Bohemia.
Upper Murray, *see* Victoria.
Upper Yarra, *see* Victoria.
Urals, *see* Russia.
Uralsk, *see* Asia.
Uranium, de Launay on occurrence with tin in France ........ 518
*See* Association of tin with.
Uranium phosphate, *see* Association of tin with.
Ure's Dictionary ........................................ 1366

**Uses of tin:**

- Appleton on earliest American coin .................. 1374
- Baudot on ............................................. 1378
- Boerhaave on ........................................ 1395
- Coating inside of copper utensils in India ........ 588
- Feuchtwanger on ...................................... 1321
- Fuchs and de Launay on ................................ 1323
- Graham on ............................................. 1324
- Jameson on ............................................ 1621
- Lakes on .............................................. 1334a
- Perak, native uses .................................... 747
- Salmon on .............................................. 1562
- Schultz on ............................................ 1359
- Sexton on ............................................. 1361
- Ussher, W. A. E., and MacAlister, D. A. ............ 481

Uwet district, *see* Nigeria.
**Reference Number**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Reference Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vale, Stephen S.</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valerio, see Italy, Tuscany, Monte Valerio.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Van der Wyck, O. H.</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Van Hise, Charles Richard</td>
<td>1367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanning, Collins on its value as a mine test for tin ore.</td>
<td>1469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pearce on losses in.</td>
<td>1660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Van Ness, W. W., Jr.</td>
<td>254a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Van Osdel, Edgar B.</td>
<td>1580a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vaulry, see France, Creuse.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vay, see France, Lower Loire.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vegetable Creek, see New South Wales.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verbeek, R. D. M.</td>
<td>119, 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vercoe, Chas.</td>
<td>740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vercoe, H. B.</td>
<td>741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesuvianite, see Association of tin with.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesuvius, see Virginia.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veta Estatio, see Bolivia.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viator</td>
<td>742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victoria:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albany, stream tin near</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beechworth, tin at.</td>
<td>1233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benambra, Cudgewa district, tin in</td>
<td>1226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benedict on tin deposits of.</td>
<td>41, 1301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berwick, tin at.</td>
<td>1233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Braché on tin at Eldorado.</td>
<td>1224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bright, tin at.</td>
<td>1233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruthen, tin at Falls Church, near</td>
<td>1228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burrowa Creek, tin on</td>
<td>1233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corner Inlet, tin from</td>
<td>1232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coghlan on tin in.</td>
<td>1677, 1679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cudgewa district, tin in</td>
<td>1226, 1229, 1233, 1237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D'Achardi on tin in</td>
<td>1313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davies on tin in</td>
<td>1317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dry Forest Creek, tin on</td>
<td>1233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eddy on tin on the Latrobe River, South Gippsland.</td>
<td>1225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eldorado, tin mining at.</td>
<td>1224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English on tin near Ovens and Albany and in Gippsland.</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eskdale, tin at.</td>
<td>1227, 1229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Falls Church, near Bruthen, tin at.</td>
<td>1228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fawns on tin in</td>
<td>1228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklin, tin from</td>
<td>1232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gippsland, tin in</td>
<td>50, 1229, 1237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beenah, tin near</td>
<td>1225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklin River, tin on</td>
<td>1230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latrobe River, tin on</td>
<td>1225, 1233, 1235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mount Singapore on Wilsons Promontory</td>
<td>1229</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Victoria—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Number</th>
<th>Victoria—Continued.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1222</td>
<td>Skene and Smyth on tin on the Latrobe River and Mount Fatique.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1223</td>
<td>Nicholas on tin at various localities in Northeastern district, Mount Cudgewa, tin at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1224</td>
<td>Pilot Range, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1225</td>
<td>Mount Wills, tin at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1226</td>
<td>Gregory on the Mount Cudgewa tin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1227</td>
<td>Herman on tin at Falls Church, near Bruthen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1228</td>
<td>On tin at Mitta Mitta, Eskdale, Tallandoon, and Mt. Elmo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1229</td>
<td>Kitson on tin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1230</td>
<td>Louis (Phillips and) on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1231</td>
<td>Mitta Mitta River, tin on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1232</td>
<td>Mitta River Valley, tin on Wombat and Nine Mile creeks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1233</td>
<td>Mount Elmo, tin at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1234</td>
<td>Mount Fatique, tin at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1235</td>
<td>Mount Singapore, tin at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1236</td>
<td>Mount Wills, tin at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1237</td>
<td>Mount Wills Creek, tin near.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1238</td>
<td>Murray on the Mount Wills tin field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1239</td>
<td>On tin in southwest Gippsland.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1240</td>
<td>Murray, see Upper Murray.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1241</td>
<td>Newbery on tin from Franklin, Corner Inlet, and Upper Murray.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1242</td>
<td>Newton on metalliferous minerals of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1243</td>
<td>Nicholas on tin at various localities in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1244</td>
<td>See Mount Wills Creek.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1245</td>
<td>Phillips and Louis on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1246</td>
<td>Pilot Range, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1247</td>
<td>Reyer on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1248</td>
<td>Rolker on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1249</td>
<td>Rosales on the Mount Wills tin field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1250</td>
<td>Sebastopol, discovery of tin at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1251</td>
<td>Secretary for Mines and Water Supply, Annual Reports 1899 to date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1252</td>
<td>Skene and Smyth on tin on the Latrobe River and Mount Fatique.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1253</td>
<td>Smyth on tin on the Upper Murray River.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1254</td>
<td>Smyth (Skene and) on tin on the Latrobe River and Mount Fatique.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1255</td>
<td>Stirling on tin lodes at Wombat Creek.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1256</td>
<td>Tallandoon, tin at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1257</td>
<td>Upper Murray, tin from.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1258</td>
<td>Upper Murray River, tin on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1259</td>
<td>Upper Yarra, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1260</td>
<td>Wombat Creek, tin lodes at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1261</td>
<td>Yarra, see Upper Yarra.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1262</td>
<td>See also Australia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1263</td>
<td>Viebig, W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1264</td>
<td>Vignon, Leo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1265</td>
<td>Villeder, see France, Morbihan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1266</td>
<td>Vilque Chico, see Peru.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Vilque district, see Peru, Puno.

Vincent, M. C. ................................................................. 1025
Virginia, tin in ............................................................... 1281
   Benedict on tin in .................................................. 1200, 1301
   On tin on Irish Creek, Rockbridge County .................. 1239
   Blue Ridge, tin in .................................................. 1241, 1248
   Brown on tin on Irish Creek, Rockbridge County .......... 1240
   Campbell on tin in the Blue Ridge, Rockbridge County ... 1241
   Capron Springs, tin at ............................................. 1246
   Crookes and Roehrig on tin in .................................. 1242
   Day on tin in .......................................................... 1203a, 1319
   On tin in Rockbridge County ..................................... 1318
   Emmens on tin in .................................................... 1205
   Garrison on tin in .................................................. 1207
   Kemp on tin in ....................................................... 1213
   Leonhard on tin in .................................................. 1214
   McCreath and Platt on tin in Rockbridge County ........... 1243
   Nelson County, tin at Nellys Ford ............................. 1246
   R_____, on tin in ..................................................... 1218
   Robertson on tin on Irish Creek, Rockbridge County .... 1244
   Rockbridge County, tin in ........................................ 1239, 1240, 1241, 1243, 1244, 1248, 1318
   Ulke on Cash mine, near Vesuvius .............................. 254, 1246
   Vesuvius, Cash mine near ......................................... 254, 1245, 1246, 1248
   Watson on Irish Creek tin locality, Rockbridge County ... 1246
   Winslow on tin in the Blue Ridge, Rockbridge County ...... 1248

   See also United States.

Vivian, Joseph .............................................................. 481a
Vlaanderen, C. L. ................................................................ 120, 1647
Vlakhaagte, see Transvaal.
Vogelsang ........................................................................... 72
Vogt, J. H. L. ...................................................................... 1368, 1369, 1370, 1648
Voit, F. W. ........................................................................ 3c
Vulcan mine, see Queensland, Herberton district.

W

Wada, Tsunashiro ................................................................ 635, 636
Waddington, H. .................................................................. 1152
Wagner, P. A. ..................................................................... 235a
Wait, F. W. .......................................................................... 482
Walcott, C. D. ...................................................................... 35
Walker, Chas. H. .................................................................. 1371
Walker, Edward ................................................................... 482a
Waller, G. A. ......................................................................... 1153, 1154-1158
Walsh and Tinaroo field, see Queensland.
Waratah, see Tasmania.
Ward, L. Keith ........................................ 1158a
Ward, L. Keith (Twelvetrees, W. H., and) .......... 1149a
Warmbad, see Transvaal.
Warmbaths, see Transvaal, Warmbad.
Warner, Richard ......................................... 1421
Warth, H. .................................................. 207
Washington, Collier on tin at Silver Hill, near Spokane. 1250
                       Silver Hill, tin at. .................. 1250
                       Spokane, tin near. .................... 1249, 1250
                       See also United States.
Waterberg, see Transvaal.
Watson, J. Y. ........................................... 483
Watson, Thos. L. ....................................... 1246
Watsonville, see Queensland.
Waukeroo, see New South Wales.
Wavellite, de Launay on occurrence in France ........ 518
Weaver, Thomas .......................................... 608, 609
Webb and Geach ......................................... 484
Webster's workings, see Tasmania.
Weed, Walter H. ......................................... 1172
Weedon, Thornhill ...................................... 939
Weeks, Joseph D. ....................................... 1372
Weinschenk, Ernst ...................................... 578a
Welbeloond, see Cape Colony.
Welle Makwa, see French Kongo.
Wellington, Wm .......................................... 1159
Wells, J. S. C. .......................................... 1583
Wendron, see England.
Wendt, A. F. ............................................. 184
Werner ..................................................... 1422
West, H. E. ............................................... 222, 485
Western Australia:
                   Tin in ......................................... 45, 1254, 1255, 1290, 1292
                   Benedict on tin deposits of ................. 47, 1301
                   Bridgetown, tin near ........................ 1259, 1271
                   Coghlan on tin in ............................. 1679
                   Gibson (Simpson and) on tin in ............... 1269
                   Greenbushes, tin mines at ....................... 1251, 1252, 1253, 1256, 1257, 1260, 1261,
                                               1263, 1264, 1265, 1266, 1267, 1270, 1273
                   Jackson (Maitland and) on the Greenbushes and Marble Bar (Pilbara) districts .......... 1264
                   Krusch on Greenbushes tin workings .............. 1257
                   On occurrence of tin in ........................... 1258
                   Laplage on tin near Bridgetown on the Blackwood River .......... 1259
Western Australia—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1260</td>
<td>Maitland on the Greenbushes tin field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1261</td>
<td>On the Greenbushes and Pilbara tin fields.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1262</td>
<td>On the Pilbara tin field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1263</td>
<td>On the Wodgina tin field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1264</td>
<td>Maitland and Jackson on the Greenbushes and Marble Bar (Pilbara) districts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1265</td>
<td>Mulholland on the Greenbushes tin field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1266</td>
<td>Newland on output of tin in 1902 and on Greenbushes tin field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1267</td>
<td>On tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1268</td>
<td>Newton on metalliferous minerals of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1269</td>
<td>Pilbara, distorted cassiterite crystals from.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1270</td>
<td>Pilbara field, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1271</td>
<td>Simpson on occurrence of cassiterite and stannite.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1272</td>
<td>On tin from Greenbushes field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1273</td>
<td>Simpson and Gibson on tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1274</td>
<td>&quot;Stannifer&quot; on Greenbushes tin field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1275</td>
<td>Talbot on Wodgina tin field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1276</td>
<td>Wodgina district, tin in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1277</td>
<td>Woodward on Greenbushes tin field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1278</td>
<td>On tin near Bridgetown.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1279</td>
<td>Woolnough on distorted cassiterite crystals from Pilbara.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1280</td>
<td>On tin from Pilbara.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See also Australia.

Western district, see Queensland.
West Kitty mine, see Cornwall.
Weston, E. M. .................................................. 3d, 1533a
West Pheonix mine, see Cornwall, Liskeard.
Weyland, A., and Kempen, A. R. (Brandenburg, H., and) ........... 1456
Weynek, see Transvaal.
Wheat Basset, see Cornwall.
Wheat Breage, see Cornwall.
Wheat Comfort, see Cornwall, Providence mines.
Wheat Kitty, see Cornwall.
Wheat Laity, see Cornwall, Providence mines.
Wheat Lovell, see East Wheat Lovell.
Wheat Prosper, see Cornwall.
Wheat Providence, see Cornwall, Providence mines.
Wheat Speed, see Cornwall, Providence mines.
Wheat Uny, see Cornwall.
Wheat Vor, see Cornwall.
Wheeler, H. A.................................................... 1423
White, W. T.................................................... 486
Whitehead, Edgar ............................................. 1247
White River Bridge, see Tasmania.
Whitney, J. D. .............................................. 223, 1701
Wickham, F. D. ............................................. 1160, 1161
Wicklow, see Ireland.
Wilber, D. F., see No. 1675.
Wildman .................................................. 308
Wild River, see Queensland.
Wilkinson, C. S. ........................................... 847a-h, 848
Wilkinson, C. S., and David, T. W. E. ..................... 849
William, J. Vivian ........................................ 940
Williams, Archibald ..................................... 487
Williams, G. W. ........................................... 940a
Williams, Gerard W. ....................................... 1161a
Williams, John ............................................ 488
Williams, R. H. ............................................ 489, 1668
Williams buddie, Williams on ............................... 1668
Willis, Bailey .............................................. 269a
Wilson, A. P. ............................................... 1162
Wilson, Geo. ............................................... 784
Wilson’s Downfall, see New South Wales.
Winer ................................................................ 1424
Winslow, Arthur ............................................. 1248
Winslow, see Maine.
Wintle, S. H. ................................................ 1163, 1164
Wirtz, L. ..................................................... 1584
Witmer, Luther Ferree ....................................... 1585
Wodgina district, see Western Australia.
Wodonga district, see South Australia.
Wolf, A. G. .................................................. 231
Wolf, G. ...................................................... 62
Wolfram, see wolframite.
Wolframite:
Andrews on origin of deposits in New South Wales ...... 797
Associated with tin, see Association of tin with.
Barrow on relation of high level terraces of Bodmin Moor to
deposits of stream tin and .................................. 333
Bohemia ....................................................... 64
Charleton on ................................................. 1310
Clotten on occurrence with tin ore in Queensland ....... 898
Cornwall ...................................................... 1479, 1662
Cornwall, Bodmin Moor ..................................... 223
Dietzsch on treatment of tin-wolfram-copper ores in Cornwall 1479
Dressing of tin ores containing .............................. 1576a, 1664
France, with tin ore at Ille-et-Vilaine ....................... 514
Kerforne on presence with tin ore at Ille-et-Vilaine, France 514
Wolframite—Continued.

| Magnetic separator for separating cassiterite and wolframite in Bohemia | 64 |
| Malacca, with tin ore in placers | 682 |
| Metallurgy | 1479 |
| New South Wales, accompanying tin ore | 797 |
| Origin of deposits | 797 |
| Queensland, accompanying tin ore | 898 |
| Storms (?) on deposits at Bear Gulch, in tin and gold placers, South Dakota | 1015 |
| Separation from tin | 1662 |
| Skewes on magnetic separation from tin in Cornwall | 1662 |
| South Dakota | 1015 |
| Terrell on final stages in dressing of | 1576, 1664 |

See also Association of tin with.

Wollastonite, see Association of tin with.

Wood, Harrie M. | 850 |
Wood-tin, Argall on, in Wheal Vor | 330 |
| Barrosa Cota mine, Bolivia | 180a |
| Greg and Lettsom on | 1614 |
| Headden on, in an old Cornwall furnace | 1617 |
| Hoffman on, in Klondike River tributaries | 228 |
| Majendie on occurrence of | 1342 |
| Pearce on, in an old Cornwall furnace | 1617 |

See also 182, 356, 392, 401, 428, 478, 767, 768, 771, 861a, 1156

Woodward, H. P. | 1272, 1273 |
| Woodward, John | 489a |
| Woods, J. E. T. | 63 |
| Woolnough, W. G. | 1649 |
| Worsey, Jas. P. | 1586 |
| Worth, R. N. | 1425, 1426, 1427 |
| Wray, Leonard, Jr | 744, 745, 746, 747 |
| Wright, C. R. Adler | 1587 |
| Wurtzite, see Association of tin with. |
| Wyborg, see Russia. |

Wyoming:

Augehey on tin near Rawhide Buttes and in Silver Crown district | 1274 |
Benedict on tin in | 1275 |
Big Horn country, tin in | 1002 |
Blake on tin in | 1292 |
Chance on tin in the Big Horn country | 1002 |
Crook County, tin in | 1016, 1020 |
Crook County, tin in Black Hills in | 1276 |
Day on tin in the Nigger Hill district | 1318 |
Guenther on tin in | 1326 |
Nigger Hill district, tin in | 1318 |
Wyoming—Continued.

Reference Number

Rawhide Buttes, tin near ..................................... 1274
Ricketts on tin in Black Hills, Crook County .............. 1276
Sadtler on tin in Crook County ................................ 1016
Silver Crown district, tin in .................................. 1274
Struthers and Pratt on tin in .................................... 1229
See also United States and South Dakota.

X

Xaija, see Siam.
Xalang, see Siam.
Xamphon, see Siam.
Xenotime, see Association of tin with.
Xeres, see Mexico.

Y

Yarra, see Victoria, Upper Yarra.
Yenisei, see Jenisei.
York region, see Alaska.
Young, G. A...................................................... 232
Yttrium, see Association of tin with.
Yukon, Dawson region, stream tin in .......................... 23
Hoffman on tin in all the tributaries of the Klondike River... 228
Yunnan, see China.

Z

Zaalplaats, see Transvaal.
Zacatecas, see Mexico.
Zamora, see Spain.
Zeehan, see Tasmania.
Zennor, see Cornwall.
Zinc:

- Allen on alloy with copper and manganese .................. 1431
- Alloys with bismuth and tin .................................. 1587
- With copper and manganese .................................... 1431
- With lead and tin .............................................. 1587
- Associated with tin, see Association of tin with.
- Beck on occurrence at Schwarzenberg, Germany .............. 530
- Bolivia ..................................................................... 155
- British Columbia .................................................. 229
- Campagne on mines of .......................................... 1309
- Cry of as indication of fitness of certain beams ............. 1481
- Douglas on metallurgy of ...................................... 1204
- Emmons on occurrence in United States and genesis of minerals of ... 1206
- Germany, Freiberg ................................................. 560
- Germany, Schwarzenberg ........................................ 530
- Hydrolysis of salts of, in presence of iodides and iodates ... 1537
Zinc—Continued.

Ingalls, Argall, and Garde on zinc resources of British Columbia, and their exploitation ......................................................... 229
Ireland .................................................................................. 602
Kinahan on in Ireland .......................................................... 602
Metallurgy of ........................................................................ 1204, 1549
Moody on hydrolysis of salts of, in presence of iodides and iodates . 1537
Moore on occurrence with tin in killas of St. Pauls Plains, Tasmania. 1114
Origin of minerals of ................................................................ 1206
Perret on metallurgy of ........................................................... 1549
Pilz on deposits in Cartagena, Spain ........................................ 1040
Recovery from scrap tin ......................................................... 1584
Richter on characteristics and working, and on relations with tin and lead ................................................................. 1356
Saxony, Freiberg .................................................................... 560
Slater on alloys of zinc, tin, and lead ...................................... 1570
Spain, Cartagena .................................................................... 1040
Sulphides of associated with tin in Bolivia .............................. 155
Tasmania .................................................................................. 1114
United States.......................................................................... 1206
Wirtz on recovery from scrap tin ............................................ 1584
Wright on alloys of lead, tin, and zinc and bismuth, zinc, and tin ... 1587
Zinc-blende, Müller and Richter on tin in at Freiberg, Germany .... 560

See Association of tin with.
Zinc sulphides, see Association of tin with.
Zinnwald, see Saxony.
Zinnwaldite, see Association of tin with.
Zircon, see Association of tin with.
Zirkel, Ferdinand ..................................................................... 499
Zoutpansberg, see Transvaal.
Zwartkloof, see Transvaal.